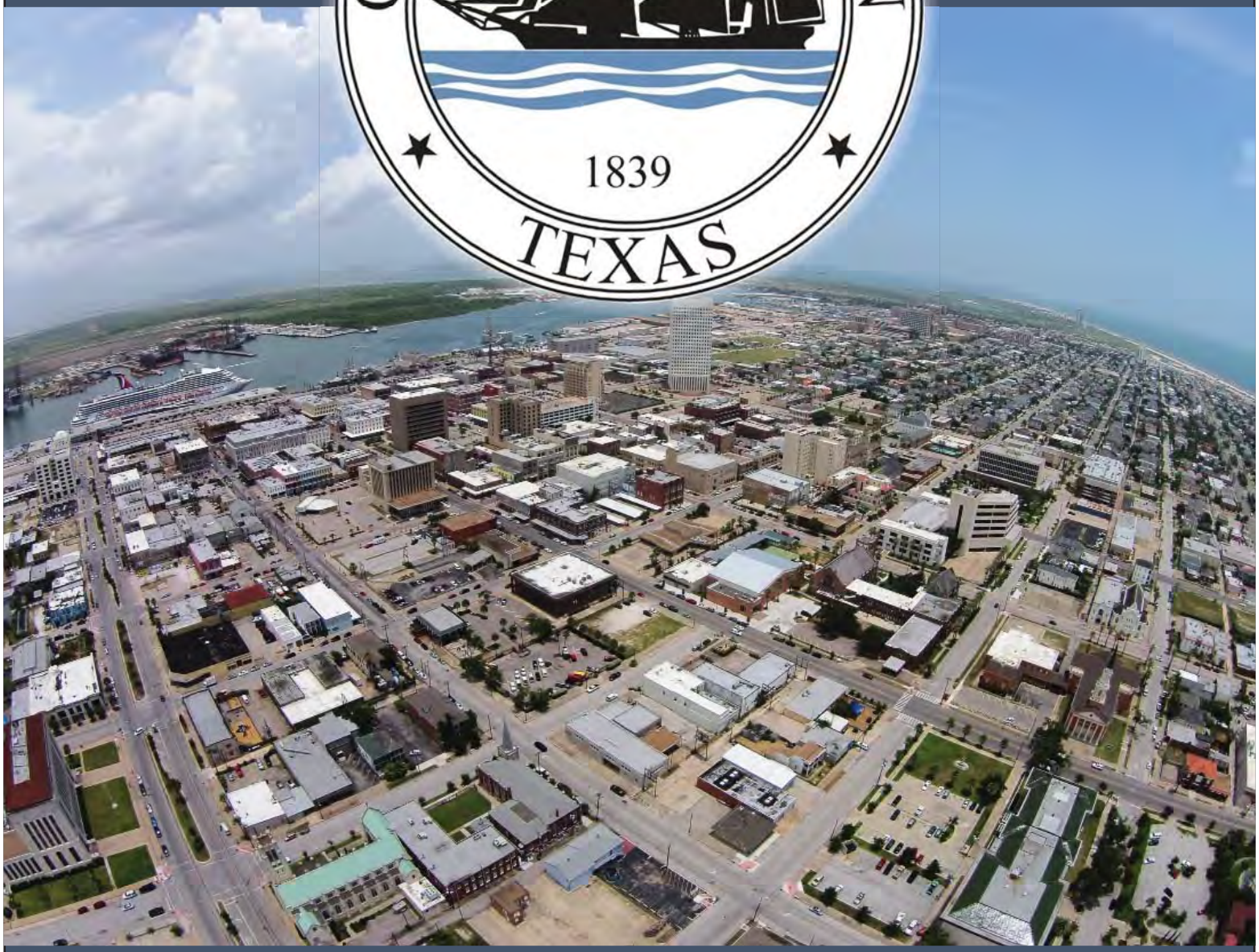


Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2016

Adopted Budget

Fiscal Year
October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016

Included are
General, Special Revenue, and Proprietary Funds

City Council

James D. Yarbrough, Mayor
Terrilyn Tarlton, Mayor Pro tem
Tarris Woods
Craig Brown
Ralph McMorris
Norman Pappous
Carolyn Sunseri

City Manager
Brian Maxwell

Deputy City Manager
Dan Buckley

Finance Director
Mike Loftin

Chief of Staff
Brandon Cook

ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $1,932,560, which is a 8.33 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $274,927.

CITY COUNCIL RECORD VOTES

City Council Members	Adoption of the Budget	Setting the Property Tax Rate
James D. Yarbrough - Mayor	In Favor	Aye
Terrilyn Tarlton- Mayor Pro tem	In Favor	Aye
Tarris Woods – Council Member	In Favor	Aye
Craig Brown – Council Member	In Favor	Aye
Ralph McMorris – Council Member	Abstain	Aye
Norman Pappous – Council Member	In Favor	Aye
Carolyn Sunseri – Council Member	In Favor	Aye

MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAX RATES

The municipal property tax rate for the preceding fiscal year, and each municipal property tax rate that has been adopted or calculated for the current fiscal year, include:

Tax Rate per $100 pf Taxable Value	FY15	FY16
Property Tax Rate	$0.53389	$0.52900
Effective Tax Rate	0.54825	0.49387
Effective Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	0.48658	0.55744
Rollback Tax Rate	0.59708	0.64707

MUNICIPAL DEBT OBLIGATIONS

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations (including principal and interest) secured by property taxes is $17,423,538.

Table of Contents

Transmittal Letter

City Manager's Transmittal Letter 1
FY 2016 Budget Calendar 8
City of Galveston Organizational Chart 10
City of Galveston Preliminary Strategic Plans 11
History of Galveston 18
City of Galveston Demographic Profile 20
City of Galveston of Galveston Economic Profile 21

Understanding the Budget

Guide to reading the Budget 23
Facts about the Budget 25
General Budget requirements 25
Texas Budget Laws 27
Galveston Accounting System 28

Glossary

Definitions 29

Budget Summary

City-Wide Summary of Revenues and Expenditures 33
Analysis of Property Tax Revenues 34
Charter Budget Growth Limit Compliance Page 35
Budget Summary with Beginning and Ending Balances 36
Seven-Year Comparison of Revenues and Expenditures 37
Comparison of Civil Service and Non Civil Service Personnel 42
Civilian Employees salary ranges 44
Police Collective Bargaining Salaries 45
Fire Collective Bargaining Salaries 46

General Fund

General Fund Budget Summary 47
General Fund Revenues 48
General Fund Expenditures 72
General Fund Payroll compared to expenditures 74
General Government 75
- City Secretary 76
- Elections 79
- Municipal Court 80
- City Manager 84
- City Auditor 87

Table of Contents

General Fund

Finance Department 91
Administration 92
Accounting 94
Purchasing 96
Budget 98
Legal 100
Human Resources 103
Taxation 106
Governmental Expenditures 107
Facility Maintenance Services 108
Public Safety 109
Police Department 110
Administration 113
Investigative Services Bureau 114
Vice and Narcotics 115
Operations Bureau 116
Animal Control 117
Service Support 118
Police - Reimbursable 119
Special Details 120
Communications 121
Fire Department 122
Administration 125
Fire Operations 126
Fire Prevention 127
Emergency Management Department 128
Emergency Medical Service 132
Special Events 133
Civilian Services 134
Public Works Department 136
Street Department 137
Traffic Department 140
Parks and Recreation Department 144
Administration 145
Parks and Parkways 148
Development Service Department 153
Code Enforcement 154
Building Inspection 156
Planning 159
Coastal Resource Management 162
Transportation 163

Table of Contents

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Fund Purposes 165
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures 166
Rosenberg Library 168
Seawall Parking Fund 169
HOT – FY16 Allocation Summary 170
Convention Center Surplus Fund 171
Historical Building Fund 172
Neighborhood Revitalization Fund 173
Infrastructure Fund 174
Separation Pay Fund 175
Public Access Channel Fund 176
Parking Management Fund 177
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund 178
Police Special Revenue Fund 179
Police Quartermaster Fund 180
Alarm Permit Fund 181
Fire Special Revenue Fund 182
Municipal Court Building Security Fund 183
Municipal Court Technology Fund 184
Juvenile Services Fund 185
Settlement Fund 186
Island Transit 187
- Operating Divisions
  - Administration 189
  - Transit System 190
  - FTA Maintenance 191

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund 193

Enterprise Funds

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures 195
Waterworks
- Waterworks Fund Summary 197
- Operating Cash 198
- Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 199
- Operating Divisions
  - Management Services 200
  - Utility Billing 202
  - Supply 204
  - Distribution 206
  - Other Expenses 208

Table of Contents

Enterprise Funds

Sewer System
- Sewer System Fund Summary 209
- Operating Cash 210
- Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 211
- Operating Divisions
  - Management Services 212
  - Utility Billing 214
  - Industrial Pretreatment 216
  - Collections 218
  - Wastewater Treatment Plant 220
  - Other Expenses 222

Municipal Drainage Utility
- Municipal Drainage Utility Fund Summary 224
- Operating Cash 225
- Operating Divisions
  - Drainage Utility 226
  - Utility Billing 228

Sanitation Fund
- Sanitation Fund Summary 230
- Operating Cash 231
- Operating Divisions
  - Refuse Collection 232
  - Recycling 234
  - Utility Billing 236
  - Other Expenses 238

Municipal Airport Fund
- Municipal Airport Fund Summary 240
- Operating Cash 241
- Administration and Operations Division 242

Internal Service Funds

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures 245

Central Services Fund
- Central Services Fund Summary 246
- Operating Cash 247
- Operating Divisions
  - Mail 248
  - Technology Services 250
  - Facilities Department 252
  - Print Shop 254

Table of Contents

Internal Service Funds

Municipal Garage Fund
- Municipal Garage Summary 256
- Operating Cash 257
- Operating Divisions
  - Administration 258
  - Operations 260

Municipal Insurance Fund
- Casualty & Liability Insurance Summary 262
- Operating Cash 263
- Operating Divisions
  - Administration 264
  - Insurance Policies 266
  - Other Expenses 267
- Workers' Compensation Insurance Summary 269
- Operating Cash 270
  - Insurance Policies 271
- Health & Life Insurance Summary 272
- Operating Cash 273
  - Insurance Policies 274

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures 245

Capital Projects Fund
- Capital Projects Summary 275
- Operating Cash 276
- Operating Divisions
  - Construction Management 277

Grant Programs

Community Development Block Grant/HOME Investment Partnerships 281

Capital Improvements

Capital Improvement Program 291

Investment Policy

Investment Policy 329

Table of Contents

Bonded Debt Report

General Obligation Long-Term Debt
- Schedule of Long-term Debt Payable by Issue 337
  - Requirement by Years 339
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 340
  - Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue, Series 2004 A & B 341
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 342
  - U/L Tax Water-Sewer & Refunding (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2005 343
  - U/L Tax Water-Sewer & Refunding (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2007 344
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 345
  - Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 A & B 346
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 347
- Special Tax Bonds
  - Requirement by Years 348
  - Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds – Series 2012 A 349
  - Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds – Series 2012 B 351
- Certificates of Obligation
  - Requirement by Years 353
  - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation – Series 2008 354
- Revenue Long-Term Debt
  - Requirement by Years 355
  - Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 356
  - Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 357
  - Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 359
  - Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 360

Ordinances and Resolutions

Ordinance No. 13-008 361
Ordinance No. 14-015 364
Ordinance No. 14-053 366
Ordinance No. 14-054 370
Ordinance No. 14-056 375
Ordinance No. 14-070 378
Resolution No. 15-006 383
Ordinance No. 15-011 393
Ordinance No. 15-026 397
Ordinance No. 15-052 403

Table of Contents

Ordinances and Resolutions

Ordinance No. 15-069	405
Ordinance No. 15-070	412
Ordinance No. 15-073	414

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Transmittal Letter

City of Galveston

P. O. Box 779 / Galveston, Texas 77553

October 1, 2015

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarbrough and Members of Council

FY 2016 Budget

The Adopted Budget for FY 2016, beginning October 1, 2015, and ending September 30, 2016, is presented. The Proposed Draft Budget was adopted by the City Council on September 10, 2015 as presented. The adopted budget is intended to serve as:

- **A plan of financial operations embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for the next fiscal year and the proposed means of financing same.**
- **An operational plan for the use and deployment of manpower, material, and other resources during the next fiscal year.**

The FY 2016 budget represents the City Council's blueprint of programs and services it will provide to the residents of our community. The budget process represents not only an exercise of balancing revenues and plan for improvements in the years to come. The process seeks to maintain the City's fiscal integrity while addressing the City Council's priorities and service level expectations. It is also a communication tool to inform City of Galveston residents of the issues and challenges confronting the community.

The budget is a result of effort and input for the City Council, citizens and staff. Areas of focus include: neighborhood improvements, public safety, infrastructure, and beautification.

As always, due recognition and credit is given to all staff members and department heads that effectively contributed their time and energy toward preparation of the adopted budget. Please be assured that the same degree of care and effort will be devoted to the effective administration of the adopted budget.

Sincerely,

Brian Maxwell
City Manager

City of Galveston

P. O. Box 779 / Galveston, Texas 77553

August 11, 2015

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarborough and Members of City Council
RE: Draft FY 2016 Budget

Mayor and Council:

Attached please find the draft FY 2016 Budget for the City of Galveston. This budget is the product of almost a year's worth of work and discussion to identify issues important to you and the community. I believe this document is a step toward meeting the highest needs of the city, including neighborhood improvements, public safety, infrastructure, and beautification. The draft budget also addresses how these needs are to be met, including investments in technology, facilities, fleet, and our most valuable asset, city staff.

General Fund: The Base Budget

The General Fund is the primary budgetary vehicle by which many of the highest community needs are met. The draft FY 2016 General Fund Budget is built on the foundation provided through the Long Range Financial Forecast presented in June. As forecast, sales tax revenue growth is very modest at three percent given the ongoing effects of the energy sector on the regional economy. Property tax revenue is slightly higher than forecast, with nine percent growth in the General Fund (including one percent for new construction) versus seven percent included in the forecast.

Overall General Fund revenue is growing $2.77 million over last year's budget, and $2.58 million over the current estimate for FY 2015. Most of this increase is being applied to cover mandatory cost increases. The entire list of expenditure increases can be found in greater detail in the General Fund section of this document, but are summarized below.

Mandatory Increases - $1.92 million

- $405,000 for street light electricity charges due to tariff changes
- $186,000 for increased charges by Galveston County for jail services
- $60,000 Increase in funding to the Galveston Island Humane Society for its work in our Animal Control Division
- $561,800 for police and fire increases under the CBA, including two percent COLA's and probationary firefighter increases as well as current firefighting overtime costs

- $60,000 for the May 2016 election
- $651,263 for the increasing transfer to the Infrastructure and Debt Service fund as it moves to four percent of the General Fund budget

Loss of grant reimbursements - $594,000

- Primarily losses in funding the COPS Ahead Grant for the eight police officers and continued reductions in allowable funding for CDBG program employees.

Civilian compensation - $288,646

- Two percent COLA for 182 civilian employees - $199,159 (total citywide cost for 518 civilians is $471,573 across all funds)
- Increases to minimum pay level for 53 General Fund employees - $89,487 (total citywide cost for 141 civilian employees is $259,192 across all funds)

Also in this budget, we continue to refine the calculation for personnel costs by using vacancy rates to anticipate what has become a fixture in prior years, that being vacancy lapse. Included in the General Fund (and employed elsewhere in the draft budget) are allowances for $671,000 in vacancy savings. These allowances – primarily in Police, Fire, Street, and Traffic – more than offset $629,000 for department budget adjustments throughout the General Fund related to workload, program or baseline costs (see detail in General Fund summaries section). The net effect of these efforts is a balanced General Fund base budget.

The proposed property tax rate to support this budget is $0.529 per $100 of taxable value, approximately a half cent ($0.0489) less than the current tax rate. The rollback rate for FY 2016 ($0.534483) is almost exactly the current rate - $0.53389

General Fund: The Other Budget or "Items in Play"

Also addressed in this Draft FY 2016 Budget are the "Items in Play" that have been discussed in the five City Council Budget workshops held thus far. A tentative plan to finance the highest priorities using two funding sources, both of which can be derived from the closure of TIRZ 11. The tentative plan is as follows (see attachment):

- City Council would close TIRZ 11 by City Council vote prior to December 31, 2015, and assume the responsibilities of the TIRZ Board to finish the project plan and disburse remaining funds in the TIRZ account.
- This year's property tax increment from the City, estimated to be $937,279 using information from the Galveston County Appraisal District, would then become available as of the fiscal year end. The Draft Budget sets aside that amount of the current General Fund Balance to be made available (e.g. "advance fund") for a list of ongoing costs for public safety and beautification in anticipation of reimbursement from TIRZ 11's current year increment.
- After the current set of TIRZ 11 projects is finished, a substantial cash balance is expected to remain in the TIRZ 11 account, approximately one-half of which was contributed by the City. The Draft FY 2016 Budget also sets aside $2 million from the

General Fund Balance to "advance fund" $2 million for Neighborhood Improvements by City Council district, the highest priority of the City Council.

Two important public safety items remain under discussion and are included in the "Items in Play" list.

- Body cameras for the Police Department, including hardware, software and people to manage, catalog, secure and review the ongoing volume of video that will be produced from these cameras. At this writing, the final cost estimate for this program is pending so a cost of $1 has been included in the FY16 "Budget Items in Play" list as a place holder pending further program development and discussion.
- A new Fire Department ladder truck for use on the west end of the Island. While the initial cost would include upwards of $1.5 million in FY16 to purchase the truck, a recurring budget in the range of $500,000 would be necessary for staffing once it arrives in late FY17 or early FY18. The ladder truck is also being included in "Items in Play" with a placeholder of $1 for further consideration.

Employee compensation is a critical component of the Draft FY 2016 Budget as well. Listed at the top of the "Items in Play" listing are the two percent COLA for 518 civilians citywide, the increases to minimum pay for 141 civilians citywide, and residency pay for 243 civilians. (Residency pay and COLA's for 68 police officers and 56 firefighters are covered within the Collective Bargaining Agreements, and cannot be changed absent renegotiation of the agreements). These compensation programs are included in the Draft FY 2016 Budget, and I look forward to providing further information that can support your decisions in these areas.

Water and Sewer Enterprise Funds

We recently announced a program to refund an estimated $3.5 million from the water and sewer funds for overcharges that began in October 2012 with the erroneous implementation of water and sewer rates. In September, we expect to credit existing customers and begin to identify and refund prior customers amounts previously overbilled. In the interim, rate tables have been corrected consistent with the existing Ordinance.

The Draft 2016 Budget includes baseline revenue estimates and expenditures that are based on the corrected, current rates. We will not attempt to recover any of the revenue (overbilled) previously collected to cover current costs. Our water and sewer rate consultants have reworked their analysis to incorporate this approach, and they will be presenting updated information on Thursday August 13, 2015.

The discussion of rates for FY 2016 will center on water, largely because of the $2.2 million increase in cost being passed through to the City by the Gulf Coast Water Authority. The Draft FY 2016 Waterworks Fund Budget is balanced under the old GCWA cost structure, but requires $2.2 million from additional revenue to cover the GCWA increase. Preliminary information from the consultants indicates that this will require approximately a 17 percent increase in water rates for FY16. The impact of this increase will be mitigated some to the small user through better rate design and the fact that no sewer rate increase is necessary to fund the FY16 base budget.

The Draft FY 2016 Budget for Waterworks is $18.8 million as compared with $20 million for FY 2015. Likewise, the Draft FY 2016 Budget for sewer is $12.5 million as compared with $14.6 million in FY 2015. In each case, this was accomplished by eliminating operating contributions to capital construction, using vacancy rates to offset the civilian compensation increases, and general belt tightening. I would anticipate that discussions can proceed to consider the differential approaches to rate design and the potential impact of different levels of CIP activities for water and sewer improvements throughout the city.

Capital Improvements Plan, FY 2016-2020

The FY 2015 Budget included the most comprehensive five year CIP, enabling us to make great progress in infrastructure improvements. As a result, we are estimating that when September 30, 2015 arrives, the City will have invested a total of $16.3 million from local funds (i.e. bond funds, operating revenue (pay as you go, and IDC sales tax funds) into the city's infrastructure. The City will have an additional $16 million in local funds on hand to fuel its FY 2016 CIP.

This year, the Draft FY 2016 Budget includes an outline of the five year CIP, including $69.3 million for projects funded from all sources. This compares with the $62.9 million FY 2015 Capital Budget approved last year. A separate supplemental CIP document will be presented that includes more detail on each of these projects.

Transparency and Accountability

The Draft FY 2016 Budget includes one more improvement that serves to provide a more comprehensive picture of the City's finances when seen through the budget. A total of nine new Special Revenue funds are included in the Draft budget:

- D.E.A Asset Forfeiture Fund
- Police Special Revenue Fund
- Police Quartermaster Fund
- Alarm Permit Fund
- Fire Special Fund
- Municipal Court Building Security Fund
- Municipal Court Technology Fund
- Juvenile Services Fund
- Settlement Fund

These funds are each legally restricted and can only be used for specific purposes. Including these as budgeted funds will serve to ensure they are allocated to priority programs in a manner consistent with their intended use.

I look forward to discussing this budget with you in the coming weeks.

Brian Maxwell
City Manager

FY 2016 BUDGET ITEMS IN PLAY
ROADMAP TO THEIR LOCATION IN THE DRAFT BUDGET
AUGUST 11, 2016

Department	Description	Impact	Council Goal	Recurring Cost	One-Time Cost	Total
Items Included in FY16 Base General Fund Budget by Department						
City Attorney	One(1) Deputy City Attorney	Additional expertise for City Attorney's office. (Eliminated Administrative Assistant)	All	$149,672	$0	$149,672
City Auditor	Increase in Consulting Services	Consulting service for Audits	All	$30,000	$0	$30,000
All	Increase pay of fifty-three (53) General Fund Civilian employees effective 10/1/15 to minimum pay determined through pay study (including benefits)	Increases to minimum pay are in the base budget for eighty-eight (88) employees other funds including enterprise and internal service funds at a total cost of $169,705; Including General Fund, the 141 employees scheduled for this adjustment earn an average salary of $37,680 and the increase to minimum pay averages 4.2% for these employees. **CITYWIDE DISCRETIONARY COST $259,192**	All	$89,487	$0	$89,487
All	Two percent general pay increase for one hundred eighty-two (182) General Fund Civilian employees effective 10/1/15 (including benefits).	Two percent increases for 146 PO's ($192,400) and 112 FF's ($127,000) are required by the CBA and are funded in base. A total of 336 EE's in other funds including enterprise and internal service funds = $272,414. **CITYWIDE DISCRETIONARY COST FOR 518 CIVILIANS IN ALL FUNDS, $471,573**	All	$199,159	$0	$199,159
All	$2500/year residency pay for one hundred three (103) General Fund Civilian employees only (including benefits).	Total of 68 PO's ($203,405) and 56 FF's($161,630) are part of the CBA and need to remain in budget. Total of 140 civilian EE's of other funds including enterprise and internal service funds = $404,925 as of July 27, 2015. **CITYWIDE DISCRETIONARY COST FOR 243 CIVILIANS IN ALL FUNDS, $708,649.**	All	$303,724	$0	$303,724
		FY16 Base Budget Compensation Items in Play		**$592,370**		**$592,370**
Contingent Items Included in FY16 General Fund Budget for Mid-Year Review						
Police	Body cameras	Police Department defining operational requirements on a preliminary basis. Since the capability and operations of a body camera system may be influenced by potential federal action, no estimate of cost can be shown at this time.	Public Safety	$0.50	$0.50	$1.00
Fire	New 100 ft. Ladder Truck	This truck would enable us to better protect the far west end and improve our ISO rating (Recommendation: Fund with General Fund Balance or potentially TIRZ 11 balance as one-time purchase)	Public Safety/ Insurance Rates	$0.00	$1.00	$1.00
		Subtotal FY16 General Fund Items for Mid Year Review		**$0.50**	**$1.50**	**$2.00**
Contingent Items Included in FY16 Proposed Budget for Advance Funding from Fund Balance in anticipation of Funding with TIRZ Property Tax Increment After TIRZ 11 is Closed						
Police	One (1) Civilian Records Manager	Replaces 1 sworn officer to Operations who is currently performing these duties.	Public Safety	$55,465	$1,200	$56,665
Police	Two (2) Civilian Brady Records Specialist	Completes work otherwise performed by Detectives, the equivalent of 2.12 FTE's.	Public Safety	$100,397	$2,400	$102,797
City Manager (Police)	One (1) Communications Specialist for the Police Department	Will perform work currently being performed by a Police Sergeant, 20-30 hours per week.	Public Safety	$70,680	$0	$70,680
Finance/Budget (Police)	One (1) Civilian Budget Analyst for Police Department	Will perform work currently being performed by a Police Captain, 20-30 hours per week.	Public Safety	$72,620	$0	$72,620
Police	Two (2) Patrol Officers for Commercial vehicles in Operations Bureau	Increase traffic safety and compliance with commercial motor vehicles. Creates a self sufficient unit that will be able to offset personnel, fleet, & equipment costs due to the unit being allowed to keep 110% of fines and fees.	Public Safety	$176,618	$42,400	$219,018
Police	One (1) Motor Officer in Operations Bureau	Increased traffic safety and enforcement.	Public Safety	$82,889	$21,200	$104,089
Police subtotal (Continegnt on FY16 TIRZ Increment Advance Funded from Fund Balance)				**$558,669**	**$67,200**	**$625,869**
Fire	One (1) Assistant Fire Chief (Training & Support Services	This position will manage all training, compliance and equipment management	Public Safety	$89,800	$0	$89,800
Fire subtotal (Continegnt on FY16 TIRZ Increment Advance Funded from Fund Balance)				**$89,800**	**$0**	**$89,800**
Parks	One (1) Ventrac dual tire Model 4500 72 in. deck with edger attachment	Mowing Gateway (entrance into Galveston)	Beautification	$0	$30,000	$30,000
Parks	Beautification Crew (3 man)	To enhance the appearance of public spaces for residents and visitors.	Beautification	$102,903	$0	$102,903
Parks subtotal (Continegnt on FY16 TIRZ Increment Advance Funded from Fund Balance)				**$102,903**	**$30,000**	**$132,903**
		Subtotal FY16 Items Contingent on TIRZ Increment Funding		**$751,372**	**$97,200**	**$848,572**

FY 2016 BUDGET ITEMS IN PLAY
ROADMAP TO THEIR LOCATION IN THE DRAFT BUDGET
AUGUST 11, 2016

Department	Description	Impact	Council Goal	Recurring Cost	One-Time Cost	Total
Items Included in FY16 Proposed General Fund and Neighborhood Improvements Fund Budget with Advance Funding from Fund Balance in anticipation of Funding with TIRZ Cash Balance After TIRZ 11 is Closed						
City Council	Neighborhood Improvement Funding	Neighborhood improvements citywide.	All	$0	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Items Included in FY16 Draft Budget for Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund						
Streets	One (1) Construction Broome	Clear roadway prior to laying asphalt	Infrastructure	$0	$75,000	$75,000
Streets	One(1) Backhoe	Street maintenance	Infrastructure	$0	$100,000	$100,000
Streets	One (1) Skid Steer	Street Maintenance	Infrastructure	$0	$60,000	$60,000
	Streets subtotal (FY16 Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund)			**$0**	**$235,000**	**$235,000**
Items in Play Not Included in FY16 Base or Advance Funded Option Using TIRZ 11 Funds						
City Council	1% Pay Increase for General Fund (In addition to increases listed above)	All civilian employees' compensation would be similarly affected.	All	$99,580	$0	$99,580
Planning	One (1) Floodplain Manager	Create staff position and programs to manage and improve City's CRS classification. Strengthen and support the insurance aspect of the NFIP. Coordinate, manage and implement 18 CRS mandated activities. Lower flood insurance rate for citizens.	Public Safety Safety/ Insurance Rates	$94,088	$0	$94,088
		Subtotal Unfunded Items in Play		**$193,668**	**$0**	**$193,668**
		GRAND TOTAL FUNDED ITEMS		**$1,343,743**	**$2,332,202**	**$3,675,944**

	Recurring Cost	One-Time Cost	Total
Base General Fund Budget	**$592,370**	**$0**	**$592,370**
Base General Fund Budget for Mid-Year Review	**$0.50**	**$1.50**	**$2.00**
TIRZ 11 Tax Increment Advance Funded Contingent Items	**$751,372**	**$97,200**	**$848,572**
TIRZ 11 Cash Balance Advance Funded Contingent Items	**$0**	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**
Base Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund	**$0**	**$235,000**	**$235,000**
GRAND TOTAL FUNDED ITEMS	**$1,343,743**	**$2,332,202**	**$3,675,944**

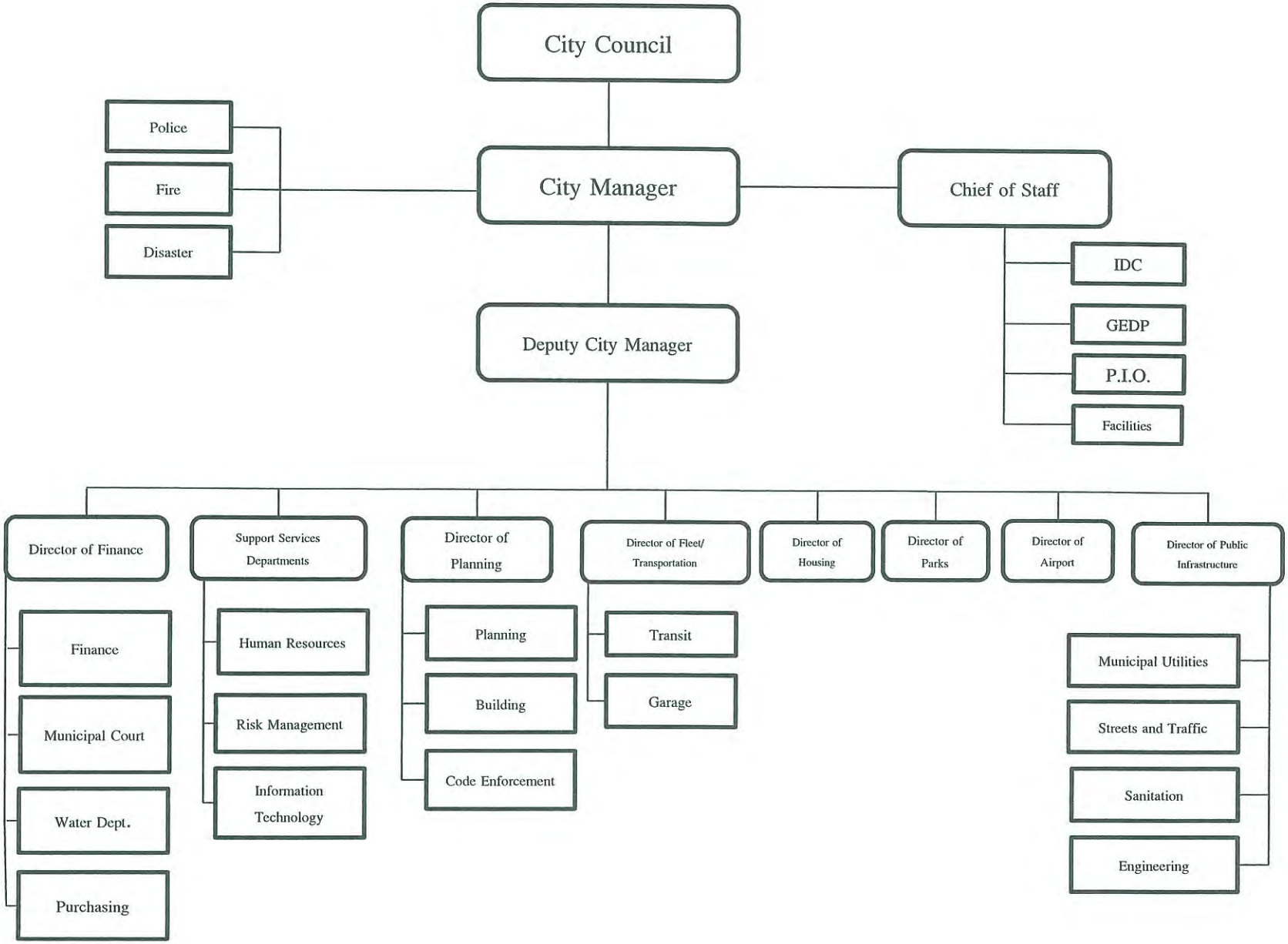
CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET PROCESS SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

Date	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY
March 1-30	Compile and prepare FY2016-2020 Long Range Financial Forecast	Budget Staff
April 20 - May 1	Meet with each Department to discuss FY16 budget preparations, accomplishments, goals and performance measurements.	Budget Staff
Thu, May 7, 15	Distribute 2nd Quarter Budget Report	Budget Staff
Fri, May 15, 15	Distribute Long Range Financial Forecast	Budget Staff
Wed, Jun 3, 15	Provide Department Heads FY2016-2020 Long Range Financial Forecast, Budget manual and releases on-line budgets to Department Heads	Budget Staff
Thu, Jun 11, 15	Budget Overview and Priorities Discussion with City Council - City Council Workshop	City Staff
June-July	Budget and CIP Workshops with City Council	City Staff
Wed, Jun 17, 15	City Council provide top three priorities for FY 2106 to City Manager	City Council
Fri, Jun 19, 15	Deadline for departments to provide FY15 estimates and comments.	All Departments
Thu, Jun 25, 15	Budget and Capital Improvement Plan discussion with City Council - City Council Workshop	City Staff
Thu, Jun 25, 15	Ratify existing property tax exemptions* action item on council agenda	City Council Regular Meeting
Fri, Jun 26, 15	Deadline for departments to provide FY16 proposed exceptions and comments, supplemental requests and accomplishments, goals and performance measures.	All Departments
July	Finalize FY2016 Proposed Budget	City Staff
Thu, Jul 9, 15	Budget and CIP Overview with City Council - City Council Workshop	City Staff
Fri, Jul 17, 15	Deadline for Appraisal Review Board to approve appraisal records.	Appraisal Review Board
Thu, Jul 23, 15	Budget and CIP Workshops with City Council. Presentation of Water & Sewer Rate Discussion.	City Staff
Fri, Jul 24, 15	Deadline for Chief Appraiser to certify rolls to taxing units	Chief Appraiser
Mon, Jul 27, 15	Certification of anticipated collection rate by Tax Collector	Tax Collector
Tue, Jul 28, 15	* Special City Council meeting to discuss Budget and Capital Improvement Plan	City Staff
Fri, Jul 31, 15	Calculation of effective and rollback Tax Rates	Tax Collector
August - September	Budget and CIP workshops with City Council	City Staff
Tue, Aug 11, 15	**File Proposed budget to City Secretary**	Budget Staff
Thu, Aug 13, 15	**Submit Proposed budget, CIP, Salary Study and Utility Rate Study to City Council and post on website at Regular Meeting**	City Manager
Thu, Aug 13, 15	**Meeting of governing body to discuss Tax Rate; propose a Tax Rate; take a record vote; and schedule two Public Hearings on Tax Rate for Thursday, August 27, 2015 and Thursday, September 10, 2015.**	City Council
Thu, Aug 13, 15	FY2016 Water & Sewer Rate Structure Analysis	Consultant

CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET PROCESS SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

Date	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY
Mon, Aug 17, 15	Publication for Public Hearings on Budget and the Summary of Revenues and Expenditures by Fund	City Secretary
Mon, Aug 17, 15	Publish notice of all Public Hearings on City website and Channel 16 (at least 60 seconds) to run from 7am to 9pm five (5) times per day from August 17th until September 10, 2015.	PIO
Tue, Aug 18, 15	Publication of proposed property tax rates and hearing schedule (if applicable); submission to governing body. (By September 1 or 30 days) from the date the appraisal roll is certified. (City Staff to contact Tax Collector to approve calculations.)	Tax Collector and City staff.
Fri, Aug 21, 15	72-hours notice to post meeting for Public Hearing on Budget and Public Hearing No. 1 on Tax Rate for August 27, 2015. Agenda to include statement from Local Government 102.005 (b).	City Secretary
Thu, Aug 27, 15	Fiscal year 2016 Budget and Capital Improvement Discussion - City Council Workshop	City Manager
Thu, Aug 27, 15	City Council to consider Water, Sewer and Recycling rates - City Council meeting	City Council
Thu, Aug 27, 15	**Public Hearing on Budget and Public Hearing No. 1 on Tax Rate**; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Tax Rate on September 24, 2015. - **City Council Meeting**	City Council
Mon, Aug 31, 15	72-hours notice to post meeting for Public Hearing No. 2 on Tax Rate for September 10, 2015 **Agenda to include statement from Local Government Code 102.004 (b)**	City Secretary
Tue, Sep 1, 15	Budget and Tax Rate Ordinances with the City due to City Attorney.	Budget Staff
Fri, Sep 4, 15	72-hours notice for meeting at which governing body will adopt Budget, Tax Rate on September 24, 2015	City Secretary
Thu, Sep 10, 15	**Public Hearing No. 2 on Tax Rate**; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Tax Rate on September 24, 2015 - **City Council Meeting**	City Council
Thu, Sep 10, 15	**City Council meeting to adopt FY 2016 Budget and Five Year Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2016- FY2020.** *Meeting is at least 7 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.*	City Council
Mon, Sep 14, 15	72-hours notice for meeting at which governing body will adopt Budget, Tax Rate on September 10, 2015.	City Secretary
Thu, Sep 17, 15	* ***Public Hearing No. 3 on Tax Rate**; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Tax Rate on September 24, 2015 - **City Council Meeting**	City Council
* Wed, Sep 23, 15	**Special City Council meeting if needed to adopt Budget**	City Council
Thu, Sep 24, 15	**City Council meeting to adopt the Tax Rate.** *Meeting is 3 to 14 days after second public hearing.* ***Adoption of a budget that will require more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.***	City Council

*** SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING DATES**


City Council
City Manager
Police
Fire
Disaster
Chief of Staff
IDC
GEDP
P.I.O.
Facilities
Deputy City Manager
Director of Finance
Finance
Municipal Court
Water Dept.
Purchasing
Support Services Departments
Human Resources
Risk Management
Information Technology
Director of Planning
Planning
Building
Code Enforcement
Director of Fleet/ Transportation
Transit
Garage
Director of Housing
Director of Parks
Director of Airport
Director of Public Infrastructure
Municipal Utilities
Streets and Traffic
Sanitation
Engineering

Shaped by History

Drawn by a Bright Future

City of Galveston

Preliminary Strategic Plans
May 2015

DMC Network

Leading Organizational Learning

dlsmoore@msn.com
512.818.3331

City of Galveston

Preliminary Strategic Plans
May 14, 2015

Strategic plans make clear to citizens and City staff where the City Council wants the community to be in the future, and it specifies directions the City will follow to get to that place.[1] Plans, budgets, and appropriations must closely mesh for achieving the desired future. So, strategic planning is always strategic budget planning.

City Council members and 38 selected City staff met August 4 and 5, 2014, to suggest strategic guidance for City budgets FY2015 – 2018. What follows are group consensus statements for

- A Vision for a greater Galveston community,
- A City of Galveston Mission, and
- Core Values that support all activities of the City of Galveston.

The planning group also articulated five strategic goals with preliminary plans for achieving the goals. The goals and plans are described following the Vision, Mission, and Core Value statements.

[1] The proper noun "City" refers to the City of Galveston throughout this document.

City of Galveston Vision for the Community

Galveston is a safe, friendly, vibrant, diverse, and innovative community that delivers on a high standard for quality of life.

City of Galveston Mission Statement

Provide the Best Possible Community in Which to Live, Work, Play, and Stay

City of Galveston Core Values For Achieving Strategic Goals

- *Promote the health, safety, and general well-being of the community,*
- *Deliver excellence in City services and emergency preparedness,*
- *Provide fiscal responsibility and transparency with a long-term vision,*
- *Encourage citizen engagement,*
- *Collaborate and cooperate with City stakeholders, and*
- *Partnership with other government entities, community nonprofits, Galveston Community College, University of Texas Medical Branch, Texas A&M, and the Port of Galveston Authority.*

Core Services and Infrastructure

GOAL: The City's core services and infrastructure are efficiently, effectively and strategically delivered to enable economic growth and development and to maintain citizens' health safety and general welfare.

OBJECTIVES: What does this mean for citizens?

- Citizens are satisfied with City services.
- The City has few utility failures and outages.
- Properties are code-compliant.
- The City reduces crime and fear of crime, including risk of injury or property damage.
- City services and facilities are adequate in size, location, and timing.

ACTIONS: How will we measure success?

- The City will meet and exceed all State and federal standards.
- The City will plan for and invest in the infrastructure, facilities, services, personnel, and equipment needed to meet projected needs and opportunities.
- The City will propose and promote passage of a Capital Improvements Program.
- The City will maintain a fire Insurance Service Office (ISO) rating of 2 or better and increase participation in FEMA's Community Rating System (CRS) program.
- The City will maintain and rehabilitate equipment, facilities and infrastructure on a strategic schedule.
- The City will plan for and invest in increased public safety capacity and effectiveness including emergency preparedness.

Neighborhoods

GOAL: Rehabilitate the City's Neighborhoods to be viable, safe, appealing, and sustainable.

OBJECTIVES: What does this mean for citizens?

- Citizens are satisfied with the quality of life in their neighborhoods.
- Citizens have numerous opportunities to actively engage in decisions that affect their neighborhoods.
- The City has reduced the negative impacts of blighted and abandoned properties.

ACTIONS: How will we achieve success?

- The City will have proactive code enforcement in identified target areas.
- The City will continue to invest in the maintenance and rehabilitation of neighborhood infrastructure and facilities.
- The police department will be funded to provide proactive neighborhood support.
- The City will seek grants and other funding sources to expedite neighborhood rehabilitation.

Community Beautification

GOAL: Enhance the appearance of Galveston to increase the quality of life for residents and attract visitors and future residents.

OBJECTIVES: What does this mean for citizens?

- Appearance of Galveston's public spaces is a source of resident pride and enjoyment.
- An attractive Galveston yields additional commercial investment, tourist revenue, and less dependence on the existing property tax base to improve and maintain a high quality of life in the city.

ACTIONS: How will we achieve success?

- The City leads planning the "Gateway Project" with citizens, other agencies, and businesses, implementing the plan, and completing improvements.
- The City reaches agreement for transferring responsibilities for beaches and Seawall parking to the Park Board.
- The City increases esthetic design implementation and maintenance of Broadway, 61st Street, and other key transportation corridors.
- The City will plan for and provide inviting non-vehicular transportation corridors between the Seawall and the Strand; e.g., walking and bicycling paths.

Brief History of Galveston

The City of Galveston was chartered in 1839. The role of Galveston as the principal port and gateway to the Southwest during the 19th Century has placed the entire city in a unique position in relation to the history of Texas. The city furnished shipping, goods, money, and transportation necessary to settle the State, nurture its trade and help accomplish its independence.

In 1836, Michael Menard, bought "one league and a labor of land" from the Republic of Texas. He helped organize the Galveston City Company in 1838. From 1840 to 1870, the city was a major immigration port for over a quarter million Europeans. Texas's secession from the Union and the Civil War halted development temporarily. The mid 1870's to the mid 1890's were the apex of Galveston's prosperity. The Strand area became the Wall Street of the Southwest. Fortunes were made in cotton, mercantile house, banks, publishing and printing, flour and grain mills, railroads, land development and shipping. In 1891, the University of Texas Medical Branch was established.

The boom period of the "Queen City of the Gulf" ended with the great 1900 storm, which killed 6,000 and left 8,000 homeless. After the storm, the 16-foot-high, 17-foot-wide seawall was begun. The first section was completed in 1904. Behind it, 2,200 structures were raised an average of five feet.

In 1914, the Houston Ship Channel was deepened which took much of Galveston's trade. From 1924 to 1957, until a crackdown by the state attorney general's office, Galveston was primarily known as a wide-open port city where gambling and all sorts of amusements could be found. During World War II, the island had an air base where B-17's received their final briefing before leaving for the Pacific.

In the 1960"s and early '70's, there were forward looking innovations in Galveston. The council-manager form of government was adopted in 1961. The Texas Maritime Academy, Galveston College, and the Marine Biomedical Institute were established. The first container terminal opened in 1972. Rosenberg Library was expanded. The Galveston County Cultural Arts Council was founded. A 40 block residential historical district was established in the East End; and the Strand area and a number of notable buildings were placed on the National Register.

Galveston's Governance Structure

Like state and federal government, city government is organized to balance the legislative, executive and judicial powers. City Council is the legislative branch, which derives authority from a Charter, granted by the State of Texas; the City Manager is the chief executive officer; and the Courts determine whether or not the requisites of the law are met.

Galveston is a home rule, full service city incorporated in 1839. Galveston has a council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of the mayor, who is elected at large, and six council members elected to represent individual districts. The governing council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, determining policies, appointing committees, and hiring the government's manager, attorney, secretary, internal auditor, and municipal judge. The government's manager is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Elections are held every two years. Council members, including the Mayor, are limited to serving three terms.

The City provides a full range of services including police and fire protection, the constructions and maintenance of streets and other infrastructure, water services, sewer services, refuse collection, drainage services, parks and recreational activities, and general administration. Additional services include building inspection, planning, zoning, engineering, and an airport.

Galveston Today

The City of Galveston is located on the upper Texas Coast of the Gulf of Mexico and occupies virtually all of a 32 mile long island located approximately two miles off the Texas mainland 50 miles southeast of Houston, Texas. The Port of Galveston and related interest, the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston and other health institutions, financial institutions, tourism and fishing, and a vibrant historic downtown that offers cruising, shopping, arts and entertainment all provide principal economic support.

Galveston has the amenities of a larger city, but small town atmosphere. Island life is enhanced by the absence of traffic congestion and heavy traffic delays. The major thoroughfares are rarely heavily congested, even during peak times, and it takes no more than 15-20 minutes to get anywhere you want to go on the island.

Winter months, when currents deposit rows of shells on the sand, are the best time to comb the beaches for seashells. With average temperatures normally ranging from lows in the 50s (10 Celsius) to highs in the 60s (18 Celsius) December through February, the weather is perfect for enjoying outdoor activities such as fishing, boating and bird watching.

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

The City of Galveston

48,733
Population

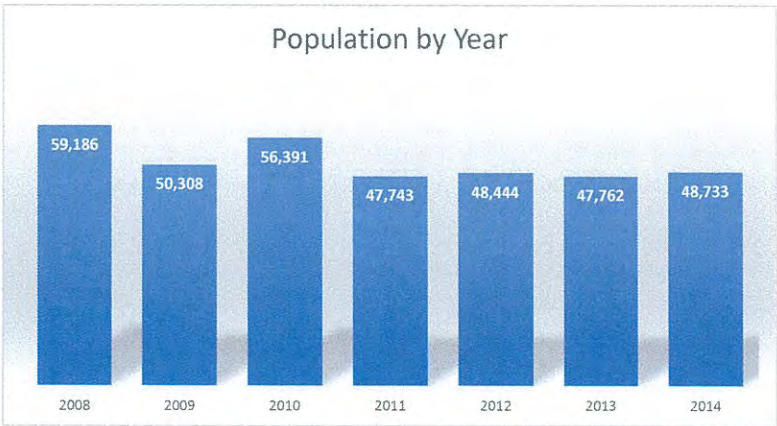
$38,998
Median Household Income

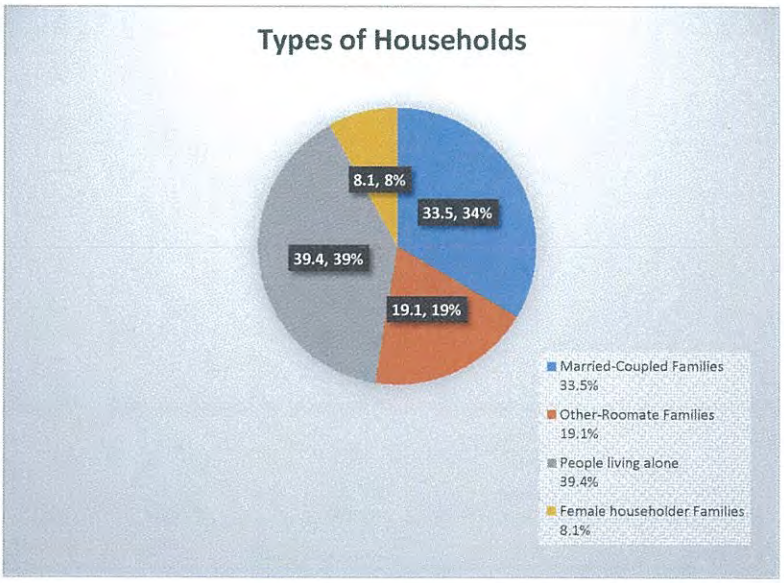
$135,700
Median Value of owner occupied housing units

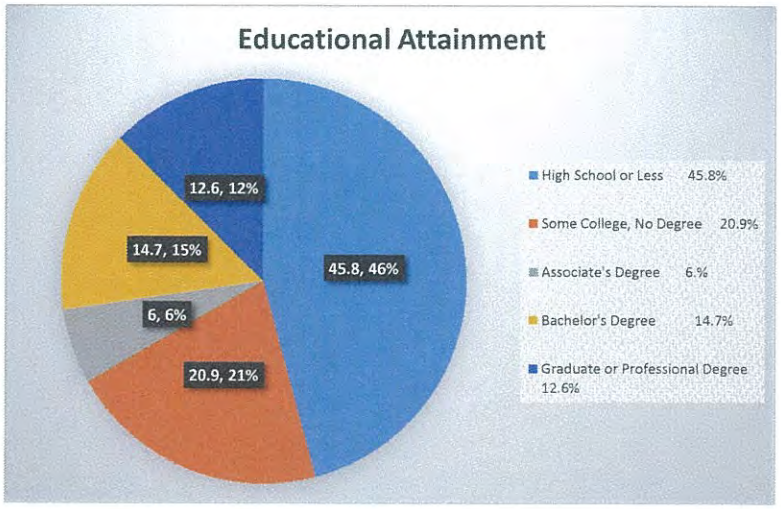
$832
Median gross rent

2.23
Persons per household

20,335
Households



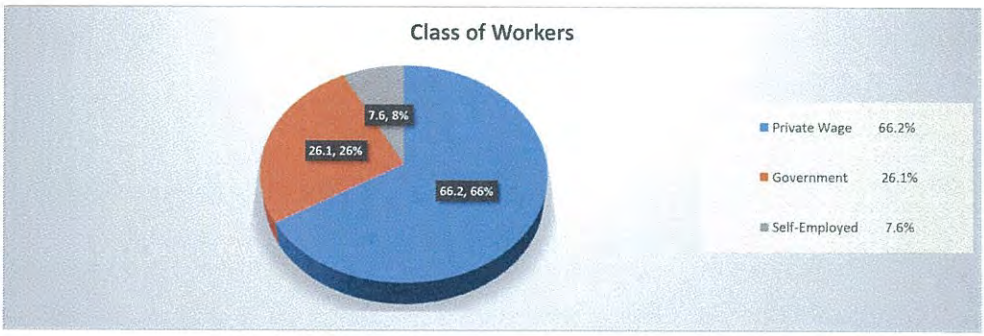


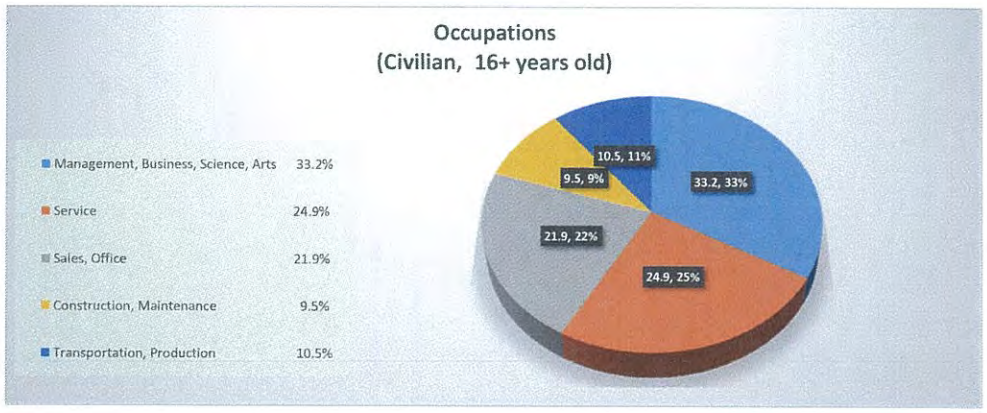


Source:
*U.S. Census Bureau, www.census.gov (2009-2013)
* American Community Survey

ECONOMIC PROFILE

The City of Galveston





	Top 10 Employers (2014)	Estimated Employees
1.	University of Texas Medical Branch	11,534
2.	Galveston Independent School District	1,366
3.	Landry's	1,300
4.	American Nation Insurance Company	866
5.	Galveston County (on island only)	864
6.	Moody Gardens	810
7.	City of Galveston	722
8.	Mitchell Family Corp	460
9.	Texas A&M University at Galveston	423
10.	Galveston College	300

	Top 10 Property Taxpayers (2014)	% of Total Assessed Value
1.	Centerpoint Energy Inc	0.98
2.	Willi G's Post Oak Inc	0.68
3.	Fertitta Hospitality Inc	0.66
4.	Galveston Island Water Park LP	0.36
5.	Galveston Terminals Inc	0.35
6.	Silverleaf Resorts Inc	0.33
7.	AET Offshore Services Inc	0.31
8.	Eighteen Seventy Strand Corp	0.29
9.	Walmart Realty Co, #504	0.28
10.	Island Hospitality Inc	0.26

Source:
*U.S. Census Bureau, www.census.gov (2009-2013)
* American Community Survey

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Understanding the Budget

GUIDE TO READING THE FY 2016 OPERATING BUDGET

To the Reader:

The budget document is a jurisdiction's most important reference document. Budgets record policy-decision outcomes, cite policy priorities as well as program objectives, and delineate government's total service effort.

A budget has four basic dimensions. First, it is a political instrument that allocates public resources among social and economic needs of the jurisdiction. Second, a budget is a managerial and/or administrative instrument. Third, a budget is and economic instrument that can direct a city's economic growth and development. Fourth, a budget is an accounting instrument that holds government officials responsible for the expenditure of the funds with which they have been entrusted.

The terminology that accompanies local government can be very confusing. This section of the budget is intended to aid the average reader to better understand this document. A glossary is also included at the end of this section.

The budget document has been organized to make it easy for all users to find information. A budget summary immediately follows this section. It contains highlights of each of the more detailed budget sections.

The budget is laid out in such a manner as to be informative and educational. The introductory material highlights the history of the City and its mission in serving the citizens as a whole. Revenues and expenditures are depicted in a summary type format and graphs are included to offer the reader an easy assessment of trends within each category.

The actual government of the City is broken into three fund types: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds. Governmental funds include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Projects Funds. Proprietary Funds include Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Fiduciary Funds nonexpendable or expendable, Trust Funds, Pension Trust Funds and Agency Funds.

Within these major fund categories are individual funds, which are designated for specific purposes. Some funds are broken down still further into departments, which have major objectives. Departments may be broken down further if a unique function is being served by one portion of that department's budget. For example, in the General Fund, one of the departments is Police and a division of the Police Department is Patrol and Traffic.

Each fund type has revenue and an expenditure side. Revenues identify the sources of money that it takes to operate each fund. Property taxes or ad valorem taxes are used only in the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Debt Service Fund.

Most departments receive the majority of their operating funds from the General fund. (The General Fund is often referred to as the operating fund because almost all City services are accounted for in this fund.)

The Format for Budget Expenditures

On the expenditure side, there are five categories of expenditures listed. These categories are meant to be general rather than specific. The five categories are personal services, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges and capital outlay.

A. Personal services are payroll compensation including salaries, car allowance, overtime, longevity, employers' social security, employer's Medicare, and employers' pension. (It does not include insurance fringe benefits, which is included on a separate line time.)

B. Materials and supplies are intended for the purchase of office supplies, operating supplies, etc. from pens and paper to lumber, fertilizer, and pipe and utilities.

C. Contractual services are used for postage, printing, telephones, travel, equipment repairs, maintenance contracts, etc.

D. Other charges identify miscellaneous expenses and expense reimbursements from outside sources.

E. Capital outlay is for the purchase of equipment over $5,000 and has a life greater than one year.

In the case of departments, which "charge" other departments a fee for providing certain services, this fee is not included as revenue. It is rather, included as a credit (subtraction) from the expenditure account. The reason for this is that intergovernmental transfers such as these cannot be counted as true revenue.

A schedule of personnel is listed with the title and number of positions and the salary cost for these positions. Major functions identify the scope of service provided by the department or the division within a department.

FACTS ABOUT THE BUDGET

Development of the Annual Budget

This year, the City published two versions of its budget. The first document published is the City of Galveston minimum recommended budget, which is the financing plan for the operations during the upcoming fiscal year, which runs from October 1 to September 30. The budget is based on estimates of projected expenditures for City programs, as well as the means of paying for those expenditures (projected revenues). Following study and action by City Council, an adopted (or final budget) is published.

GENERAL BUDGET REQUIREMENTS

The City follows these procedures in preparing the annual budget:

A. At least forty-five days prior to October, the City manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing October 1st. The preliminary budget includes proposed expenditures for all operating funds and the means for financing them.

B. One or more public hearings are held by the City Council to obtain citizens comments.

C. At least seven days prior to October 1st, the budget is legally enacted by formal approval of the City Council.

D. Since the City Charter requires that no funds shall be expended nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred unless an appropriation exits in a duly adopted budget, budgets are adopted for all governmental and proprietary funds.

E. The Council shall not approve a budget that exceeds more than seven (7) per cent of the budget of the prior fiscal years as to total expenditures for any and all purposes excluding expenditures related to bond funded projects, grant funded programs, trust and agency funds, internal fund expenditures, and any capital improvement funds appropriated in the previous fiscal year that have not been expended.

F. The City shall create a “Capital Improvement and/or Debt Service Account” allocating an equivalent of 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget (“annual allocation”) to such an account beginning in fiscal year 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation to the account reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget, for either Capital Improvements or Debt Service in every year, and each year thereafter allocate at least 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget to such account, subordinate to any deficiency in the emergency 90 day minimum reserve. For purposes of this section “Capital Improvements’ shall be defined as projects above $100,000.

The City follows this process in order to amend the budget:

A. During the fiscal year the City Council may transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one department, division or agency to another at any time.

B. The City Manager has authority, without Council approval, to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another within a single department, division or agency of the City.

C. At any time in any fiscal year, the Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could have not been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. Such appropriations shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable vote of five (5) members of the Council and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of such emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed ten per centum of the tax levy for general purposes in the fiscal year.

The State of Texas requires the budget to contain:

A. A clear comparison between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year.

B. Each project for which money is appropriated and the estimated amount of money carried to cover the expense.

C. Financial statements that show outstanding obligations of the City, cash on hand to the credit of each fund, funds received from all sources during the preceding year, funds available from all sources during the ensuing year, estimated revenue and the tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

TEXAS BUDGET LAWS

Information that the budget must contain – SECTION 102.003 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A. The budget shall be itemized to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year.
B. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the municipality that shows: the outstanding obligations of the municipality; the cash on hand to the credit of each fund; the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; the funds available from all sources during the ensuing year, the estimated revenue available to cover the proposed budget; and the estimated tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

Adoption of the budget – SECTION 102.001 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A. The official budget officer is the City Manager. The proposed budget must be filed with the City Secretary before the 30th day (45th day by the City Charter) before the date the city adopts its tax levy for the fiscal year. The proposed budget after it is filed is available for inspection by the public. The City Council must schedule a public hearing on the proposed budget. The public hearing date must occur after the date the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary but before the tax levy is approved. The City Council may make any changes it considers warranted by law or in the best interest of the taxpayers. When the budget is approved, a copy of the final budget must be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk.

Amending the budget – SECTION 102.009 and 102.010 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A. Section 102.009 authorizes an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have be included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.
B. Section 102.010 provides that the governing budget municipality may make changes in the budget for municipal purposes.

Interpretation: Harmonizing these sections together leads to the conclusion that an amendment to authorize a new or additional expenditure must be justified by a finding of “grave public necessity”. When grave public necessity is required to be found, the ordinance should recite the existence of it and should recite the facts that give rise to the existence or grave public necessity. After an ordinance is adopted amending the budget, the amendment must be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk.

GALVESTON ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenue and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

A. Governmental Funds

General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

B. Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

C. Budgetary Basis of Accounting

All fund level budgets in this document are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The modified accrual basis recognizes revenues when measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the period an associated cash outlay is expected.

D. Encumbrances

An encumbrance is a management device used to reserve a line item budget to the extent a commitment exists. An encumbrance is not an expense or expenditure but instead represents an estimate of amounts committed for unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are considered reservations of fund balance to the extent approved by Council action. Amounts reserved for encumbrances are appropriated in the subsequent year along with applicable purchase orders. Encumbrances not specifically approved by budget amendment will be honored during the subsequent year; however, no budget will be brought forward. Instead, any encumbrance liquidation will be incurred against the subsequent year appropriation.

Glossary

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS – The basis of accounting under which transactions are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

ADOPTED BUDGET - The budget approved by City Council and enacted via a budget appropriation ordinance.

AD VALOREM TAX - Tax on property imposed at a rate percent of the value as stated in an invoice (also known as "property tax").

APPRAISED VALUE - To make an estimate of value as related to property.

APPROPRIATION - A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with "expenditures".

ASSESSED VALUATION - A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. The Galveston Central Appraisal District establishes property valuation.

AUDIT - A comprehensive examination as to the manner in which the government's resources were actually utilized, concluding in a written report. A financial audit is a review of the accounting system and financial information to determine how governmental funds were spent and whether expenditures were in compliance with the legislative body's appropriations. A performance audit consists of a review of how well the government met its stated goals.

BALANCED BUDGET - A budget in which estimated revenues equal estimated expenditures.

BOND - A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specific rate.

BUDGET - A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them. Prepared for adoption and approval by the City Council. This budget is for the period of October 1 to September 30, which is the same as the fiscal year.

BUDGET CALENDAR - The schedule of the key dates or milestones, which the City departments follow in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - Equipment with a value in excess of $5,000 and an expected life of more than two years.

CAPITAL OUTLAY - Expenditures, which result in the acquisition of an addition to fixed assets.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major facilities or equipment.

CASH ACCOUNTING - A basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when cash is either received or expended for goods and services.

CASH MANAGEMENT - The management of cash necessary to pay for government services while investing temporary cash excesses in order to earn interest revenue. Cash management refers to the activities of forecasting the inflows and outflows of cash, mobilizing cash to improve its availability for investment, establishing and maintaining banking relationships, and investing funds in order to achieve the highest interest and return available for temporary cash balances.

Glossary

CODING – The system of numbering to designate funds, departments, divisions, etc. in such a manner that the number quickly reveals certain required information. Example: organization – 151330 – Finance Administration. The first three numbers (151) are finance and the last three numbers (330) are administration.

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES – Amounts paid for services rendered by organizations or personnel.

CURRENT TAXES - Taxes levied and becoming due within one year.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS – The amount of revenue, which must be provided for a Debt Service Fund so that all principal and interest payments can be made in full on schedule.

DELINQUENT TAXES – Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date on which a penalty for nonpayment is attached.

DEPARTMENT – A major administrative division of the City.

DEPRECIATION – The portion of the cost of a fixed asset, which is charged as an expense during the fiscal year. In accounting for depreciation, the cost of a fixed asset, less any salvage value, is prorated over the estimated service life of such an asset and each period is charged with a portion of such cost. The entire cost of the asset is ultimately charged off as an expense through this process.

DIVISION – Functional or activity separation of a department.

ENCUMBRANCES – Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

ENTERPRISE FUND - A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise – where the intent is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continual basis to be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

ESTIMATED REVENUES – The amount of revenues necessary to fund expenditures based on prior history and analysis of charges and fees assessed.

EXPENDITURE – The outflow of funds paid or to be paid for an asset or goods and services obtained regardless of when the expense is actually paid.

EXPENSE – Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operation, maintenance, interest and other charges.

FISCAL YEAR - A period at the end of which and for which financial statements are prepared. The City's fiscal year is October 1 through September 30.

FIXED ASSETS – Assets of long-term character, which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

FRANCHISE - A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continued use of public property, and is usually involvements of monopoly and regulation.

FUNCTION – Expenditure classification according to the specific lines of work performed by organization units.

Glossary

FUND – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE – The excess of assets over liabilities in governmental funds.

GENERAL FUND – The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS – Bonds that finance a variety of public projects such as streets, buildings and improvements. The repayment of these bonds is usually made from property taxes and is backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – Funds through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for in the Governmental Funds.

GRANTS - Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used or expended for a specified purpose, activity, or facility.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of a government on a cost reimbursement basis.

MATERIALS & SUPPLIES – Purchase of expendable goods.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL – The accrual basis of accounting adapted to the governmental fund type spending measurement focus. Under it, revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available to finance expenditures of the current period". Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

NET INCOME – Proprietary fund excess of operating revenues, non-operating revenues, and operating transfers in over operating expenses, non-operating expenses, and operating transfers out.

OPERATING BUDGET – Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of a government are controlled. Law usually requires the use of annual operating budgets.

OPERATING TRANSFERS – Legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are expended.

ORDINANCE – A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges universally require ordinances.

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES – Governmental fund general long-term debt proceeds, operating transfers out, and material proceeds of fixed asset dispositions. Such amounts are classified from revenues.

Glossary

PAY GRADE – The division of payroll into incremental steps. Special categories include C/A (Council Approved), CMA (City Manager Approved), CS (Civil Service), and C/B (Collective Bargaining).

PERSONAL SERVICES - Payment of payroll services that includes salaries and fringe benefits.

PROJECTED EXPENSE – The estimate of the expenditures for the fiscal year based on expenditures through six months for the purpose of obtaining a projected fund balance.

PROPERTY TAX – Taxies levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS – Funds accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives are a determination of net income, financial position and changes in cash flow. All assets and liabilities associated with a Proprietary Fund's activities are included on its balance sheet. Proprietary Fund equity is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings.

RESERVE – An account used to earmark a portion of fund equity as legally segregated for a specific future use.

RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFERS – non-recurring or non-routine transfers of equity between funds.

RETAINED EARNINGS – An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of an Enterprise or Internal Service Fund.

REVENUE – Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than an expenditure refund and/or residual transfer.

REVENUE BONDS - Earnings of an Enterprise Fund pay for interest, principal and related expenditures on these bonds.

SALES TAX – A general "sales tax" is levied on persons and businesses selling merchandise or services in the city limits on a retail basis. State law defines the categories for taxation. Monies collected under administration, operations, maintenance, and financing related debt service.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND – A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

TAX RATE – The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base.

TAX RATE LIMIT - The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax.

TRADITIONAL BUDGET - The budget of a government wherein expenditures are based entirely or primarily on objects of expenditures.

TRANSMITTAL LETTER – A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the City Manager to the City Council, explaining the basis of the budget, management policies, overview, and financial condition of the city, significant changes, and future impact.

UNENCUMBERED BALANCE - The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended, nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purchases.

WORKING CAPITAL – The amount that total current assets exceed total liabilities.

Budget Summary

CITY-WIDE SUMMARY
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

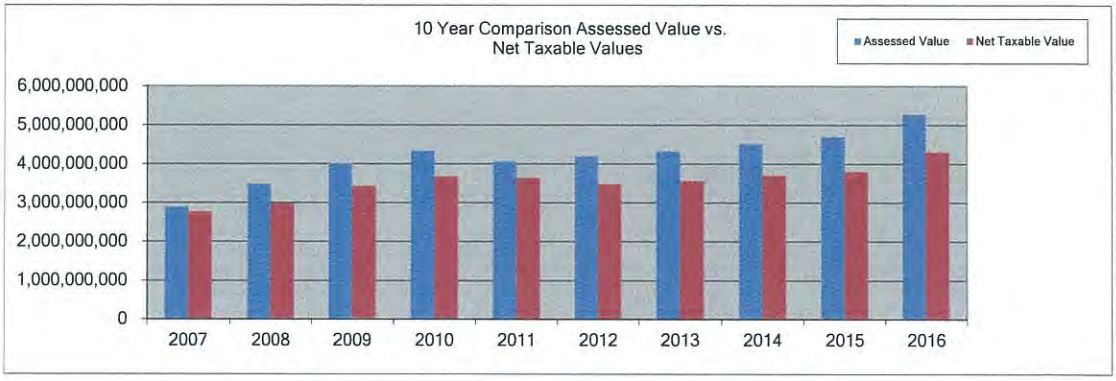
	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
General Fund	$17,845,364	$16,881,028	$17,272,490	$17,869,826
Special Revenue Funds	5,570,801	8,143,616	8,360,729	19,574,120
Debt Service Fund	3,641,102	3,518,386	3,719,185	4,011,606
Enterprise Funds	14,687,493	11,542,985	16,210,334	11,749,486
Total	**$41,744,760**	**$40,086,015**	**$45,562,738**	**$53,205,038**
Revenue				
General Fund	$45,991,805	$46,186,683	$46,158,700	$48,747,437
Special Revenue Funds	12,302,123	14,089,695	21,454,288	15,057,815
Debt Service Fund	7,130,595	7,084,251	7,249,869	6,749,680
Enterprise Funds	44,439,760	44,191,754	36,110,572	48,820,079
Total	**$109,864,283**	**$111,552,383**	**$110,973,429**	**$119,375,011**
Expenditures				
General Fund	$46,564,679	$45,936,983	$45,561,364	$48,747,437
Special Revenue Funds	9,512,195	19,430,700	10,240,897	31,112,301
Debt Service Fund	7,052,512	7,060,130	6,957,448	6,692,914
Enterprise Funds	40,094,024	44,072,594	39,694,274	48,632,005
Total	**$103,223,410**	**$116,500,407**	**$102,453,983**	**$135,184,657**
Revenues over/(under) Expenditures				
General Fund	($572,874)	$249,700	$597,336	($0)
Special Revenue Funds	2,789,928	(5,341,005)	11,213,391	(16,054,486)
Debt Service Fund	78,083	24,121	292,421	56,766
Enterprise Funds	4,345,736	119,160	(3,583,702)	188,074
Total	**$6,640,873**	**($4,948,024)**	**$8,519,446**	**($15,809,646)**
One Time Appropriation of Fund Balance				
General Fund	$0	$3,484,171	$0	$5,437,279
Enterprise Funds	2,822,895	3,600,000	877,146	3,133,634
Total	**$2,822,895**	**$7,084,171**	**$877,146**	**$8,570,913**
Ending Fund Balance				
General Fund	$17,272,490	$13,646,557	$17,869,826	$12,432,547
Special Revenue Funds	8,360,729	2,802,611	19,574,120	3,519,635
Debt Service Fund	3,719,185	3,542,507	4,011,606	4,068,372
Enterprise Funds	16,210,334	8,062,145	11,749,486	8,803,926
Sub-Total	**$45,562,738**	**$28,053,820**	**$53,205,038**	**$28,824,479**
Internal Service Funds	$6,948,850	$7,866,564	$6,341,896	$6,352,492
TOTAL WITH INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS	**$52,511,588**	**$35,920,384**	**$59,546,934**	**$35,176,971**

Note: The Internal Service Funds revenues and expenses are not included in the totals above to avoid duplication.

CITY OF GALVESTON

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX REVENUES
FISCAL YEARS 2013-2016

	2013	2014	2015	2016
Assessed valuation at 100%	$4,315,994,448	$4,514,522,000	$4,693,459,545	$5,262,837,598
Less tax Zones	(317,616,287)	(351,470,401)	(390,289,903)	(423,279,530)
Taxable valuation at 100%	3,998,378,161	4,163,051,599	4,303,169,642	4,839,558,068
Less delinquent	(99,959,454)	(104,076,290)	(107,579,241)	(96,791,161)
Net taxable value	$3,898,418,707	$4,058,975,309	$4,195,590,401	$4,742,766,907
Net taxable value (Freeze)	($344,878,759)	($361,641,422)	($401,598,864)	($442,349,326)
Total Net taxable value	3,553,539,948	3,697,333,887	3,793,991,537	4,300,417,581
Per $100	$0.55400	$0.55400	$0.53389	$0.52900
Net Tax Levy	$19,686,611	$20,483,230	$20,255,741	$22,749,000
Plus Tax Ceiling for Freeze Accounts	1,672,294	1,778,810	1,847,994	1,901,236
Total Estimated Tax Levy	**$21,358,905**	**$22,262,040**	**$22,103,735**	**$24,650,236**



TAX LEVY DISTRIBUTION TO FUNDS

	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund	$19,187,807	$20,196,103	20,104,901	22,547,387
Rosenberg Library Fund	1,949,209	2,029,488	2,097,795	2,371,383
Debt Service Fund	1,981,483	1,983,595	1,984,758	1,970,379
Total	$23,118,499	$24,209,187	$24,187,455	$26,889,149

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION IN CENTS

	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Fund	$0.453200	$0.455100	$0.436584	$0.433955
Rosenberg Library Fund	0.050000	0.050000	0.050000	0.050000
Debt Service Fund	0.050800	0.048900	0.047306	0.045045
Total	$0.554000	$0.554000	$0.533890	$0.529000

Sales tax offset est.	$0.112591

CITY OF GALVESTON

Charter Budget Growth Limit Compliance Page
Comparative Summary of Expenditures
Total Operating Budget
(Modified Accrual)

Fund	Modified Accrual Budget 2015	Capital Improvement Funds previously appropriated in prior fiscal years	Modified Accrual Budget 2016	Modified Accrual Budget with Capital 2016
General Fund	$47,642,520	$0	$49,746,819	$49,746,819
Special Revenue Funds:				
Rosenberg Library	2,144,036	0	2,410,758	2,410,758
Seawall Parking	151,268	0	556,430	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	4,761,761	3,925,145	2,338,362	6,263,507
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	361,626	261,626	535,769	797,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	2,971,248	2,971,248	2,016,461	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	3,105,753	3,105,753	1,908,904	5,014,657
Separation Pay Fund	514,000	0	404,000	404,000
PEG Fund	397,387	397,387	210,890	608,277
Parking Management Fund	249,700	0	104,498	104,498
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	0	0	263,398	263,398
Police Special Revenue Fund	0	0	98,726	98,726
Police Quartermaster Fund	0	0	79,204	79,204
Alarm Permit Fund	0	0	215,479	215,479
Fire Special Revenue Fund	0	0	47,005	47,005
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	0	0	243,392	243,392
Court Technology Fund	0	0	115,862	115,862
Juvenile Services Fund	0	0	123,838	123,838
Settlement Fund	0	0	3,919,438	3,919,438
Total	14,656,779	10,661,159	15,592,414	26,253,573
Debt Service Fund	1,984,758	0	1,970,379	1,970,379
Enterprise Funds:				
Waterworks	20,031,733	0	20,556,134	20,556,134
Sewer	14,554,000	0	17,026,336	17,026,336
Drainage Utility	2,848,663	0	3,621,758	3,621,758
Sanitation	5,430,587	0	6,056,906	6,056,906
Airport	1,207,611	0	1,370,871	1,370,871
Total	44,072,594	0	48,632,005	48,632,005
Grand Total	$108,356,651	$10,661,159	$115,941,617	$126,602,776

Amount of growth remaining under 7% cap	($0)
*Percent increase in the City's operating budget	7.00%

*City of Galveston Charter (Article VII, Section 19)

Not subject to the 7% budget cap

Capital Improvement Funds previously appropriated in prior fiscal years:	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Increase (Decrease)
Seawall Parking	(204,627)	204,627	0
Convention Center Surplus	711,982	3,213,163	3,925,145
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	(418,161)	679,787	261,626
Neighborhood Revitalization	214,998	2,756,250	2,971,248
Infrastructure Fund	1,509,306	1,596,447	3,105,753
PEG Fund	0	397,387	397,387
Totals	1,813,498	8,847,661	10,661,159

Internal Service Funds	Modified Accrual Budget 2015	Modified Accrual Budget 2016	Increase (Decrease)
Central Services	$2,700,026	$3,027,702	$327,676
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,176,971	2,180,575	$3,604
Workers' Compensation Insurance	704,900	705,200	$300
Health and Life Insurance	5,885,000	6,130,000	$245,000
Central Garage	6,439,121	5,182,642	($1,256,479)
Capital Projects	483,960	517,972	$34,012
Totals	$18,389,978	$17,744,091	($645,887)

Special Revenue Funds	Modified Accrual Budget 2015	Modified Accrual Budget 2016	Increase (Decrease)
Island Transit	4,773,921	4,858,728	84,807
Totals	4,775,936	4,860,744	84,807

CITY OF GALVESTON

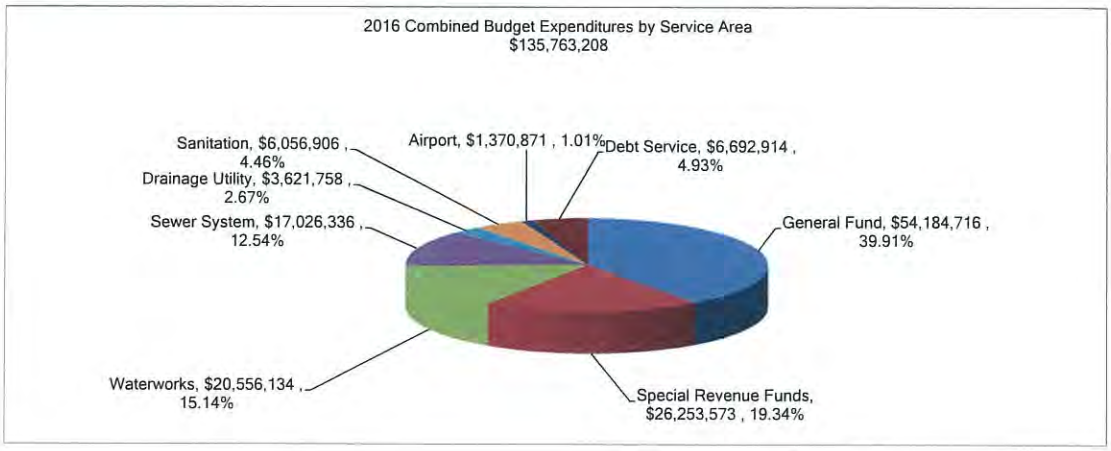
BUDGET SUMMARY WITH BEGINNING AND ENDING BALANCES

FISCAL YEAR 2016

Fund	Projected Beginning Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Projected Ending Balance
General Fund [1]	$17,869,826	$48,747,437	$54,184,716	$12,432,547
Special Revenue Funds				
Rosenberg Library	0	2,410,758	2,410,758	0
Seawall Parking	556,430	0	556,430	0
Convention Center Surplus	3,833,507	2,430,000	6,263,507	0
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	573,395	224,000	797,395	0
Neighborhood Improvements	2,981,209	2,006,500	4,987,709	0
Infrastructure Fund	2,974,760	2,039,897	5,014,657	0
Separation Pay Fund	118,371	524,280	404,000	238,651
PEG Fund	455,477	152,800	608,277	0
Parking Management Fund	104,498	0	104,498	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	213,148	50,250	263,398	0
Police Special Revenue Fund	65,926	32,800	98,726	0
Police Quartermaster Fund	6,198	73,006	79,204	0
Alarm Permit Fund	149,169	66,310	215,479	0
Fire Special Revenue Fund	26,054	20,951	47,005	0
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	211,542	31,850	243,392	0
Court Technology Fund	75,287	40,575	115,862	0
Juvenile Services Fund	78,728	45,110	123,838	0
Settlement Fund	6,970,225	50,000	3,919,438	3,100,787
Totals	19,393,924	10,199,087	26,253,573	3,339,438
Debt Service Fund [2]	4,011,606	6,749,680	6,692,914	4,068,372
Enterprise Funds				
Waterworks	2,090,650	20,744,208	20,556,134	2,278,724
Sewer System	4,370,395	15,378,009	17,026,336	2,722,068
Drainage Utility	1,839,583	2,674,731	3,621,758	892,556
Sanitation	2,453,310	5,880,891	6,056,906	2,277,295
Airport	995,548	1,008,606	1,370,871	633,283
Totals	11,749,486	45,686,445	48,632,005	8,803,926
Grand Totals	$53,024,842	$111,382,649	$135,763,208	$28,644,283

[1] Includes Operating Transfers

[2] Includes debt service for HOT Payments, Galveston Wharves, etc.



Fund	Projected Beginning Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Projected Ending Balance
Central Services	$2,040,497	$3,030,702	$3,027,702	$2,043,497
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,072,174	2,181,471	2,180,575	2,073,070
Workers' Compensation Insurance	680,418	711,900	705,200	687,118
Health and Life Insurance	824,777	6,130,000	6,130,000	824,777
Central Garage	718,285	5,182,642	5,182,642	718,285
Capital Projects	5,745	517,972	517,972	5,745
Total	$6,341,896	$17,754,687	$17,744,091	$6,352,492

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Seven Year Comparison of Revenues and Expenditures
Governmental Funds

Revenues

Account Description	Actual					Projected	Budget
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Taxes							
[1] Ad valorem	$18,434,698	$20,133,281	$21,582,645	$22,134,232	$23,063,198	$23,131,127	$25,139,562
Sales and use	11,891,779	12,563,308	13,402,966	14,123,833	14,426,537	14,819,000	15,265,000
Other taxes	0	0	0	0	743,027	798,100	830,100
Franchise	4,756,164	5,009,368	5,073,022	5,042,575	5,267,085	5,217,800	5,267,000
Total taxes	35,082,641	37,705,957	40,058,633	41,300,640	43,499,847	43,966,027	46,501,662
Licenses and permits	1,161,760	1,143,096	1,260,921	1,157,612	1,226,221	1,270,600	1,275,500
Intergovernmental	720,117	719,726	738,061	728,340	764,678	746,600	746,600
Charges for services	1,457,974	1,553,830	1,578,475	1,764,155	1,789,861	1,801,500	1,845,200
Fines and forfeits	1,950,318	2,720,344	2,372,763	2,118,781	1,870,688	1,710,800	1,868,300
Other revenue	2,198,776	962,371	4,622,570	1,333,343	924,856	820,300	911,000
Appropriation of fund balance	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,437,279
Total revenues	$42,571,586	$44,805,324	$50,631,423	$48,402,871	$50,076,151	$50,315,827	$58,585,541

*General, Library, and Debt Service

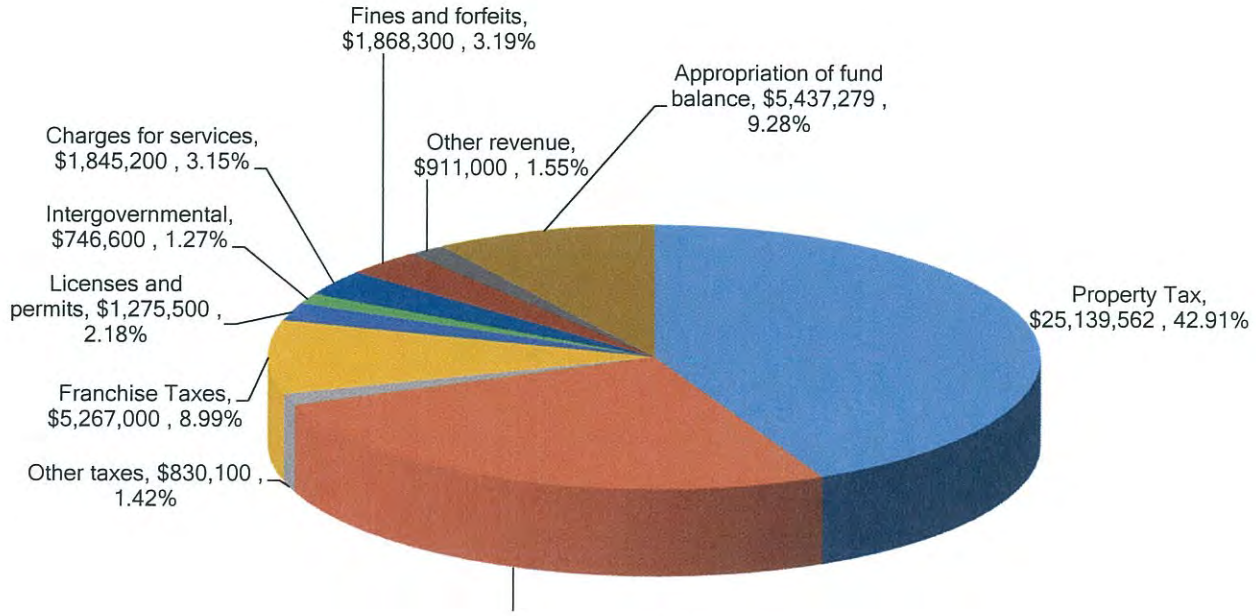
Expenditures

Account Description	Actual					Projected	Budget
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government							
City Secretary	404,059	424,486	459,417	361,209	449,345	417,792	478,399
Municipal Court	598,112	810,952	705,801	569,088	643,337	700,779	681,250
City Manager	1,365,351	1,436,719	1,218,989	1,255,043	1,104,146	700,301	748,821
City Auditor	3,637	32,009	109,117	168,851	238,606	277,212	312,289
Finance	2,043,391	1,735,333	1,833,398	2,193,227	2,197,736	1,644,781	1,749,651
Legal	693,536	636,961	639,571	666,348	658,638	752,852	900,442
Human Resources	336,135	402,851	255,429	300,197	309,757	250,960	326,647
Taxation	184,788	157,671	166,847	183,124	200,484	210,634	247,073
Facility Maintenance Services	0	0	0	0	0	1,847,728	1,888,378
Governmental activities	1,533,388	1,046,478	1,138,203	1,917,984	2,580,456	1,513,432	4,745,925
Total general government	7,162,397	6,683,460	6,526,772	7,615,071	8,382,505	8,316,471	12,078,875
Public Safety							
Police	17,882,792	17,774,339	16,217,073	16,481,903	16,737,537	15,878,455	16,881,491
Fire	9,872,603	9,590,722	9,263,953	9,632,068	9,832,783	10,024,840	10,251,167
Emergency Medical	516,125	516,011	516,160	516,390	516,161	565,938	566,400
Emergency Management	128,481	122,857	99,073	178,081	209,625	209,048	216,633
Special Events	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Civilian Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	298,135
Total public safety	28,400,001	28,003,929	26,096,259	26,808,442	27,296,106	26,678,281	28,213,826
Public Works	3,620,827	2,647,673	2,835,568	3,181,172	3,079,778	3,331,916	3,696,131
Parks and Recreation	1,972,616	1,939,536	1,944,306	1,917,076	2,150,023	2,333,450	2,500,867
Planning & Community Dev.	1,710,730	1,975,203	1,920,367	1,977,659	2,046,036	2,272,612	2,357,120
Transportation	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	900,000
Library	1,681,861	1,844,311	1,924,206	2,002,944	2,064,500	2,132,958	2,410,758
Debt Service	2,088,588	2,098,843	3,160,381	1,981,183	1,986,054	1,954,517	1,970,379
Total expenditures [2]	$47,487,020	$46,042,955	$45,257,859	$46,333,547	$47,855,002	$47,870,205	$54,127,956

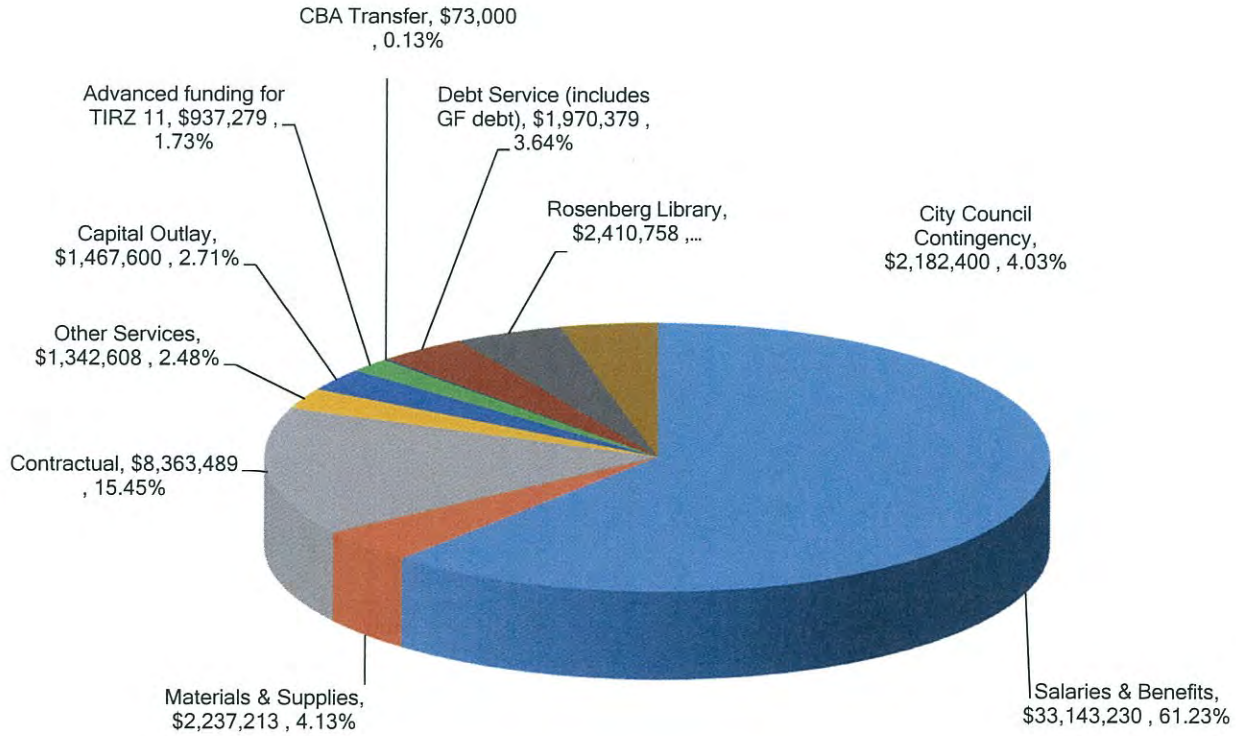
[1] General, Library, and Debt Service

[2] Does not include operating transfers

2016 Governmental Revenues
$58,585,541



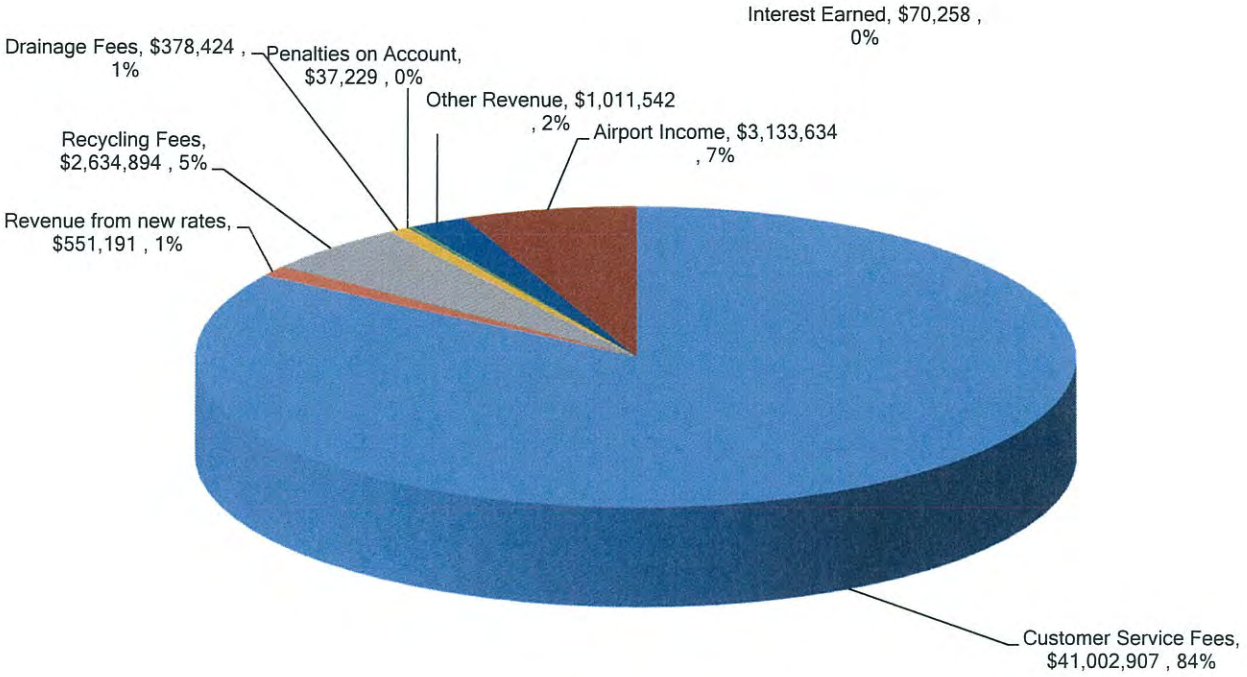
2016 Governmental Expenditures
$54,127,956



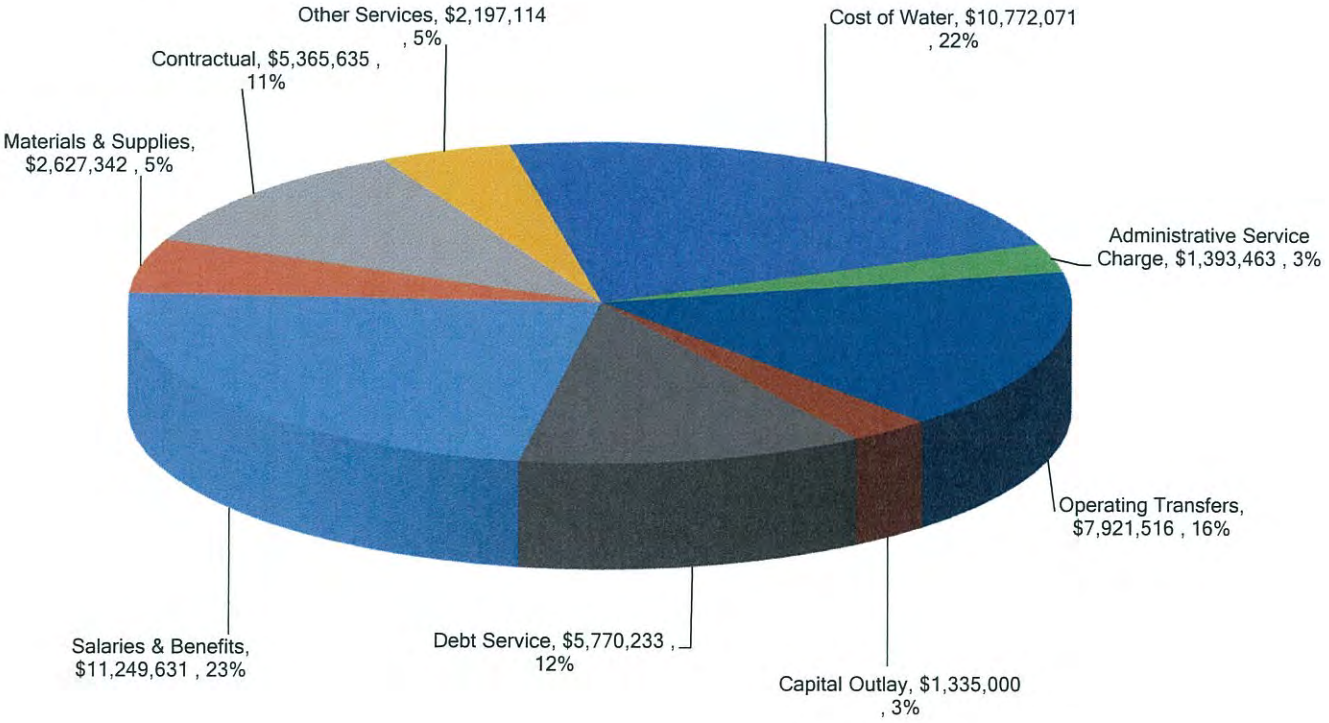
Seven Year Comparison of Revenue and Expense
Enterprise Funds

Account Description	Actual					Projected	Budget
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues							
Waterworks	$16,102,624	$16,228,595	$16,901,706	$21,246,599	$21,242,650	$15,617,059	$20,744,208
Sewer System	12,916,440	11,608,321	12,172,276	13,037,856	13,001,390	11,063,847	17,026,336
Drainage Utility	2,600,976	2,554,487	2,643,957	2,955,256	3,305,050	2,837,347	3,621,758
Municipal Sanitation	4,470,336	4,253,051	4,699,223	5,303,098	5,645,676	5,358,082	6,056,906
Municipal Airport	1,314,388	805,861	1,189,411	1,264,345	1,244,994	1,234,237	1,370,871
Total revenues	$37,404,764	$35,450,315	$37,606,573	$43,807,154	$44,439,760	$36,110,572	$48,820,079
Expenses							
Waterworks	16,314,341	16,719,625	15,543,255	15,720,097	19,012,461	18,446,270	20,556,134
Sewer System	12,634,593	12,086,858	11,912,515	12,875,519	12,492,242	12,115,152	17,026,336
Drainage Utility	2,295,185	3,729,078	2,341,947	2,379,459	2,692,043	2,613,036	3,621,758
Municipal Sanitation	4,871,391	4,396,702	4,865,988	5,000,653	4,927,313	5,352,588	6,056,906
Municipal Airport	846,894	1,114,325	1,144,964	1,217,135	969,965	1,167,228	1,370,871
Total expenses	$36,962,404	$38,046,588	$35,808,669	$37,192,863	$40,094,024	$39,694,274	$48,632,005

2016 Enterprise Funds Revenues
$48,820,079



2016 Enterprise Fund Expenditures
$48,632,005



Comparison of Civil Service and Non-Civil Service
Personnel by Department
Seven Year Comparison

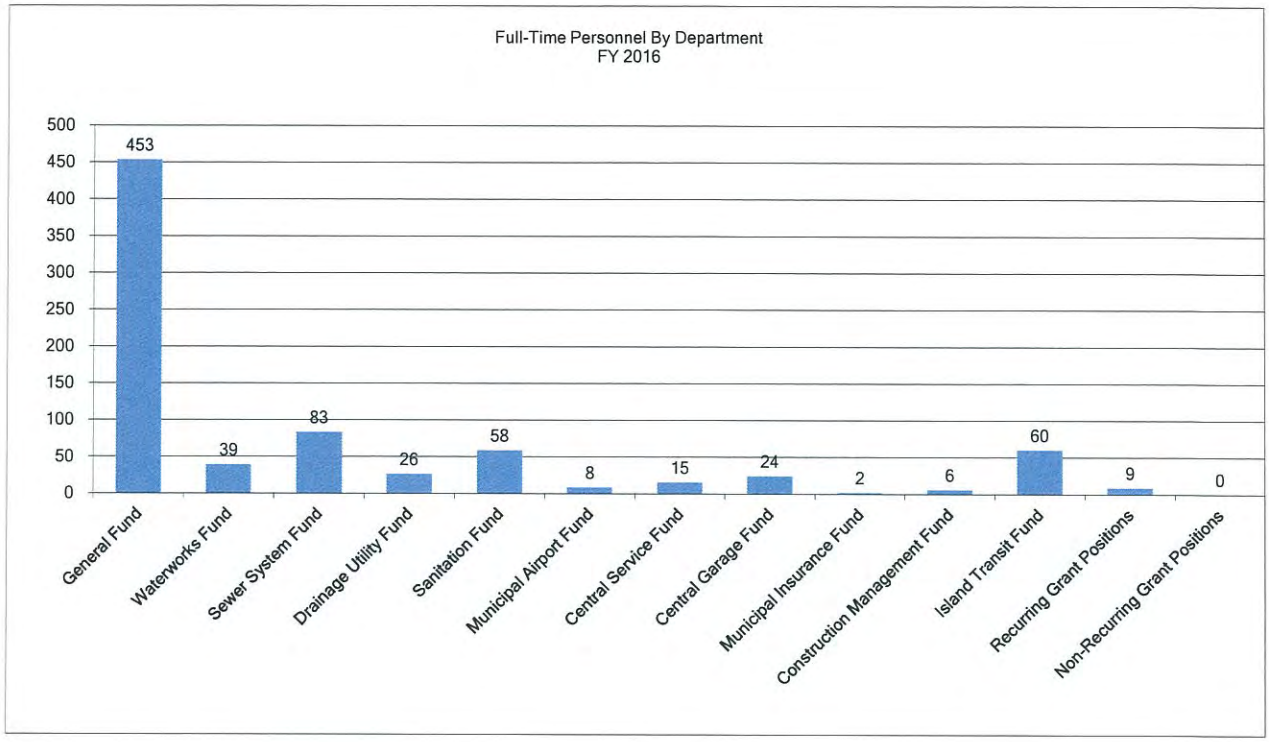
Civil Service Personnel	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Changes
Police (including Seawall Parking & Warrant Officers)	166.00	169.00	132.00	142.00	142.00	146.00	146.00	146.00	0.00
Fire	125.00	125.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	0.00
Total Civil Service positions	291.00	294.00	244.00	254.00	254.00	258.00	258.00	258.00	0.00

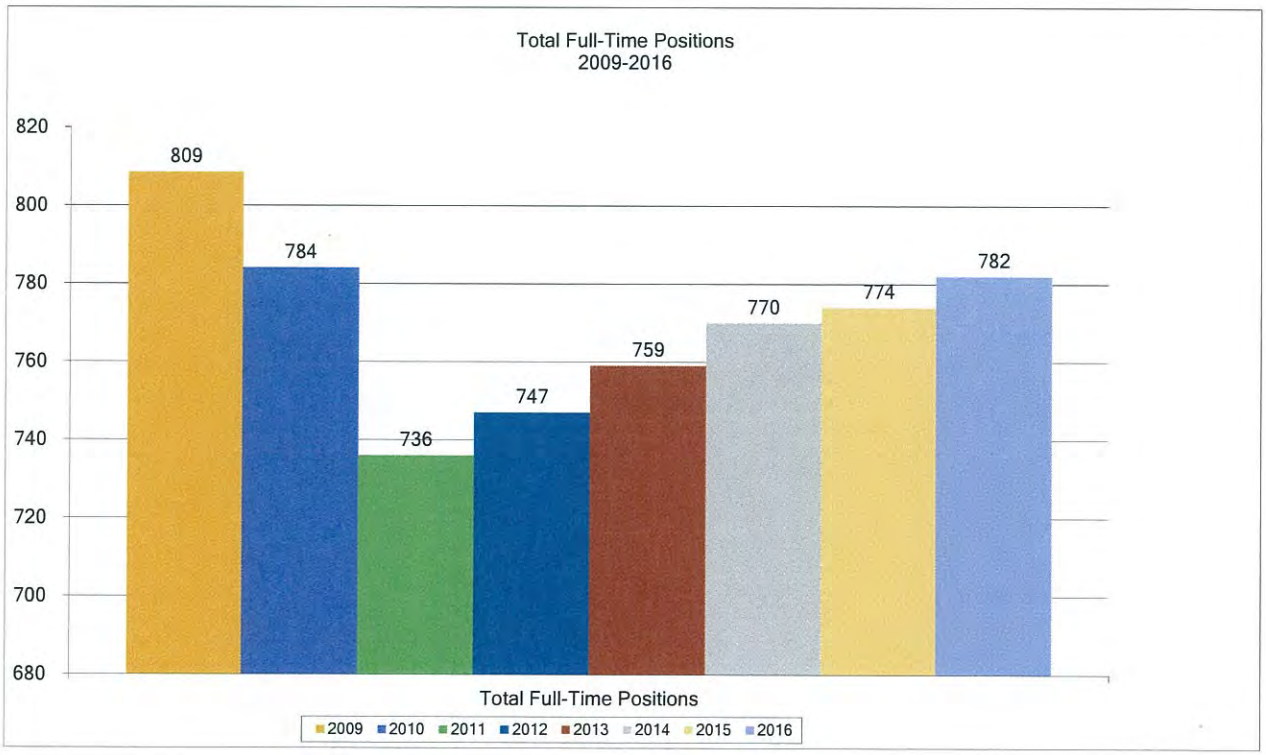
Non-Civil Service Personnel	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Changes
General Fund									
City Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Municipal Court	12.25	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
City Manager	4.00	4.00	4.90	4.90	4.40	4.40	4.40	6.50	2.10
City Auditor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Finance	16.75	15.75	12.50	12.875	14.390	14.75	15.75	17.25	1.50
Legal	6.00	6.00	5.00	4.50	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Human resources	3.325	3.325	3.325	3.290	3.290	3.299	3.299	3.299	0.00
Police	46.25	40.25	33.75	35.00	35.00	42.00	37.00	35.00	(2.00)
Fire	6.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Emergency Management	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Emergency Medical Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Streets & Traffic	54.25	54.25	33.50	30.50	35.75	42.00	41.75	46.75	5.00
Parks and Recreation	33.00	30.00	32.00	34.25	33.00	34.00	34.00	36.00	2.00
Planning & Community Development	24.05	22.05	22.95	23.95	23.62	23.05	23.05	25.125	2.08
Total Non-Civil Service positions	210.375	195.125	165.425	167.265	175.450	188.50	184.25	194.924	10.68
Total General Fund	501.38	489.13	409.43	421.265	429.450	446.50	442.25	452.924	10.68
Waterworks Fund	29.75	30.50	31.25	31.75	34.50	36.630	40.625	38.875	(1.75)
Sewer System Fund	64.75	66.00	68.75	69.25	80.00	81.125	84.125	82.875	(1.25)
Drainage Utility	26.45	19.25	21.50	22.50	25.60	34.600	35.20	26.200	(9.00)
Sanitation Fund	48.80	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.15	48.150	48.30	58.300	10.00
Municipal Airport	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.000	8.00	8.000	0.00
Total Enterprise Funds	178.75	168.75	174.50	176.50	193.25	208.50	216.25	214.25	(2.00)
Central Service Fund	11.25	12.25	12.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	15.00	0.00
Central Garage Fund	23.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	23.00	24.00	1.00
Municipal Insurance Fund	2.425	2.425	1.425	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710	0.00
Construction Management	8.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50	0.50
Total Internal Service Funds	44.68	41.68	40.43	40.71	41.71	42.70	44.71	46.20	1.50
Island Transit	64.00	47.00	54.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	57.00	60.00	3.00
Neighborhood Revitalization	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	(1.00)
Parking Management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	0.00	(4.00)
Total Non Civil Service positions	497.80	452.55	434.35	436.48	462.41	491.69	503.20	515.37	12.18
Total All positions	788.80	746.55	678.35	690.48	716.41	749.69	761.20	773.37	12.18

Recurring Grant Funded Positions	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Changes
CDBG - Finance	0.67	0.67	0.33	0.25	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG - Parks and Recreation	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	2.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	(1.00)
CDBG - Code Enforcement	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	2.875	(1.08)
CDBG - Planning	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG - Program Management	6.00	6.00	7.50	7.50	4.60	3.70	3.70	3.30	(0.40)
CDBG - Housing Rehab Administration	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	1.25	0.60	0.60	0.70	0.10
LSEP - Program Management	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - City Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Finance	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.375	0.15	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Parks and Parkways	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Island Transit - Legal	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Island Transit - Finance	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.50	0.45	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.00
Total Recurring Grant Positions	19.79	22.79	22.65	23.20	15.89	11.00	11.00	8.625	(2.38)

Non-Recurring Grant Funded Positions	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Changes
CDBG-R City Manager	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	(0.10)
CDBG-R Finance	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Legal	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Disaster Recovery Program Management	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	13.90	8.70	1.20	0.00	(1.20)
CDBG-R Building Code Enforcement	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Neighborhoods Code Compliance	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Planning	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FEMA - Finance	0.00	1.67	1.67	1.50	1.44	0.50	0.50	0.00	(0.50)
FEMA - Public Works	0.00	0.00	14.50	14.50	6.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non-Recurring Grant Positions	0.00	14.67	35.00	33.35	26.69	9.30	1.80	0.00	(1.80)
Total of all FTE'S	808.50	784.00	736.00	747.00	759.00	770.00	774.00	782.00	8.00

Does not include twelve (12) FTE's that are to be funded with TIRZ 11 proceeds should City Council approve.


Full-Time Personnel By Department
FY 2016
500
450
400
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
453
39
83
26
58
8
15
24
2
6
60
9
0
General Fund
Waterworks Fund
Sewer System Fund
Drainage Utility Fund
Sanitation Fund
Municipal Airport Fund
Central Service Fund
Central Garage Fund
Municipal Insurance Fund
Construction Management Fund
Island Transit Fund
Recurring Grant Positions
Non-Recurring Grant Positions


Total Full-Time Positions
2009-2016
820
800
780
760
740
720
700
680
809
784
736
747
759
770
774
782
Total Full-Time Positions
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016

Non-Civil Service
Salary Ranges
Minimum, Midpoint, Maximum
Based on Forty-Hour Week
October, 2015

Salary Range	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
1.00	$15,080	$18,850	$22,620
2.00	$15,834	$19,793	$23,751
3.00	$16,626	$20,782	$24,939
4.00	$17,457	$21,821	$26,185
5.00	$18,330	$22,912	$27,495
6.00	$19,246	$24,058	$28,869
7.00	$20,209	$25,261	$30,313
8.00	$21,219	$26,524	$31,829
9.00	$22,280	$27,850	$33,420
10.00	$23,394	$29,243	$35,091
11.00	$24,564	$30,705	$36,846
12.00	$25,792	$32,240	$38,688
13.00	$27,082	$33,852	$40,622
14.00	$28,436	$35,544	$42,653
15.00	$29,857	$37,322	$44,786
16.00	$31,350	$39,188	$47,025
17.00	$32,918	$41,147	$49,377
18.00	$34,564	$43,205	$51,845
19.00	$36,292	$45,365	$54,438
20.00	$38,106	$47,633	$57,160
21.00	$40,012	$50,015	$60,018
22.00	$42,012	$52,515	$63,018
23.00	$44,113	$55,141	$66,169
24.00	$46,319	$57,898	$69,478
25.00	$48,635	$60,793	$72,952
26.00	$51,066	$63,833	$76,599
27.00	$53,620	$67,024	$80,429
28.00	$56,301	$70,376	$84,451
29.00	$59,116	$73,894	$88,673
30.00	$62,071	$77,589	$93,107
31.00	$65,175	$81,469	$97,762
32.00	$68,434	$85,542	$102,650
33.00	$71,855	$89,819	$107,783
34.00	$75,448	$94,310	$113,172
35.00	$79,220	$99,026	$118,831
36.00	$83,182	$103,977	$124,772
37.00	$87,341	$109,176	$131,011
38.00	$91,708	$114,635	$137,561
39.00	$96,293	$120,366	$144,439
40.00	$101,108	$126,385	$151,661
41.00	$106,163	$132,704	$159,245
42.00	$111,471	$139,339	$167,207
43.00	$117,045	$146,306	$175,567
44.00	$122,897	$153,621	$184,345
45.00	$129,042	$161,302	$193,563
46.00	$135,494	$169,367	$203,241
47.00	$142,269	$177,836	$213,403
48.00	$149,382	$186,728	$224,073
49.00	$156,851	$196,064	$235,277
50.00	$164,694	$205,867	$247,041

Range Width - 50%
Midpoint - 5%

Police Collective Bargaining Salaries
Effective October 2014

Pay Grade	Classification	2014-15 Salary	2015-16 Salary
6017	Police Cadet	31,212	31,836
	Until Sworn	2,601	2,653
		1,200.46	1,224.46
		15.0058	15.3058
6018	Police Officer I	44,868	45,768
	Sworn until 1 year	3,739	3,814
		1,725.69	1,760.31
		21.5712	22.0038
6019	Police Officer II	50,436	51,444
	(1 to 3 years)	4,203	4,287
		1,939.85	1,978.62
		24.2481	24.7327
6020	Police Officer III	52,992	54,048
	(3 to5 years)	4,416	4,504
		2,038.15	2,078.77
		25.4769	25.9846
6021	Police Officer IV	55,020	56,124
	(5 - 7 years)	4,585	4,677
		2,116.15	2,158.62
		26.4519	26.9827
6022	Police Officer V	57,756	58,908
	7 - 10 years)	4,813	4,909
		2,221.38	2,265.69
		27.7673	28.3212
6023	Senior Police Officer	61,872	63,108
	(10 years +)	5,156	5,259
		2,379.69	2,427.23
		29.7462	30.3404
6030	Sergeant I	66,228	67,548
		5,519	5,629
		2,547.23	2,598.00
		31.8404	32.4750
6031	Sergeant II	70,260	71,664
	(Over 3 years)	5,855	5,972
		2,702.31	2,756.31
		33.7788	34.4538
6041	Lieutenant	77,268	78,816
		6,439	6,568
		2,971.85	3,031.38
		37.1481	37.8923
6042	Lieutenant	78,816	80,388
	(Over 3 years)	6,568	6,699
		3,031.38	3,091.85
		37.8923	38.6481

Fire Collective Bargaining Contract
Effective October 2014

Pay Grade	Classification	2014-15 Salary	2015-16 Salary
	Based on 112 hours		
6113	Trainee	38,110.20	38,872.44
	(12 months)	3,175.85	3,239.37
		1,465.78	1,495.09
		13.09	13.35
6114	Firefighter I	48,467.04	49,436.40
	(Over 1 year)	4,038.92	4,119.70
		1,864.12	1,901.40
		16.64	16.98
6115	Firefighter II	49,808.64	50,804.76
	(Over 5 years)	4,150.72	4,233.73
		1,915.72	1,954.03
		17.10	17.45
6120	Driver I	55,235.28	56,340.00
		4,602.94	4,695.00
		2,124.43	2,166.92
		18.97	19.35
6121	Driver II	56,799.84	57,935.88
	(over 5 years)	4,733.32	4,827.99
		2,184.61	2,228.30
		19.51	19.90
6130	Captain I	64,981.92	66,281.52
		5,415.16	5,523.46
		2,499.30	2,549.29
		22.32	22.76
6131	Captain II	66,848.76	68,185.68
	(over 5 years)	5,570.73	5,682.14
		2,571.11	2,622.53
		22.96	23.42
6140	Battalion Chief I	76,097.16	77,619.12
		6,341.43	6,468.26
		2,926.81	2,985.35
		26.13	26.65
6141	Battalion Chief II	78,284.28	79,849.92
	(over 5 years)	6,523.69	6,654.16
		3,010.93	3,071.15
		26.88	27.42

General Fund

GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Taxes				
Property taxes	$18,978,852	$18,546,689	$18,974,000	$20,738,737
Sales tax	14,426,537	14,608,207	14,819,000	15,265,000
Other taxes	743,027	715,353	798,100	830,100
Franchise taxes	5,267,085	5,324,415	5,217,800	5,267,000
Licenses and permits	1,226,221	1,043,744	1,270,600	1,275,500
Intergovernmental	764,678	746,678	746,600	746,600
Charges for services	1,789,861	1,825,170	1,801,500	1,845,200
Fines and forfeits	1,870,688	2,211,908	1,710,800	1,868,300
Other revenue	924,856	954,808	820,300	911,000
Appropriation of fund balance	0	3,693,882	0	5,437,279
Total Revenues	45,991,805	49,670,854	46,158,700	54,184,716
Expenditures:				
General government	5,799,807	6,852,212	6,803,039	7,332,950
Public safety	27,296,106	27,561,000	26,678,281	28,213,826
Public works and traffic	3,079,778	3,291,524	3,331,916	3,696,131
Parks and recreation	2,150,023	2,317,527	2,333,450	2,500,867
Planning and Community Development	2,046,036	2,267,206	2,272,612	2,357,120
Transportation	850,000	850,000	850,000	900,000
Vehicle Purchases	799,502	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Motorola Lease/Purchase	1,387,381	0	(144,990)	0
Pumper Truck Lease Payment	114,591	0	0	0
Downtown Parking Meters	37,760	18,880	18,880	0
Investment fees	15,123	0	20,000	20,000
Merit/Bonus Increases	226,099	0	0	0
Salary Increases	0	0	0	89,487
COLA - 2%	0	0	0	199,159
Compensation Study	0	68,000	68,000	0
Pension Analysis	0	100,000	100,000	0
Capital Outlay - Software	0	200,000	101,908	317,600
Capital Outlay - Telephone System	0	350,000	349,634	0
Fund balance/Budget Contingency	0	2,766,171	0	2,182,400
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	0	0	0	937,279
Total Expenditures	43,802,206	47,642,520	43,782,730	49,746,819
Operating Transfers Out				
Infrastructure Fund	1,934,548	1,378,634	1,378,634	2,029,897
Separation Pay Fund	727,925	400,000	400,000	408,000
[1]Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	100,000	0	0	2,000,000
Operating Transfers In	0	0	0	0
Operating transfer in (out)	2,762,473	1,778,634	1,778,634	4,437,897
[1] Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Cash balance				
Total General Fund Expenditures	$46,564,679	$49,421,154	$45,561,364	$54,184,716
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and transfer	($572,874)	$249,700	$597,336	$0.00
Beginning balance	$17,845,364	$16,881,028	$17,272,490	$17,869,826
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($3,484,171)	$0	($5,437,279)
Ending balance	$17,272,490	$13,646,557	$17,869,826	$12,432,547
Reserved And Undesignated Fund Balance	$13,697,264	$13,305,802	$14,294,600	$14,294,600
Emergency Reserve Fund	$3,575,226	$3,575,226	$3,575,226	$3,575,226
Transfer Out Of Reserves	$0	($3,234,471)	$0	($5,437,279)
Total Fund Balance At End Of Year	$17,272,490	$13,646,557	$17,869,826	$12,432,547

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Taxes				
Property-current-General Fund	$20,339,378	$20,104,901	$20,484,000	$22,547,387
Property - MUD #30	(189,663)	(186,213)	(188,000)	(184,500)
Property-delinquent-General Fund	345,443	369,949	334,000	315,000
Penalties & Interest	320,088	341,771	315,000	300,000
Tax zone rebate	(1,836,394)	(2,083,719)	(1,971,000)	(2,239,150)
Sales tax	14,426,537	14,608,207	14,819,000	15,265,000
Alcoholic beverages	741,617	714,106	798,000	830,000
Bingo tax	1,410	1,247	100	100
Tour train	2,759	2,759	1,700	1,000
Electric franchise	3,065,196	3,070,938	3,068,100	3,081,000
Gas franchise	468,046	466,302	407,000	425,000
Cable TV franchise	741,101	822,999	746,000	760,000
Telephone franchise	660,128	651,927	660,000	655,000
Dumpster franchise	329,855	309,490	335,000	345,000
Total taxes	$39,415,501	$39,194,664	$39,808,900	$42,100,837
Licenses and Permits				
Alcoholic beverage permits	$29,158	$26,801	$29,000	$29,000
Beer and wine permits	21,975	16,770	22,000	22,000
Late hour permits	4,706	4,743	4,700	4,700
Cemetery (burial) permits	1,300	561	1,500	1,500
Fire permits	120,159	112,177	145,000	150,000
Air conditioning contractors permits	1,225	1,568	1,000	1,000
Electrician licenses	2,075	1,046	2,200	2,200
Plumbers' licenses	4,125	4,343	4,500	4,500
Hotel inspection fee	11,800	11,934	13,300	13,300
Coin operated machines permits	10,325	10,088	9,500	9,500
Vendors' permits	4,815	4,707	4,500	4,500
Contractors registration	22,025	18,972	25,000	25,000
Building permits	633,484	504,020	550,000	550,000
Air conditioning permits	57,816	50,978	75,000	75,000
Electrical permits	74,545	74,240	115,000	115,000
Plumbing permits	117,508	98,797	150,000	150,000
Site permits	57,500	59,515	60,000	60,000
Sign permits	8,782	10,002	9,500	9,500
Parking permits	1,650	2,372	4,800	4,800
Taxicab permits	20,685	15,193	18,000	18,000
Animal licenses	1,025	1,109	1,100	1,000
Other non-business licenses	19,538	13,808	25,000	25,000
Total licenses and permits	$1,226,221	$1,043,744	$1,270,600	$1,275,500
Intergovernmental				
Galveston Wharves	$124,678	$146,678	$146,600	$146,600
Galveston Housing Authority	0	0	0	0
Waterworks system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sanitation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Moody Gardens	40,000	0	0	0
Total intergovernmental	$764,678	$746,678	$746,600	$746,600

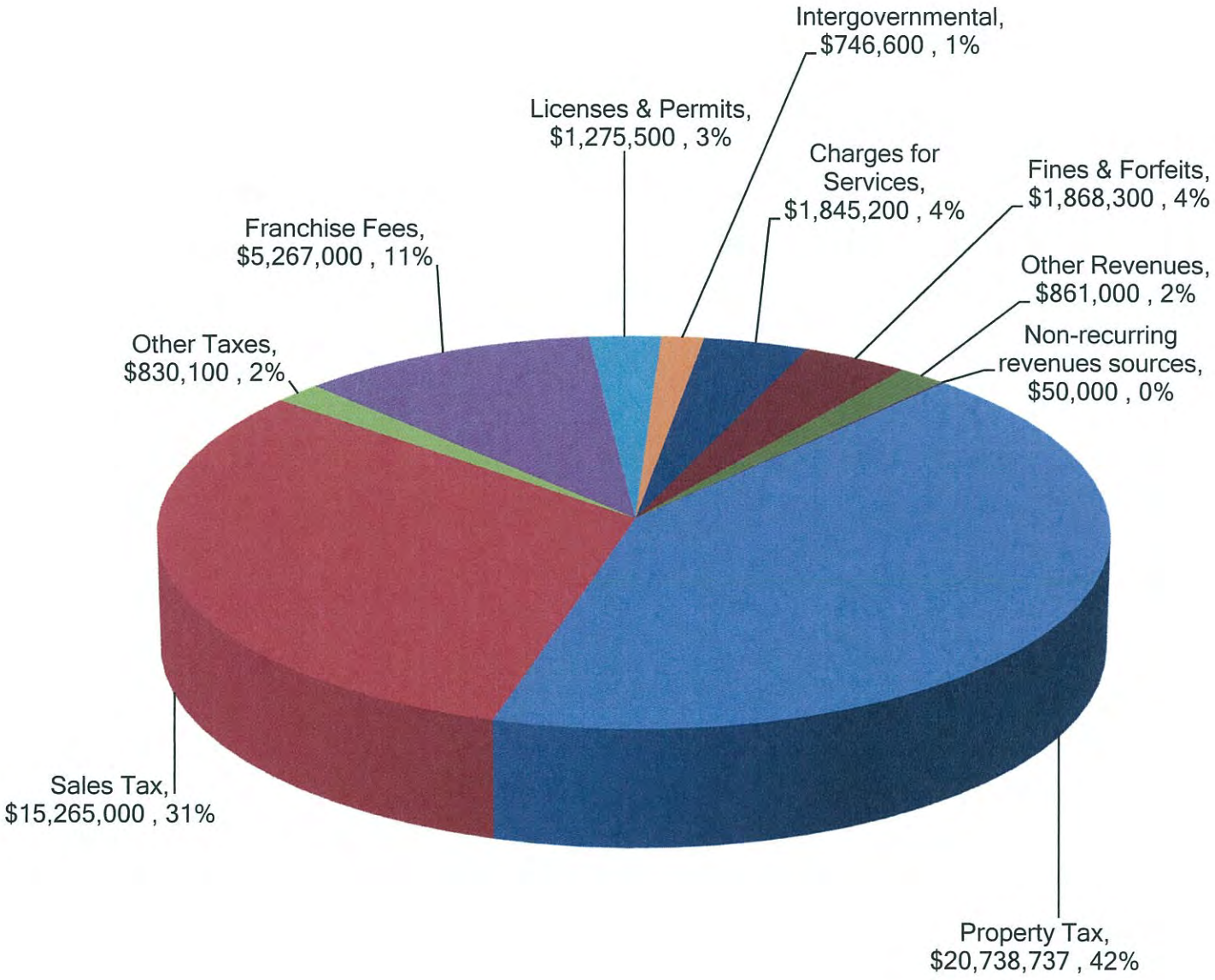
City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Charges for Services				
Court cost fees	$54,147	$44,335	$28,000	$30,000
Zoning fees	92,647	92,649	115,000	120,000
Certification fees	891	837	800	800
Waterworks service charge	637,138	656,252	656,200	669,300
Sewer system service charge	388,869	400,535	400,500	408,500
Drainage Utility service charge	45,599	46,967	47,000	47,900
Sanitation service charge	202,656	208,736	208,700	212,900
Airport service charge	52,087	53,650	53,600	54,700
HOT Special events service charge	0	40,000	40,000	50,000
Police & fire offense reports	17,948	17,033	13,000	14,000
Golf cart registration	22,150	12,113	22,000	22,000
Parking meters	147,270	149,567	99,200	100,000
Recreation fees	158	100	100	100
Other revenue	126,704	100,000	100,000	100,000
Sale of equipment	1,597	2,396	17,400	15,000
Total charges for services	1,789,861	1,825,170	1,801,500	1,845,200
Fines and Forfeits				
Parking fines	$298,514	$291,361	$250,000	$300,000
Docket and warrant fines	1,503,660	1,835,500	1,400,000	1,500,000
Arrest and warrant fees	68,514	85,047	60,800	68,300
Total fines and forfeits	$1,870,688	$2,211,908	$1,710,800	$1,868,300
Other Revenue				
Interest earned	$45,970	$69,111	$100,000	$150,000
Rental on general property	2,400	1,800	1,800	1,800
Oil and gas royalties	3,150	3,156	2,400	2,400
Miscellaneous	284,729	360,838	185,000	200,000
Moody Gardens, Inc	400,554	412,571	406,800	406,800
Landry's	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
*Recurring tax increment (TIRZ 11)/GF balance in FY15	0	0	0	937,279
Total other revenues	$836,803	$947,476	$796,000	$1,798,279
Non-Recurring Revenue Sources				
Other Funding Sources	$40,000	$0	$0	$0
Sale of Gen. Fixed assets	48,053	7,332	24,300	50,000
Transfer from fund balance (Capital)	0	650,000	0	317,600
Transfer from fund balance (Contingency)	0	3,043,882	0	2,182,400
*TIRZ 11 Cash balance	0	0	0	2,000,000
Total non-recurring revenues sources	$88,053	$3,701,214	$24,300	$4,550,000
Total General Fund Revenues	$45,991,805	$49,670,854	$46,158,700	$54,184,716

**Reimbursable from TIRZ 11 proceeds after TIRZ 11 is closed.*

CITY OF GALVESTON
2016 General Fund Revenues
$54,184,716



CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

General Fund Revenues

General Fund Revenues consist of six primary categories: taxes, licenses and permits, intergovernmental, charge for services, fines and forfeits, and other revenues. Revenues are estimates based on prior year history, area business trends, and the ability of the City to collect revenues and enforce ordinances.

Taxes **$42,100,387**

Property Taxes

General Fund property tax revenue is projected to increase $1.76 million or 9.3% over FY15 largely due to increasing taxable values determined by the Galveston County Appraisal District. The property tax rate included in the Draft General Fund budget is $0.529 per $100 of value, a $0.0489 (approximately one-half cent) rate cut from the previous year. The sales tax offset for property tax in FY16 is $0.112591. The roll-back rate, or the maximum the tax rate could increase before subjectivity to petition, is $0.534483 or approximately the same as the current tax rate. The City estimates a 98% collection rate for current taxes and less delinquent taxes than last year in continuation of recent trends.

As determined by State law, the Galveston County Appraisal District sets the value of all property in Galveston County, and, as decided by Galveston City Council, the Galveston County Tax Assessor-Collector collects all City property taxes. Delinquent taxes are collected in conjunction with the County TAC by contract with a delinquent tax attorney selected by the City.

Sales and Use Taxes

Sales Tax is based on a two-cent local option tax with one and one-half percent funding General Fund operations and the remaining one-half cent going to the Industrial Development Corporation as directed by the voters. Using trend analysis and the sales tax model, sales tax revenue is projected to increase about 3% from FY (see Sales Tax Model under Budget Summary). The revenue is collected by the State of Texas and transmitted monthly to the City on a two month delay (e.g. June collections by retailers are paid to the State Comptroller in July and forwarded by the Comptroller to the City in August).

The Mixed Beverage Tax for liquor by the drink is estimated at an increased level than the prior year. Bingo Tax that is levied on "for profit" bingo is now in recovery from Hurricane Ike. Both Bingo and Alcoholic Beverage Tax are local option taxes, which are collected by the State of Texas and remitted to the City quarterly.

Franchise Taxes

The projected gas, cable television, electric, telephone and refuse franchise taxes are expected to increase $49,000 or less than 1%.

CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL
JULY 2015

FY 2015 Sales Tax Estimate Overview

The FY 2015 sales tax estimate projected using eight months of collections (December through July) is unchanged from the June estimate, $14,800,000. This projection is less than the five year trend ($15.07 million) and equal to the thirteen year trend ($14.8 million) for tourist season collections. This estimate is $182,000 more than the $14,608,000 budget for the fiscal year. As the summer tourist season continues, it is still appropriate to exercise cautious optimism and remain prudent in considering the potential impact of oil prices on Galveston and the region.

The sales tax model incorporates newly adjusted employment data provided by Dr. Ron Welch and Dr. Barton Smith formerly of the University of Houston. They utilized metro area employment numbers updated by the Texas Workforce Commission all the way back to 1990 including a downward adjustment in total jobs of 14,000 for 2014.

FY 2015 Sales Tax Estimate

Two methods are used for estimating sales tax:

1. Trend analysis that is based on a thirteen year trend that considers whether sales tax revenue performs more or less strongly throughout the fiscal year.
2. Modeled revenue that considers trends in economic variables that are demonstrated to have a historical impact on sales tax revenue.

Trend Analysis – Sales tax revenue in the first seven months of FY 2015 (December, January, February, March, April, May and June cash collections) are approximately 6.1% ahead of last year. Using the simplest form of trend analysis, year over year trend extrapolated through the end of the fiscal year, FY 2015 revenue would be projected to total $15.17 million. However, most of the sales tax for the fiscal year will be collected in the warm summer tourist months so using the year-to-date trend is an inadequate way to project forward.

Two historical periods are used to provide trends that are used to project sales tax for the final six months of the fiscal year. Using the thirteen fiscal year trend (FY2003-FY2015 with FY2008 and 2009 excluded as outliers) that considers what an average fiscal year would produce, $14,819,000 is the FY 2015 revenue number produced. This is based on using the fiscal year to date total of $12 million and assuming it will constitute 60.74% of the final total for the fiscal year as have the previous thirteen fiscal years on average.

Using the average revenue collections pattern for the most recent five fiscal years (FY2010-FY2014), $15,069,000 is the FY 2015 revenue number produced. This is based on using the year to date total of $12 million and assuming it will constitute 59.73% of the final total for the year as have the previous five fiscal years on average.

It is important to note, however, that this approach also offers two additional trends: the worst year of the last thirteen, FY 2004, saw the economy take a downturn after the first of the calendar year. The pattern of collections from FY 2004, if replicated in FY 2015 would produce a total of $14.5 million, $0.1 million under budget. Conversely, the best in-year growth pattern occurred in FY 2012, as a combined effect of the energy boom and the opening of the Pleasure Pier. However unlikely it might be, the same pattern extrapolated to the current year would produce $15.5 million, $0.9 million over budget.

Modeled Results (No change from June) – The Galveston Sales Tax model described on the next page depends to a large extent on regional employment and national economic growth. The plummeting value of oil has begun to affect employment in a negative way, and Houston area economists are still reacting to the rapid change in price, and adjusting their employment growth numbers accordingly. Dr. Bill Gilmer of the University of Houston and Patrick Jankowski of the Greater Houston Partnership have previously projected employment growth in calendar year 2015 around 2.3% or 50,000 to 60,000 jobs. Recently, the GHP revised its employment growth number down to 20,000 to 30,000 in its July economic report. This revisions is pending an update to actual employment numbers from Dr. Ron Welch which is not yet available.

If this growth scenario were to hold up, and national economic growth continued at the 3% pace projected for 2015 by the Congressional Budget Office and Office of Management and Budget, sales tax revenue could be expected to land in the $14.8 million range. This estimate includes actual revenue for the first six months of FY 2015 and modeled results for the last six months of FY 2015.

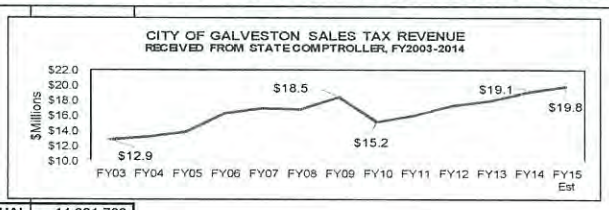
Recommended Estimate – We have three estimates that should be used to decide this month's projection:

1. $14.82 million based on the thirteen fiscal year trend;
2. $14.81 million based on the sales tax model; and
3. $15.1 million based on the five fiscal year trend.

The Finance Department's estimate of sales tax receipts for FY 2015 is $14.8 million. This is $182,000 over Budget, and an amount 3.5% greater than the actual for FY 2014.

CITY OF GALVESTON MONTHLY SALES TAX HISTORY
(NOTE: DATA IS RETAINED SINCE 1990 ALTHOUGH ONLY THREE YEARS SHOWN HERE)

MONTH	2013 (Full 2% Receipts)	2014 (Full 2% Receipts)	2015	Pct Over Same Mo Last FY
DEC	1,259,799.43	1,291,651.32	1,394,471.33	7.96%
JAN	1,140,069.77	1,206,491.83	1,271,065.03	5.35%
FEB	1,503,560.37	1,580,661.09	1,727,234.37	9.27%
MAR	1,248,434.02	1,196,353.19	1,267,941.59	5.98%
APR	1,183,430.49	1,306,266.44	1,326,316.48	1.53%
MAY	1,702,991.96	1,673,131.09	1,883,450.03	12.57%
JUN	1,341,757.16	1,543,703.81	1,521,566.83	-1.43%
JUL	1,464,185.50	1,571,501.29	1,608,255.60	2.34%
AUG	1,901,816.89	2,017,138.85		
SEP	1,867,947.38	2,131,203.89		
OCT	1,702,391.19	1,908,135.36		
NOV	1,583,462.97	1,642,812.02		
	17,899,847.13	19,069,050.18	12,000,301.26	
	3.2%	6.5%		
YTD Totals				
DEC	1,259,799.43	1,291,651.32	1,394,471.33	7.96%
JAN	2,399,869.20	2,498,143.15	2,665,536.36	6.70%
FEB	3,903,429.57	4,078,804.24	4,392,770.73	7.70%
MAR	5,151,863.59	5,275,157.43	5,660,712.32	7.31%
APR	6,335,294.08	6,581,423.87	6,987,028.80	6.16%
MAY	8,038,286.04	8,254,554.96	8,870,478.83	7.46%
JUN	9,380,043.20	9,798,258.77	10,392,045.66	6.06%
JUL	10,844,228.70	11,369,760.06	12,000,301.26	5.55%
AUG	12,746,045.59	13,386,898.91		
SEP	14,613,992.97	15,518,102.80		
OCT	16,316,384.16	17,426,238.16		
NOV	17,899,847.13	19,069,050.18		
	13,424,885.35	14,301,787.64		



FY14 ACTUAL	14,301,788
FY14 ESTIMATE	13,912,000
BUDGET	14,608,000

	GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS (1.5%)				FULL 2% PROJECTIONS		
	LOW	AVERAGE	HIGH	AVG FY10-14	LOW	AVERAGE	HIGH
DEC	14,814,000	15,210,000	16,291,000	15,344,000	19,752,000	20,280,000	21,721,000
JAN	14,179,000	15,127,000	18,241,000	15,531,000	18,905,000	20,169,000	24,321,000
FEB	14,104,000	14,818,000	16,048,000	15,192,000	18,805,000	19,757,000	21,397,000
MAR	13,816,000	14,657,000	15,620,000	15,037,000	18,421,000	19,542,000	20,827,000
APR	14,132,000	14,725,000	15,789,000	15,118,000	18,843,000	19,633,000	21,052,000
MAY	14,195,000	14,732,000	15,691,000	15,067,000	18,926,000	19,642,000	20,921,000
JUN	14,346,000	14,819,000	15,610,000	15,097,000	19,128,000	19,758,000	20,813,000
JUL	14,486,000	**14,819,000**	15,473,000	**15,069,000**	19,315,000	19,758,000	20,630,000

Percent of Yearend Totals			Highest Percent YTD	Average Percent YTD	Lowest Percent YTD	Average Percent YTD FY10-14
DEC	7.04%	6.77%	7.06%	6.88%	6.42%	6.82%
JAN	13.41%	13.10%	14.10%	13.22%	10.96%	12.87%
FEB	21.81%	21.39%	23.36%	22.23%	20.53%	21.69%
MAR	28.78%	27.66%	30.73%	28.97%	27.18%	28.23%
APR	35.39%	34.51%	37.08%	35.59%	33.19%	34.66%
MAY	44.91%	43.29%	46.87%	45.16%	42.40%	44.16%
JUN	52.40%	51.38%	54.33%	52.60%	49.93%	51.63%
JUL	60.58%	59.62%	62.13%	60.74%	58.17%	59.73%
AUG	71.21%	70.20%	72.96%	71.66%	69.80%	70.82%
SEP	81.64%	81.38%	82.67%	81.50%	80.35%	81.21%
OCT	91.15%	91.38%	91.38%	90.50%	89.87%	90.64%
NOV	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Problem Statement

Sales tax revenue is the most volatile revenue source for the City of Galveston. It reflects economic and weather related extremes almost immediately resulting in sudden unexpected overruns or shortfalls that confound budgetary planning and management. The model has been developed to solve the practical problem of how to apply economic and seasonal trends to understand and interpret sales tax revenue fluctuations. This enables City forecasters to anticipate revenue trends based upon current sales tax revenue. Trend analysis is also used as a check against what might otherwise be a simple process.

Overview of Methodology

The City of Galveston sales tax model is used to develop a statistical relationship between sales tax revenue and economic and seasonal variables. The history of sales tax revenue is explained using revenue for the 1991-2015 period aggregated on a quarterly basis so as to account for the normal variations in sales taxes between totals received in the first two months of a quarter that only include monthly filers and the third month of a quarter when revenue from smaller quarterly tax filers are added to total revenue paid. The total revenue by quarter takes into the account the two month lag between actual sales and the receipt of taxes by the City of Galveston.

Variables used in the model are limited to those statistical series that exist for the 1991-2015 period that are available on a monthly or quarterly basis. This includes regional employment, energy prices and national economic data series available from governmental agencies. Galveston-centric data series, or dummy variables, have been developed to account for the effect of major storms, the summer tourist season, and the recent addition of the Pleasure Pier to the City's sales tax base. An Excel plugin, Analyse-It is used to assemble revenue, economic and seasonal data and perform successive statistical tests using multiple regression to identify the combination of variables that best explain the variance in Galveston's sales tax revenue.

City of Galveston Model Variables

The sales tax model uses the following variables adjusted as described.

- Houston Metro Area Employment – This is the total jobs for the area as reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and adjusted by Dr. Ron Welch for local municipalities. The model utilizes a two quarter moving average of this series.
- Houston Metro Area Base Employment – This is the total number of base jobs in the region, including primarily energy, medicine and space. This series is lagged four quarters to measure its greatest effect on revenue.
- U.S. Exports to Mexico – This is the value of exports as reported by the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis. The previous quarter's export values are used to explain sales tax revenues in the model.
- U.S. Real Gross Domestic Product – Also provided through the Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis, this series is lagged three quarters and measured on a two month moving average to gauge the most effect on Galveston's revenue.
- Summer Season Adjustment Variable – Based on historical observation, this series applies weighted factors to the third (April to June) and fourth (July through September) fiscal quarters to explain the increased revenue during tourist season. Houston area inflation is used to adjust the series over time.
- Galveston Storm Variable – Based on historical observation, this series applies weighted factors to explain the effect of Hurricane Ike on sales tax revenues from immediately prior and following the storm.

- Pleasure Pier Adjustment – Based on historical observation, this series helps explain the large variation between revenue during tourist season and winter since 2012 when the Pier opened.

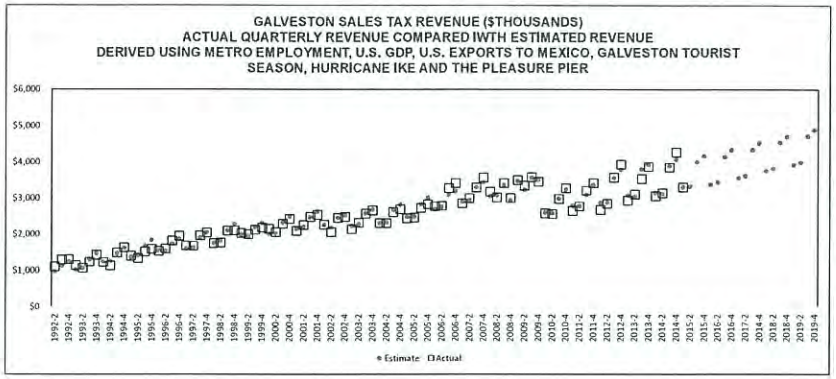
Sales Tax Econometric Forecast
Date: 5/7/2015

			Employment 2 Qtr Mvg Avg		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var		Base Employment + 4 Qtrs		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 3 Qtrs 2 Qtr Moving Average					
	COEFFICIENTS		3.084		-0.02075		1.625		-4.884		523.5		282.1		0.2242					
FY	Fiscal Year	CONSTANT = A	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	ACTUAL ($000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
1992	1992-2	(4,122)	1,780.3	5,490.4	$9,188.9	(190.7)	0.00	0.0	453.40	(2,214.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$8,900.00	1,995.4	$958.7	$1,106.6	$147.9	13.4%
1992	1992-3	(4,122)	1,777.5	5,481.7	$9,789.5	(203.1)	129.10	209.8	460.29	(2,248.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$8,955.85	2,007.9	$1,126.2	$1,292.8	$166.6	12.9%
1992	1992-4	(4,122)	1,785.6	5,506.8	$10,391.3	(215.6)	181.90	295.6	459.58	(2,244.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$8,996.85	2,017.1	$1,237.3	$1,300.2	$62.9	4.8%
1993	1993-1	(4,122)	1,795.3	5,536.7	$10,204.4	(211.7)	0.00	0.0	456.10	(2,227.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,069.70	2,033.4	$1,008.8	$1,142.6	$133.8	11.7%
1993	1993-2	(4,122)	1,797.4	5,543.0	$10,207.1	(211.8)	0.00	0.0	450.77	(2,201.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,173.25	2,056.6	$1,064.2	$1,070.7	$6.5	0.6%
1993	1993-3	(4,122)	1,800.8	5,553.7	$10,235.8	(212.4)	132.40	215.2	453.95	(2,217.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,268.35	2,078.0	$1,295.4	$1,235.5	($59.9)	-4.8%
1993	1993-4	(4,122)	1,820.4	5,614.1	$10,765.7	(223.4)	186.20	302.6	451.41	(2,204.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,359.85	2,098.5	$1,465.1	$1,420.4	($44.7)	-3.1%
1994	1994-1	(4,122)	1,836.6	5,663.9	$9,825.6	(203.9)	0.00	0.0	453.06	(2,212.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,415.30	2,110.9	$1,236.1	$1,222.8	($13.3)	-1.1%
1994	1994-2	(4,122)	1,837.1	5,665.6	$10,753.7	(223.1)	0.00	0.0	448.72	(2,191.5)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,452.10	2,119.2	$1,248.2	$1,127.4	($120.8)	-10.7%
1994	1994-3	(4,122)	1,844.5	5,688.4	$11,859.3	(246.1)	137.10	222.8	453.55	(2,215.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,503.20	2,130.6	$1,458.6	$1,487.0	$28.4	1.9%
1994	1994-4	(4,122)	1,866.2	5,755.2	$12,620.1	(261.9)	194.90	316.7	455.46	(2,224.5)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,589.90	2,150.1	$1,613.6	$1,626.9	$13.3	0.8%
1995	1995-1	(4,122)	1,887.4	5,820.7	$13,043.3	(270.6)	0.00	0.0	458.16	(2,237.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,700.85	2,174.9	$1,365.3	$1,393.5	$28.2	2.0%
1995	1995-2	(4,122)	1,898.4	5,854.7	$13,320.8	(276.4)	0.00	0.0	458.92	(2,241.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,814.80	2,200.5	$1,415.4	$1,335.3	($80.1)	-6.0%
1995	1995-3	(4,122)	1,905.7	5,877.0	$11,594.2	(240.6)	139.00	225.9	470.02	(2,295.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,910.55	2,221.9	$1,666.6	$1,514.5	($152.1)	-10.0%
1995	1995-4	(4,122)	1,925.1	5,936.9	$10,867.7	(225.5)	196.10	318.7	473.90	(2,314.5)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$9,996.10	2,241.1	$1,834.7	$1,585.5	($249.2)	-15.7%
1996	1996-1	(4,122)	1,943.5	5,993.8	$11,715.2	(243.1)	0.00	0.0	480.48	(2,346.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,069.70	2,257.6	$1,539.6	$1,529.7	($9.9)	-0.6%
1996	1996-2	(4,122)	1,946.4	6,002.5	$12,115.0	(251.4)	0.00	0.0	483.71	(2,362.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,104.50	2,265.4	$1,532.1	$1,595.5	$63.4	4.0%
1996	1996-3	(4,122)	1,950.7	6,016.0	$13,000.4	(269.8)	143.00	232.4	491.98	(2,402.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,165.45	2,279.1	$1,732.9	$1,818.1	$85.2	4.7%
1996	1996-4	(4,122)	1,969.3	6,073.3	$13,659.5	(283.4)	199.90	324.8	497.52	(2,429.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,245.00	2,296.9	$1,859.7	$1,957.3	$97.6	5.0%
1997	1997-1	(4,122)	1,993.6	6,148.1	$14,347.2	(297.7)	0.00	0.0	501.24	(2,448.0)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,314.95	2,312.6	$1,593.0	$1,675.2	$82.2	4.9%
1997	1997-2	(4,122)	2,009.3	6,196.5	$15,784.5	(327.5)	0.00	0.0	504.92	(2,466.0)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,439.05	2,340.4	$1,621.4	$1,670.1	$48.7	2.9%
1997	1997-3	(4,122)	2,023.5	6,240.5	$15,671.8	(325.2)	145.00	235.6	512.76	(2,504.3)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,578.10	2,371.6	$1,896.2	$1,958.4	$62.2	3.2%
1997	1997-4	(4,122)	2,052.1	6,328.5	$17,053.3	(353.9)	203.60	330.9	519.48	(2,537.2)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,682.95	2,395.1	$2,041.4	$2,036.7	($4.7)	-0.2%
1998	1998-1	(4,122)	2,085.2	6,430.6	$18,581.2	(385.6)	0.00	0.0	529.31	(2,585.2)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,780.00	2,416.9	$1,754.9	$1,745.7	($9.2)	-0.5%
1998	1998-2	(4,122)	2,108.1	6,501.2	$20,082.2	(416.7)	0.00	0.0	532.07	(2,598.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$10,902.55	2,444.4	$1,808.3	$1,767.0	($41.3)	-2.3%
1998	1998-3	(4,122)	2,128.0	6,562.8	$19,566.7	(406.0)	146.40	237.9	543.44	(2,654.2)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,054.10	2,478.3	$2,096.8	$2,094.6	($2.2)	-0.1%
1998	1998-4	(4,122)	2,159.7	6,660.5	$19,253.2	(399.5)	206.40	335.4	552.37	(2,697.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,167.15	2,503.7	$2,280.3	$2,094.9	($185.4)	-8.9%
1999	1999-1	(4,122)	2,185.8	6,741.0	$19,219.3	(398.8)	0.00	0.0	565.00	(2,759.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,265.75	2,525.8	$1,986.6	$2,030.1	$43.5	2.1%
1999	1999-2	(4,122)	2,186.7	6,743.8	$20,733.4	(430.2)	0.00	0.0	571.94	(2,793.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,376.10	2,550.5	$1,948.7	$1,999.7	$51.0	2.6%
1999	1999-3	(4,122)	2,177.4	6,715.1	$18,947.4	(393.2)	148.30	241.0	579.41	(2,829.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,505.80	2,579.6	$2,190.7	$2,121.1	($69.6)	-3.3%
1999	1999-4	(4,122)	2,186.6	6,743.5	$20,375.6	(422.8)	208.50	338.8	584.07	(2,852.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,675.65	2,617.7	$2,302.6	$2,183.9	($118.7)	-5.4%
2000	2000-1	(4,122)	2,205.3	6,801.1	$22,400.4	(464.8)	0.00	0.0	585.37	(2,858.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,817.70	2,649.5	$2,004.9	$2,150.1	$145.2	6.8%
2000	2000-2	(4,122)	2,213.1	6,825.2	$25,185.5	(522.6)	0.00	0.0	578.57	(2,825.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$11,913.60	2,671.0	$2,025.9	$2,057.3	$31.4	1.5%
2000	2000-3	(4,122)	2,223.6	6,857.4	$26,069.9	(541.0)	153.40	249.3	577.07	(2,818.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,037.80	2,698.9	$2,324.2	$2,285.1	($39.1)	-1.7%
2000	2000-4	(4,122)	2,245.0	6,923.6	$27,594.8	(572.6)	216.20	351.3	580.12	(2,833.3)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,218.20	2,739.3	$2,486.3	$2,428.5	($57.8)	-2.4%
2001	2001-1	(4,122)	2,263.7	6,981.1	$29,289.1	(607.7)	0.00	0.0	587.26	(2,868.2)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,341.20	2,766.9	$2,150.1	$2,094.2	($55.9)	-2.7%
2001	2001-2	(4,122)	2,270.8	7,003.0	$28,395.2	(589.2)	0.00	0.0	590.93	(2,886.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,475.80	2,797.1	$2,202.8	$2,253.3	$50.5	2.2%
2001	2001-3	(4,122)	2,276.4	7,020.3	$26,688.3	(553.8)	159.60	259.4	605.99	(2,959.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,600.10	2,824.9	$2,469.1	$2,476.4	$7.3	0.3%
2001	2001-4	(4,122)	2,286.9	7,052.8	$25,252.5	(524.0)	222.00	360.8	610.98	(2,984.0)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,643.50	2,834.7	$2,618.3	$2,532.2	($86.1)	-3.4%
2002	2002-1	(4,122)	2,288.6	7,057.9	$24,399.0	(506.3)	0.00	0.0	616.66	(3,011.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,661.30	2,838.7	$2,256.5	$2,262.9	$6.4	0.3%
2002	2002-2	(4,122)	2,279.0	7,028.4	$24,956.7	(517.9)	0.00	0.0	626.24	(3,058.5)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,676.80	2,842.1	$2,172.1	$2,060.3	($111.8)	-5.4%
2002	2002-3	(4,122)	2,274.5	7,014.6	$22,607.9	(469.1)	158.60	257.7	629.73	(3,075.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,690.20	2,845.1	$2,450.7	$2,449.9	($0.8)	0.0%
2002	2002-4	(4,122)	2,279.1	7,028.6	$24,875.7	(516.2)	224.10	364.2	629.63	(3,075.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,687.70	2,844.6	$2,524.1	$2,478.9	($45.2)	-1.8%
2003	2003-1	(4,122)	2,280.3	7,032.4	$24,805.1	(514.7)	0.00	0.0	621.79	(3,036.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,763.80	2,861.6	$2,220.5	$2,145.5	($75.0)	-3.5%
2003	2003-2	(4,122)	2,272.2	7,007.3	$25,181.4	(522.5)	0.00	0.0	608.90	(2,973.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,857.65	2,882.7	$2,271.6	$2,309.0	$37.4	1.6%
2003	2003-3	(4,122)	2,263.3	6,979.9	$22,677.8	(470.6)	162.50	264.1	607.63	(2,967.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,924.40	2,897.7	$2,581.4	$2,573.9	($7.5)	-0.3%
2003	2003-4	(4,122)	2,261.3	6,973.7	$23,909.5	(496.1)	229.70	373.3	606.22	(2,960.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,959.90	2,905.6	$2,673.7	$2,655.3	($18.4)	-0.7%
2004	2004-1	(4,122)	2,262.6	6,977.7	$24,379.3	(505.9)	0.00	0.0	605.63	(2,957.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$12,997.60	2,914.1	$2,306.0	$2,308.7	$2.7	0.1%
2004	2004-2	(4,122)	2,263.9	6,981.9	$26,445.1	(548.7)	0.00	0.0	599.19	(2,926.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,091.65	2,935.1	$2,319.9	$2,308.3	($11.6)	-0.5%
2004	2004-3	(4,122)	2,267.2	6,991.9	$25,869.5	(536.8)	169.50	275.4	598.41	(2,922.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,262.25	2,973.4	$2,659.3	$2,611.7	($47.6)	-1.8%
2004	2004-4	(4,122)	2,276.6	7,021.0	$27,729.9	(575.4)	236.70	384.6	596.39	(2,912.8)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,450.55	3,015.6	$2,811.0	$2,687.7	($123.3)	-4.6%
2005	2005-1	(4,122)	2,290.3	7,063.3	$27,854.7	(578.0)	0.00	0.0	598.99	(2,925.5)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,567.60	3,041.9	$2,479.7	$2,440.5	($39.2)	-1.6%
2005	2005-2	(4,122)	2,299.5	7,091.7	$29,277.2	(607.5)	0.00	0.0	602.03	(2,940.3)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,656.35	3,061.8	$2,483.7	$2,457.1	($26.6)	-1.1%
2005	2005-3	(4,122)	2,313.5	7,134.7	$28,141.6	(583.9)	174.60	283.7	608.13	(2,970.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,768.50	3,086.9	$2,829.3	$2,726.1	($103.2)	-3.8%
2005	2005-4	(4,122)	2,339.8	7,215.9	$29,882.8	(620.1)	245.70	399.3	612.08	(2,989.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$13,890.60	3,114.3	$2,998.0	$2,825.3	($172.7)	-6.1%
2006	2006-1	(4,122)	2,364.1	7,290.7	$30,111.5	(624.8)	0.00	0.0	616.42	(3,010.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,024.75	3,144.3	$2,677.6	$2,769.6	$92.0	3.3%
2006	2006-2	(4,122)	2,399.1	7,398.8	$32,111.6	(666.3)	0.00	0.0	619.80	(3,027.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,135.90	3,169.3	$2,752.7	$2,780.7	$28.0	1.0%
2006	2006-3	(4,122)	2,420.5	7,464.8	$32,483.1	(674.0)	181.80	295.4	629.65	(3,075.2)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,232.25	3,190.9	$3,079.9	$3,268.7	$188.8	5.8%

			Employment 2 Qtr Mvg Avg		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var		Base Employment + 4 Qtrs		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 3 Qtrs 2 Qtr Moving Average					
	COEFFICIENTS		3.084		-0.02075		1.625		-4.884		523.5		282.1		0.2242					
FY	Fiscal Year	CONSTANT = A	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	ACTUAL ($000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
2006	2006-4	(4,122)	2,433.7	7,505.4	$34,056.7	(706.7)	255.50	415.2	638.27	(3,117.3)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,332.60	3,213.4	$3,188.0	$3,405.2	$217.2	6.4%
2007	2007-1	(4,122)	2,464.8	7,601.4	$33,103.7	(686.9)	0.00	0.0	644.08	(3,145.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,459.75	3,241.9	$2,888.7	$2,850.4	($38.3)	-1.3%
2007	2007-2	(4,122)	2,484.5	7,662.2	$34,078.3	(707.1)	0.00	0.0	648.43	(3,166.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,567.85	3,266.1	$2,932.3	$2,988.6	$56.3	1.9%
2007	2007-3	(4,122)	2,508.6	7,736.5	$32,157.0	(667.3)	184.30	299.5	660.23	(3,224.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,596.10	3,272.4	$3,294.5	$3,292.4	($2.1)	-0.1%
2007	2007-4	(4,122)	2,541.3	7,837.2	$34,410.4	(714.0)	257.20	418.0	671.87	(3,281.4)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,659.75	3,286.7	$3,424.5	$3,566.1	$141.6	4.0%
2008	2008-1	(4,122)	2,565.8	7,912.8	$34,836.2	(722.9)	0.00	0.0	679.97	(3,321.0)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,721.45	3,300.5	$3,047.4	$3,165.6	$118.2	3.7%
2008	2008-2	(4,122)	2,574.0	7,938.1	$34,514.4	(716.2)	0.00	0.0	682.97	(3,335.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,782.35	3,314.2	$3,078.5	$3,014.3	($64.2)	-2.1%
2008	2008-3	(4,122)	2,581.4	7,960.9	$35,745.6	(741.7)	191.20	310.7	694.57	(3,392.3)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,888.60	3,338.0	$3,353.6	$3,406.4	$52.8	1.6%
2008	2008-4	(4,122)	2,594.2	8,000.4	$38,174.1	(792.1)	269.80	438.4	701.63	(3,426.8)	(1.0)	(523.5)	0.00	0.00	$14,965.15	3,355.2	$2,929.6	$3,000.6	$71.0	2.4%
2009	2009-1	(4,122)	2,598.8	8,014.5	$40,339.7	(837.0)	0.00	0.0	708.77	(3,461.6)	1.0	523.5	0.00	0.00	$14,940.65	3,349.7	$3,467.1	$3,496.6	$29.5	0.8%
2009	2009-2	(4,122)	2,581.6	7,961.7	$36,960.7	(766.9)	0.00	0.0	707.70	(3,456.4)	0.5	261.8	0.00	0.00	$14,926.45	3,346.5	$3,224.7	$3,339.2	$114.5	3.4%
2009	2009-3	(4,122)	2,545.5	7,850.4	$29,068.3	(603.2)	191.00	310.4	714.90	(3,491.6)	0.5	261.8	0.00	0.00	$14,927.50	3,346.7	$3,552.5	$3,568.9	$16.4	0.5%
2009	2009-4	(4,122)	2,518.7	7,767.8	$29,515.9	(612.5)	268.40	436.2	722.80	(3,530.2)	0.5	261.8	0.00	0.00	$14,734.30	3,303.4	$3,504.5	$3,452.6	($51.9)	-1.5%
2010	2010-1	(4,122)	2,507.8	7,734.1	$33,779.8	(700.9)	0.00	0.0	729.10	(3,560.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,476.00	3,245.5	$2,595.8	$2,580.7	($15.1)	-0.6%
2010	2010-2	(4,122)	2,496.6	7,699.5	$36,528.0	(758.0)	0.00	0.0	709.10	(3,463.2)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,365.30	3,220.7	$2,577.0	$2,558.2	($18.8)	-0.7%
2010	2010-3	(4,122)	2,494.0	7,691.5	$37,439.1	(776.9)	194.40	315.9	686.97	(3,355.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,379.05	3,223.8	$2,977.2	$2,969.8	($7.4)	-0.2%
2010	2010-4	(4,122)	2,544.9	7,848.6	$40,419.8	(838.7)	273.20	444.0	684.50	(3,343.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,472.20	3,244.7	$3,233.5	$3,271.6	$38.1	1.2%
2011	2011-1	(4,122)	2,558.5	7,890.3	$41,341.3	(857.8)	0.00	0.0	694.70	(3,392.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,573.35	3,267.3	$2,784.9	$2,646.2	($138.7)	-5.2%
2011	2011-2	(4,122)	2,566.9	7,916.4	$44,464.5	(922.6)	0.00	0.0	693.50	(3,387.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,675.35	3,290.2	$2,774.9	$2,764.0	($10.9)	-0.4%
2011	2011-3	(4,122)	2,583.8	7,968.4	$46,096.9	(956.5)	201.50	327.4	705.90	(3,447.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,795.70	3,317.2	$3,086.9	$3,200.0	$113.1	3.5%
2011	2011-4	(4,122)	2,611.9	8,055.1	$49,637.2	(1,030.0)	283.40	460.5	684.60	(3,343.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,892.25	3,338.8	$3,358.8	$3,406.7	$47.9	1.4%
2012	2012-1	(4,122)	2,633.6	8,122.0	$50,904.9	(1,056.3)	0.00	0.0	699.57	(3,416.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,910.15	3,342.9	$2,869.9	$2,671.3	($198.6)	-7.4%
2012	2012-2	(4,122)	2,650.6	8,174.6	$51,649.6	(1,071.7)	0.00	0.0	706.86	(3,452.3)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$14,935.45	3,348.5	$2,877.1	$2,844.2	($32.9)	-1.2%
2012	2012-3	(4,122)	2,677.8	8,258.4	$52,957.2	(1,098.9)	205.50	333.9	711.09	(3,472.9)	0.0	0.0	1.00	282.10	$15,005.35	3,364.2	$3,544.8	$3,564.9	$20.1	0.6%
2012	2012-4	(4,122)	2,714.1	8,370.3	$53,135.7	(1,102.6)	285.50	463.9	716.35	(3,498.6)	0.0	0.0	1.00	282.10	$15,105.70	3,386.7	$3,779.8	$3,928.4	$148.6	3.8%
2013	2013-1	(4,122)	2,747.0	8,471.7	$54,218.4	(1,125.0)	0.00	0.0	732.11	(3,575.6)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$15,232.65	3,415.2	$3,064.3	$2,927.6	($136.7)	-4.7%
2013	2013-2	(4,122)	2,768.1	8,536.7	$55,595.8	(1,153.6)	0.00	0.0	746.96	(3,648.1)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$15,305.85	3,431.6	$3,044.6	$3,101.1	$56.5	1.8%
2013	2013-3	(4,122)	2,787.4	8,596.4	$53,702.6	(1,114.3)	207.70	337.5	755.96	(3,692.1)	0.0	0.0	1.20	338.50	$15,384.00	3,449.1	$3,793.1	$3,530.8	($262.3)	-7.4%
2013	2013-4	(4,122)	2,814.0	8,678.4	$57,014.4	(1,183.0)	292.00	474.5	762.81	(3,725.6)	0.0	0.0	1.20	338.50	$15,432.50	3,460.0	$3,920.8	$3,865.4	($55.4)	-1.4%
2014	2014-1	(4,122)	2,840.2	8,759.1	$56,873.1	(1,180.1)	0.00	0.0	776.60	(3,792.9)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$15,486.05	3,472.0	$3,136.1	$3,059.1	($77.0)	-2.5%
2014	2014-2	(4,122)	2,857.2	8,811.6	$58,489.2	(1,213.7)	0.00	0.0	789.04	(3,853.7)	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	$15,572.50	3,491.4	$3,113.6	$3,131.8	$18.2	0.6%
2014	2014-3	(4,122)	2,878.7	8,877.8	$57,392.0	(1,190.9)	214.00	347.8	797.27	(3,893.8)	0.0	0.0	1.20	338.50	$15,693.25	3,518.4	$3,875.8	$3,849.3	($26.5)	-0.7%
2014	2014-4	(4,122)	2,912.3	8,981.4	$60,940.3	(1,264.5)	299.70	487.0	800.03	(3,907.3)	0.0	0.0	1.20	338.50	$15,848.05	3,553.1	$4,066.2	$4,261.6	$195.4	4.6%
2015	*2015-1*	*(4,122)*	2,942.9	9,076.0	$61,125.8	(1,268.4)	-	*0.0*	808.40	(3,948.2)	0.0	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	$15,873.95	3,558.9	$3,296.3	$3,294.6	($1.7)	-0.1%
2015	*2015-2*	*(4,122)*	2,956.5	9,117.8	$60,868.0	(1,263.0)	-	*0.0*	815.57	(3,983.3)	0.0	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	$15,921.05	3,569.5	*$3,319.0*	*$3,358.3*	$39.3	1.2%
2015	*2015-3*	*(4,122)*	*2,942.0*	*9,073.1*	*59,113.8*	*(1,226.6)*	*218.30*	*354.7*	826.16	(4,035.0)	0.0	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	$16,108.00	3,611.4	*$3,994.1*			
2015	*2015-4*	*(4,122)*	*2,976.3*	*9,178.9*	*62,768.5*	*(1,302.4)*	*305.70*	*496.8*	833.62	(4,071.4)	0.0	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	$16,250.15	3,643.3	*$4,161.7*			
2016	*2016-1*	*(4,122)*	*2,998.8*	*9,248.3*	*62,959.6*	*(1,306.4)*	-	*0.0*	841.13	(4,108.1)	0.0	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	$16,299.75	3,654.4	*$3,366.2*			
2016	*2016-2*	*(4,122)*	*3,012.6*	*9,290.9*	*62,694.0*	*(1,300.9)*	-	*0.0*	838.53	(4,095.4)	0.0	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$16,319.10*	*3,658.7*	*$3,431.3*			
2016	*2016-3*	*(4,122)*	*2,997.9*	*9,245.5*	*60,887.2*	*(1,263.4)*	*222.70*	*361.9*	*844.30*	*(4,123.6)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$16,510.70*	*3,701.7*	*$4,138.6*			
2016	*2016-4*	*(4,122)*	*3,032.8*	*9,353.2*	*64,651.6*	*(1,341.5)*	*311.80*	*506.7*	*852.00*	*(4,161.2)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$16,737.60*	*3,752.6*	*$4,326.3*			
2017	*2017-1*	*(4,122)*	*3,058.8*	*9,433.3*	*64,848.4*	*(1,345.6)*	-	*0.0*	*857.10*	*(4,186.1)*	*0.0*	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$16,788.70*	*3,764.0*	*$3,543.6*			
2017	*2017-2*	*(4,122)*	*3,072.9*	*9,476.8*	*64,574.8*	*(1,339.9)*	-	*0.0*	*854.50*	*(4,173.4)*	*0.0*	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$16,808.70*	*3,768.5*	*$3,610.0*			
2017	*2017-3*	*(4,122)*	*3,057.9*	*9,430.6*	*62,713.8*	*(1,301.3)*	*227.20*	*369.2*	*860.30*	*(4,201.7)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$17,006.00*	*3,812.7*	*$4,326.0*			
2017	*2014-4*	*(4,122)*	*3,093.5*	*9,540.4*	*66,591.1*	*(1,381.8)*	*318.00*	*516.8*	*868.20*	*(4,240.3)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$17,239.70*	*3,865.1*	*$4,516.7*			
2018	*2018-1*	*(4,122)*	*3,126.1*	*9,640.9*	*66,793.9*	*(1,386.0)*	-	*0.0*	*874.20*	*(4,269.6)*	*0.0*	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$17,292.40*	*3,877.0*	*$3,740.3*			
2018	*2018-2*	*(4,122)*	*3,140.5*	*9,685.3*	*66,512.0*	*(1,380.1)*	-	*0.0*	*871.60*	*(4,256.9)*	*0.0*	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$17,313.00*	*3,881.6*	*$3,807.9*			
2018	*2018-3*	*(4,122)*	*3,125.2*	*9,638.1*	*64,595.2*	*(1,340.4)*	*231.70*	*376.5*	*877.50*	*(4,285.7)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$17,516.20*	*3,927.1*	*$4,532.1*			
2018	*2018-4*	*(4,122)*	*3,161.6*	*9,750.4*	*68,588.8*	*(1,423.2)*	*324.40*	*527.2*	*885.60*	*(4,325.3)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$17,619.00*	*3,950.2*	*$4,695.8*			
2019	*2019-1*	*(4,122)*	*3,198.0*	*9,862.6*	*68,797.7*	*(1,427.6)*	-	*0.0*	*893.40*	*(4,363.4)*	*0.0*	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$17,672.80*	*3,962.2*	*$3,911.8*			
2019	*2019-2*	*(4,122)*	*3,212.7*	*9,908.0*	*68,507.4*	*(1,421.5)*	-	*0.0*	*890.80*	*(4,350.7)*	*0.0*	0.0	*0.0*	*0.00*	*$17,693.90*	*3,967.0*	*$3,980.8*			
2019	*2019-3*	*(4,122)*	*3,197.1*	*9,859.9*	*66,533.1*	*(1,380.6)*	*236.30*	*384.0*	*896.80*	*(4,380.0)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$17,901.60*	*4,013.5*	*$4,713.3*			
2019	*2019-4*	*(4,122)*	*3,234.3*	*9,974.6*	*70,646.5*	*(1,465.9)*	*330.90*	*537.7*	*905.10*	*(4,420.5)*	*0.0*	0.0	*1.2*	*338.50*	*$18,006.60*	*4,037.1*	*$4,879.5*			

			Employment 2 Qtr Mvg Avg		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var		Base Employment + 4 Qtrs		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 3 Qtrs 2 Qtr Moving Average					
	COEFFICIENTS		3.084		-0.02075		1.625		-4.884		523.5		282.1		0.2242					
FY	Fiscal Year	CONSTANT = A	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	MODEL ESTIMATE ($000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	ACTUAL ($000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference

	ASSUMPTIONS							
Cal Year	*Calendar Year Employment Growth*	*Fiscal Year*	*Fiscal Year Employment Growth*	*Base Employment Growth*	*U.S. Real GDP Growth*	*Exports to Mexico*	*CPI*	*Projected COG Sales Tax ($Millions)*
2014	*3.5%*							
2015	*1.7%*	*FY 2015*	*2.2%*	*2.2%*	*2.5%*	*3.0%*	*2.0%*	*$14.81*
2016	*2.0%*	*FY 2016*	*1.9%*	*1.9%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*2.0%*	*$15.26*
2017	*2.0%*	*FY 2017*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*2.0%*	*$16.00*
2018	*2.3%*	*FY 2018*	*2.2%*	*2.2%*	*2.2%*	*3.0%*	*2.0%*	*$16.78*
2019	*2.3%*	*FY 2019*	*2.3%*	*2.3%*	*2.2%*	*3.0%*	*2.0%*	*$17.49*

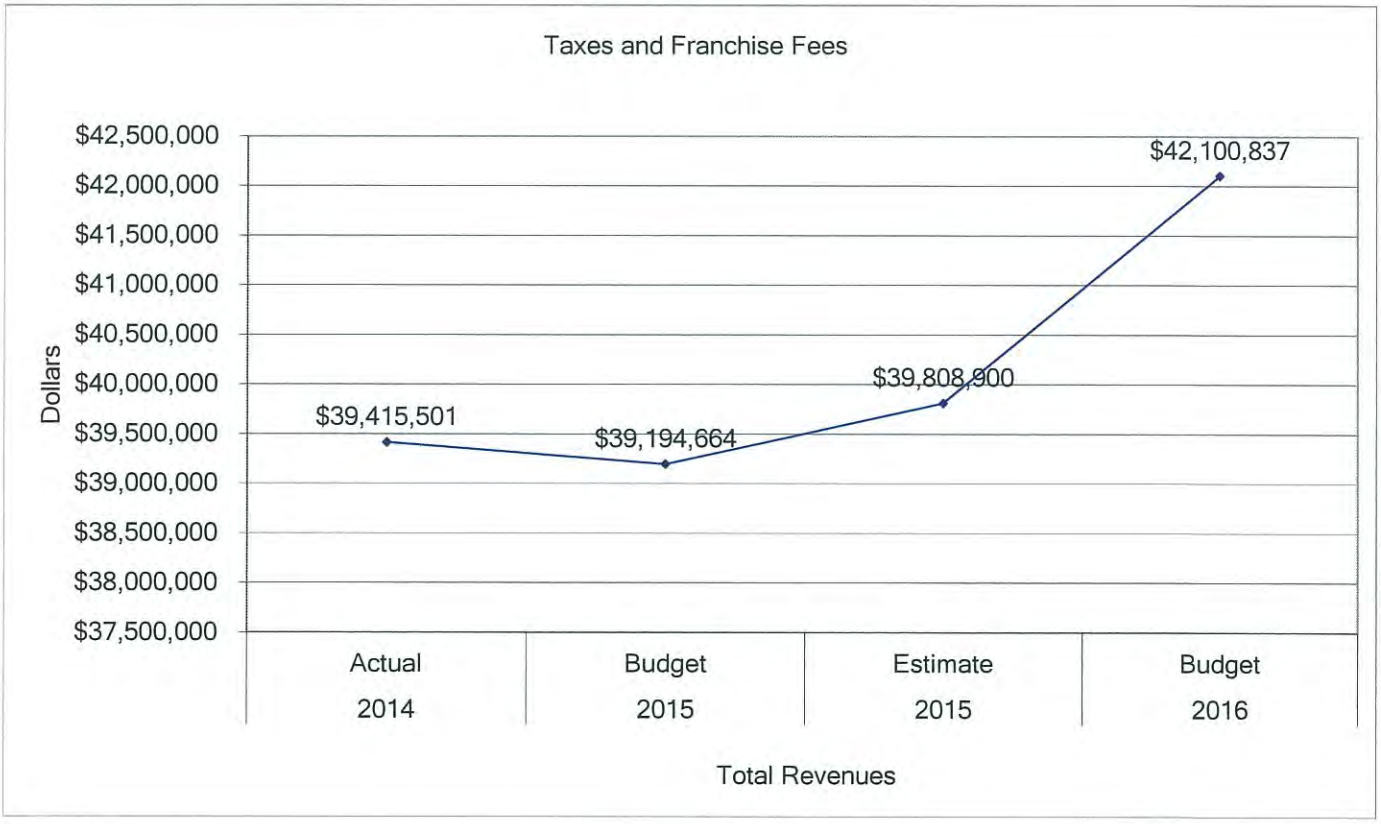


Fiscal Year	Model Total	Total Actual Tax	Actual Over/ (Under)	
1992	$2,325.2	$4,809.8	*$2,484.6*	
1993	$4,833.5	$4,869.2	*$35.7*	
1994	$5,556.5	$5,464.1	*($92.4)*	
1995	$6,282.0	$5,828.8	*($453.2)*	
1996	$6,664.3	$6,900.6	*$236.3*	
1997	$7,152.0	$7,340.4	*$188.4*	
1998	$7,940.3	$7,702.2	*($238.1)*	
1999	$8,428.6	$8,334.8	*($93.8)*	
2000	$8,841.3	$8,921.0	*$79.7*	
2001	$9,440.3	$9,356.1	*($84.2)*	
2002	$9,403.4	$9,252.0	*($151.4)*	
2003	$9,747.2	$9,683.7	*($63.5)*	
2004	$10,096.2	$9,916.4	*($179.8)*	
2005	$10,790.7	$10,449.0	*($341.7)*	
2006	$11,698.2	$12,224.2	*$526.0*	
2007	$12,540.0	$12,697.5	*$157.5*	
2008	$12,409.1	$12,586.9	*$177.8*	
2009	$13,748.8	$13,857.3	*$108.5*	
2010	$11,383.5	$11,380.3	*($3.2)*	
2011	$12,005.5	$12,016.9	*$11.4*	
2012	$13,071.6	$13,008.8	*($62.8)*	
2013	$13,822.8	$13,424.9	*($397.9)*	
2014	$14,191.7	$14,301.8	*$110.1*	
2015 Est	*$14,808.7*			*3.54%*
2016 Est	*$15,262.4*			*3.06%*
2017 Est	*$15,996.3*			*4.81%*
2018 Est.	*$16,776.1*			*4.87%*
2019 Est.	*$17,485.4*			*4.23%*

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Taxes				
Property-current-General Fund	$20,339,378	20,104,901	$20,484,000	$22,547,387
Property - MUD #30	(189,663)	(186,213)	(188,000)	(184,500)
Property-delinquent-General Fund	345,443	369,949	334,000	315,000
Penalties & Interest	320,088	341,771	315,000	300,000
Tax zone rebate	(1,836,394)	(2,083,719)	(1,971,000)	(2,239,150)
Sales tax	14,426,537	14,608,207	14,819,000	15,265,000
Alcoholic beverages	741,617	714,106	798,000	830,000
Bingo tax	1,410	1,247	100	100
Tour train	2,759	2,759	1,700	1,000
Electric franchise	3,065,196	3,070,938	3,068,100	3,081,000
Gas franchise	468,046	466,302	407,000	425,000
Cable TV franchise	741,101	822,999	746,000	760,000
Telephone franchise	660,128	651,927	660,000	655,000
Refuse collection franchise	329,855	309,490	335,000	345,000
Total taxes	$39,415,501	$39,194,664	$39,808,900	$42,100,837



Licenses and Permits $1,275,500

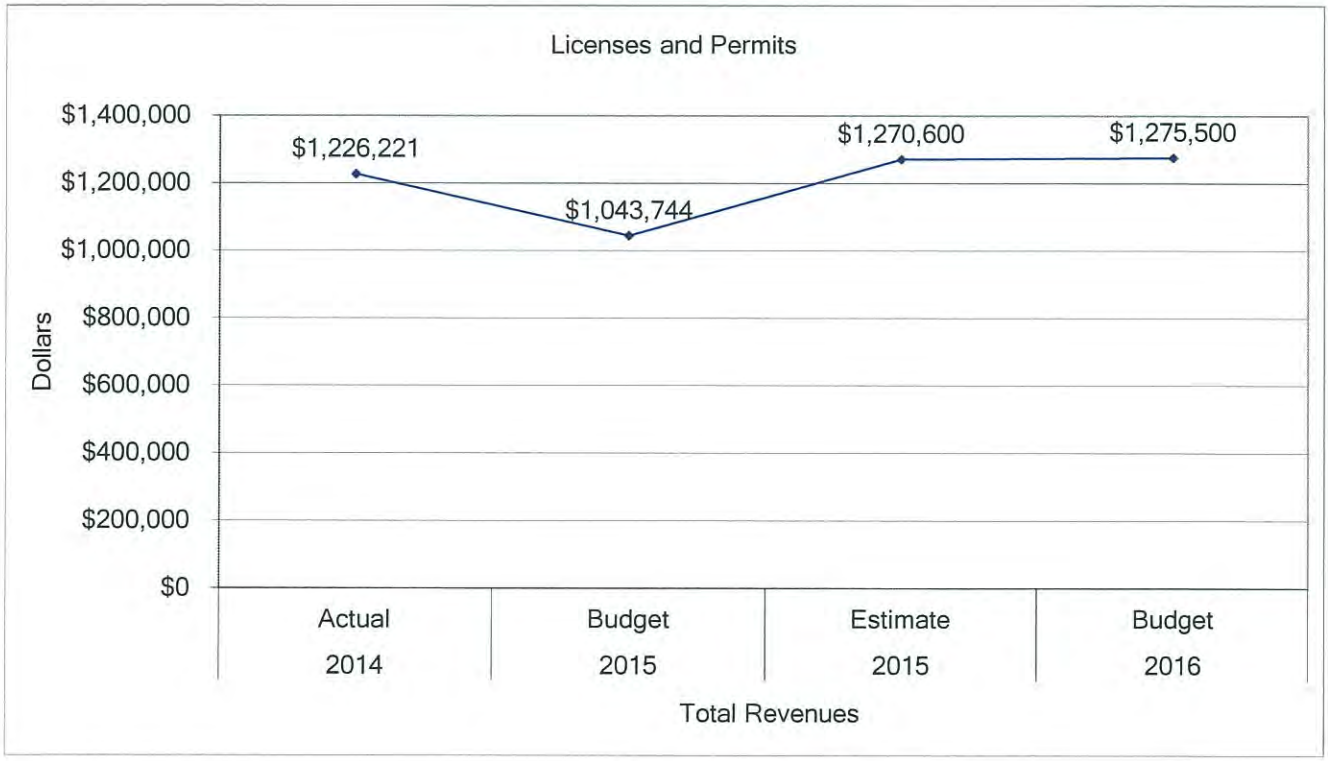
Licenses and permits revenue are specific permits that regulate certain businesses and set and maintain standards for construction within the City of Galveston. FY 2016 revenue will be virtually flat compared with FY 2015.

All licenses and permit fees are set by the City Council.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Licenses and Permits				
Alcoholic beverage permits	$29,158	$26,801	$29,000	$29,000
Beer and wine permits	21,975	16,770	22,000	22,000
Late hour permits	4,706	4,743	4,700	4,700
Cemetery (burial) permits	1,300	561	1,500	1,500
Fire permits	120,159	112,177	145,000	150,000
Air conditioning contractors permits	1,225	1,568	1,000	1,000
Electrician licenses	2,075	1,046	2,200	2,200
Plumbers' licenses	4,125	4,343	4,500	4,500
Hotel inspection fee	11,800	11,934	13,300	13,300
Coin operated machines permits	10,325	10,088	9,500	9,500
Vending permits	4,815	4,707	4,500	4,500
Contractors registration	22,025	18,972	25,000	25,000
Building permits	633,484	504,020	550,000	550,000
Air conditioning permits	57,816	50,978	75,000	75,000
Electrical permits	74,545	74,240	115,000	115,000
Plumbing permits	117,508	98,797	150,000	150,000
Site inspections	57,500	59,515	60,000	60,000
Sign permits	8,782	10,002	9,500	9,500
Parking permits	1,650	2,372	4,800	4,800
Taxicab operator license	20,685	15,193	18,000	18,000
Animal licenses	1,025	1,109	1,100	1,000
Other non-business licenses	19,538	13,808	25,000	25,000
Total licenses and permits	$1,226,221	$1,043,744	$1,270,600	$1,275,500



Intergovernmental $ 724,600

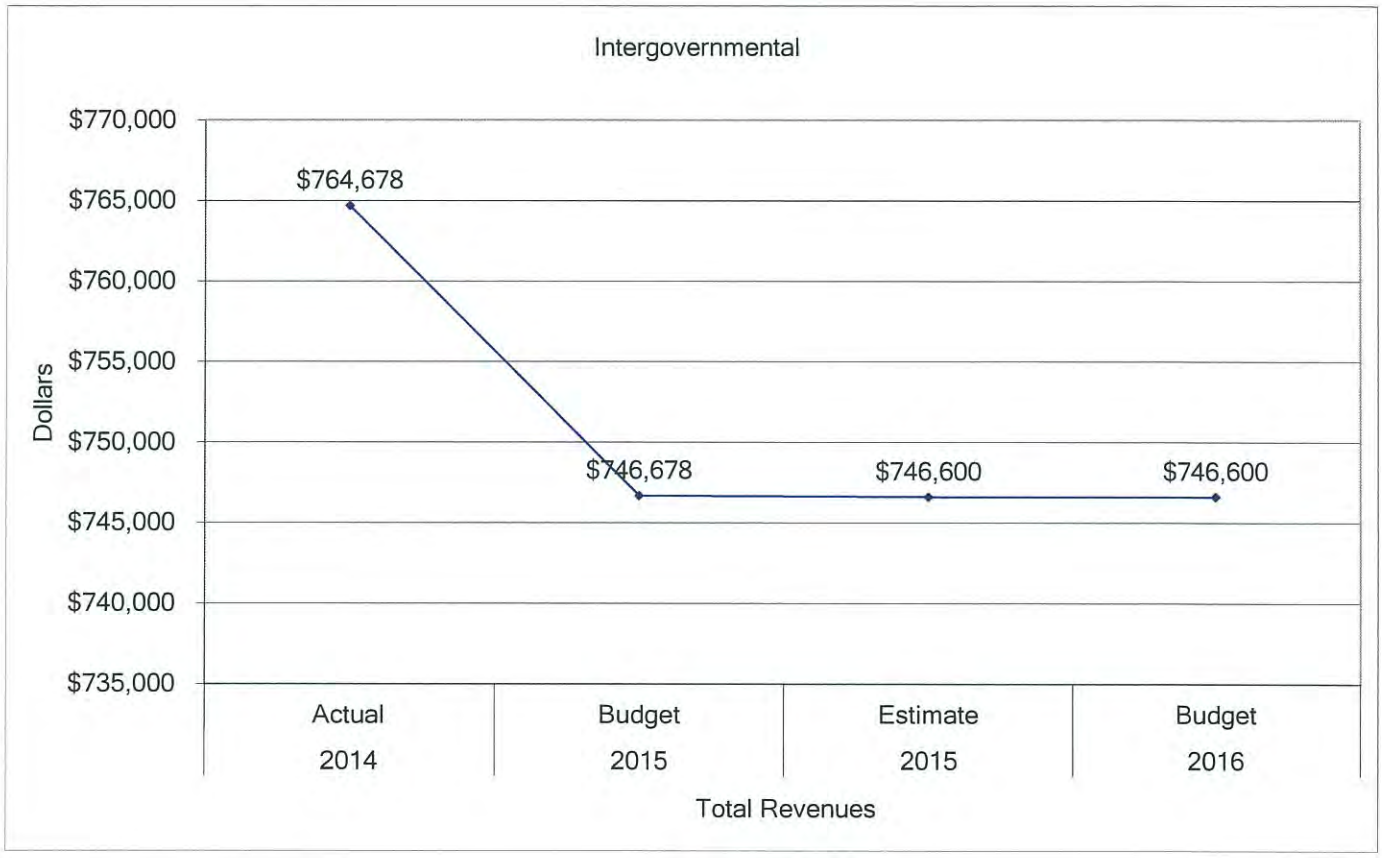
Intergovernmental revenues consist primarily of payments in lieu of taxes. The City Charter set the Galveston Wharves revenue, and the Galveston Housing Authority contract with the City is based on 10% of rental income less the cost of utilities. The Waterworks, Sewer System, and Sanitation payment in lieu of taxes are expenses to those enterprise funds in their operating budgets and are set by City Council based on fixed assets.

Draft FY 2016 budgeted revenue is identical to FY 2015.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Intergovernmental				
Galveston Wharves	$124,678	$146,678	$146,600	$146,600
Galveston Housing Authority	0	0	0	0
Waterworks system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sanitation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Moody Gardens	40,000	0	0	0
Total intergovernmental	$764,678	$746,678	$746,600	$746,600



Charges for Services $ 1,845,200

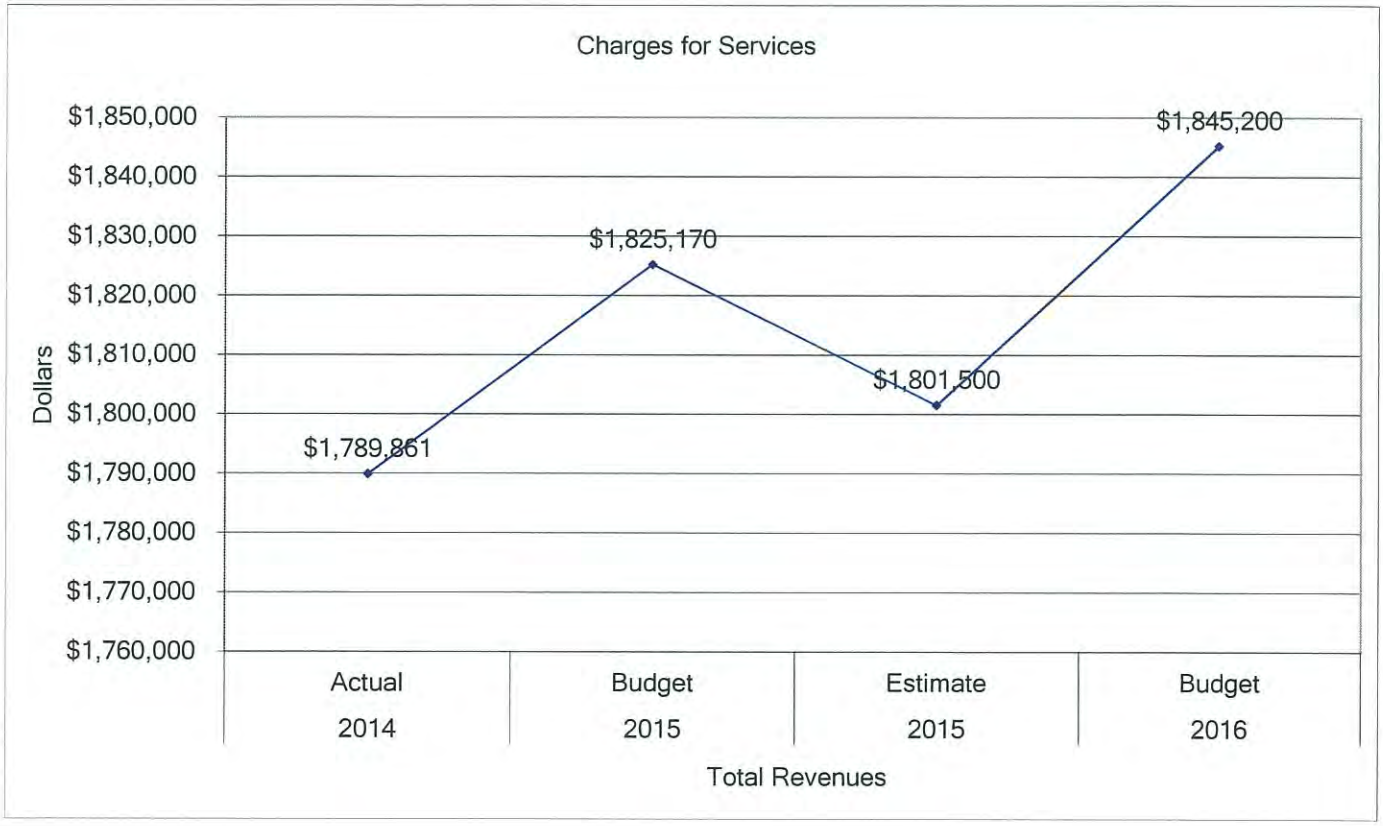
Charges for Services are primarily charges for specific services rendered. The administrative service charges to Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage Utility, and the Airport are based on administrative costs the General Fund incurs for these enterprise funds. These charges are based on a cost allocation study, which was completed by a third party to calculate the approximate actual costs.

Draft FY 2016 budgeted revenue is $43,700 or 2.4% higher than FY 2015 due to inflation and population growth.

City of Galveston

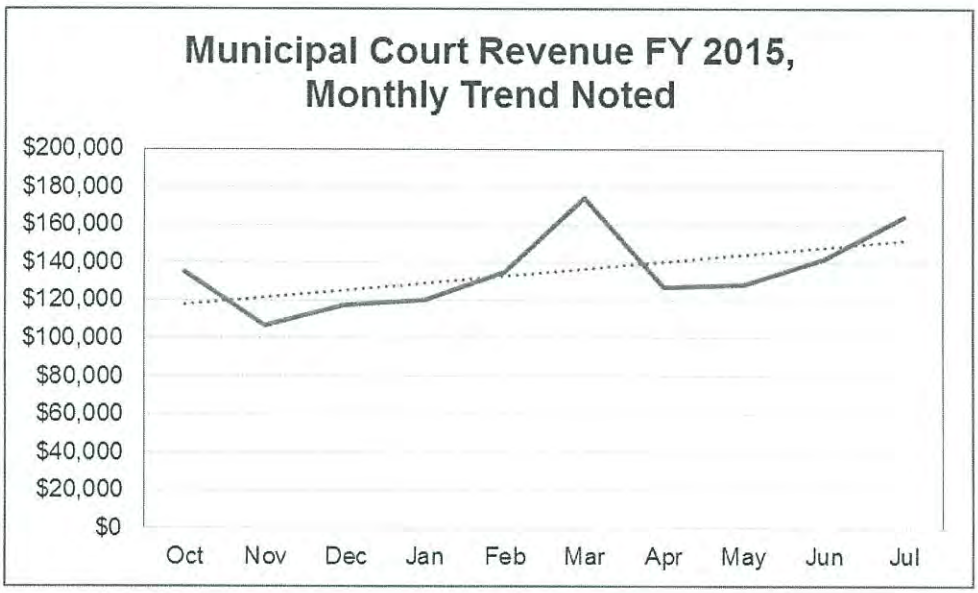
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Charges for Services				
Court cost fees	$54,147	$44,335	$28,000	$30,000
Zoning fees	92,647	92,649	115,000	120,000
Certification fees	891	837	800	800
Waterworks service charge	637,138	656,252	656,200	669,300
Sewer system service charge	388,869	400,535	400,500	408,500
Drainage Utility service charge	45,599	46,967	47,000	47,900
Sanitation service charge	202,656	208,736	208,700	212,900
Airport service charge	52,087	53,650	53,600	54,700
HOT Special Events service charge	0	40,000	40,000	50,000
Police & fire offense reports	17,948	17,033	13,000	14,000
Golf cart registration	22,150	12,113	22,000	22,000
Parking meters	147,270	149,567	99,200	100,000
Recreation fees	158	100	100	100
Other revenue	126,704	100,000	100,000	100,000
Sale of equipment	1,597	2,396	17,400	15,000
Total charges for services	$1,789,861	$1,825,170	$1,801,500	$1,845,200



Fines and Forfeits $1,868,300

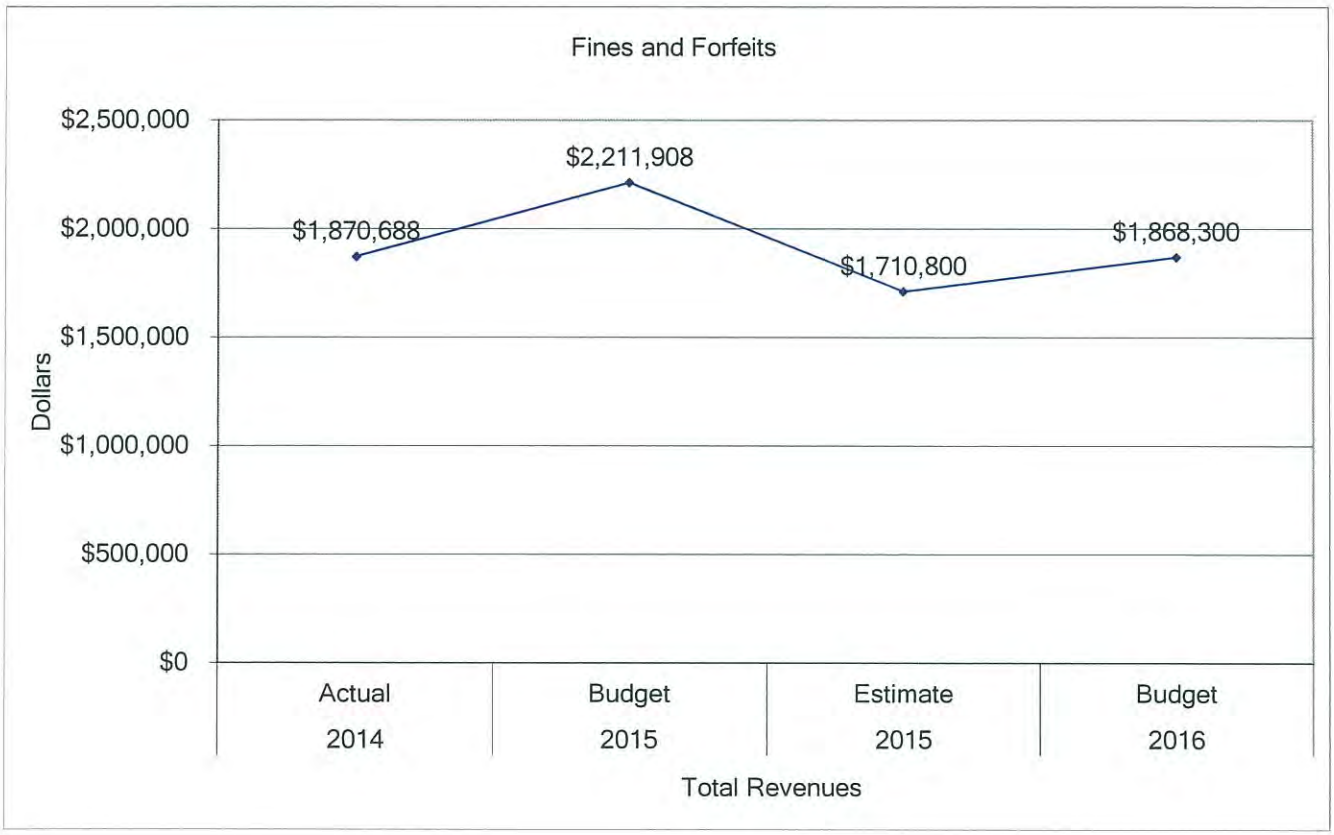
Fines and forfeits is the recording of Municipal Court fines and forfeits. These revenues are expected to increase based to the FY14 actual level after a decline in FY15. The draft budget revenue estimate is based on a slight upward trend from monthly collections in FY 2015 (see below).



City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Fines and Forfeits				
Parking fines	$298,514	$291,361	$250,000	$300,000
Docket and warrant fines	1,503,660	1,835,500	1,400,000	1,500,000
Arrest and warrant fees	68,514	85,047	60,800	68,300
Total fines and forfeits	$1,870,688	$2,211,908	$1,710,800	$1,868,300



Other Revenue $1,798,279

Other revenue includes all revenues not otherwise classified. These revenues include interest earned, general property, oil and gas royalties, and miscellaneous unclassified revenues.

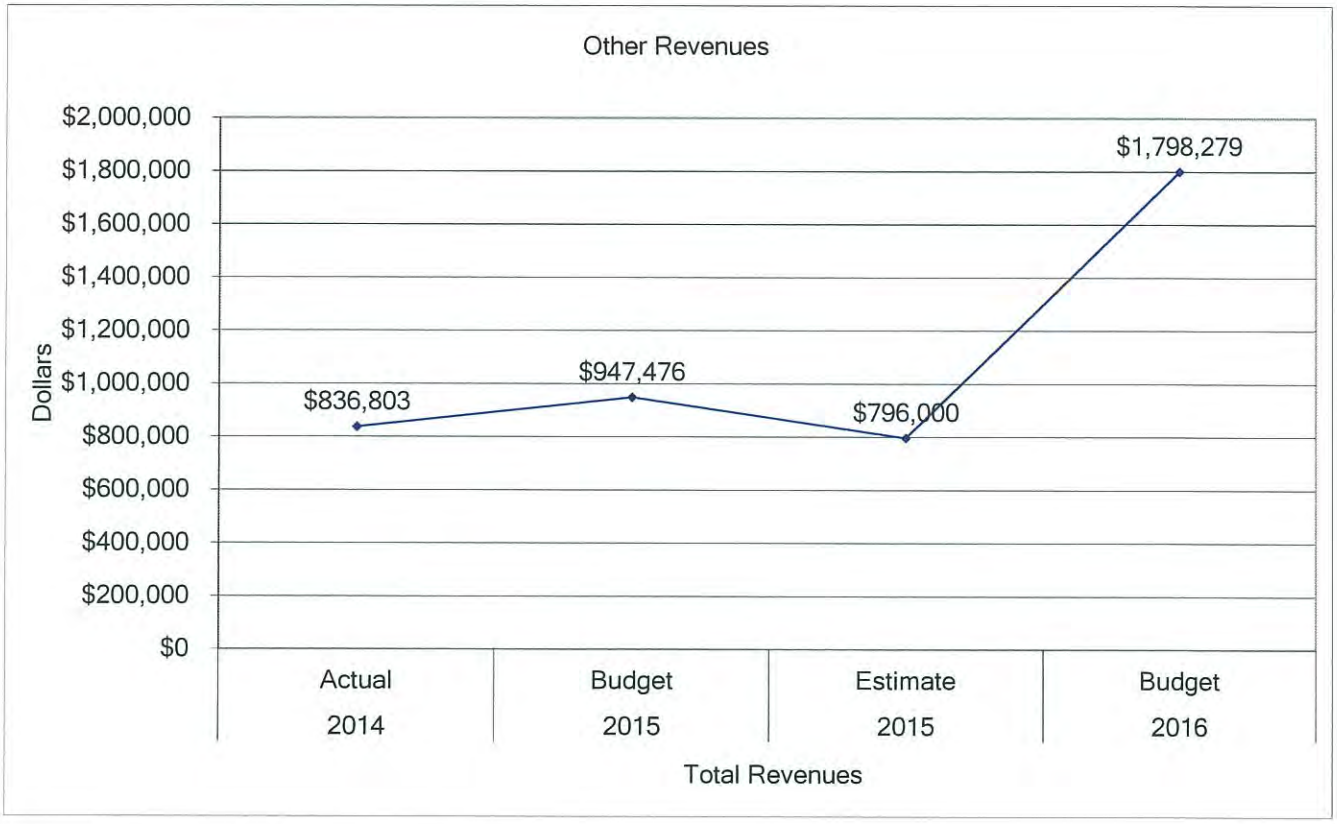
The settlement of the Convention Center lawsuit resulted in revenue from Moody Gardens ($300,000 annually plus inflation), and Landry's ($100,000 for the next year).

City Council is currently considering whether to close TIRZ Eleven, Palisade Palms. If this decision is made prior to December 31, 2015, the City will retain over $900,000 in property tax revenue beginning in FY 2017. In FY 2016, however, the TIRZ 11 property tax increment of $937,279 collected from the City will revert to the City's coffers by FY 2016 year end. Therefore, the Draft FY 2016 Budget includes advance funding from the General Fund balance in the amount of $937,279 which may be used, if approved elsewhere in this Budget, for operating expenditures that could not be funded with General Fund baseline revenues.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Other Revenue				
Interest earned	$45,970	$69,111	$100,000	$150,000
Rental on general property	2,400	1,800	1,800	1,800
Oil and gas royalties	3,150	3,156	2,400	2,400
Miscellaneous	284,729	360,838	185,000	200,000
Moody Gardens, Inc.	400,554	412,571	406,800	406,800
Landry's	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Recurring tax increment (TIRZ 11)/GF balance in FY15	0	0	0	937,279
Total other revenues	$836,803	$947,476	$796,000	$1,798,279



Non-Recurring Revenue Sources $4,550,000

It is estimated that the General Fund reserve will exceed the 90-day reserve target requirement. Therefore, as a similar provision was adopted by City Council in the FY 2015 Budget, the Draft FY 2016 Budget includes two amounts from fund balance that will not be used unless previously unbudgeted revenue is available.

This includes a general allocation of $2,500,000 in fund balance in the event that the City receives additional funds (i.e. property or sales taxes, insurance settlements) this fiscal year. If additional funds are received, the City Council will decide by a majority vote how the funding will be utilized.

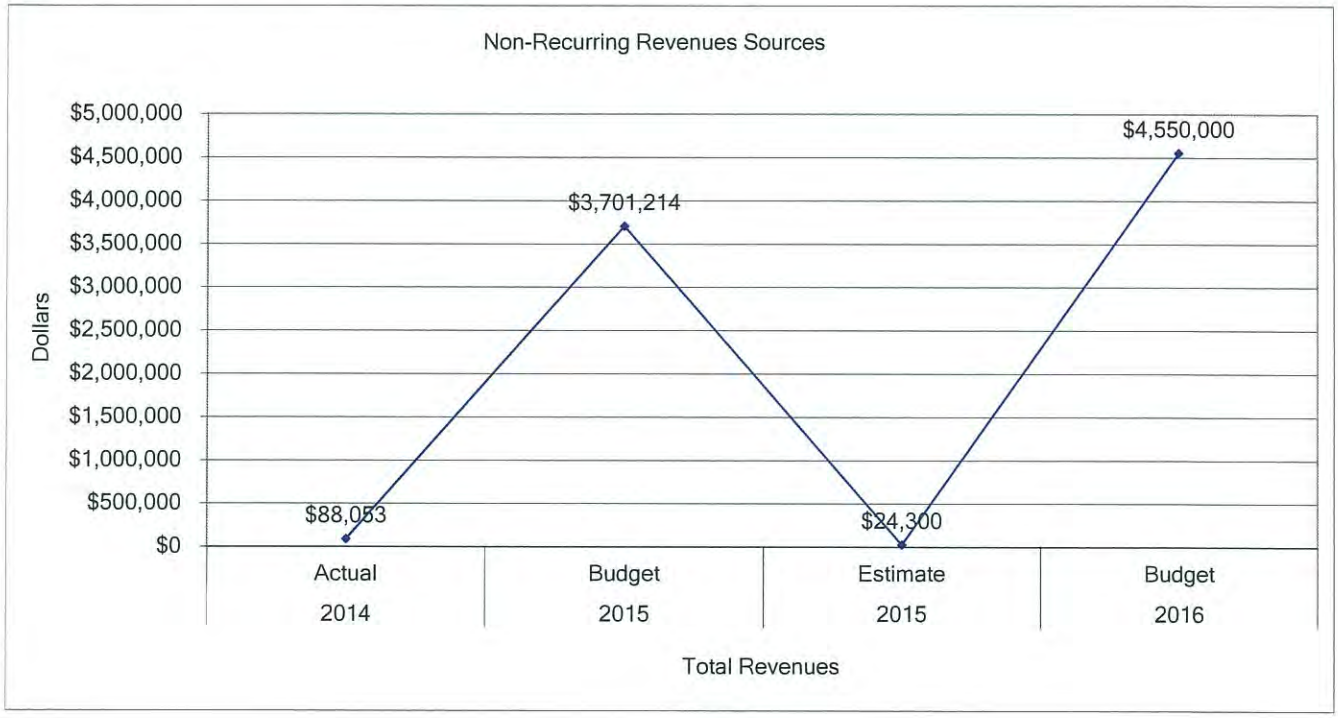
Further, if TIRZ Eleven is closed as previously discussed, the cash balance in the TIRZ accounts will be used to finish outstanding projects and then will revert to the entities that contributed property tax increments to the TIRZ, including the City. Should the TIRZ be closed by action of City Council prior to December 31, 2014, the City can expect to receive $2 million or more of its prior year's tax increments. In the Draft FY 2016 Budget, these funds would then be allocated to the Neighborhood Improvements program as directed by City Council.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Non-Recurring Revenue Sources				
Other Funding Sources	$40,000	$0	$0	$0
Sale of Gen. Fixed assets	48,053	7,332	24,300	50,000
Transfer from fund balance (Capital)	0	650,000	0	317,600
Transfer from fund balance (Contingency)	0	3,043,882	0	2,182,400
*TIRZ 11 Cash balance	0	0	0	2,000,000
Total Non-Recurring revenues sources	$88,053	$3,701,214	$24,300	$4,550,000

**Reimbursable from TIRZ 11 proceeds after TIRZ 11 is closed.*

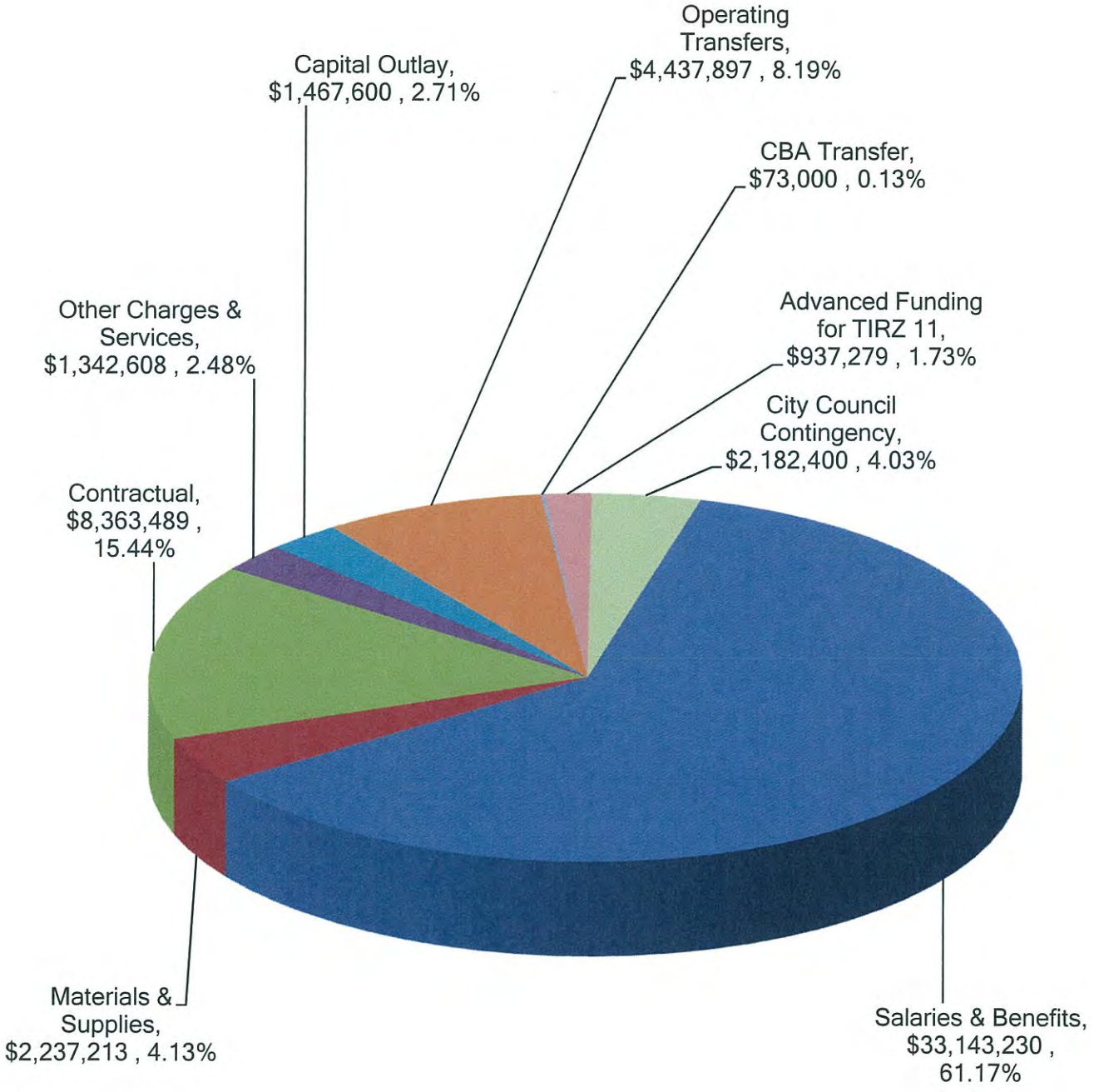


GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget	Budget to Budget comparison (+/-)
General Government					
City Secretary	$407,499	$401,771	$417,792	$418,399	$16,628
Elections	39,604	0	0	60,000	60,000
Municipal Court	643,337	675,056	700,779	681,250	6,194
City Manager	1,104,146	707,706	700,301	748,821	41,115
City Auditor	238,606	277,238	277,212	312,289	35,051
Finance:					
Administration	1,052,481	281,336	274,718	307,122	25,786
Accounting	895,816	1,021,788	1,009,350	968,059	(53,729)
Purchasing	147,699	198,802	198,152	242,194	43,392
Budget	101,740	172,313	162,561	232,276	59,963
Total Finance	2,197,736	1,674,239	1,644,781	1,749,651	75,412
Legal	658,638	769,746	752,852	900,442	130,696
Human Resources	309,757	285,570	250,960	326,647	41,077
Taxation	200,484	213,158	210,634	247,073	33,915
Facility Maintenance Services	0	1,847,728	1,847,728	1,888,378	40,650
Total General Government	$5,799,807	$6,852,212	$6,803,039	$7,332,950	$480,738
Public Safety					
Police:					
Administration	579,635	625,389	562,290	549,102	(76,287)
Investigative Services Bureau	1,539,176	1,555,051	1,575,183	1,525,503	(29,548)
Vice and Narcotics	465,205	488,835	470,298	490,963	2,128
Operations Bureau	8,462,257	9,202,370	8,493,935	9,398,911	196,541
Animal Control	106,103	0	0	0	0
Support Services	4,151,570	3,494,306	3,437,256	3,600,310	106,004
Police-Reimbursable	0	0	0	0	0
Special Details	47,002	0	0	0	0
Communications	1,386,589	1,417,876	1,339,493	1,316,702	(101,174)
Total Police	16,737,537	16,783,827	15,878,455	16,881,491	97,664
Fire:					
Administration	516,562	481,163	478,954	494,680	13,517
Operations	9,046,592	9,219,195	9,246,949	9,438,492	219,297
Prevention	269,629	300,541	298,937	317,995	17,454
Total Fire	9,832,783	10,000,899	10,024,840	10,251,167	250,268
Emergency management	209,625	209,874	209,048	216,633	6,759
EMS	516,161	566,400	565,938	566,400	0
Special Events	0	0	0	0	0
Civilian Services	0	0	0	298,135	298,135
Total Public Safety	$27,296,106	$27,561,000	$26,678,281	$28,213,826	$652,826
Public Works and Traffic					
Street Department	1,742,121	1,850,355	1,713,436	1,854,858	4,503
Traffic Department	1,337,657	1,441,169	1,618,480	1,841,273	400,104
Total Public Works and Traffic	$3,079,778	$3,291,524	$3,331,916	$3,696,131	$404,607
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	608,644	651,137	652,052	749,738	98,601
Parks and Parkways	1,541,379	1,666,390	1,681,398	1,751,129	84,739
Total Parks and Recreation	$2,150,023	$2,317,527	$2,333,450	$2,500,867	$183,340
Planning and Community Development					
Code Enforcement	469,451	582,730	548,216	643,497	60,767
Building Inspection	552,876	564,328	567,366	574,539	10,211
Planning	1,023,709	1,120,148	1,157,030	1,139,084	18,936
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0	0	0
Total Planning and Community Development	$2,046,036	$2,267,206	$2,272,612	$2,357,120	$89,914
Transportation	$850,000	$850,000	$850,000	$900,000	50,000
Vehicle Purchases	799,502	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
Motorola Lease/Purchase	1,387,381	0	(144,990)	0	0
Pumper Truck Lease Payment	114,591	0	0	0	0
Downtown Parking Meters	37,760	18,880	18,880	0	(18,880)
Investment fees	15,123	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
Merit/Bonus Increases	226,099	0	0	0	0
Salary Increases	0	0	0	89,487	89,487
COLA - 2%	0	0	0	199,159	199,159
Compensation Study	0	68,000	68,000	0	(68,000)
Pension Analysis	0	100,000	100,000	0	(100,000)
Capital Outlay - Software	0	200,000	101,908	317,600	117,600
Capital Outlay - Telephone System	0	350,000	349,634	0	(350,000)
Fund balance/Budget Contingency	0	2,766,171	0	2,182,400	(583,771)
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	0	0	0	937,279	937,279
Total General Fund Expenditures	$43,802,206	$47,642,520	$43,782,730	$49,746,819	$2,104,299

CITY OF GALVESTON

2016 General Fund Appropriations
$54,184,715



GENERAL FUND PAYROLL COMPARED TO EXPENDITURES

Account Description	Payroll	Other Expenditures	2016 Budget	Payroll % of total	2016 FTE's
General Government					
City Secretary	$235,405	$182,994	$418,399	56.26%	3.00
Elections	0	60,000	60,000	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court	426,013	255,237	681,250	62.53%	9.00
City Manager	743,417	5,404	748,821	99.28%	6.50
City Auditor	231,656	80,633	312,289	74.18%	2.00
Finance:					
Administration	161,564	145,558	307,122	0.00%	1.00
Accounting	817,928	150,131	968,059	84.49%	11.25
Purchasing	188,409	53,785	242,194	77.79%	3.00
Budget	180,090	52,186	232,276	77.53%	2.00
Total Finance	1,347,991	401,660	1,749,651	77.04%	17.250
Legal	795,679	104,763	900,442	88.37%	6.00
Human Resources	233,357	93,290	326,647	71.44%	3.30
Taxation	0	247,073	247,073	0.00%	0.00
Facility Maintenance Services	0	1,888,378	1,888,378	0.00%	0.00
Total General Government	$4,013,518	$3,319,432	$7,332,950	45.27%	9.299
Public Safety					
Police:					
Administration	549,102	0	549,102	100.00%	5.00
Investigative Services Bureau	1,525,503	0	1,525,503	100.00%	17.00
Vice and Narcotics	490,963	0	490,963	100.00%	5.00
Operations Bureau	9,398,911	0	9,398,911	100.00%	113.00
Animal Control	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Support Services	971,127	2,629,183	3,600,310	26.97%	14.00
Police-Reimbursable	0	0	0	100.00%	4.00
Special Details	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Communications	1,316,702	0	1,316,702	100.00%	23.00
Total Police	14,252,308	2,629,183	16,881,491	84.43%	181.00
Fire:					
Administration	319,645	175,035	494,680	64.62%	3.00
Suppression	8,750,117	688,375	9,438,492	92.71%	108.00
Prevention	297,397	20,598	317,995	93.52%	4.00
Total Fire	9,367,159	884,008	10,251,167	91.38%	115.00
Emergency Medial Service	0	566,400	566,400	0.00%	0.00
Emergency Management	160,128	56,505	216,633	73.92%	2.00
Special Events	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Civilian Services	270,911	27,224	298,135	90.87%	4.00
Total Public Safety	$24,050,506	$4,163,320	$28,213,826	85.24%	302.00
Public Works and Traffic					
Street Department	1,572,084	282,774	1,854,858	84.75%	34.63
Traffic Department	636,577	1,204,696	1,841,273	34.57%	12.13
Total Public Works and Traffic	$2,208,661	$1,487,470	$3,696,131	59.76%	46.75
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	528,239	221,499	749,738	70.46%	8.00
Parks and Parkways	1,274,748	476,381	1,751,129	72.80%	28.00
Total Parks and Recreation	$1,802,987	$697,880	$2,500,867	72.09%	36.00
Planning and Community Development					
Code Enforcement	405,166	238,331	643,497	62.96%	7.13
Building Inspection	535,290	39,249	574,539	93.17%	9.00
Planning	583,266	555,818	1,139,084	51.20%	8.00
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0	0.00%	1.00
Total Planning and Community Development	$1,523,722	$833,398	$2,357,120	64.64%	25.13
Transportation	0	900,000	900,000	0.00%	0.00
Vehicle Purchases	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00%	0.00
Investment fees	0	20,000	20,000	0.00%	0.00
Salary Increases	89,487	0	89,487	100.00%	0.00
COLA - 2%	199,159	0	199,159	100.00%	0.00
Capital Outlay - Software	0	317,600	317,600	100.00%	0.00
Fund balance/Budget Contingency	0	2,182,400	2,182,400	100.00%	0.00
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	937,279	0	937,279	100.00%	12.00
Total General Fund Expenditures	$34,825,319	$14,921,500	$49,746,819	70.01%	431.17

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

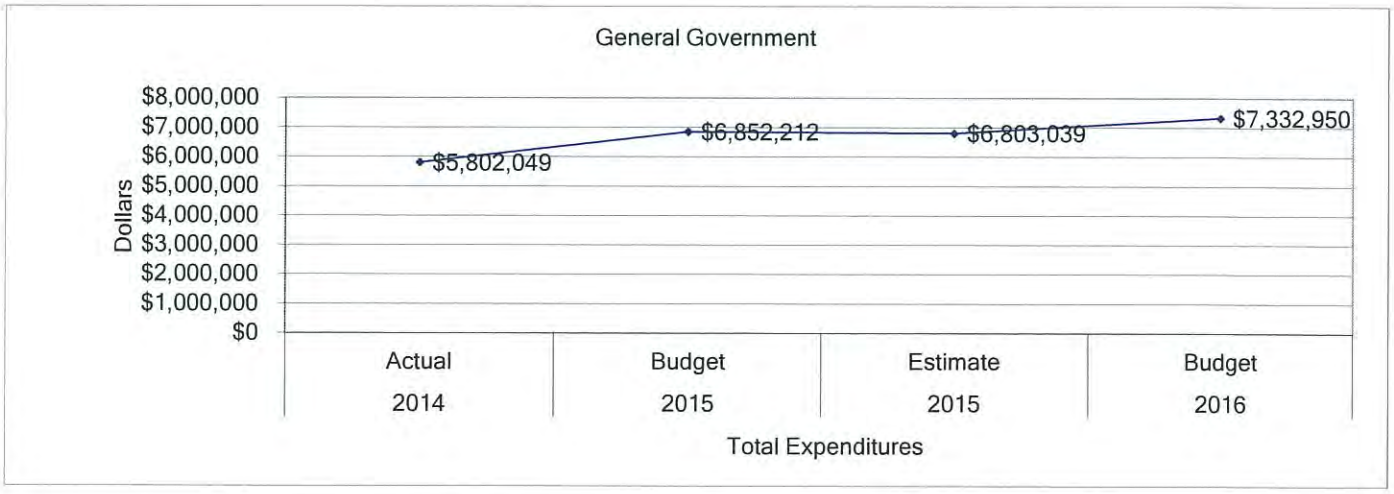
Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
City Secretary	$407,499	$401,771	$417,792	$418,399
City Secretary - Elections	41,846	0	0	60,000
Municipal Court	643,337	675,056	700,779	681,250
City Manager	1,104,146	707,706	700,301	748,821
City Auditor	238,606	277,238	277,212	312,289
Finance	2,197,736	1,674,239	1,644,781	1,749,651
Legal	658,638	769,746	752,852	900,442
Human Resources	309,757	285,570	250,960	326,647
Taxation	200,484	213,158	210,634	247,073
Facility Maintenance Services	0	1,847,728	1,847,728	1,888,378
Parking Management	0	0	0	0
Total General Government	$5,802,049	$6,852,212	$6,803,039	$7,332,950

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
City Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	$235,405
City Secretary - Elections	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Municipal Court	9.00	9.00	9.00	426,013
City Manager	4.40	4.40	6.50	743,417
City Auditor	2.00	2.00	2.00	231,656
Finance	14.75	14.75	17.25	1,347,991
Legal	6.00	6.00	6.00	795,679
Human Resources	3.299	3.299	3.299	233,357
Taxation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Facility Maintenance Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Parking Management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Totals	42.449	42.449	47.049	$4,013,518

Organization Code: General Government

Budget Summary	
2015 Budget	$6,852,212
2016 Budget	7,332,950
Dollars change	480,738
Percentage change	6.56%

Funding Source	
2016 General Fund	$7,722,034
2016 Court Technology	0
2016 Building Security	(34,986)
2016 FEMA	(33,300)
2016 Industrial Development Corp.	(261,698)
2016 Waterman PID	(21,000)
2016 Island Transit	(38,100)



Office of the City Secretary

Department Mission

It is the mission of the City Secretary's Office to manage and preserve the official records of the City; to ensure transparency in government by assisting the public in accessing public documents and information; and to provide support services to the City Council, City Staff, and the public in a manner that values honesty, integrity, and trust.

Accomplishments

- Deputy City Secretary enrolled in and began the Texas Municipal Clerk Certification Program
- Improved the Public Information Request process with the purchase and implementation of new software
- Destruction of records in accordance with the City's Records Retention Schedule
- Council Approval of upgrade to the Laserfiche program which allows for expansion into other city departments
- Paperless agenda preparation process

Goals

- Continuation of Deputy City Secretary's training to become a Texas Registered Municipal Clerk
- Continued outstanding service to public and efficient handling of City Sec. division's role in Public Information Requests
- Implementation of Laserfiche program to all City Departments- City Secretary will lead in-house training on electronic forms and records storage modules

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Ordinances Processed	71	64	69	75
Resolutions Processed	46	50	45	50
Claims	92	87	123	85
Subpoenas		58	34	30
TABC	We took over 9/14	42	39	40

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Boards & Committee Agendas Posted	117	237	264	250
City Council Agendas Prepared and Posted	54	40	54	54
City Council Minutes Prepared	31	50	32	34
Proclamations	2013 (134)	2014 (120)	2015 (78)	2016 (80)

Significant changes

City Secretary - $16,628 up

- Sister Cities program - $5,200
- Increase in demand for archive boxes - $5,000
- Telephone service actual costs $1,700 higher
- Meeting expenditures - $1,100
- Actual computer charges - approx. $3,000

Elections - $60,000 up

- May 2016 election

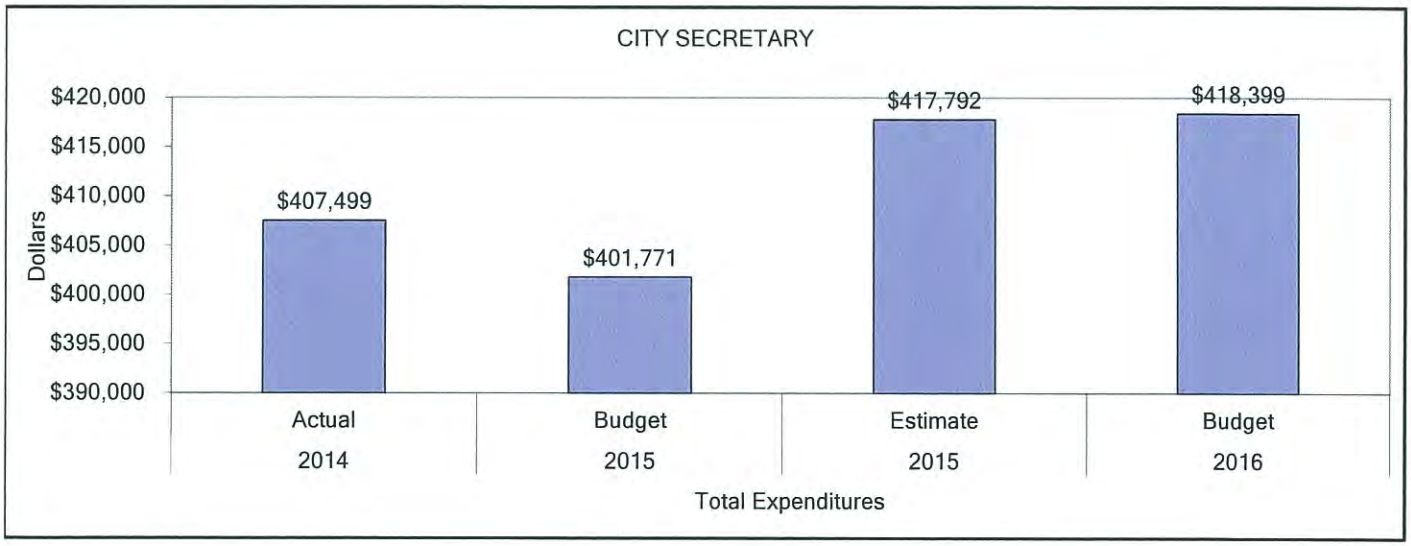
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY SECRETARY

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$222,984	$236,766	$234,618	$235,405
Materials and supplies	11,130	11,900	13,026	11,900
Contractual services	139,161	127,455	136,398	139,144
Other charges	26,484	25,650	33,750	31,950
Capital outlay	7,740	0	0	0
Totals	$407,499	$401,771	$417,792	$418,399

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Organization Code: 114300

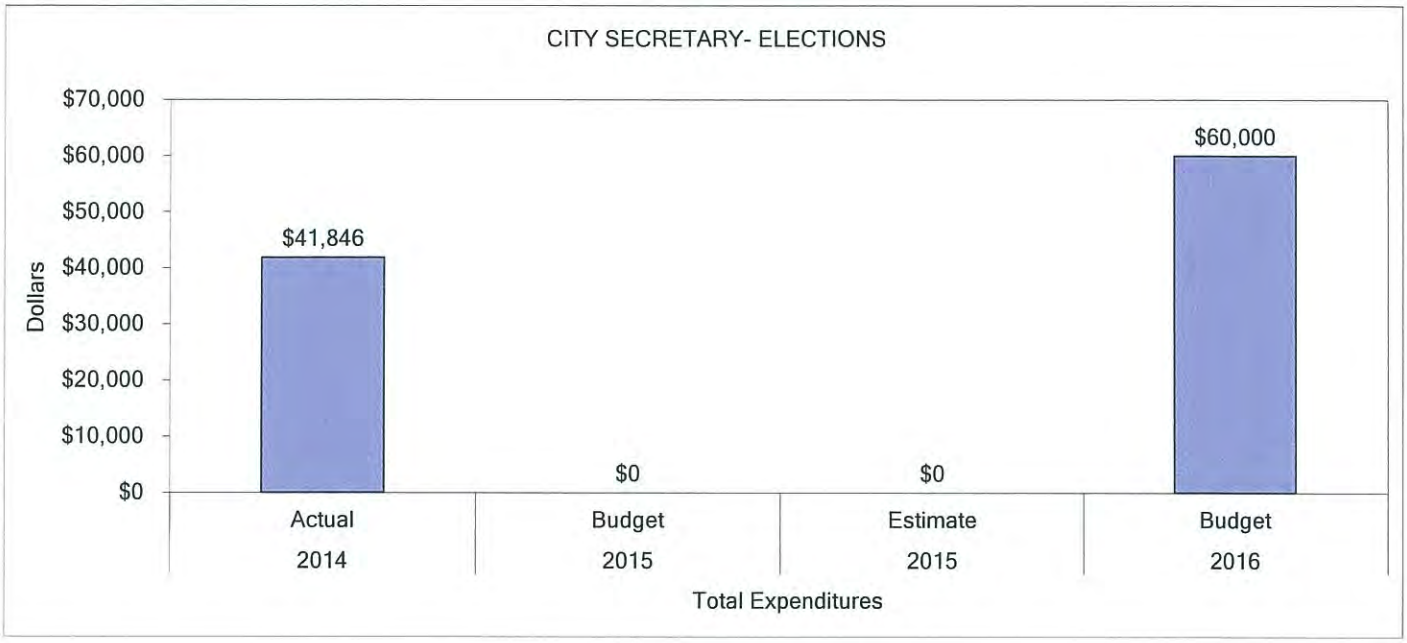
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$401,771	2016 General Fund	$418,399
2016 Budget	418,399		
Dollars change	16,628		
Percentage change	4.14%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
ELECTIONS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$0	$0	$0
Materials and supplies	992	0	0	0
Contractual services	38,612	0	0	60,000
Reimbursements	2,242	0	0	0
Totals	$41,846	$0	$0	$60,000

Organization Code: 115301			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$60,000
2016 Budget	60,000		
Dollars change	60,000		
Percentage change	0.00%		



Municipal Court

Department Mission

To provide those we serve with high quality customer service that is effective, efficient and delivered in a professional environment, while accomplishing the duties incumbent upon it by the Galveston City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas. Providing quality services, thereby earning and maintaining the public's respect, confidence, and satisfaction. Upon instructions and approval of the Judge of the Galveston Municipal Court and/or the City Attorney' office, defendants are issued payment plans and alternative sentencing. Such alternatives include, but are not limited to, community service, deferred adjudication, and defensive driving. Summons and/or warrants are issued to defendants that fail to pay their fines and juveniles are blocked from issuance or renewal of a driver's licenses until court responsibilities are fulfilled. The Municipal Court is responsible for providing assistance during each session of the Court, maintaining and preparing all of the Municipal dockets, recording the disposition of each case, receiving all court documents and defendant correspondence, balancing and closing of accounts, and preparing requisitions for purchasing and refunding.

Accomplishments

- Linebarger Collection Agency is collecting on average $76,679.47.00 per month in moving violations and on average $8,472.80.00 in parking violations.
- "Municipal Court Online" continues to allow defendants to pay their citations directly and in "real-time." We began using it on February 23, 2012 and we have disposed of 8001 cases during FY 2013 to FY2014 for a total of $864,783.79.
- State Warrant Round-up from February 21, 2015 through March 15 2015, which cleared 1072 warrants for a total amount of $150,753.38.
- Four Deputy Clerks completed TMCEC training. One Deputy Clerk completed and received Level I Clerk Certification.
- Parking Hearing Officer did a ride-along to observe City of Galveston Parking Control Officers daily enforcement process. This has aided in making a determination when a hearing is necessary on contested parking citations.
- Recording equipment that was implemented in January of 2014 when Municipal Court was made a Court of Record is also being used for these hearings.
- Municipal Court ordered and had installed 10 new printers. Municipal Court had older, larger models that were in need of repairs and higher cost of replacement toners was not cost effective.

Goals

- Have one Deputy Clerk licensed by the State of Texas as a court interpreter.
- Attend Legislative update.
- Deputy Clerks to attend TMCEC training.
- Estimated number of warrants served for 2015 to increase by 5% in addition to the Value of warrants served to increase by 5%.
- The collection of amount of tickets paid to increase by an additional 5%.
- Have everyone cross-trained and a Municipal Court Procedures Manuel updated to accomplish that goal.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Traffic Tickets				
Number of Traffic Tickets Issued	29,041	22,147	19,761	20,954
$ Value of Traffic Tickets Issued	$6,891,429.54	$5,323,112.12	$4,670,735.12	$4,996,923.62
Number of Traffic Tickets Paid	12,823	11,249	16,508	13,878
$ Amount Paid for Traffic Tickets	$3,121,296.31	$2,694,407.36	$2,099,295.41	$2,396,851.39
Parking Tickets				
Number of Parking Tickets Issued	17,172	25,556	14,466	20,011
$ Value of Parking Tickets Issued ($17 per ticket)	$291,924.00	$434,452.00	$399,870.55	$417,161.28
Number Parking Tickets Paid	9,724	14,060	8,740	11,400
$ Amount Paid for Parking Tickets	$208,997.47	$327,762.10	$226,527.41	$277,144.76
Warrants Served				
Number of Warrants Served	14,940	12,501	13,598	13,049
$ Value of Warrants Served	$4,713,639.37	$3,915,766.55	$3,410,140.62	$3,662,953.59
Number Warrants Satisfied on Non-Cash Basis	11,630	10,472	6,322	8,397
$ Value Community Service/Jail Time Served	$2,781,634.66	$2,300,878.50	$2,063,879.42	$2,182,378.96
Number Warrants Paid	3,310	2,029	9,206	5,618
$ Amt Warrants Paid	$1,932,004.71	$1,614,888.05	$824,159.89	$1,219,523.97
Statistics				
$ Amt Tickets Issued	$7,183,353.54	$5,757,564.12	$5,070,605.56	$5,414,084.90
$ Amt Tickets Paid	$3,330,293.78	$3,022,169.46	$2,325,822.80	$2,673,996.15
Percent $ Amt Tickets Paid	46.4%	52.5%	49.10%	49.39%

Significant changes

Municipal Court - $6,194 up

- Actual computer charges - $11,200 higher
- Actual credit card fees - up $6,000
- Other contracts - down $6,000
- Maintenance contracts moved to Building Security Fund - $40,800 less
- Garage charges - up $1,700
- Fiber optics line charges - up $38,000

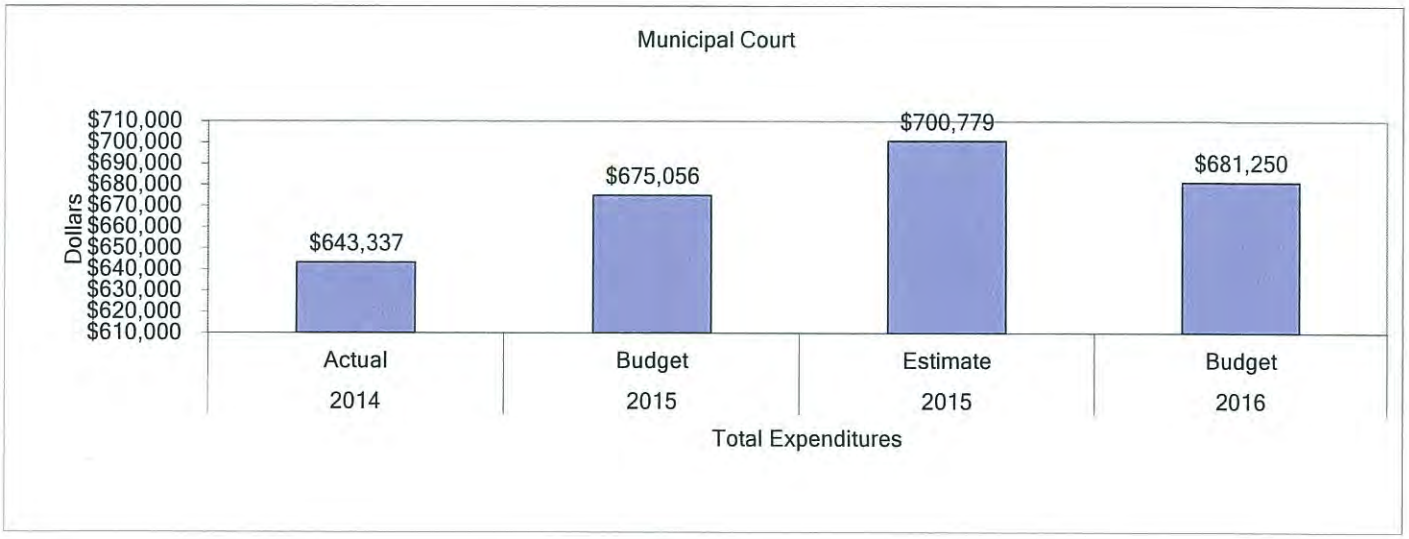
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
MUNICIPAL COURT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$412,891	$429,172	$424,415	$426,013
Materials and supplies	6,114	8,700	7,600	8,600
Contractual services	255,720	272,170	301,515	275,623
Other charges	150	0	6,000	6,000
Reimbursements	(31,538)	(34,986)	(38,751)	(34,986)
Totals	$643,337	$675,056	$700,779	$681,250

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Municipal Court Judge	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Alternate Judge	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Clerk Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Deputy Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Deputy Clerk	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Deputy Warrant Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

Organization Code: 124304

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$675,056	2016 General Fund	$716,236
2016 Budget	681,250	2016 Court Technology	0
Dollars change	6,194	2016 Building Security	(34,986)
Percentage change	0.92%		



City Manager

Department Mission

The City Manager's Department provides policy direction and executive leadership over all City operations. The department provides advice and guidance to the Mayor and City Council on legislative and political issues and serves as a liaison to the public and private sectors in fostering partnerships and initiatives to better the entire city.

Accomplishments

- Completed the Land Development Regulations;
- Continued improvement of City facilities;
- Secured funding for various beach projects;
- Allocated resources to beautify the City's gateway;
- Procured equipment to allow city crews to mill and overlay streets;
- Complete CDBG round 2.1 street projects;
- Established Economic Development Policy for publically funded infrastructure;
- Allocated resources to assist in the improvement of the City's ISO and CRS ratings;
- Completed a Compensation Study for the City's Classification System;
- Upgraded the City's Telephone system from analog to digital;
- Delegated beach services and hotel occupancy tax collection duties to the Park Board;
- Resolved long-term water billing and collection issues;
- Completed the bond restructure thereby reducing interest costs; and
- Reorganized senior staff to further advance City initiatives.

Goals

- Complete construction of the Lee and Joe Jamail Bay Park (Formerly known as Washington Park);
- Demolish the Old Municipal Incinerator;
- To effectively implement the proposed changes to the City's Classification and Compensation Study as approved by the City Council;
- Improve or maintain the City's rating under the Insurance Services Office and FEMA's Community Rating System to reduce the costs of insurance for businesses and residents;
- Complete Seawall enhancements;
- Continue to improve transparency of the City's operations to the public by increasing the effectiveness of the City's communications;
- Continue efforts to build and retain a strong senior leadership team;
- Bring resolution to the TIRZ 11 issues;
- Completed the projects in CDBG Round 2.2;
- Engage professionals to begin the design work on a new Public Works facility and Fire Station.

Goals (cont.)

- Begin construction on the 27th Street corridor project and Harborside Drive Safety and Beautification project;
- Begin design on the Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex and the 53rd and Ave S Park Complex;
- Construction sidewalk and amenity improvements downtown under the Livable Communities Initiative;
- Continue paving the streets that did not receive a satisfactory rating under the Galveston Streets Condition Study;
- Implement a Civilian Services Division to act as a Police force multiplier;
- Implement a Public-Private Partnership Program to assist in the communities costs of sidewalks and curbs throughout the City;
- Structure an infill redevelopment program to help address blighted or underutilized property;
- Rehabilitate the Trolley Tracks;
- Continue working with the GITC on the replanting of trees along Broadway as part of the beautification initiative and beautify the City's gateway;
- Continue working with the Port to complete the $2.25 Million Dollars of improvements associated with its Economic Development Grant Agreement;
- Continue working with the Park Board to complete two Seawall Beach Nourishment Projects totaling nearly $30 Million;
- Continue working with the Galveston Historical Foundation to complete Henley Park to add more green space to the downtown area.

Significant changes

City Manager - up $41,115

- Cost of Communications Specialist net of other adjustments

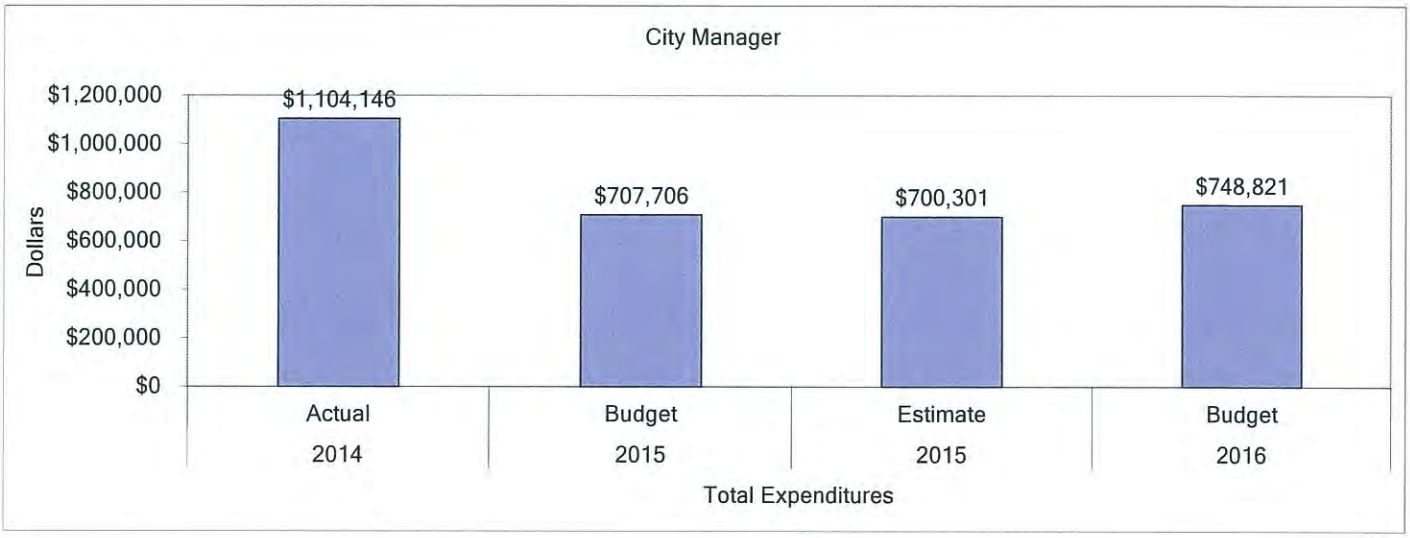
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY MANAGER

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$530,404	$598,461	$610,588	$743,417
Materials and supplies	19,914	20,300	22,755	19,650
Contractual services	67,834	67,445	60,568	63,316
Other charges	12,834	12,000	12,109	12,000
City Hall Maintenance	503,881	0	0	0
Contingency	69,279	109,500	94,281	100,536
Reimbursements	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(190,098)
Totals	$1,104,146	$707,706	$700,301	$748,821

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief of Staff	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant to City Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Project Manager	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Officer	0.40	0.40	0.50	0.50
Communication Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.40	4.40	5.50	6.50

Organization Code: 132310

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$707,706	2016 General Fund	$938,919
2016 Budget	748,821	2016 Industrial Development Corp.	(183,098)
Dollars change	41,115	2016 Waterman PID	(7,000)
Percentage change	5.81%		



City Auditor

Department Mission

The mission of the City Auditor's office is to assist the Mayor and City Council in the effective performance of the City of Galveston's financial and operational responsibilities. This department will perform procedures to create and or enhance:

The reliability and integrity of the City's financial and reporting information.

Internal control systems to ensure compliance with the City's policies and procedures and all laws and regulations.

The controls necessary to verify and safeguard the existence of the City of Galveston's assets.

The effectiveness and efficiency of reviewing operations to ascertain that results are consistent with the Mayor and Councilmember's expectations.

Accomplishments

- The City Auditor's Office performed a hotel occupancy tax revenue monitoring audit on JD Branch Holdings LLC located at 3628 Ave O 1/2 in Galveston, Texas. The auditors determined that hotel occupancy taxes had been collected from guests but not remitted to the City of Galveston.
- The City Auditor's Office performed a hotel occupancy tax revenue monitoring audit on Red Roof Inn located at 5914 Seawall in Galveston, Texas. The auditors determined that hotel occupancy taxes had been collected from guests but not remitted to the City of Galveston.
- The City Auditor evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of the Internal Controls over Gants Compliance in the Finance Department.
- The City Auditor Department evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of the Internal Controls over 1st Floor Cash Management.
- The City Auditor Department evaluated the design and operating effectiveness of the Internal Controls over Accounts Receivable.

Goals

- Revenue Monitoring Audits:
  1. Implementation of Franchise Tax Revenue Monitoring System.
  2. Implementation of Sales Tax Revenue Monitoring System.

- Operational Audits: Analysis and Recommendations of Administrative, Accounting and Reporting Internal Controls for Finance Department:
  1. Fixed Assets
  2. Inventories
  3. Document Approvals
  4. Overtime

- Financial Statement Audits: Analysis of Cash in Debt Service Fund.

Performance Measurement	FY2013 Actual	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Percent of Output (Work Completed vs. Planned)	90%	90%	95%	95%
Percent of Audit Plan approved by City Council	100%	100%	100%	100%
Revenue generated from Hotel Occupancy Tax Audits	0	$56,587	$242,136	0
Revenue generated from Compliance Audits	$530,000	0	0	$800,000
Revenue generated from Operational Audits	0	$159,277	0	0
Revenue generated from Franchise Fees	0	0	$100,000	$200,000
Revenue generated from Sales Tax Revenue	0	$40,000	0	$100,000

Note: The City Auditor's Office is no longer conducting Hotel Occupancy Tax Audits. The Park Board is now handling the Audits.

Significant changes

City Auditor - $35,051 higher

- Audit-related consulting services - $30,000
- Net increase to several services accounts - $4,100

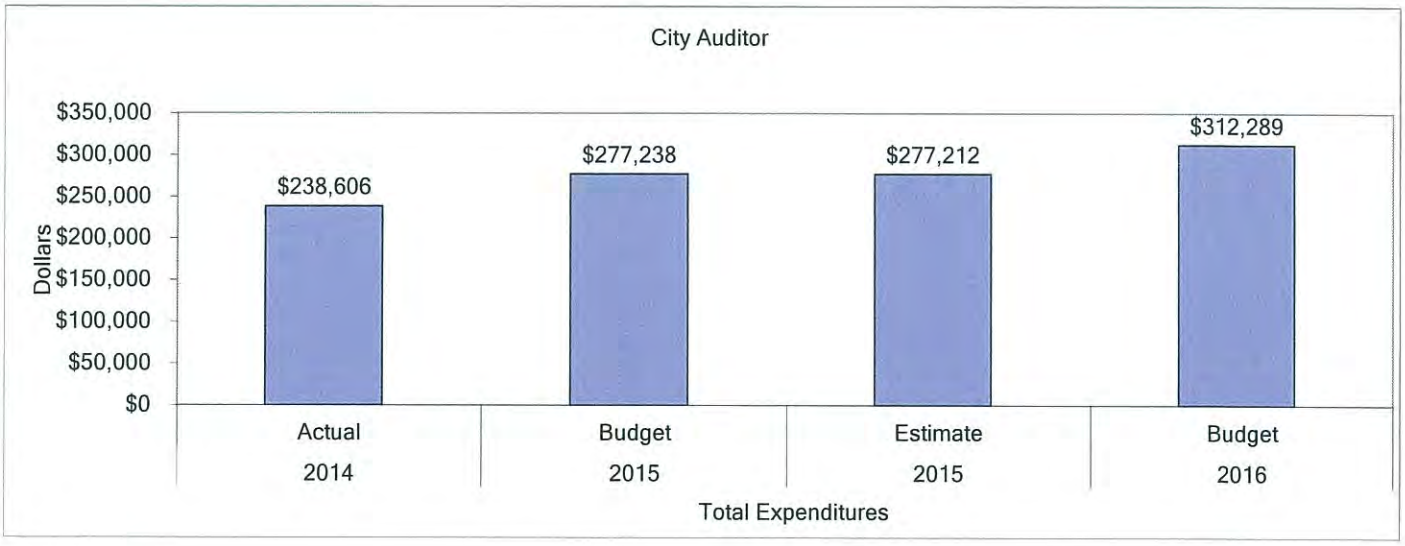
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY AUDITOR

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$224,928	$230,707	$230,945	$231,656
Materials and supplies	1,630	2,000	2,000	2,000
Contractual services	12,048	44,531	44,267	78,633
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$238,606	$277,238	$277,212	$312,289

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
City Auditor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Auditor I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Program Account Code: 140141

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$277,238	2016 General Fund	$312,289
2016 Budget	312,289		
Dollars change	35,051		
Percentage change	12.64%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

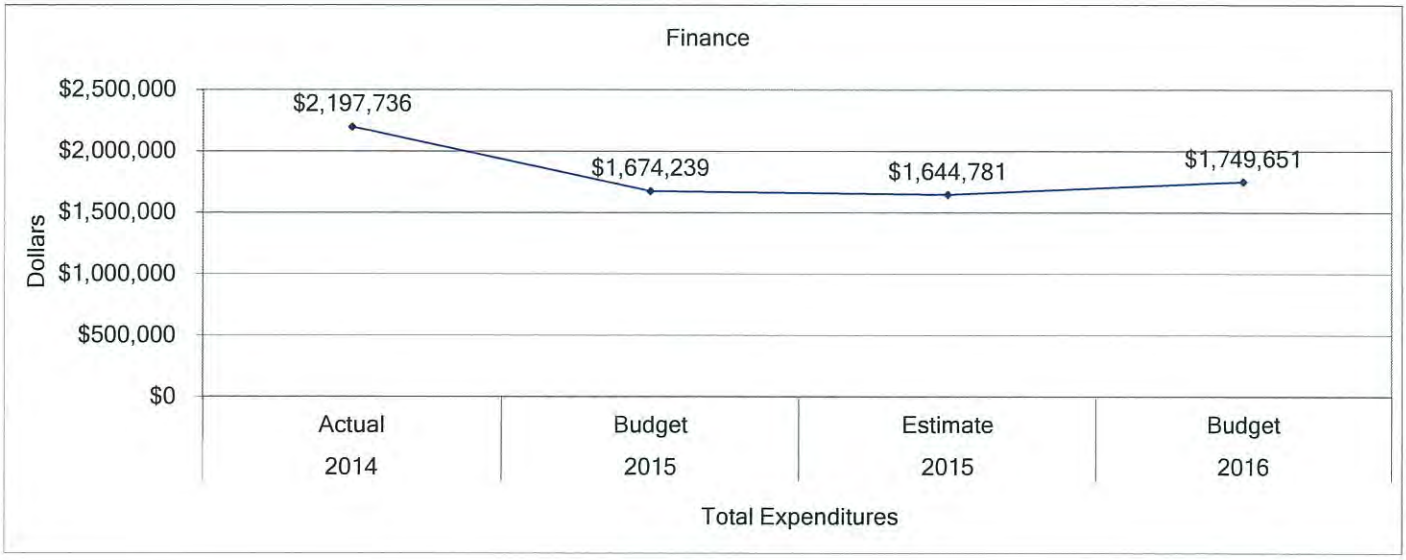
1839

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Administration	$1,052,481	$281,336	$274,718	$307,122
Accounting	895,816	1,021,788	1,009,350	968,059
Purchasing	147,699	198,802	198,152	242,194
Budget	101,740	172,313	162,561	232,276
Totals	$2,197,736	$1,674,239	$1,644,781	$1,749,651

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting	10.75	10.75	11.00	11.25
Purchasing	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00
Budget	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	14.75	14.75	17.00	17.25

Organization Code: Finance		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2016 General Fund	$1,919,651
2015 Budget	$1,674,239	2016 FEMA	(33,300)
2016 Budget	1,749,651	2016 C.D.B.G.	0
Dollars change	75,412	2016 Island Transit	(38,100)
Percentage change	4.50%	2016 Industrial Development Corp.	(28,600)
		2016 Waterman PID	(7,000)



Finance Administration

Department Mission

Finance Administration has oversight responsibility for the City's budgeting and financial planning, financial reporting, utility billing, court collections, purchasing and procurement and accounting. The department also has chartered responsibilities that include establishing internal controls on City receipts, disbursements and financial reporting. The department plays a support role with all other City departments.

Accomplishments

- Completed the first Five Year Forecast for the General and Debt Service Funds.
- Directed the development of a Quarterly Budget Report including fiscal year end projections of expenditures and revenues for all budgeted funds.
- Developed a sales tax model for the City using local, regional and national economic and seasonal factors that explain historical revenue and provide a basis for projecting future revenue.
- Developed and implemented a bonding capacity model that is being used for future projections of affordable debt service on tax supported bonds.
- Directed the identification, testing and implementation of standard monthly reports from the City's financial system.
- Directed the implementation of revised accounting controls for the City's economic development sales tax revenue (IDC).
- Directed the implementation of new capital project accounting and budgeting processes that identified previously unidentified capital funds.
- Directed the implementation of new payables procedures that reduce invoice handling steps and processing time.

Goals

- Direct the identification and development of financial system functionality needed by the City of Galveston.
- Direct efforts to improve city-wide accounts receivable collection efforts.
- Obtain the Certificate for Excellence in Budgeting from the GFOA.
- Direct the development of the City's webpage to secure the State Comptroller's Fiscal Transparency Award.
- Direct efforts to improve multi-year capital project funding and administration including periodic reporting.
- Develop summary financial report for the Ike grant.
- Identify and eliminate redundant administrative controls.

Significant changes

Finance Administration - $25,786 higher

- Personnel cost - up $9,200
- Consultant service for financial advisor to be paid half of fee with ongoing revenue instead of bond proceeds - $20,000
- Net reductions in other accounts - $3,500 less

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE ADMINISTRATION

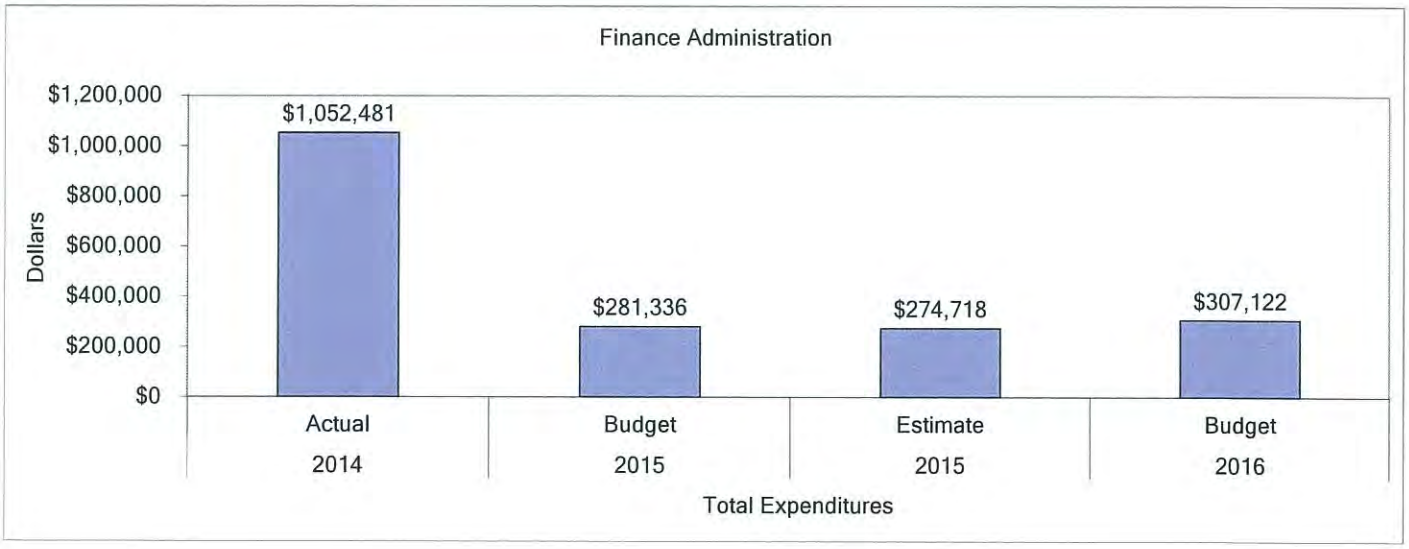
Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$122,492	$152,370	$149,794	$161,564
Materials and supplies	1,166	1,200	1,200	1,200
Contractual services	202,633	172,766	168,724	189,358
Other services	771,190	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
Totals	$1,052,481	$281,336	$274,718	$307,122

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Organization Code: 151330

Budget Summary	
2015 Budget	$281,336
2016 Budget	307,122
Dollars change	25,786
Percentage change	9.17%

Funding Source	
2016 General Fund	$352,122
2016 FEMA	(33,300)
2016 C.D.B.G.	0
2016 Island Transit	(8,100)
2016 Industrial Development Corp.	(3,600)



Accounting Division

Division Mission

The Accounting Division is responsible for operating and managing the data in the City's financial accounting systems, including payroll, accounts payable, and grant accounting. The division is responsible for analyzing and closing the City's financial system monthly and providing City Council, the Finance Committee and management with timely and accurate monthly financial statements. It is also responsible for the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Continuing Disclosure Reports which are required by the Securities & Exchange Commission, A-133 reporting and sub-recipient monthly and quarterly reporting.

Accomplishments

- Received Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the CAFR for fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 and submitted an application for the award for the fiscal year 2014 CAFR.
- Reclassified the Industrial Development Corporation's accounting records in the Banner financial system resulting in greater efficiency in the utilization of staff's time and improved financial reporting.
- Implemented the use of the Banner reporting module and increased staff productivity by an estimated sixty hours.
- Begin the implementation of the Research Accounting module of Banner. Phase one rebuilt transaction history for selected grants and improvement funds to create inception to date reporting resulting in greater efficiency and use of staff's time to identify accurate inception to date expenditures.

Goals

- Implementation of the Banner fixed asset module, including tracking and valuation of capitalized (over $5,000) and non-capitalized (under $5,000) assets.
- Increase the number of vendors receiving electronic payment.
- Obtain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the CAFR for fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.
- Implement three-way invoice matching in the purchasing module of the financial software.
- Obtain the Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle Award for Texas transparency.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Number of vendor payment completed	17,849	8,011	7,500	8,000
Number of checks as percent of total vendor payments	100%	99.73%	99%	95%
Number of funds managed	255	257	251	253
Investment Portfolio (Millions)	$104	$102	$98	$98
Interest Earned (Thousands)	$333	$25	$400	$425
Average Rate of Interest earned on Investments	0.37%	0.66%	0.31%	0.31%
Number of FEMA PW's closed out	108	50	63	40
Number of bank accounts reconciled	27	27	27	27

Significant changes

Accounting - $53,729 down

- Less outside accounting and systems consulting cost

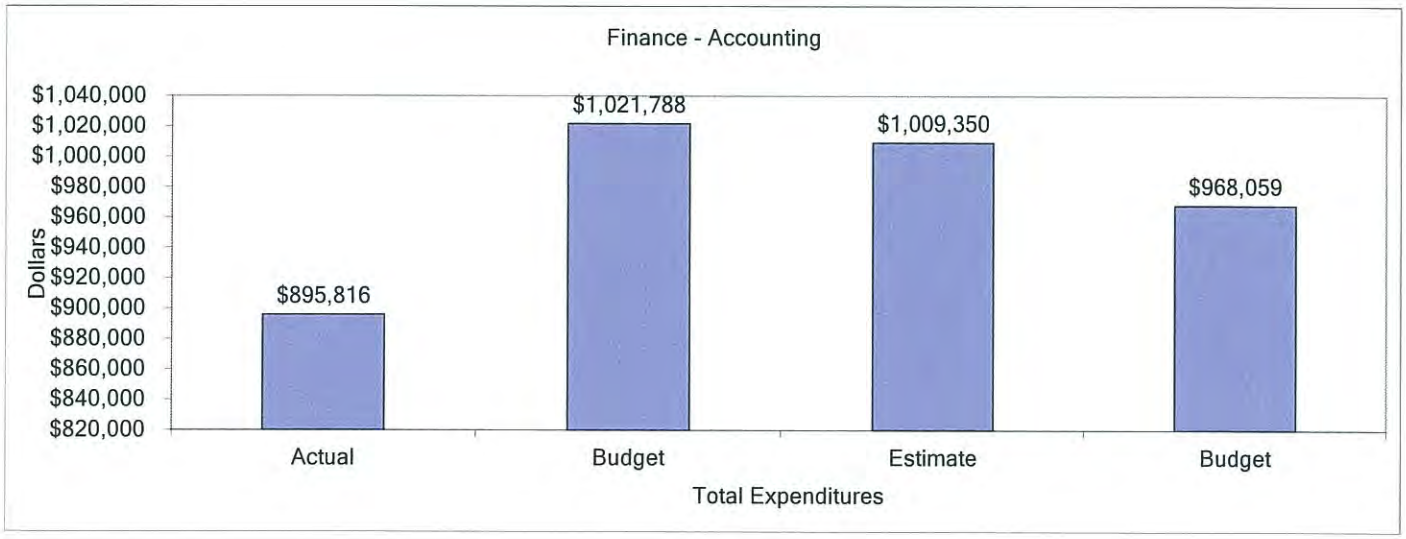
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - ACCOUNTING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$719,479	$835,688	$822,704	$817,928
Materials and supplies	30,848	17,700	17,700	20,100
Contractual services	206,139	268,700	229,516	163,031
Other charges	46,863	24,700	56,430	29,000
Reimbursements	(107,513)	(125,000)	(117,000)	(62,000)
Totals	$895,816	$1,021,788	$1,009,350	$968,059

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Controller	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant	3.750	3.750	4.000	4.250
Grant Accountant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Payroll Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
A/P Clerks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	10.75	10.750	11.000	11.250
Grant Reimbursed				
Accountant	1.25	1.25	1.00	0.75
Accounting Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	1.25	1.250	1.000	0.750
Personnel Summary Totals	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00

Organization Code: 151331

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,021,788	2016 General Fund	$1,030,059
2016 Budget	968,059	2016 C.D.B.G.	0
Dollars change	(53,729)	2016 Island Transit	(30,000)
Percentage change	-5.26%	2016 Waterman PID	(7,000)
		2016 Industrial Development Corp.	(25,000)



Purchasing Division

Division Mission

The Purchasing Department's mission is to process all purchase requisitions for necessary equipment, materials, supplies and/or services. The centralized Purchasing Division insures that bidders are given a fair opportunity to compete for the City's business, and that Federal, State and local purchasing laws are complied with.

Accomplishments

- Implemented new invoice management process, reducing time for invoices to be paid to City vendors
- Begin introducing the idea of electronic bidding by requiring bidders to submit their bids in an electronic format as well as the tradition paper format.
- Submitted tri-annual Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) goal to comply with FTA requirements for proper grant procurement.
- Implemented a process of doing a mass sweep of encumbered purchase order's every 60 days to free up funds, and provide departments' better account balances.
- Participated in the GEDC vendor outreach with other government entity to educate vendors on how to do business with government entity and the process to apply for minority and disadvantaged business owners.

Goals

- Continue to receive professional procurement training and to pursue certification as a buyer/procurement officer. Purchasing Supervisor to finish up required training to become Certified Purchasing Manager.
- Continue to streamline the bid/proposal process by including PDF files available for download from the City's website and other online plan rooms.
- Increase DBE and HUB participation in the City's procurement process. Plan a community wide DBE certification workshop.
- Revise/Update the current Purchasing Policies and Procedures Manual.
- Convert to an electronic bidding system

Performance Measure	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Purchase Orders Issued	3,716	3,244	3,000	2,800
Purchase Orders Expenditure	$65,310.141	$66,501,063	$50,000.000	$45,000,000
Sealed Bids/RFP Solicited	83	87	110	100

Significant changes

Purchasing - up $43,392

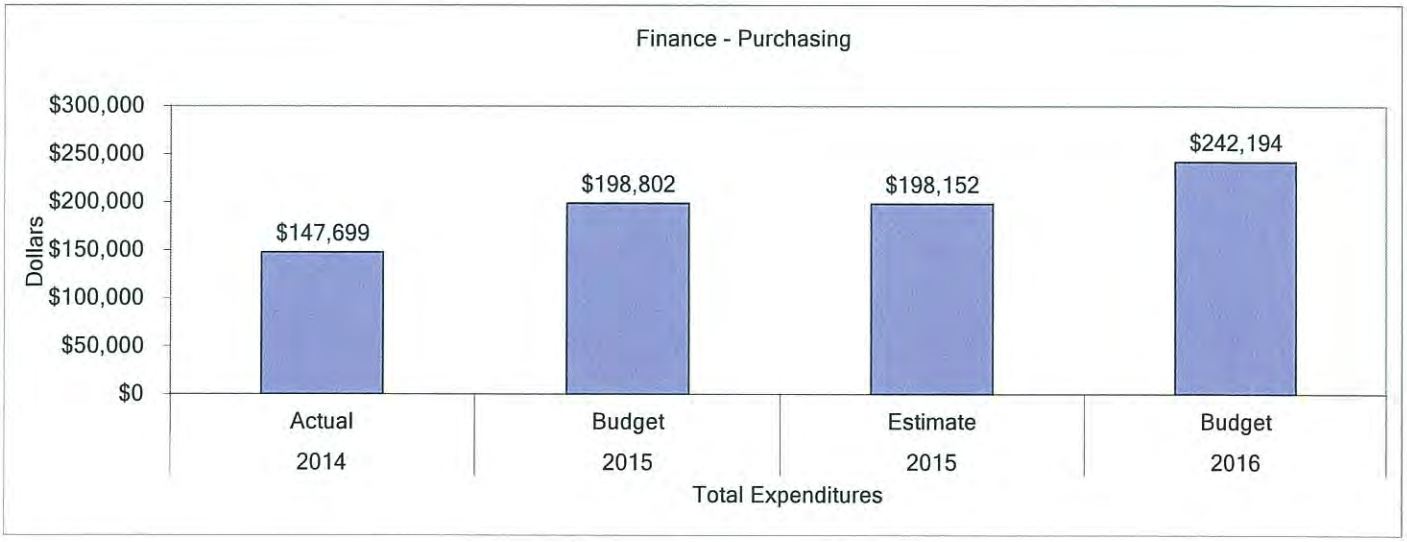
- Full year's cost for Buyer hired in FY15 - $30,000
- Advertising for increased level of projects as in FY15 - $11,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - PURCHASING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$113,095	$158,274	$145,921	$188,409
Materials and supplies	1,964	2,900	2,900	2,150
Contractual services	32,476	37,628	49,331	51,635
Other charges	164	0	0	0
Totals	$147,699	$198,802	$198,152	$242,194

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Purchasing Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Buyer	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	3.00	3.00

Organization Code: 151332			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$198,802	2016 General Fund	$242,194
2016 Budget	242,194		
Dollars change	43,392		
Percentage change	21.83%		



Budget Division

Division Mission

The mission of the Budget division is to help the City Manger in the budget process and to produce the budget document. The Budget Administrator provides quarterly reports to the Finance Director and City Manager on the status of the budget during the year. The Budget Division monitors and controls the operating budgets on a daily basis throughout the year advising both the City Manger and departments of any discrepancies and/or problem areas.

Accomplishments

- Produced the Annual Budget for the year 2014-2015.
- Assisted with the first Long Range Financial Forecast for the City including the General Fund and Debt Service Fund.
- Produced Quarterly Budget Reports including fiscal year end projections of expenditures and revenues for all budgeted funds.
- Hired Budget Analyst to assist in the development of the City's Five Year Capital Improvement Plan.
- Began the budget process earlier to increase Council's opportunity to provide meaningful feedback to the budget as its being conceived and assembled.
- Assisted the Accounting Division and Finance Director with year end close.

Goals

- Produce a new and improved annual budget document for FY16.
- Obtain the Certificate for Excellence in Budgeting from the GFOA.
- Produce a long range financial forecast for 2017-2021.
- Produce a 2017 Mid-Year report.
- Expand the contents of the Capital Improvement Plan.
- Continue to monitor all Departments for budget compliance.
- Continue to analyze budgeted processes and procedures for increased efficiency.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Department and Fund Budgets Reviewed	80	81	83	83
Percent of General Fund Revenue Over/(Under) Budget	0.3%	-1.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Percent of General Fund Expenses Over/(Under) Budget	0.5%	1.3%	-0.1%	0.0%
Requisitions approved	3,906	3,448	3,300	3,300

Significant changes

Budget - up $59,963

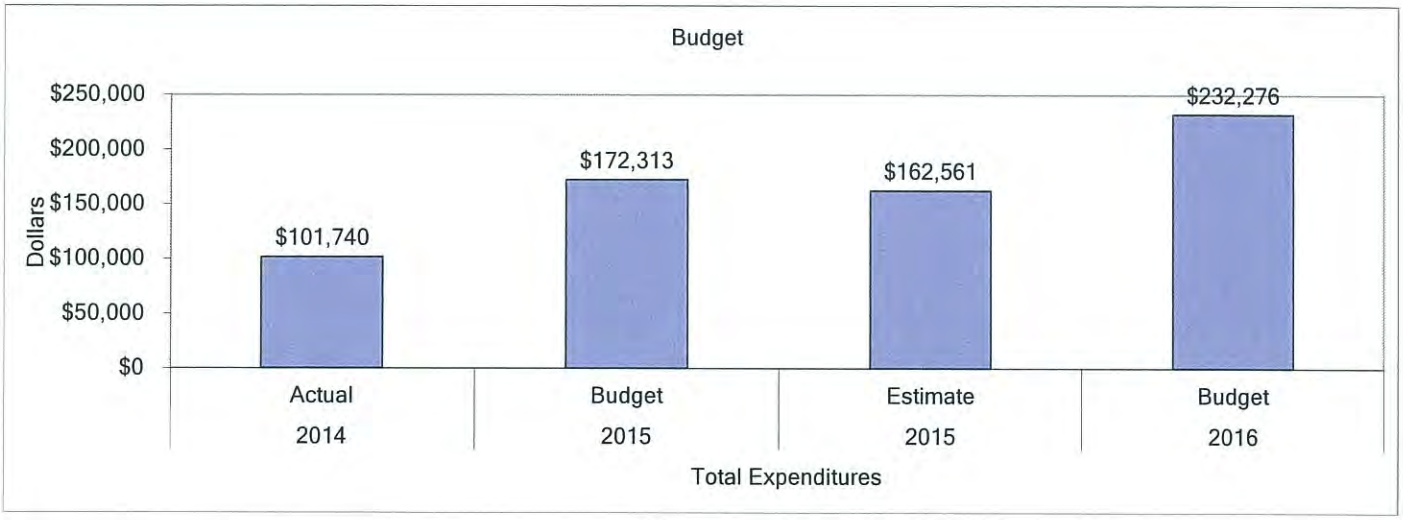
- Full year's cost of Budget Analyst hired in FY15 - $33,000
- Printing of quarterly reports and long range operating and capital plans - $25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - BUDGET

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$88,089	$152,333	$143,115	$180,090
Materials and supplies	941	4,100	4,100	4,976
Contractual services	12,710	15,880	15,346	47,210
Totals	$101,740	$172,313	$162,561	$232,276

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Budget Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Budget Analyst	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00

Organization Code: 151334			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$172,313	2016 General Fund	$232,276
2016 Budget	232,276		
Dollars change	59,963		
Percentage change	34.80%		



Legal Department

Department Mission

As the head of the Department of Law, the City Attorney is the legal advisor and attorney for all officials, officers, and departments of the City and represents the City in all litigation and proceedings, including the prosecution of cases before the Municipal Court. The City Attorney drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to every ordinance before it is acted upon by the City Council and shall pass upon all documents, contracts, and other legal documents in which the City may have an interest. There shall be Assistant City Attorneys authorized and appointed by the City Council that may act for and on behalf of the City Attorney in all matters wherein the City Attorney might act. The City Attorney and Assistant City Attorneys seek to provide professional legal services to all officials, officers, and departments of the City to ensure compliance with state, federal, and local laws.

Accomplishments

Municipal Court of Record

- Implementation of the Civil Housing Abatement Docket
- Total of 44 cases have been filed on 32 properties which secured 17 orders for demolition and 8 orders for repairs; an additional 7 properties either have a default order or are pending hearing
- Code Enforcement Cases - Total of 367 from January 2015 through July 2015
- Juvenile Cases - Heard only on Fridays; total of 684 cases for 485 juveniles

Major Code Revisions

- Land Development Regulations and Official Zoning Map for the City
- Ordinances for Pay Day Lending/Credit Access Businesses, Noise, Juvenile Curfew, Short-Term Rental Registration, Hotel Occupancy Taxes, Mardi Gras, Animals, and Boards, Commissions, and Committees
- Comprehensive Code Revisions for the Building Code, Fire Prevention and Protection, International Property Maintenance Code, Mechanical and Air Conditioning Code, and Plumbing and Gas Code

Litigation Matters

- The City was successfully defended in several major lawsuits.
- Substantial settlements were obtained with the assistance of the City Attorney's Office in the Texas Windstorm Insurance Association and British Petroleum Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill matters.

Other Major Projects

- State and Federal Legislative Agendas
- Transfer of Duties to the Galveston Park Board of Trustees - Seawall Paid Parking Program, East End Lagoon Area, West Beach Maintenance, Seawall Litter and Trach Cleanup, and Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections
- Industrial Development Corporation - Neighborhood Revitalization, Gateway Beautification/Historic Broadway Project, 2200 Market Street Landscaping and Sidewalk Enhancement Project, 27th Street Master Plan for a Walkable Streetscape, and Beach Surveys and Remediation

- Collections Efforts for the City through the Municipal Court Amnesty Program during August and September 2015

Goals

The goals of the City Attorney's Office will support City Council established priorities for infrastructure, public safety, neighborhood improvements, beautification initiative, and comprehensive transportation plan. Emphasis will be on the following:

- Reinvigorating neighborhoods including redevelopment, code enforcement, municipal court prosecution, crime control, and economic development;
- Continued legislative support on the federal and state level for flood reform, surge protection, beach nourishment, and transportation planning;
- Enhanced strategic support including professional development, training, and modernization of document management systems;
- Continued technological advancements in electronic legal research, document and case management, and e-discovery systems;
- Continued reduction in litigation costs through early assessment of disputes to determine where settlement could reduce costs and payouts and examining the use of outside counsel;
- Continued efforts for collections of monies owed the City including hotel occupancy taxes; and
- Charter Review and amendment process.

Performance Measure	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY 2016 Adopted
Ordinances	65	70	80	65
Resolutions	38	52	55	45
Consent Items	254	260	226	240
Action Items	166	134	150	150
Workshop Items	N/A	134	150	150
Public Information Act Requests	708	685	557	575
Public Information Act Briefs	8	7	5	5

Significant changes

Legal - $130,696 higher

- Cost of additional Assistant City Attorney net of Administrative Assistant position that was eliminated - $135,000

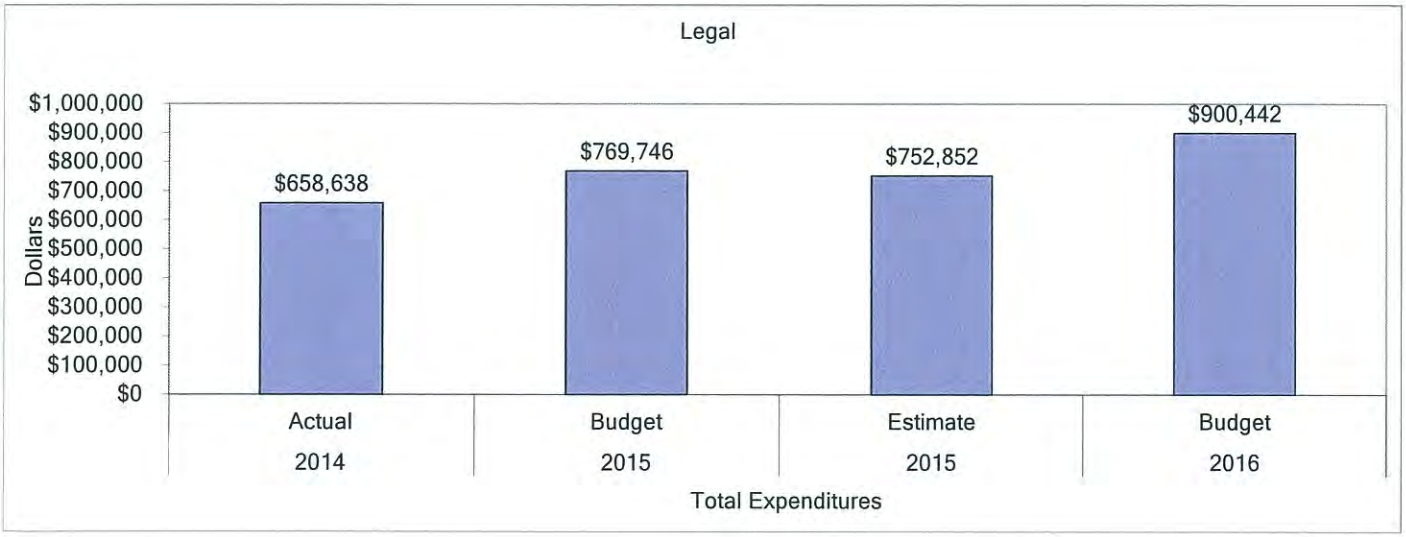
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
LEGAL

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$586,336	$661,299	$651,652	$795,679
Materials and supplies	18,163	23,800	23,693	23,800
Contractual services	99,167	127,147	134,157	130,463
Other charges	4,972	7,500	350	7,500
Reimbursements	(50,000)	(50,000)	(57,000)	(57,000)
Totals	$658,638	$769,746	$752,852	$900,442

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy City Attorney	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Senior Assistant City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Prosecutor/Police Legal Advisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant to C/A/Executive Assistant	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Paralegal	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Legal Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	6.00	6.00	5.00	6.00

Organization Code: 161350

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$769,746	2016 General Fund	$957,442
2016 Budget	900,442	2016 Industrial Development Corp.	(50,000)
Dollars change	130,696	2016 Waterman PID	(7,000)
Percentage change	16.98%		



Human Resources

Department Mission

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to deliver the highest quality of customer service to our employees and to the City we serve. We are committed to providing our employees with a stable environment with equal opportunities for learning and growth. In doing so, our staff is dedicated to the core competencies of Human Resources: being business leaders, business partners, HR experts and change agents. We assist all departments with grievances, policy interpretation, FMLA and a number of administrative duties.

Accomplishments

- Improved the exit interview process, allowing departments the ability to identify training needs and other areas of improvement.
- Scheduled and conducted all Police and Fire Promotional Tests in accordance with Civil Service and Collective Bargaining provisions.
- Processed and represented the City on all unemployment hearings.
- Investigated EEOC complaints and provided responses to pending claims.
- Worked with Carehere and Boon Chapman Representatives on creating an effective process, which enables the City to send both pre-employment and post accidents for testing.
- Processed numerous applications through the new online system.
- Held EEOC and supervisory training through for employees.
- Coordinated all arbitration cases for police and fire personnel.
- Partnered with departments to acquire more qualified applicants for numerous positions within the City.
- Continual involvement in processing employee new hires, promotions, salary changes, and civil service activity

Goals

- To implement proposed changes to the Classification and Compensation Study as recommended by the Public Sector Personnel Consultants and as approved by the City Council.
- Develop a comprehensive training program for the City of Galveston employees
- To implement a suit of online HR information systems (HRIS) designed to eliminate current antiquated processes for onboarding, performance management and benefits management.
- Create an effective Merit program
- Revise the current City of Galveston Personnel Policies and Procedures by the first quarter of 2016.
- To effectively transition the Port of Galveston and the Park Board's employees to the City's Health Insurance Plan

- Establish an agreement with GISD by 9/1/2015, which will serve as a foundation for the City's new internship/mentorship program

Performance Measure	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Processed Applications (online)	N/A	N/A	6,900	7,000
New Hires	155	159	150	160
Civil Service Exams	N/A	3	6	4

Significant changes

Human Resources - up $41,077

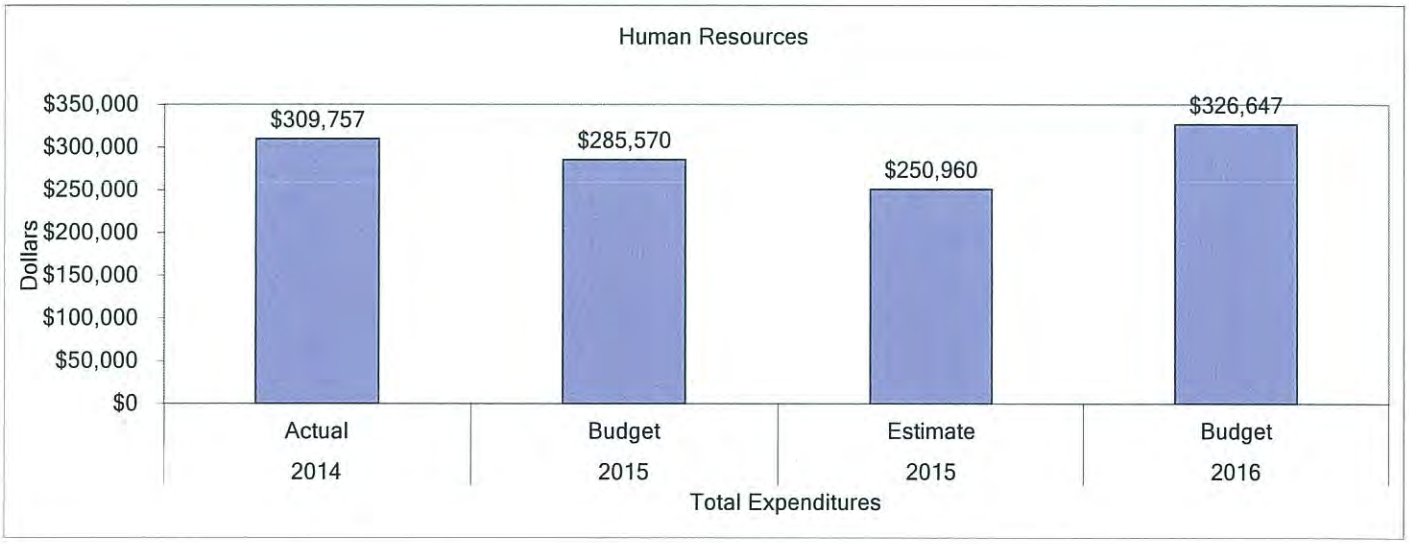
- Funding for HR Director's position for full year - $40,300

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
HUMAN RESOURCES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$238,810	$193,048	$159,124	$233,357
Materials and supplies	32,003	38,680	38,680	38,680
Contractual services	34,887	44,842	44,156	45,610
Other charges	4,057	9,000	9,000	9,000
Totals	$309,757	$285,570	$250,960	$326,647

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Human Resource Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resource Specialist	0.899	0.899	0.899	0.899
Human Resource Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Totals	3.299	3.299	3.299	3.299

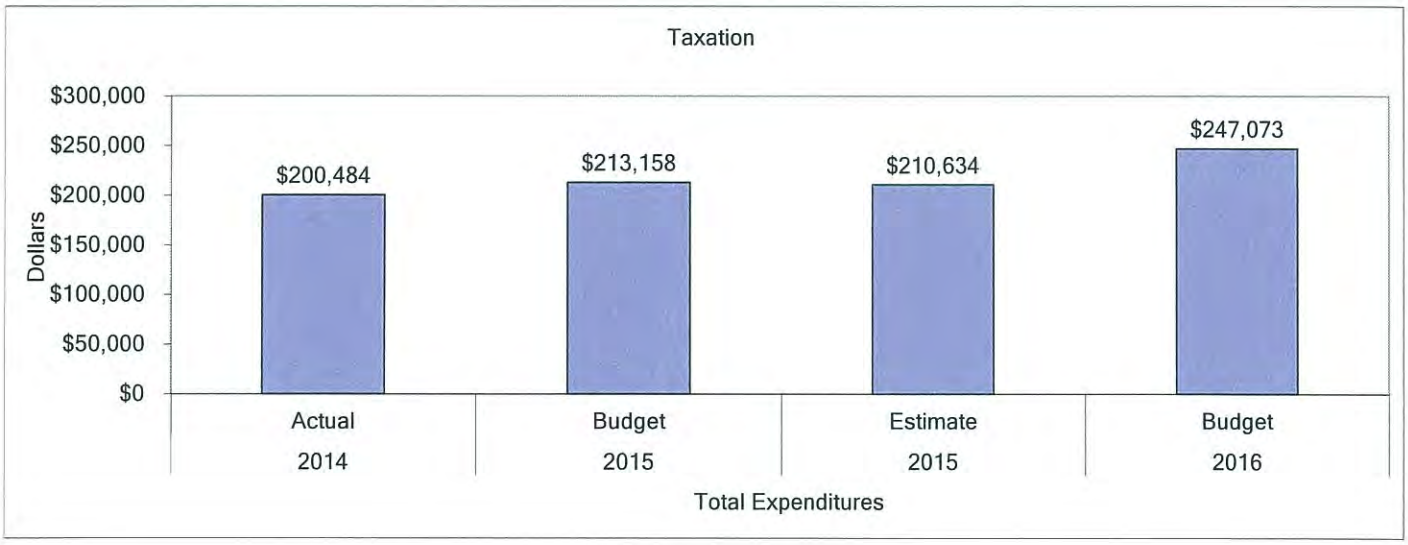
Organization Code: 163360			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$285,570	2016 General Fund	$326,647
2016 Budget	326,647		
Dollars change	41,077		
Percentage change	14.38%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
TAXATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Tax Collection Fee	$14,193	$12,000	$9,476	$12,000
Central Appraisal District	186,291	201,158	201,158	235,073
Totals	$200,484	$213,158	$210,634	$247,073

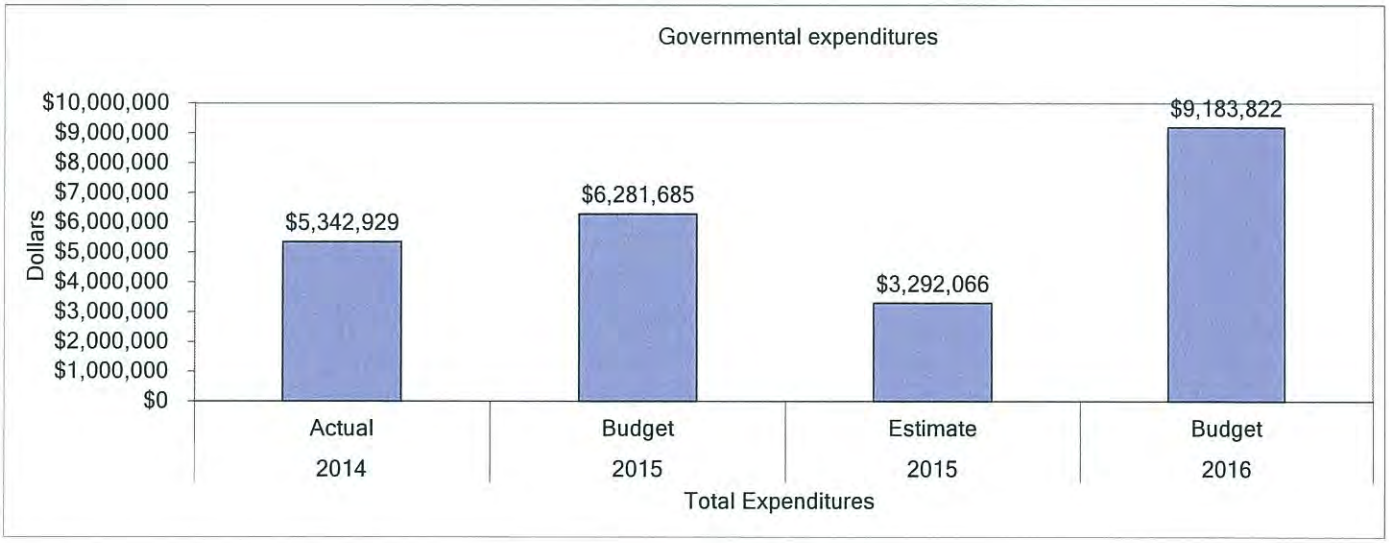
Organization Code: 166380			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$213,158	2016 General Fund	$247,073
2016 Budget	247,073		
Dollars change	33,915		
Percentage change	15.91%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$226,099	$0	$0	$288,646
Contractual services	0	168,000	168,000	0
Other charges	0	0	0	0
Operating transfers	2,762,473	1,778,634	1,778,634	4,437,897
Capital outlay	799,502	1,550,000	1,451,542	1,317,600
Debt service	1,554,855	18,880	(106,110)	20,000
Fund Balance/Contingency	0	2,766,171	0	2,182,400
Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Operating cost	0	0	0	937,279
Totals	$5,342,929	$6,281,685	$3,292,066	$9,183,822

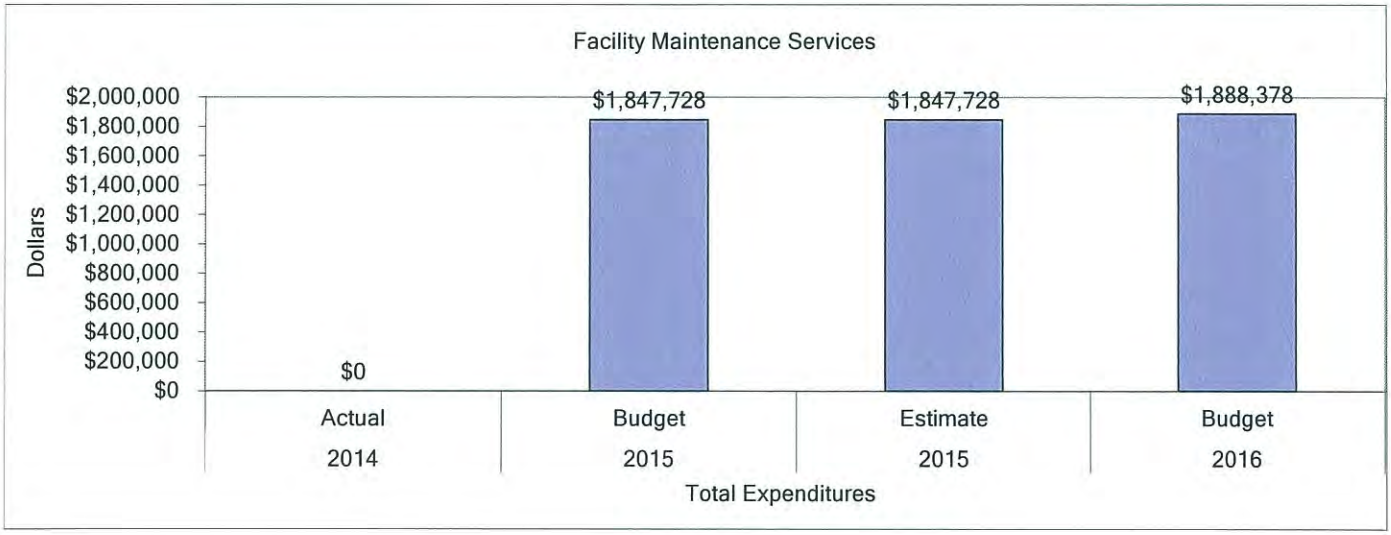
Organization Code: 170100			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$6,281,685	2016 General Fund	$9,183,822
2016 Budget	9,183,822		
Dollars change	2,902,137		
Percentage change	46.20%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Contractual services	0	598,147	598,147	611,306
Other charges	0	1,249,581	1,249,581	1,277,072
Totals	0	1,847,728	1,847,728	1,888,378

Organization Code: 170200			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,847,728	2016 General Fund	$1,888,378
2016 Budget	1,888,378		
Dollars change	40,650		
Percentage change	2.20%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY

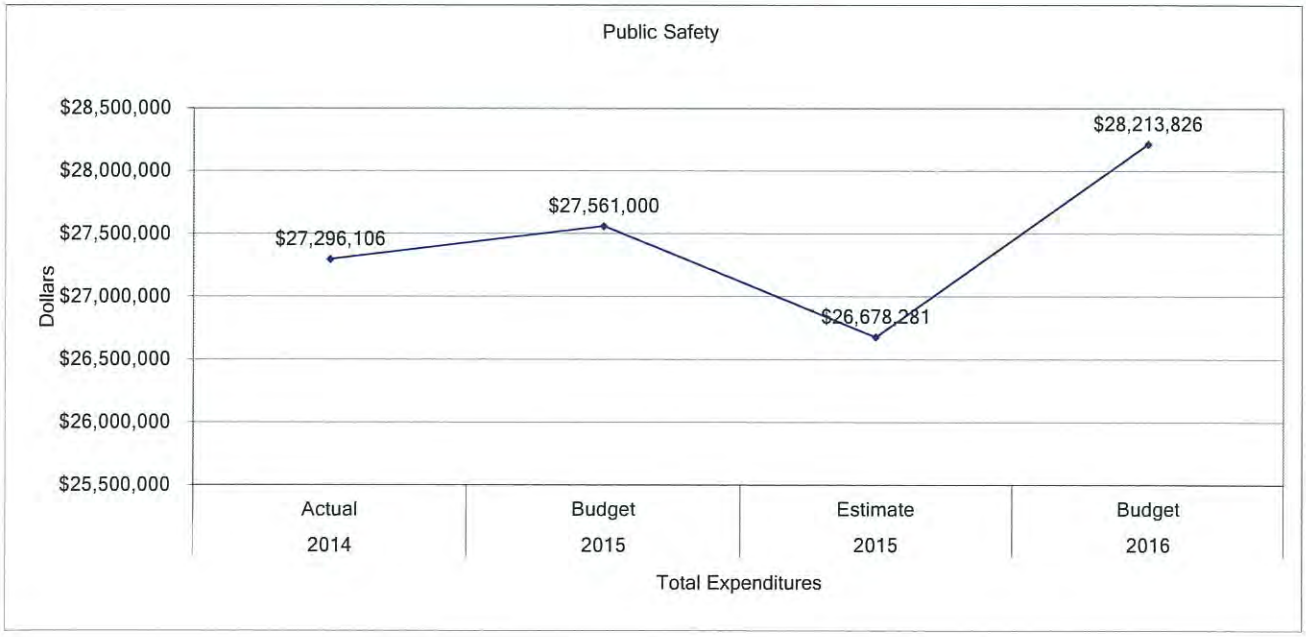
Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Police	$16,737,537	$16,783,827	$15,878,455	$16,881,491
Fire	9,832,783	10,000,899	10,024,840	10,251,167
Emergency Management	209,625	209,874	209,048	216,633
EMS	516,161	566,400	565,938	566,400
Special Events	0	0	0	0
Civilian Services	0	0	0	298,135
Totals	$27,296,106	$27,561,000	$26,678,281	$28,213,826

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Police	187.00	183.00	181.00	$14,790,705
Fire	115.00	115.00	115.00	9,367,159
Emergency Management	1.00	2.00	2.00	160,128
Civilian Services	0.00	0.00	4.00	270,911
Totals	303.00	300.00	302.00	$24,588,903

Organization Code: Public Safety

Budget Summary	
2015 Budget	$27,561,000
2016 Budget	28,213,826
Dollars change	652,826
Percentage change	2.37%

Funding Source	
2016 General Fund	$29,190,223
2016 Galveston Co. Auto Crimes	(72,000)
2016 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(30,000)
2016 Local Forfeited Property	(8,000)
2016 Department of Justice	0
2016 Alarm Permit Fund	(16,000)
2016 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(40,000)
2016 Texas Highway Department	(40,800)
2016 Building Security Fund	(188,798)
2016 Convention Center Surplus Fund	(540,799)
2016 Texas D.P.S.	(40,000)



Galveston Police Department

Department Mission

It is the mission of the Galveston Police Department to assist and protect all persons in our jurisdiction. We are committed to fairness, compassion, and excellence while providing police services, according to law, that meet the needs of all citizens and visitors to our island, and that are intended to improve the quality of life. It is through this commitment to our citizens and guest that we will continue to *Protect with Respect.*

Accomplishments

- Formation of the Traffic Safety Unit.
- Utilized over 1,800 hours of administrative volunteer hours.
- Introduced the Galveston Police Department smart phone app.
- Created and utilized the Diversified Recruiting Plan.
- Graduated 6 Citizen Police Academy Classes, began a new Police Explorer program, continued TAPS Academy.
- Received funding for 5 civilian positions to perform work currently assigned to Police Officers.
- Received funding for additional officers for the Traffic Safety Unit and the Commercial Motor Vehicle Enforcement Unit in FY16.
- Purchased dispatch software to reduce response time for Priority 1 calls for service.
- Hired 11 Police Cadets to fill vacancies.

Goals

- Complete rebuilding/construction of 32nd Street Property Room.
- Hire and train 5 civilian positions to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of Officers and Detectives
- Implement the "ProQA" Dispatch Software to reduce response time and overtime expenses.
- Decrease the number of accidents at high-risk locations.
- Increase the clearance rates in the Investigative Services Bureau.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY 2016 Adopted
Calls for Service	N/A	74,418	70,000	73,000
Arrests	N/A	5,817	5,742	5,800
Motor Vehicle Accidents	N/A	3,369	3,400	3,300
Average Response Time for Priority 1 Calls	N/A	7:14	7:43	7:33

Significant changes

Police - $97,664 higher

- $440,000 higher net personnel cost because of less grant reimbursements
- $464,000 vacancy rate savings
- Two percent raise - $192,400
- Animal control contract with the County - $60,000 more
- Jail contract with the County - $186,000 higher
- Two parking enforcement officers transferred to Parking Management $89,000 less
- Capital outlay - $233,000 less

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE

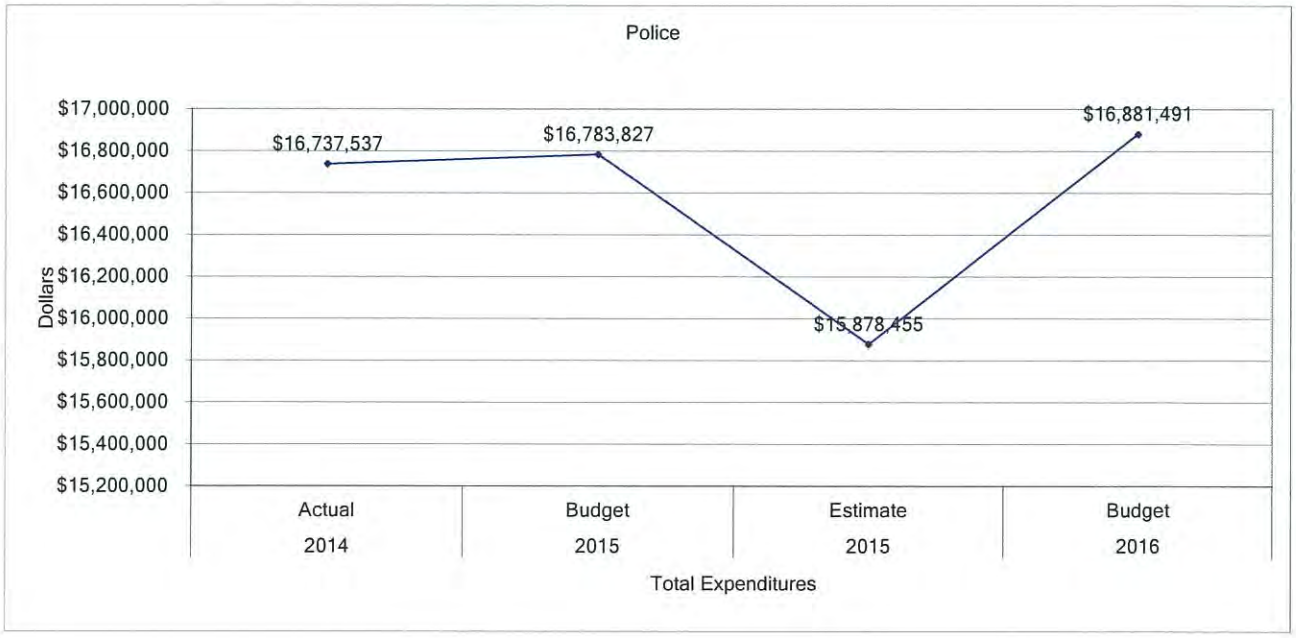
Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Administration	$579,987	$625,389	$562,290	$549,102
Investigative Services Bureau	1,599,785	1,616,051	1,647,165	1,597,503
Vice and narcotics	507,149	516,835	510,961	528,963
Operations Bureau	9,239,932	9,502,370	8,982,711	9,455,711
Animal Control	106,103	0	0	0
Service Support	4,285,215	3,519,306	3,474,485	3,640,310
Police-Reimbursable	0	419,106	366,951	379,597
Special details	183,527	0	0	0
Communications	1,386,589	1,417,876	1,339,493	1,316,702
Reimbursements	(1,150,750)	(833,106)	(1,005,601)	(586,397)
Totals	$16,737,537	$16,783,827	$15,878,455	$16,881,491

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	6.00	6.00	5.00	$549,102
Investigative Services Bureau	18.00	17.00	17.00	1,597,503
Vice and narcotics	5.00	5.00	5.00	520,963
Operations Bureau	120.00	114.00	113.00	9,455,711
Animal Control	2.00	0.00	0.00	0
Service Support	13.00	13.00	14.00	971,127
Police-Reimbursable	0.00	5.00	4.00	379,597
Special details	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Communications	23.00	23.00	23.00	1,316,702
Totals	187.00	183.00	181.00	$14,790,705

Organization Code: Police

Budget Summary	
2015 Budget	$16,783,827
2016 Budget	16,881,491
Dollars change	97,664
Percentage change	0.58%

Funding Source	
2016 General Fund	$16,881,491
2016 Galveston Co. Auto Crimes	(72,000)
2016 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(30,000)
2016 Local Forfeited Property	(8,000)
2016 Department of Justice	0
2016 Alarm Permit Fund	(16,000)
2016 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(40,000)
2016 Texas Highway Department	(40,800)
2016 Building Security Fund	(188,798)
2016 Convention Center Surplus Fund	(190,799)

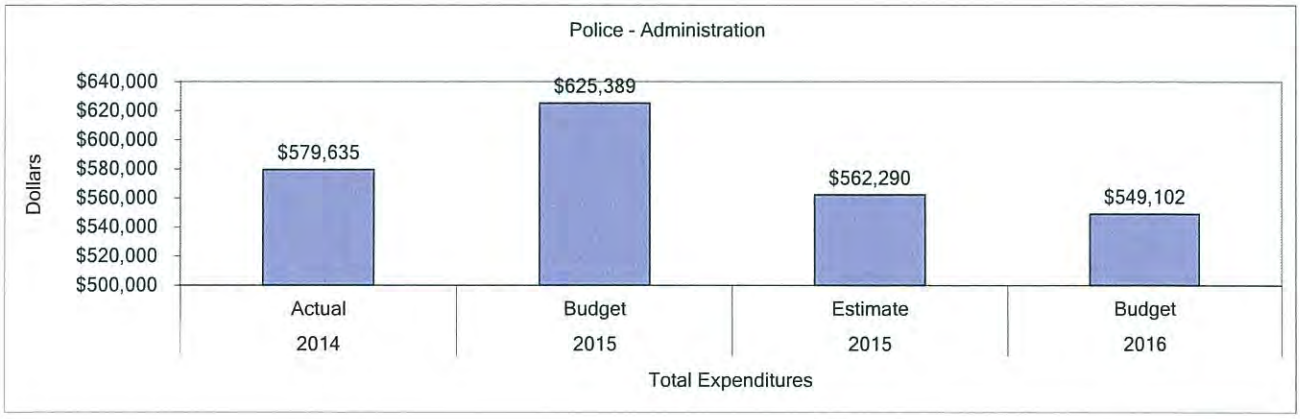


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$579,987	$625,389	$562,290	$549,102
Reimbursements	(352)	0	0	0
Totals	$579,635	$625,389	$562,290	$549,102

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00

Organization Code: 211410			
Budget Summary			
2015 Budget	$625,389	Funding Source	
2016 Budget	549,102	2016 General Fund	549,102
Dollars change	(76,287)		
Percentage change	-12.20%		



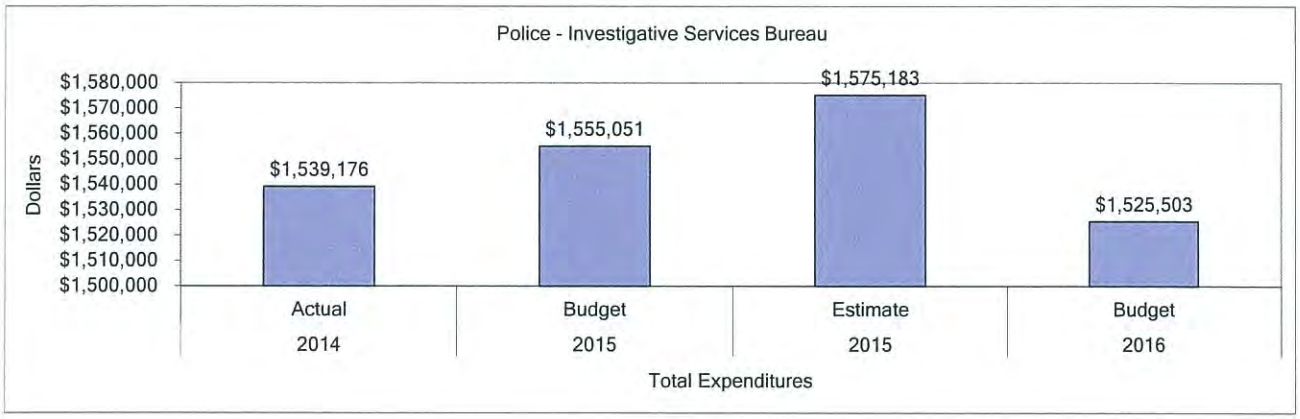
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES BUREAU

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,599,785	$1,616,051	$1,647,165	$1,597,503
Reimbursements	(60,609)	(61,000)	(71,982)	(72,000)
Totals	$1,539,176	$1,555,051	$1,575,183	$1,525,503

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Captain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sergeant	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Police Officer	12.00	12.00	13.00	13.00
AFIS/Latent Print Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00

Organization Code: 211411

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,555,051	2016 General Fund	$1,597,503
2016 Budget	1,525,503	2016 Galveston County Auto Crimes	(72,000)
Dollars change	(29,548)		
Percentage change	-1.90%		



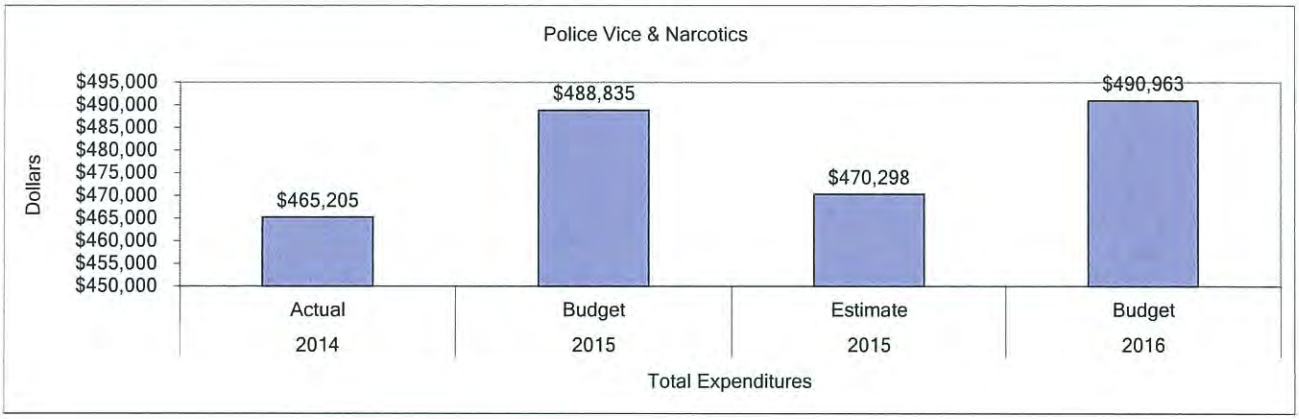
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - VICE AND NARCOTICS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$496,433	$508,835	$499,605	$520,963
Materials and supplies	10,716	8,000	11,356	8,000
Reimbursements	(41,944)	(28,000)	(40,663)	(38,000)
Totals	$465,205	$488,835	$470,298	$490,963

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Totals	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Organization Code: 211412

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$488,835	2016 General Fund	$528,963
2016 Budget	490,963	2016 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(30,000)
Dollars change	2,128	2016 Local Forfeited Property	(8,000)
Percentage change	0.44%		



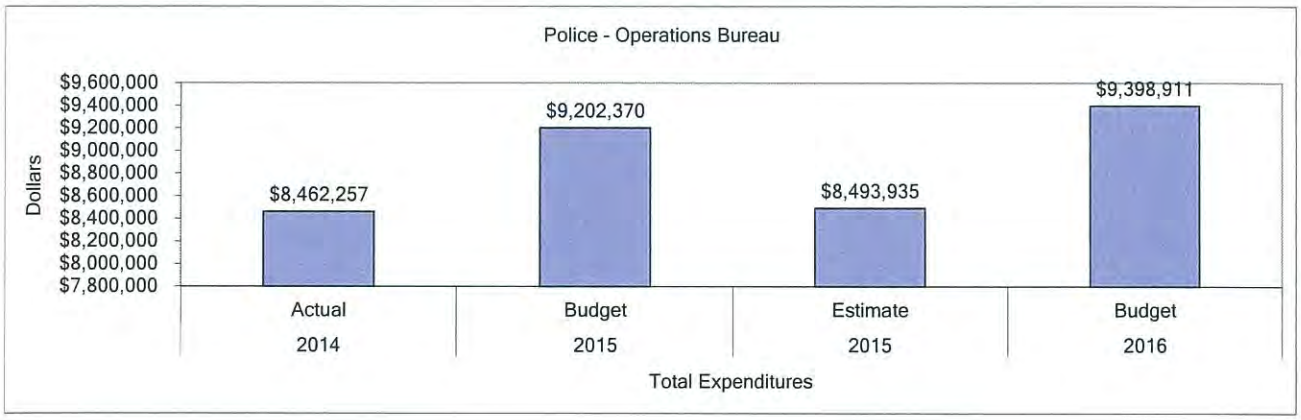
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - OPERATIONS BUREAU

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$9,239,932	$9,502,370	$8,982,711	$9,455,711
Reimbursements	(777,675)	(300,000)	(488,776)	(56,800)
Totals	$8,462,257	$9,202,370	$8,493,935	$9,398,911

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Sergeant	15.00	14.00	16.00	16.00
Police Officer	97.00	91.00	90.00	90.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	3.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Community Service Officer	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	120.00	114.00	113.00	113.00

Organization Code: 211413

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$9,202,370	2016 General Fund	$9,455,711
2016 Budget	9,398,911	2016 Department of Justice	0
Dollars change	196,541	2016 Texas Highway Department	(40,800)
Percentage change	2.14%	2016 Alarm Permit Fund	(16,000)



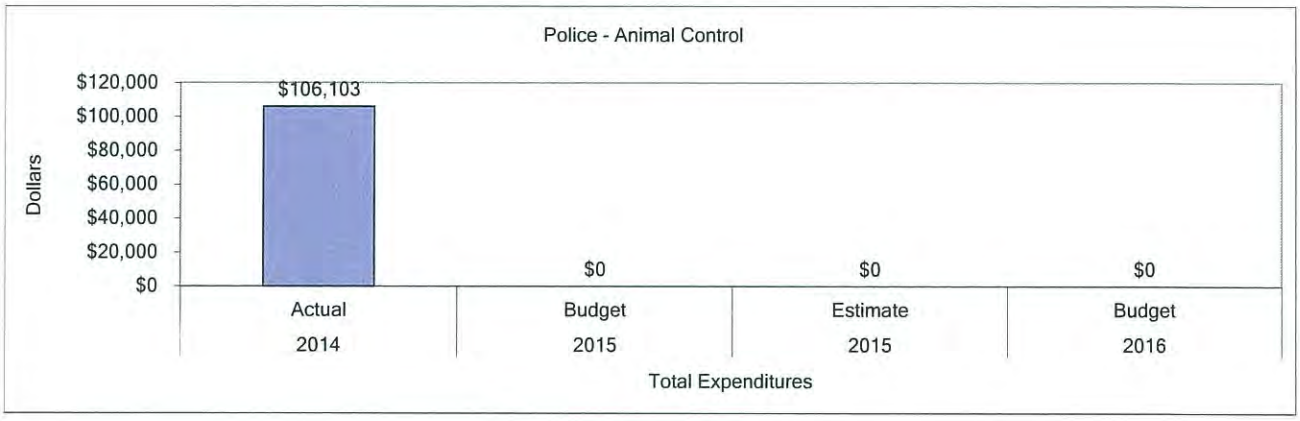
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - ANIMAL CONTROL

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$106,103	$0	$0	$0
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	0	0	0	0
Totals	$106,103	$0	$0	$0

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Community Service Officer	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Organization Code: 211414

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$0
2016 Budget	0		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



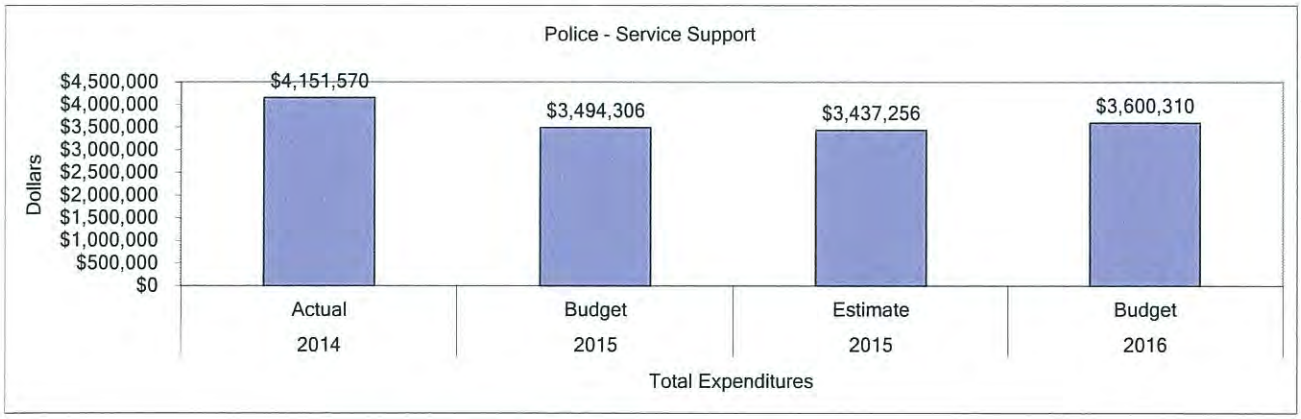
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - SERVICE SUPPORT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$948,024	$1,003,280	$941,875	$971,127
Materials and supplies	233,914	68,696	74,722	77,650
Contractual services	2,655,008	2,127,870	2,129,577	2,511,033
Other services	25,148	13,500	22,351	7,500
Data Processing Equipment	38,010	180,100	180,100	0
Capital Outlay	115,111	52,860	52,860	0
Operating transfer out	270,000	73,000	73,000	73,000
Reimbursements	(133,645)	(25,000)	(37,229)	(40,000)
Totals	$4,151,570	$3,494,306	$3,437,256	$3,600,310

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Director of Service Support	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Admin. Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Office Assistant III	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Fleet Maintenance /Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
AFIS/Latent Print Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	13.00	13.00	14.00	14.00

Organization Code: 211415

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$3,494,306	2016 General Fund	$3,640,751
2016 Budget	3,600,310	2016 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(40,000)
Dollars change	106,004		
Percentage change	3.03%		



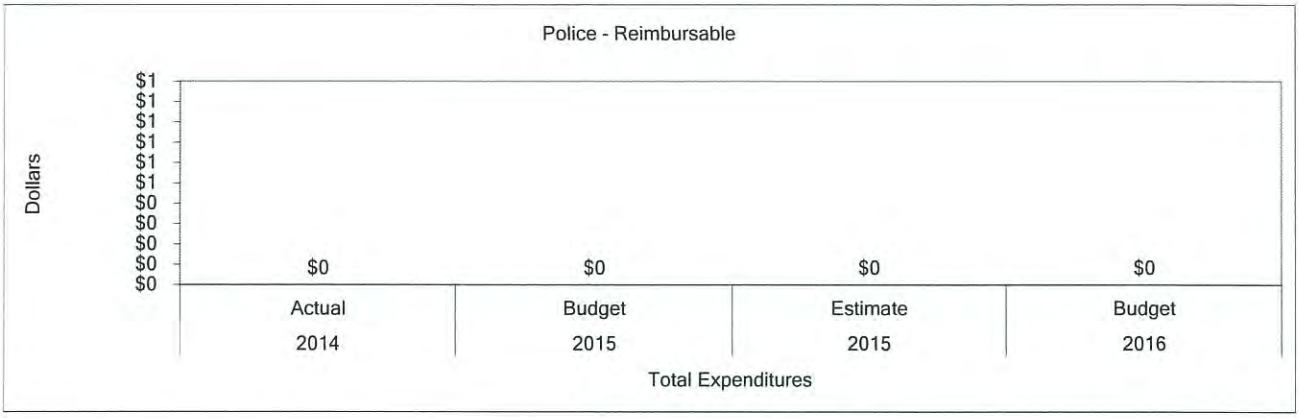
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - REIMBURSABLE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$419,106	$366,951	$379,597
Reimbursements	0	(419,106)	(366,951)	(379,597)
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$0

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Sergeant	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	0.00	5.00	4.00	4.00

Organization Code: 211416

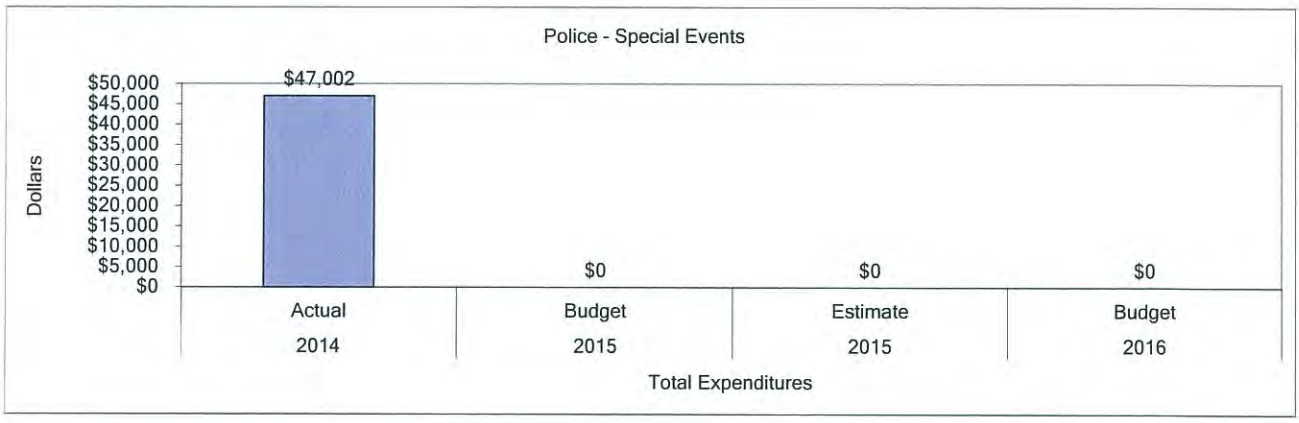
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$379,597
2016 Budget	0	2016 Building Security Fund	(188,798)
Dollars change	0	2016 Convention Center Surplus Fund	(190,799)
Percentage change	100.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
POLICE - SPECIAL DETAILS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$183,527	$0	$0	$0
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	0	0	0	0
Other services	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(136,525)	0	0	0
Totals	$47,002	$0	$0	$0

Organization Code: 211418			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$0
2016 Budget	0		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		

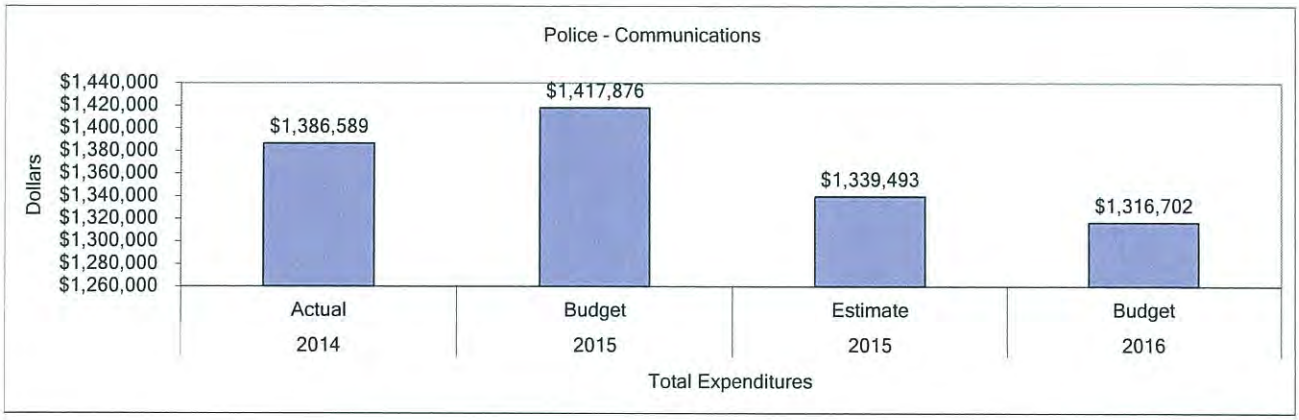


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - COMMUNICATIONS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,386,589	$1,417,876	$1,339,493	$1,316,702
Totals	$1,386,589	$1,417,876	$1,339,493	$1,316,702

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communication Shift Leaders	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Communication Operator	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
Totals	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00

Organization Code: 211419			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,417,876	2016 General Fund	$1,316,702
2016 Budget	1,316,702		
Dollars change	(101,174)		
Percentage change	-7.14%		



Fire Department

Division Mission

The Galveston Fire Department is committed to providing the highest level of public safety services for the community. We will protect lives and property through Fire Prevention, Public Education, Firefighter Safety, Fire & Rescue Operations, Emergency Medical First Response, and Disaster Management.

Accomplishments

- Increased all Firefighter training to include outside training and seminars to over 33,000 hours of Continuing Education training.
- Continued to reduce significant injuries through appropriate training and safe operations.
- Increased use of current "Firehouse" reporting system to include staff scheduling, equipment inventory, training and activity documentation.
- Coordinated, updated and directed operational plans and procedures for the department to ensure State compliance with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection.
- Coordinated purchases and bid specifications for all Fire department equipment.
- Worked with Emergency Management to update City plans and increase FD Involvement in the Emergency Management operations.
- Continued participation in the Galveston Marine Response team for all water rescues and events.
- Purchased equipment lost during Hurricane Ike using available FEMA funding.
- Created and published an annual report of all GFD activities for 2014.
- Completed an ISO evaluation to determine the City's PPC rating.
- Responded to over 7,500 alarms, fires, structure fires, rescues, and medical assist calls including several rescues from structure fires.
- Conducted several educational programs and fire drills for Fire Safety Education.
- Assisted various Galveston County Fire Departments through Mutual aid for major incidents across the County.
- Issued over 500 permits.
- Reviewed more than 400 sets of building plans.
- Investigated over 80 fires.
- Conducted over 2,400 occupancy inspections.
- Received and installed over 200 smoke detectors for senior citizens, at no cost to taxpayers.

Goals

- Increase Administrative Staff by adding a Training/Support Services Chief to increase training and department efficiency.
- Achieve an ISO PPC 3 to lower property owner's insurance premiums.
- Add an additional Ladder Truck with staffing to the west end of the Island to improve safety and ISO rating.
- Add Two additional Fire Inspectors to increase Commercial building Fire Inspections
- Initiate Advanced Medical care protocols to improve the level of EMS care provided as First Responders

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Total Responses	6,314	7,087	5,000	8,500
Structure Fires	85	100	76	150
Scheduled Fire Inspections	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,500
Completed Fire Inspections	1,017	1,733	1,445	1,400
Permit Fees collected	79,300	77,600	93,665	83,000
Required Firefighter Training	13,440	26,880	33,600	34,500
Training Accomplished	13,094	33,522	30,307	32,000
Response Times	5:00	3:56	5:10	5:00

Significant changes

Fire - $250,268 higher

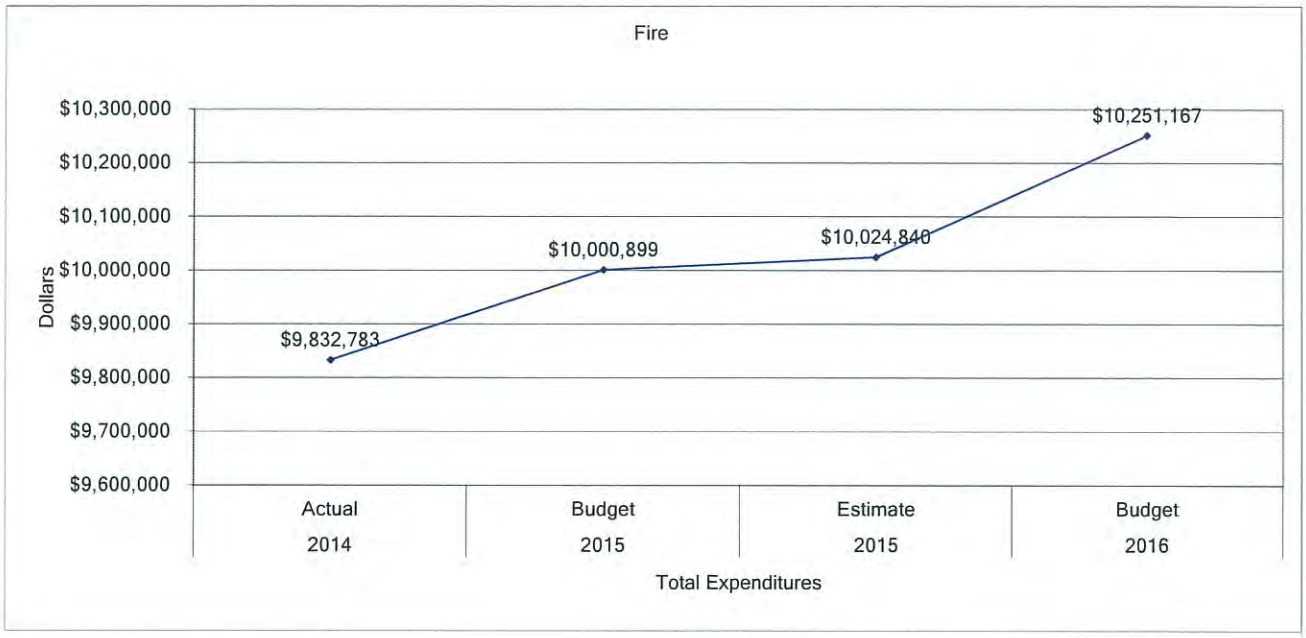
- $143,000 vacancy rate savings
- Two percent raise - $127,000
- Probationary firefighter increases to firefighter - $146,400
- Overtime - $96,000 over FY15 Budget, but $32,000 less than FY15 estimated spending
- Firefighting bunker gear - $25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Administration	$516,562	$481,163	$478,954	$494,680
Operations	9,046,592	9,219,195	9,246,949	9,438,492
Prevention	269,629	300,541	298,937	317,995
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$9,832,783	$10,000,899	$10,024,840	$10,251,167

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	$319,645
Operations	108.00	108.00	108.00	8,750,117
Prevention	4.00	4.00	4.00	297,397
Totals	115.00	115.00	115.00	$9,367,159

Organization Code: Fire			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$10,000,899	2016 General Fund	$10,251,167
2016 Budget	10,251,167		
Dollars change	250,268		
Percentage change	2.50%		

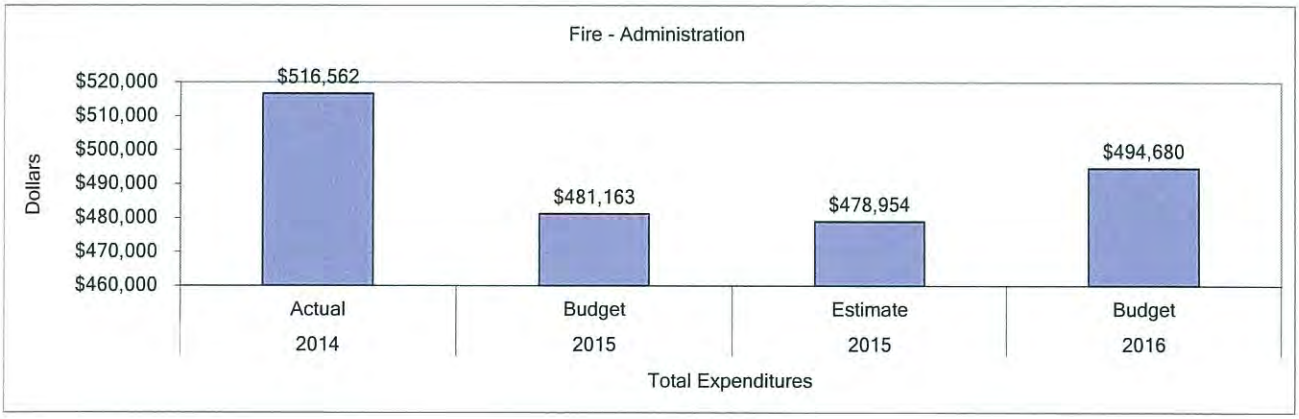


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$305,016	$316,942	$311,701	$319,645
Materials and supplies	56,323	54,162	58,137	58,500
Contractual services	155,223	102,559	105,466	112,535
Other services	0	7,500	3,650	4,000
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$516,562	$481,163	$478,954	$494,680

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Organization Code: 221440			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$481,163	2016 General Fund	$494,680
2016 Budget	494,680		
Dollars change	13,517		
Percentage change	2.81%		

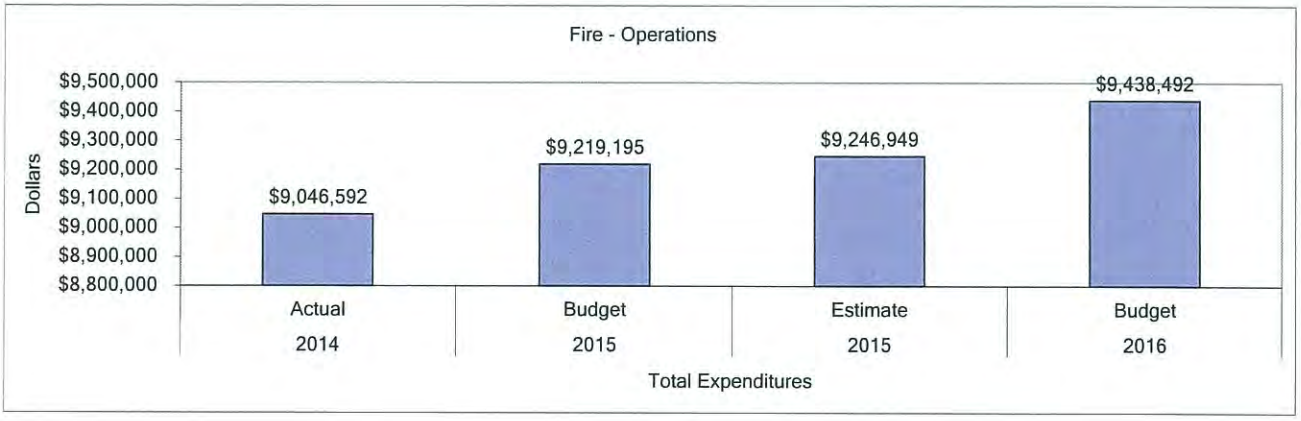


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - OPERATIONS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$8,506,447	$8,501,195	$8,539,227	$8,750,117
Materials and supplies	201,221	257,000	256,747	257,000
Contractual services	317,435	366,700	356,698	371,375
Other services	16,946	10,000	9,977	10,000
Capital outlay	4,543	84,300	84,300	50,000
Totals	$9,046,592	$9,219,195	$9,246,949	$9,438,492

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Battalion Chief	3.00	3.00	6.00	6.00
Captain	24.00	24.00	21.00	20.00
Driver	33.00	33.00	27.00	32.00
Firefighter	48.00	48.00	54.00	50.00
Totals	108.00	108.00	108.00	108.00

Organization Code: 221441			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$9,219,195	2016 General Fund	$9,438,492
2016 Budget	9,438,492		
Dollars change	219,297		
Percentage change	2.38%		

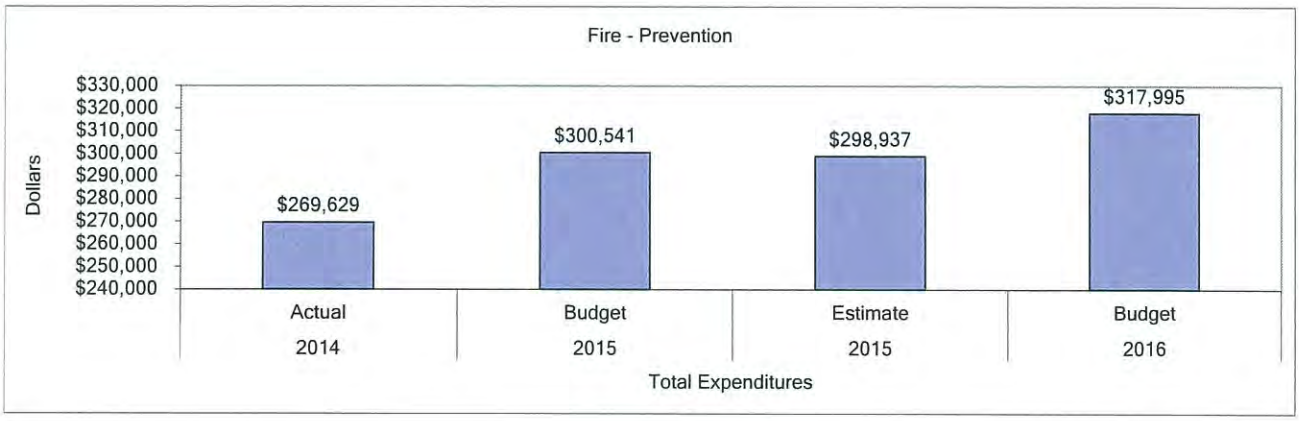


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - PREVENTION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$249,284	$281,269	$279,648	$297,397
Contractual services	20,345	19,272	19,289	20,598
Totals	$269,629	$300,541	$298,937	$317,995

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Inspectors	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Organization Code: 221442			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$300,541	2016 General Fund	$317,995
2016 Budget	317,995		
Dollars change	17,454		
Percentage change	100.00%		



Emergency Management

Department Mission

The City of Galveston Office of Emergency Management's (O.E.M.) mission is to minimize loss of life and personal injury, damage to property and the environment from disasters. We strive to accomplish this through a continuing program of outreach, coordination, planning, training and exercising, for "all hazards" and for all four phases of emergency management -mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery.

Accomplishments

- Responded to two major events in Galveston.
- Conducted three EMPG drills. Participated in several others to enhance preparedness.
- Received EMPG Funding for FY2015.
- Completed Debris Management Plan and received approval from State and FEMA.
- Trained EOC Staff and different city departments, as well as external partners on ICS/NIM.
- Increased Public Education and Awareness about preparedness via social media and town meeting.
- Reviewed and update all legal documents relative to the City's Emergency Management program.
- Provided increased training for city departments in Emergency Management areas such as, Emergency Management, Damage Assessment, Debris Management, EOC operations, Hazard Mitigation, Web-EOC
- Maintained City of Galveston Preparedness level at Advanced with respect to State of Texas FEMA and EMPG criteria and requirements.
- Updated and maintained contracts and inter-local agreements for 2015 (There approximately 30 contracts in place)
- Participated in the update of Galveston County Cooperative Emergency Preparedness Plans.

Goals

- Update City's Hazard Mitigation Plan
- Update City Basic Emergency Management plan and 20+ annexes associated with the Emergency Management Plan.
- Update contract with City of Austin for sheltering citizens in an evacuation event.
- Renew contracts for our One Call Reaches All system.
- Continue to Receive EMPG Funding.
- Continue training with City Departments and external partners on ICS/NIMS.
- Maintain City of Galveston Preparedness level at Advanced with respect to State of Texas FEMA and EMPG criteria.
- Continue to enhance Emergency plans.
- Conduct three EMPG exercises and drills.
- Increase and maximize Public Education and Awareness.
- Continued to develop departmental facility Emergency plans.
- Maximize the response to all natural and man-made disasters which threaten the City of Galveston and its population.
- Increase participation in the Evacuation Special Needs Program.
- Continue mandated FEMA/State training for EOC Staff and City Employees.
- Keep contracts and inter-local agreements in place for 2016(add more as necessary)

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Number of City Employees that received ICS/NIMS training	26	38	50	150
Number of emergency management exercise with participation by EM staff	4	5	7	5
Number of hazard awareness and preparedness activities delivered to citizens	4	7	8	10
Number of trainings for EM staff	7	9	10	12

Significant changes

Emergency Management - up $6,759

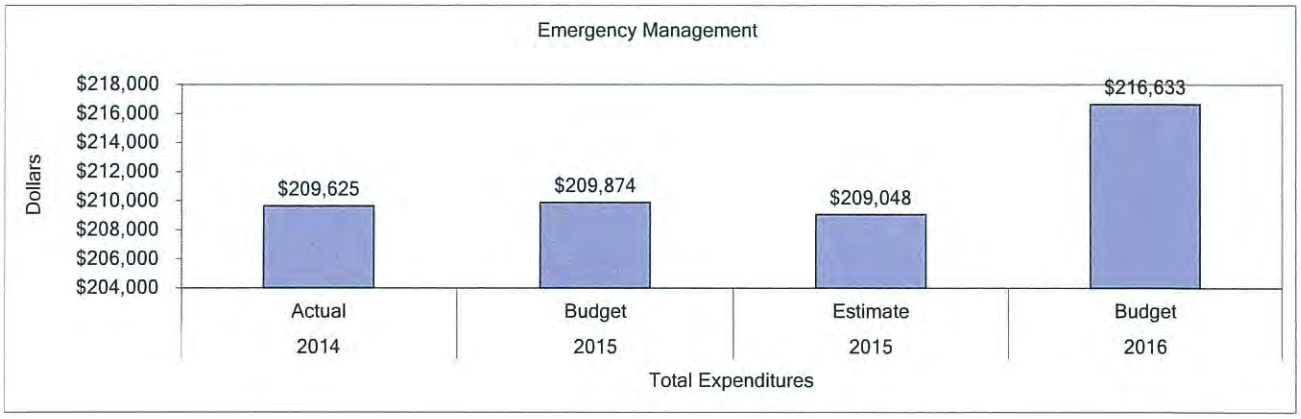
- More personnel cost because of less grant reimbursement - $5,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$165,237	$159,473	$158,318	$160,128
Materials and supplies	14,773	5,095	4,995	5,095
Contractual services	83,764	90,306	87,735	91,410
Reimbursements	(54,149)	(45,000)	(42,000)	(40,000)
Totals	$209,625	$209,874	$209,048	$216,633

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Emergency Mgmnt. Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Organization Code: 231450			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$209,874	2016 General Fund	$216,633
2016 Budget	216,633	2016 Texas D.P.S.	(40,000)
Dollars change	6,759		
Percentage change	3.22%		



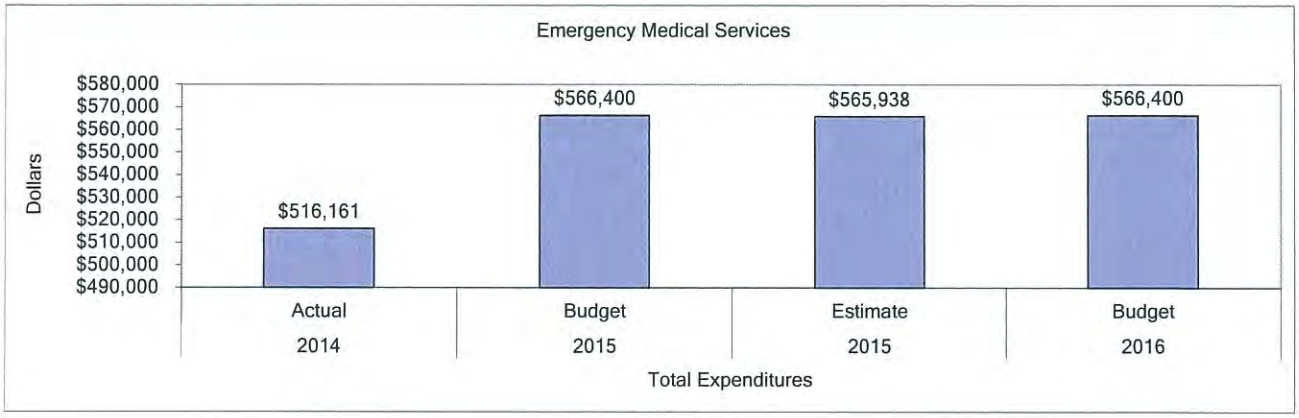
CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Contractual services	$515,000	$565,000	$565,000	$565,000
Other services	1,161	1,400	938	1,400
Totals	$516,161	$566,400	$565,938	$566,400

Organization Code: 240524			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$566,400	2016 General Fund	$566,400
2016 Budget	566,400		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		

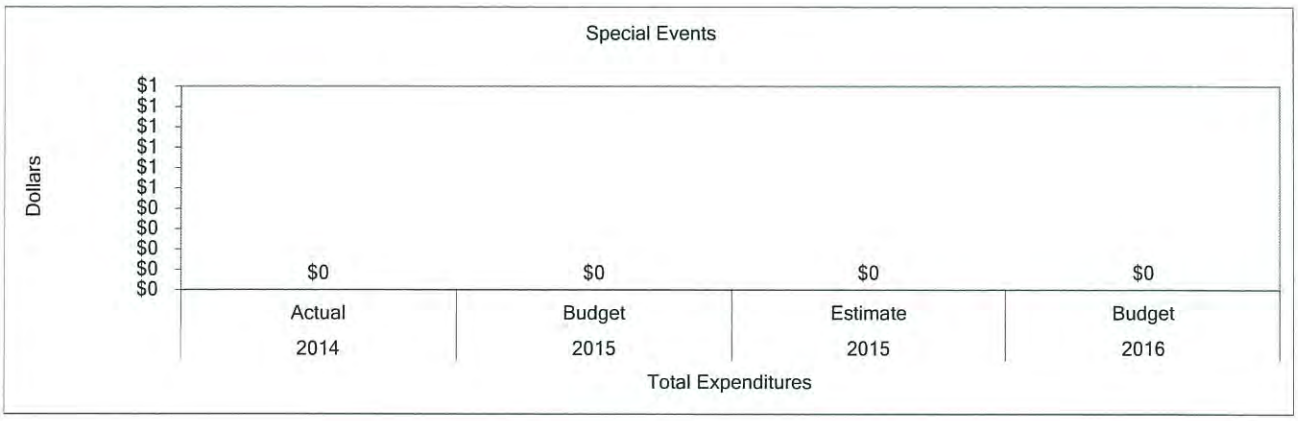


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
SPECIAL EVENTS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Mardi Gras	$300,000	$300,000	$350,148	$350,000
Reimbursements	(300,000)	(300,000)	(350,148)	(350,000)
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$0

Organization Code: 211422

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$350,000
2016 Budget	0	2016 Convention Center Surplus	(350,000)
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



Civilian Services Division

Division Mission

The mission of the Civilian Services Division is to provide support and enforcement of parking laws and ordinances in the city's downtown area, east end and other areas as directed by the City Council. Furthermore, to provide any additional support as requested by City Council and City Management to any public service that may be requested.

Accomplishments

- New division set up in FY2016.

Goals

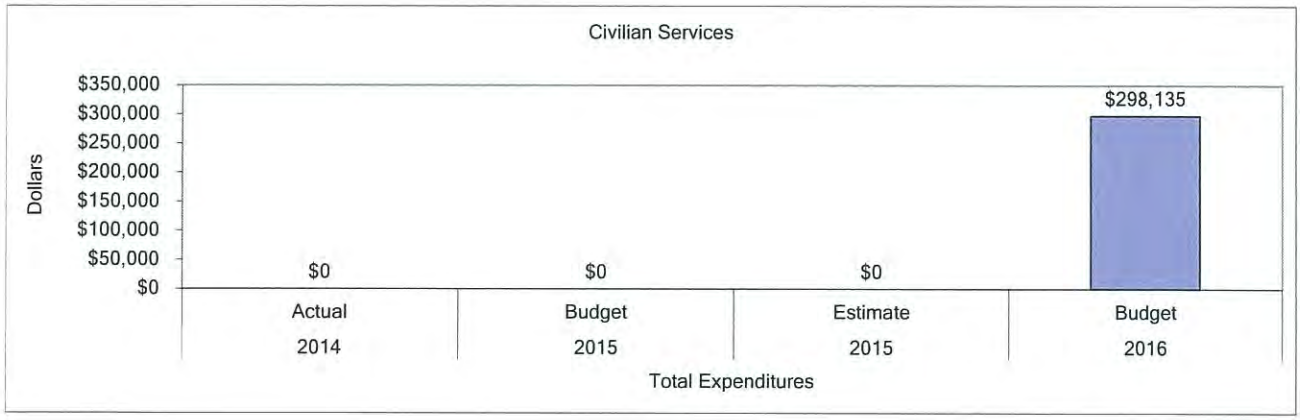
- To be established in FY2016.

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CIVILIAN SERVICES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$0	$0	$270,911
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	4,900
Contractual services	0	0	0	22,324
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$298,135

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Special Projects Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.00

Organization Code: 261000			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$298,135
2016 Budget	298,135		
Dollars change	298,135		
Percentage change	100.00%		

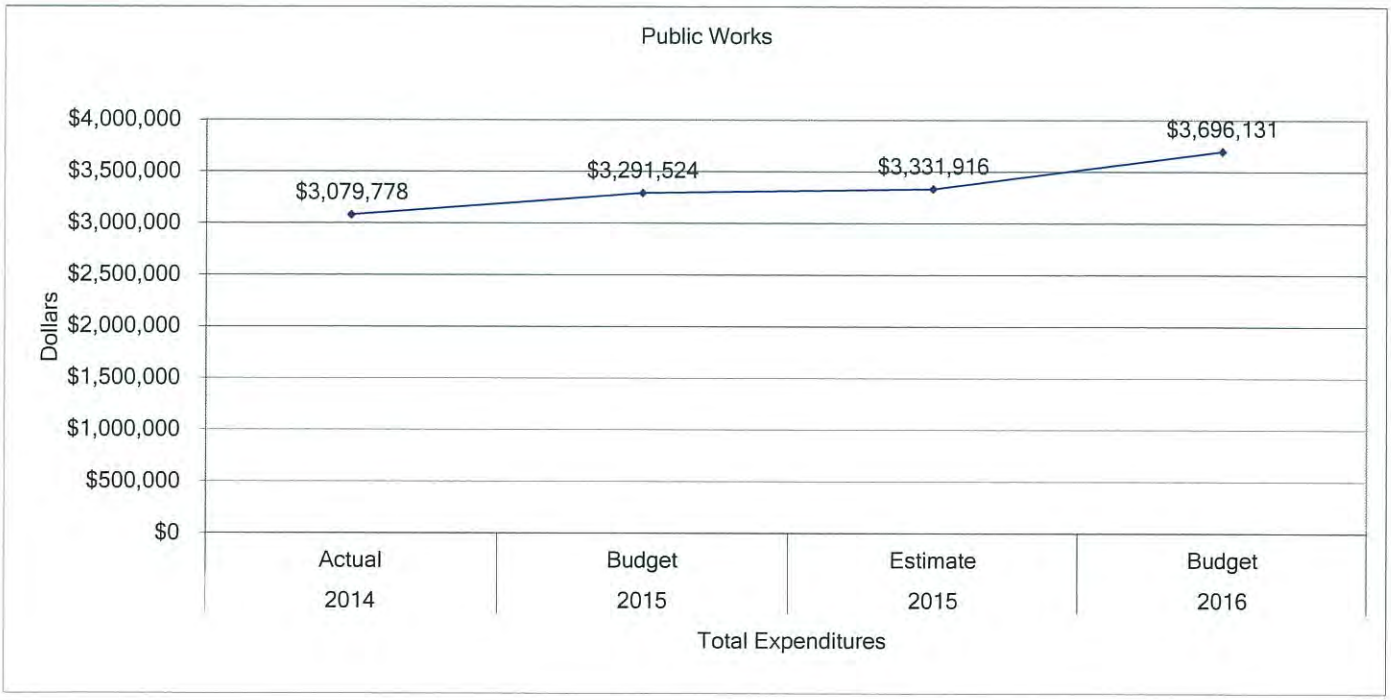


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Street Department	$1,742,121	$1,850,355	$1,713,436	$1,854,858
Traffic Department	1,337,657	1,441,169	1,618,480	1,841,273
Totals	$3,079,778	$3,291,524	$3,331,916	$3,696,131

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Street Department	29.75	29.63	34.625	$1,572,084
Traffic Department	12.25	12.13	12.125	636,577
Totals	42.00	41.75	46.75	$2,208,661

Organization Code: Public Works		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2016 General Fund	$4,081,857
2015 Budget	$3,291,524	2016 Industrial Development Corporation	(202,726)
2016 Budget	3,696,131	2016 Waterworks	(41,500)
Dollars change	404,607	2016 Sewer System	(41,500)
Percentage change	12.29%	2016 Special Events	(100,000)



Street Department

Division Mission

The Street Division of the Public Works Department provides maintenance and responds to citizen inquiries for City roadways in a timely, cost-effective, polite and responsible manner.

Accomplishments

- 2" Overlay / Repaving of Boddeker Road
- Paved alleys at 5 alley locations.
- Completed Bayou Shore Dr. mill and repaving project.
- Raised Bermuda Beach Dr. to an approximate elevation of 6.5'.
- Graded ditch system in the Sea Isle Subdivision.
- Major drainage system repair at 18th and Mechanic.
- Major Drainage System repair at 35th and Church
- Major Drainage System Repair at 21st and Ave Q.
- Reinstated culver installation program resulting the installation of culverts at 25 residential locations on the west end of Galveston.
- Provided street sweeping for City roadways located between Ferry Road and Cove View Boulevard, 2114.44 miles of city streets were swept.
- Cleaned and recut 11,300 feet of drainage ditch lines.

Goals

- Pave City roadways using available funds.
- Pave alleys as funding becomes available.
- Repair sidewalks as funding becomes available.
- Maintain and grade alleys located within the area behind the Seawall.
- Provide repairs to the City's roadway system.
- Provide utility cuts repairs within City roadways.
- Improve efficiency of utility cut repairs so that no utility cut will be open longer than two weeks.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Inlets Cleaned	8,969	8,330	8,649	8,650
Potholes Patched	7,892	12,429	4,800	8,373
Sidewalks Installed, Repaired feet	-0-	40	100	7,500
Streets Swept, curb miles	5,663	8,350	2,850	5,620
Utility Cuts Repaired	376	300	375	350

Significant changes

- Street Department - $4,503 higher
- Curb and gutter crew (five staff) - Reimbursed by IDC
- Vacancy rate savings - $28,400
- Garage charges - up $8,000
- Net increase in other accounts - $20,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS
STREET DEPARTMENT

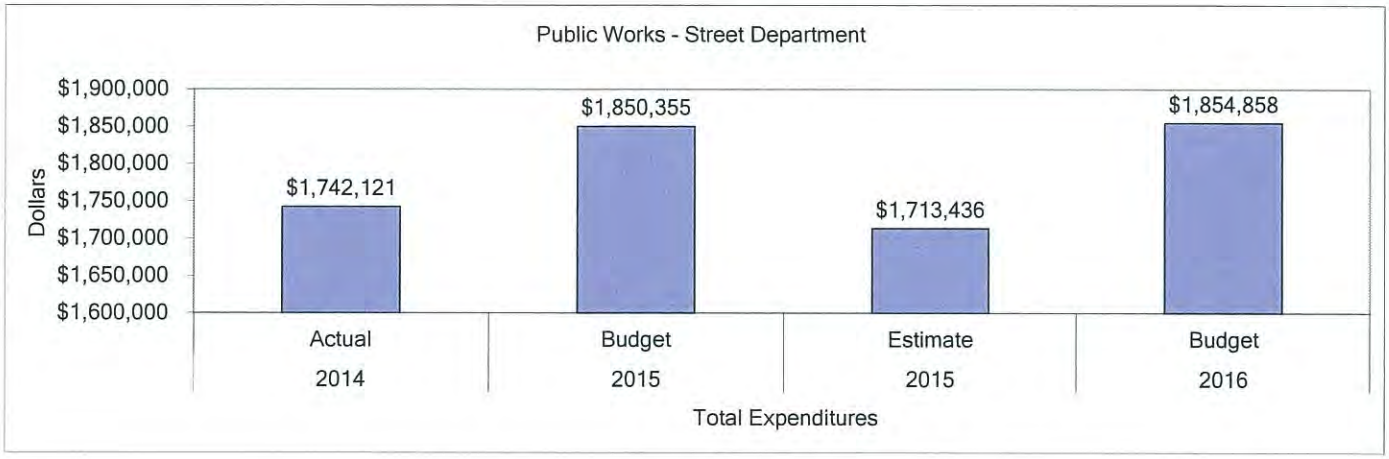
Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,296,917	$1,190,060	$1,207,115	$1,572,084
Materials and supplies	172,495	424,225	263,125	239,225
Contractual services	394,283	314,170	313,285	322,575
Other services	7,615	1,400	1,400	6,700
Capital outlay	(3,983)	3,500	3,500	0
Reimbursements	(125,206)	(83,000)	(74,989)	(285,726)
Totals	$1,742,121	$1,850,355	$1,713,436	$1,854,858

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Public Works	0.25	0.125	0.125	0.125
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisors	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grade Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Crew Leader I	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Equipment Operator IV	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator III	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Equipment Operator II	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator I	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Laborer I	12.00	12.00	12.00	14.00
Totals	29.75	29.625	29.625	34.625

Organization Code: 311501

Budget Summary	
2015 Budget	$1,850,355
2016 Budget	1,854,858
Dollars change	4,503
Percentage change	0.24%

Funding Source	
2016 General Fund	$2,140,584
2016 Industrial Development Corporation	(202,726)
2016 Waterworks	(41,500)
2016 Sewer System	(41,500)
2016 Special Events	(100,000)



Traffic Department

Division Mission

The Traffic Division of Public Works Department provides maintenance and responds to citizen's inquiries concerning the City's traffic signals, signage and pavement markings in a timely, cost effective, polite, responsible manner. All traffic control devices must be installed according the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Accomplishments

- Reinstalled or replaced missing or faded regulatory, street name and beach access signage.
- Installed Beach Regulation signage for west end beach access roads.
- Provided for the repair of the City's traffic signal system, including pedestrian signals. Provided for the replacement of traffic signal light fixtures with LED light fixtures.
- Worked on restoring/maintaining street lighting on Broadway and IH 45 between 6th Street and the Causeway.
- Worked on maintaining the fiber optic communications system for traffic signal systems on Broadway, Seawall Boulevard, Avenue O and Avenue P.
- Provided traffic control for various special events including, Dickens on the Strand, Mardis Gras and the Lonestar Motorcycle Rally, etc.
- Purchased Pavement Striping Equipment
- Coordinated and Assisted with a new timing sequence for all traffic signals along the 61st corridor providing be better traffic flow along 61st street.

Goals

- Continue reinstalling and replacing missing or faded regulatory, street name and beach access signage.
- Continue implementation of Traffic LED Retro Fit Program in accordance with the City's Energy Saving goal.
- Identify poorly striped roadways and intersections.
- Continue providing for the repair of the City's traffic signal system, including pedestrian signals.
- Continue traffic safety training, traffic control and traffic signal repair training for City Traffic Division employees.
- Contract and coordinate installation of Synchrogreen Traffic Signal Coordination System on 61st Street between Seawall Boulevard and IH 45.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Signal Lights Repaired	1,020	1,860	790	1,224
Signs Erected	1,458	919	696	1,025
Street Striping (ft.)	2,992	39,744	0	25,000

Significant changes

Traffic - $400,104 higher

- Actual current electricity cost for street lights - $405,000
- Vacancy rate savings - $35,500
- Garage and computer charges - $10,000 up
- Signal, sign and janitorial supplies – up $9,000

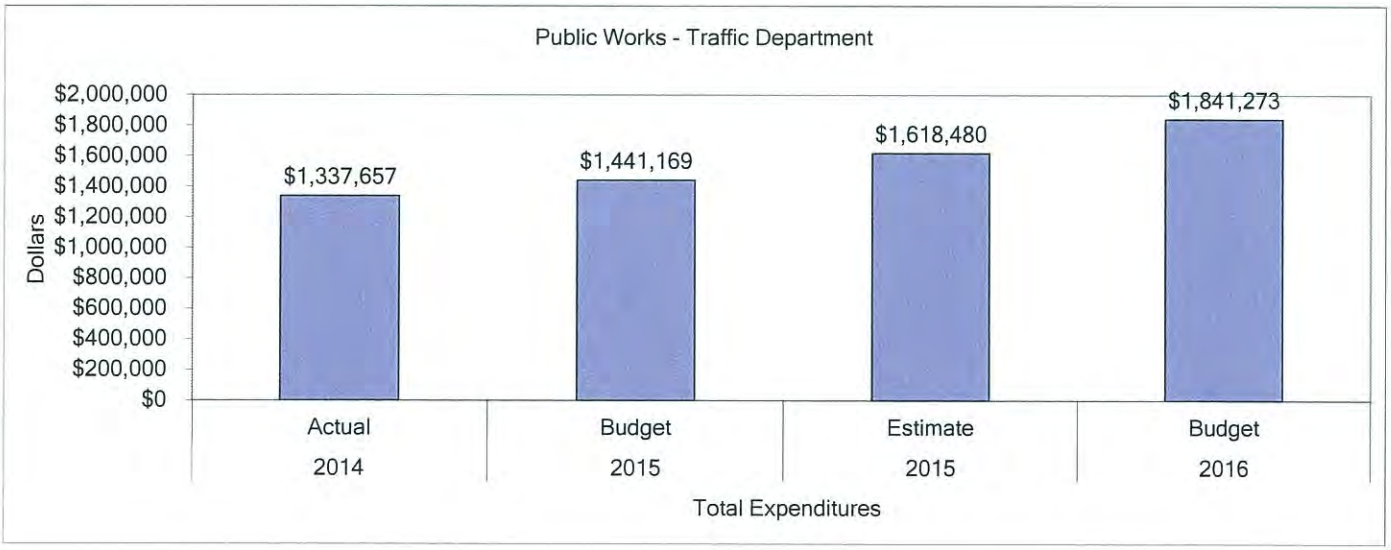
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$543,182	$672,935	$511,021	$636,577
Materials and supplies	783,780	700,366	999,936	1,115,789
Contractual services	153,364	178,868	149,935	188,907
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	13,800	20,000	20,303	0
Reimbursements	(156,469)	(131,000)	(62,715)	(100,000)
Totals	$1,337,657	$1,441,169	$1,618,480	$1,841,273

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Public Works	0.25	0.125	0.125	0.125
Senior Traffic Signal Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Signal Technician II	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Chief Crewleader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crewleader I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Sign Maintenance Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Signal Maintenance Tech	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Laborer II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer I	5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Totals	12.25	12.125	12.125	12.125

Organization Code: 311601

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,441,169	2016 General Fund	$1,972,273
2016 Budget	1,841,273	2016 Special Events	(100,000)
Dollars change	400,104		
Percentage change	27.76%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

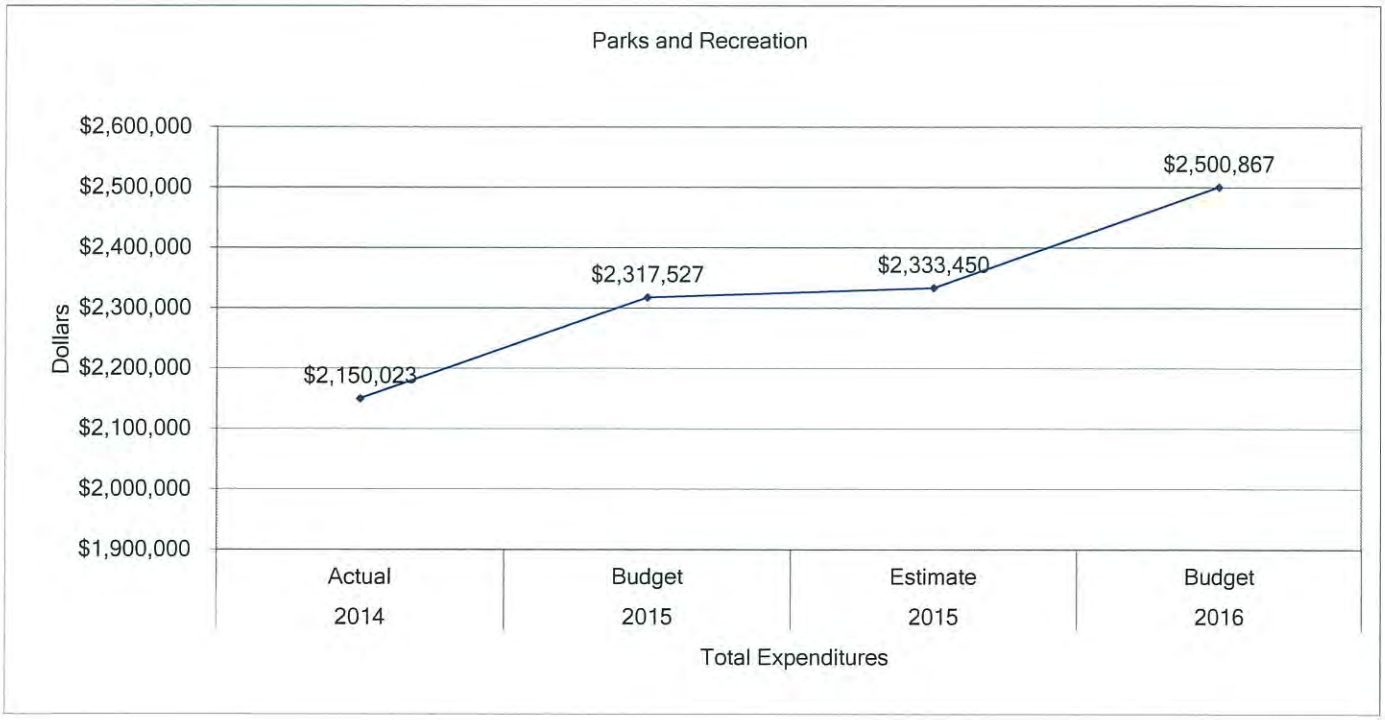
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Administration	$620,989	$651,137	$652,052	$749,738
Parks and Parkways	1,582,414	1,686,390	1,723,837	1,791,129
Reimbursements	(53,380)	(20,000)	(42,439)	(40,000)
Totals	$2,150,023	$2,317,527	$2,333,450	$2,500,867

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	6.00	6.00	8.00	$528,239
Parks and Parkways	28.00	28.00	28.00	1,274,748
Totals	34.00	34.00	36.00	$1,802,987

Organization Code: Parks and Recreation

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$2,317,527	2016 General Fund	$2,520,867
2016 Budget	2,500,867	2016 Convention Center Surplus	(40,000)
Dollars change	183,340		
Percentage change	7.91%		



Parks Administration

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- Operated a City Wide Summer Recreation Program that served an average of over three hundred children per day and employed approximately thirty-seven part-time citizens, many from low to moderate-income families.
- In partnership with the Galveston Independent School District, lunch was provided to over three hundred children per day for six weeks during the Parks and Recreation Summer Program. Many of which were from low to moderate-income families.
- Operated a City Wide After school Program, which served an average of two and fifty hundred children per day and employed twelve part-time citizens, many of which were from low to moderate-income families.
- Attended the TAAF Conference and training, John Armstrong Superintendent of Recreation serves on the "Sports Committee"
- Hosted Tennis Tournaments.
- Families, Children, and Youth Education Fest - Menard Park.
- Our City was chosen to host the Texas Recreation and Parks Society Conference in March of 2016, we are working with the CVB.
- Kimley-Horn has Engineer/Design drawings ready for bid for a Pool Facility/Lasker Park, Staff is working with a Pool Committee, raising over 60% towards our Community Swimming Pool, with the hope of meeting our goal this year.
- McGuire-Dent and Wright Cuney Recreation Centers received new Board Games, Sporting Goods supplies and additional arts and craft supplies.
- The Wright Cuney Recreation Center Afterschool Program had an end of the year accomplishment program where the Praise Dancers performed and the Brass Band played.
- Summer Band Concerts over 900 in attendance at each concert.
- Continue to process Special Event/Loudspeaker Applications and Permits
- Bids received on July 16th , for Lee and Joe Jamail Park (Washington Park)
- Director completed the Texas Certified Public Manager training.
- Staff attended the Texas Recreation & Park Society Conference - March 2015

Goals

- Continue with the Broadway Beautification Landscaping Plan and ADA compliance.
- Purchase updated equipment for the Parks and Recreation Centers.
- Continue working with the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board that makes recommendations to staff and City Council on all Parks and Recreational needs.
- Continue working with the EEL Committee.
- Continue working with the City of Galveston Tree Committee.
- Continue working with the Galveston Tree Conservancy

- Continue to work with the Pool Sub-Committee, seeking grants and donations with hopes meeting the goal.
- Continue to work with the Families, Children and Youth Board.
- Additional Training for Administration and Recreation Staff.
- Continue working with the CVB, TRAPS Staff to plan and promote a successful 2016 TRAPS Conference in Galveston.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Youth Participates	1,237	1,245	1,455	1,500
Adults Participates	12,000	14,500	17,000	19,500
Youth Programs	12	15	15	16
Adults Programs	4	7	13	13
Recreation Centers	2	3	2	2

Significant changes

Parks and Recreation Administration - up $98,601

- CDBG funding lost for two staff - $90,000
- Meeting expenditures, bank card fees, and BACODA - $2,400

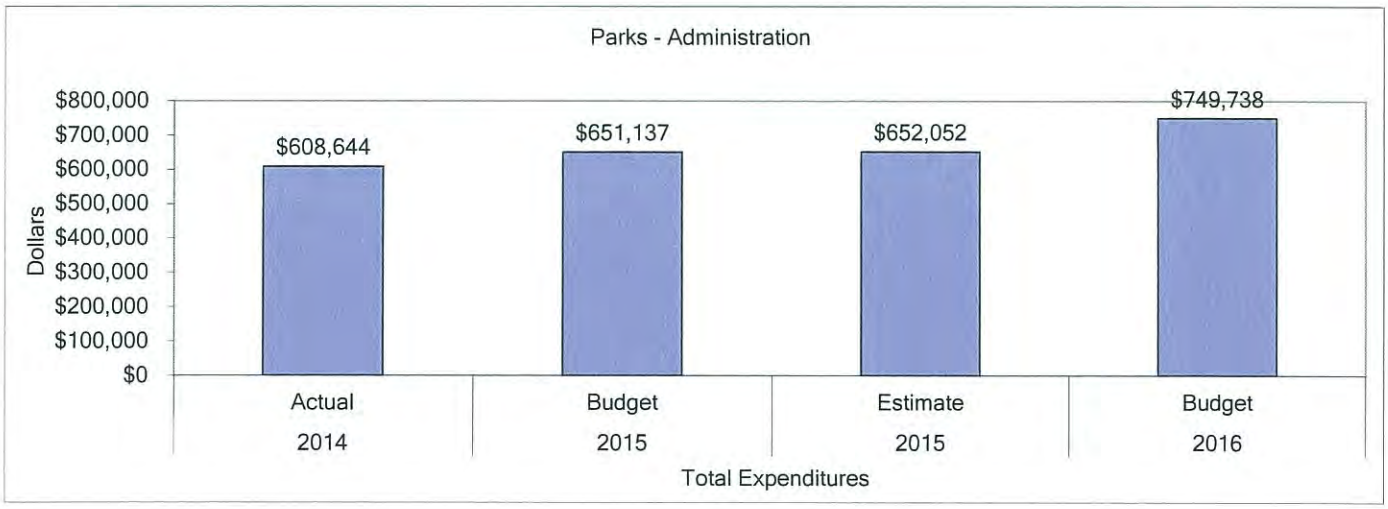
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$406,123	$437,534	$436,416	$528,239
Materials and supplies	136,331	119,062	117,988	119,062
Contractual services	76,946	94,541	95,064	99,437
Other services	1,589	0	2,584	3,000
Reimbursements	(12,345)	0	0	0
Totals	$608,644	$651,137	$652,052	$749,738

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Parks	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Superintendent/Facility Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Program Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00
Administrative Aide/Special Events	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.00	6.00	6.00	8.00

Organization Code: 511470

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$651,137	2016 General Fund	$749,738
2016 Budget	749,738		
Dollars change	98,601		
Percentage change	15.14%		



Parks and Parkways

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- Increased litter control of the main thoroughfares, city right of ways and parks.
- Increased mowing and landscaping with Broadway Beautification Project.
- Continue to repair/replace irrigation on Broadway.
- Increased mowing Gateway to Galveston (I45) Rights-A-Way and Cleaning and Maintaining Oleanders in the middle from 59th to the Causeway.
- Replaced wood fiber (fall zone material) in the following parks: Menard, Wright Cuney, and Lindale.
- Staff training from the Texas Forestry Service and attended Texas Tree Conference
- Continue to manage and maintain the trailer restrooms for the Seawall and Downtown
- Resurfaced, repainted, and repaired lighting at the Menard Park tennis courts.
- Installed lighting inside Schreiber Park.
- Replaced City Park and City Cemetery signage.
- Installed trash receptacles at the Lee and Joe Jamail Park
- Resurfaced, repainted, replaced lighting, and replaced fencing at the Lindale park tennis courts.
- Repaired Ball Field lighting at Leroy Naschke field (FEMA project)
- Repaired Ball Field lighting at Colombo, Milligan, and Buccaneer Little League fields.
- Secured contract with Flamingo Gardens to maintain the end circles on the Broadway medians.
- Plant replacement planting in Broadway circles in the medians to improve appearance.
- Palm tree trimming on Broadway, and tree trimming in several parks.
- Air Conditioning replacement (FEMA project) for Garden Verein.
- RFP's are due June 26th Sandhill Crane Soccer Complex and 53rd Street Sports Complex.
- RFP's are due July 14th on Schreiber Park for new Playground equipment, picnic tables, BBQ pits and Splash pads.
- Bids will be received on July 16th for the Lee and Joe Jamail Park (Washington Park)

Goals

- Continue to update equipment that has exceeded its life expectancy for the maintenance division.
- Continue to increase litter control and maintain the main thoroughfares and city right of ways.
- Continue increase mowing of city right of ways during peak growing season.
- Continue to replace playground equipment at area parks.
- Continue to update security lighting and signage in all parks.
- Complete FEMA and IDC projects.
- Additional training for Staff
- Complete begin construction with the Lee and Joe Jamail Park (Washington Park) project
- Complete Schreiber Park
- Continue working with the Gateway Beautification Ad Hoc Committee and TXDOT to develop and maintain a "**Grand Entrance**" into Galveston. We are working with TXDOT to plant Palms and oleanders on the rights of way to the entrance of our city.
- Continue to improve Landscaping around City Hall
- Continue to maintain Menard Park and Wright Cuney Park splash pads.
- To add Right-a-Way Crew to continue to mow and maintain addition area's throughout the city.
- Continue to seek a solution for Jones Park.
- Continue to use the Parks Master plan as guide for staff.

Performance Measurements	**FY 2013 Actual**	**FY 2014 Actual**	**FY2015 Estimated**	**FY2016 Adopted**
Parks Mowed and Maintained Acreage	46.2	46.2	49.2	49.2
Sports Fields Mowed and Maintained Acreage	87.1	87.1	87.1	87.1
Highways Mowed and Maintained Acreage	21.3	21.3	97.1	97.1
Buildings, Parking Lots, other fields Mowed and Maintained Acreage	27.8	27.8	27.8	32.7
Streets, Roads, & Roadways Mowed and Maintained Acreage	291.7	291.7	291.7	291.7
Cemeteries Mowed and Maintained Acreage	22.8	22.8	22.8	22.8
Overall Total Maintained Acreage	502.9	502.9	576	580.6

Significant changes

Parks, Parkways and Cemeteries - up $84,739

- Inclusion of position inadvertently omitted from last year's budget - $44,000
- Increased use of gym and janitorial cost effect - $8,000
- Clothing for recreation and parks staff - $12,500
- Beautification efforts (plants and equipment rental) - $20,000

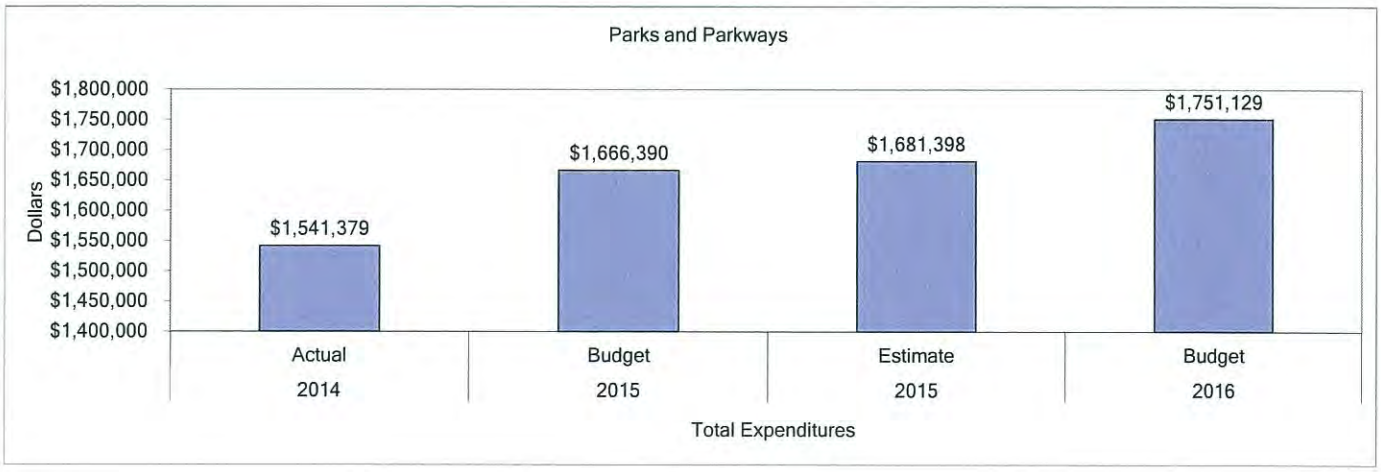
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
PARKS AND PARKWAYS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,119,108	$1,206,082	$1,238,403	$1,274,748
Materials and supplies	121,354	156,649	161,608	177,649
Contractual services	211,272	323,659	323,826	338,732
Other expenses	1,351	0	0	0
Capital outlay	(2,905)	0	0	0
Operating transfer out	132,234	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(41,035)	(20,000)	(42,439)	(40,000)
Totals	$1,541,379	$1,666,390	$1,681,398	$1,751,129

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Superintendent of Parks	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Superintendent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chief Crew Leader	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Crew leader I	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator III	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator II	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Park Maintenance Worker	12.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Laborer I	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Totals	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00

Organization Code: 511471

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,666,390	2016 General Fund	$1,771,129
2016 Budget	1,751,129	2016 Convention Center Surplus	(40,000)
Dollars change	84,739		
Percentage change	5.09%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

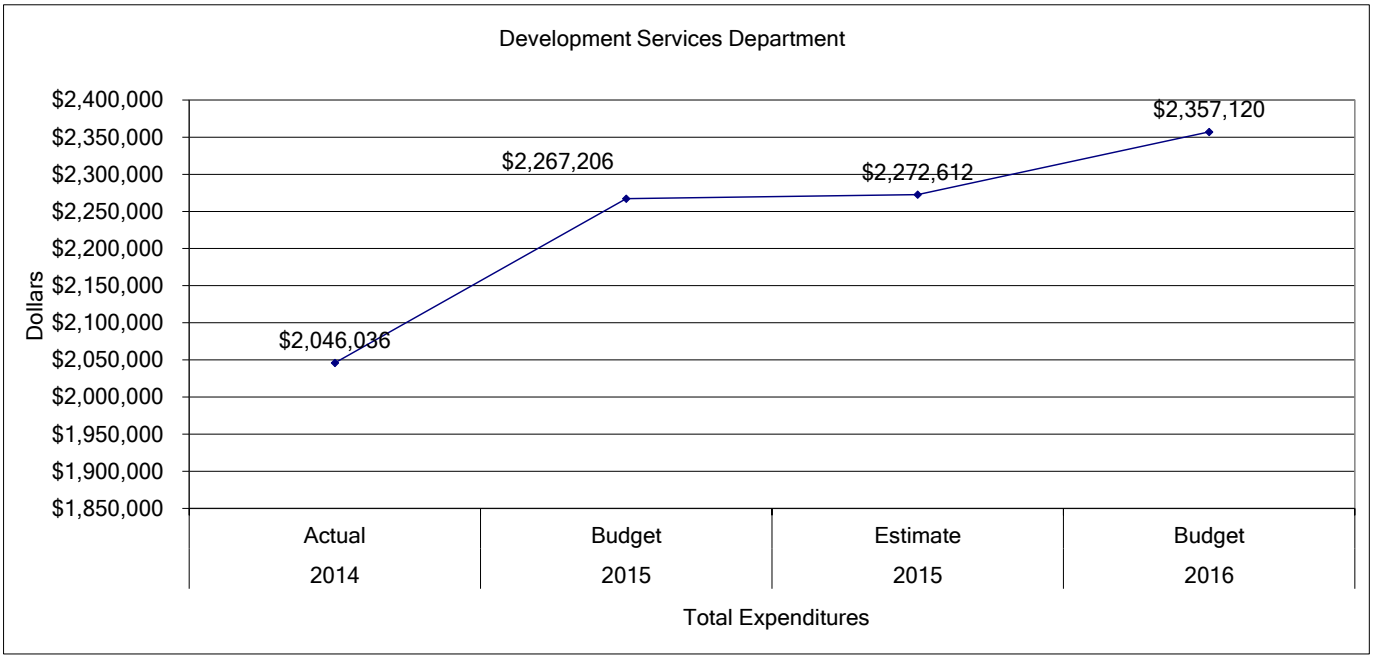
CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Code Enforcement	$526,514	$602,730	$642,622	$658,497
Building Inspection	552,876	564,328	567,366	574,539
Planning	1,031,619	1,120,148	1,157,030	1,139,084
Coastal Resource Management	0	0	0	95,777
Reimbursements	(64,973)	(20,000)	(94,406)	(110,777)
Totals	$2,046,036	$2,267,206	$2,272,612	$2,357,120

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Code Enforcement	6.05	6.05	7.13	$405,166
Building Inspection	9.00	9.00	9.00	535,290
Planning	8.00	8.00	8.00	583,266
Coastal Resource Management	0.00	0.00	1.00	(18,150)
Totals	23.05	23.05	25.13	$1,505,572

Organization Code: Planning and Community Development

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$2,267,206	2016 General Fund	$2,467,897
2016 Budget	2,357,120	2016 Lot Maintenance & Demo (liens)	(15,000)
Dollars change	89,914	2016 Industrial Development Corporation	(77,627)
Percentage change	3.97%	2016 GLO-CMP Grant	(18,150)



Code Enforcement

Division Mission

The Mission for the Code Enforcement Division is dedicated to improving overall appearance and quality of life for the Citizens of Galveston and to insure compliance with federal, state, and local guidelines and ordinances.

Accomplishments

- Hired a Central Business District Code Enforcement Officer through a grant from the Kempner Foundation to enforce Zoning Regulations.
- There have been 16 rehabilitation projects performed by owners as a result of Building Standards Commission/ Court of Record.
- There have been 26 demolitions performed by owners through the unsafe building process of Building Standards/Court of Records
- Updated the Nuisance Code on administration charges on lien processing.
- Updated the Code by Adopting the 2012 Property Maintenance Code.

Goals

- Purchase tablets for each inspector to be able to enter their inspections out in the field, this will save on office time versus field time.
- Demolish at least thirty (30) unsafe structures through the Court of Record
- Increase Zoning Compliance on major thoroughfares by continually educating the compliance officers on the new LDR plan.
- Apply for Kempner Foundation Grant to fund Central Business District Code Officer.
- Implement program to get Code Officers certified in various Code Enforcement classifications levels.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Demolitions by City	19	15	20	25
Structures Secured	22	19	23	20
Public Nuisances Cleaned	500	238	360	395
Municipal Court Cases	364	238	492	500
Temporary License to Use	N/A	104	124	N/A
Coin Machines Issued	595	604	544	500
Temporary Concessions	10	9	8	15
Hotel/Motel Permits	N/A	23	21	21
Temporary Parking Lots	10	29	12	15
Motor Vending	6	7	8	8
Beach Rentals	8	11	10	10

Significant changes

Code Enforcement - $60,767 higher

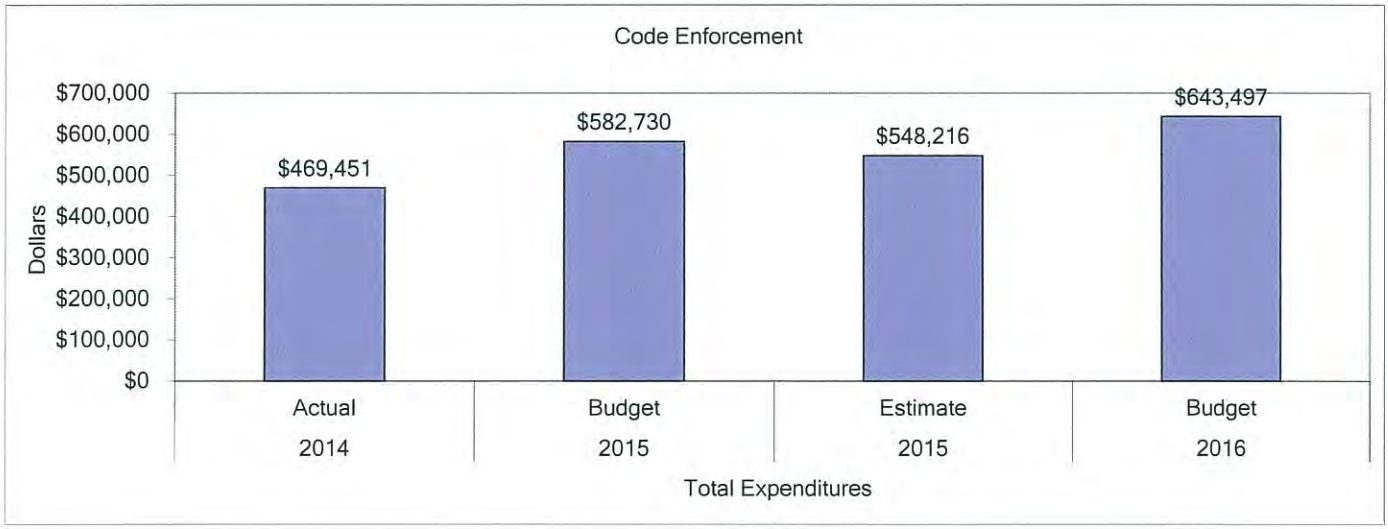
- Loss of CDBG funding for parts of two positions - $59,000
- Field staff cell phones - $7,000
- Reduced consultants budget - $15,000
- Garage charges - up $6,000

CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
CODE ENFORCEMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$352,608	$346,365	$399,559	$405,166
Materials and supplies	1,515	5,520	4,631	4,500
Contractual services	157,391	230,845	223,432	233,831
Other charges	15,000	20,000	15,000	15,000
Reimbursements	(57,063)	(20,000)	(94,406)	(15,000)
Totals	$469,451	$582,730	$548,216	$643,497

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Assistant Director of Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Field Supervisor	0.05	0.05	0.50	0.50
Compliance Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.625
Office Assistant III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.05	6.05	6.50	7.125
Grant Reimbursed				
Field Supervisor	0.95	0.95	0.50	0.50
Compliance Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.375
Grant Reimbursed Totals	3.95	3.95	3.50	2.875
Personnel Summary Totals	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.000

Organization Code: 631481			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$582,730	2016 General Fund	$658,497
2016 Budget	643,497	2016 Lot Maintenance & Demo (liens)	(15,000)
Dollars change	60,767		
Percentage change	10.43%		



Building Inspection

Department Mission

The mission of the Building Department is to ensure that all structures are built to specific standards in order to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the general public and those utilizing the structure. The Building Department reviews all plans and inspects all structures that are to be built or remodeled to ensure compliance with all codes and ordinances adopted by the City of Galveston. Building Department strives to investigate complaints concerning violations of regulations and of illegal and unsafe construction practices in a timely manner. In the event of an emergency or disaster, the Building Department makes every effort to perform damage assessments of all structures in a timely manner.

Accomplishments

- Evaluated opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Update our codes to the most current standards. Adopted the 2012 International Codes.
- Obtain Residential Building Permits on-line
- The Departments ability to perform their duties and help other inspectors
- Updated our current website to be more improved and user friendly.
- Continue to evaluate opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Provided a high standard of technical expertise for department staff through regular training and awareness of new legislation and innovative construction techniques.
- Implemented Internal permit tracking system to create a more expeditious permit turnaround as well as to help identify areas where improvement is needed.
- Inspectors are currently posting inspections to Accela on their desktop computers and are utilizing hand held devices.
- Improved the Certificate of Occupancy Process by developing time tracking reports.
- Provided additional training for inspectors to acquire training in their respective fields by attending classes through the Building Professional Institute.
- Provided a professional, accurate, timely, and courteous service to the public through continued evaluation of procedures, regulations, and policies.
- Upgraded Accela 7.3.2 which has numerous new enhancements

Goals

- Continue to evaluate opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Property management database is continuing to be updated.
- Provided a professional, accurate, timely, and courteous service to the public through continued evaluation of procedures, regulations, and policies.
- Provided a high standard of technical expertise for department staff through regular training and awareness of new legislation and innovative construction techniques.
- Continue to streamline the permit process
- Obtain more training and certifications to maintain a high level of confidence in
- The Departments ability to perform their duties and help other inspectors
- Implement a kiosk to receive building permits in the front Planning Office
- Provided additional training for inspectors to acquire training in their respective fields by attending classes through the Building Professional Institute.
- Evaluate the use of Tablets for the Inspectors in the field.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Permit processed	4,285	4,211	4,995	5,000

Significant changes

Building Inspection - $10,211 higher

- Restored travel/training budget - $10,000

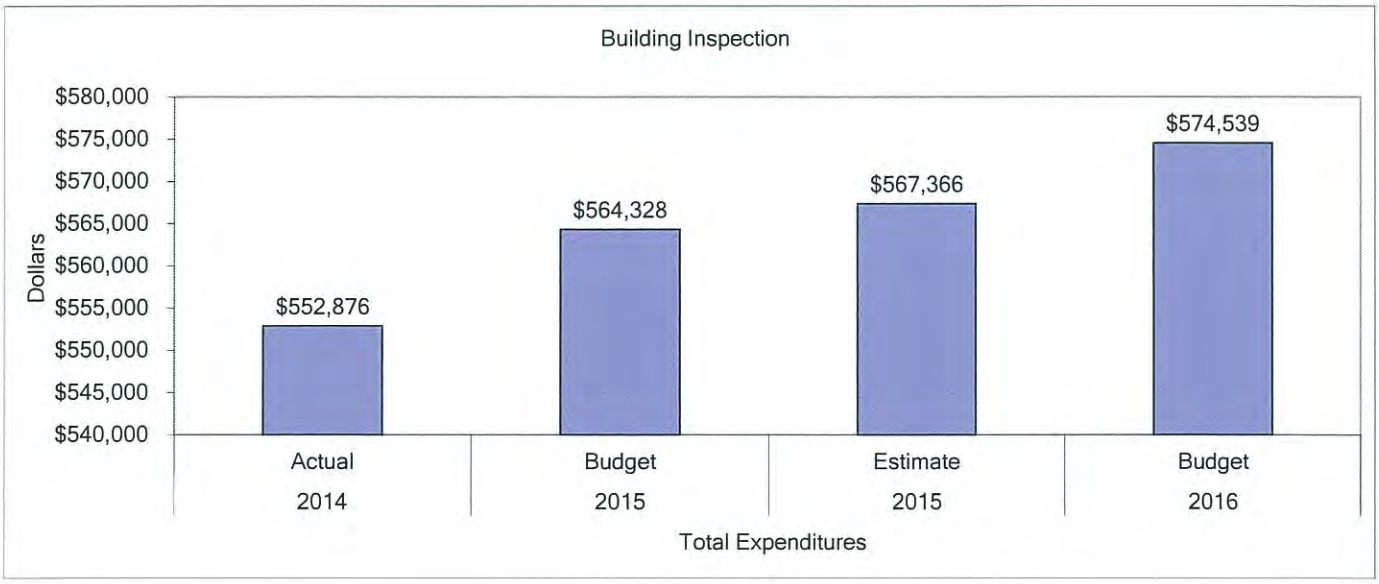
CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
BUILDING INSPECTION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$529,289	$538,191	$540,118	$535,290
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	23,587	26,137	27,248	39,249
Totals	$552,876	$564,328	$567,366	$574,539

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspector	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building/HVAC Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Electrical/Combo Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plans Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permit Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

Organization Code: 631482

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$564,328	2016 General Fund	$574,539
2016 Budget	574,539		
Dollars change	10,211		
Percentage change	1.81%		



Planning Division

Department Mission

The mission for the City of Galveston Development Services Department is to provide the general public and city with information and guidance, in order to lead to effective and responsible future land development and economic growth, through coastal management, disaster mitigation and recovery, economic development, historic preservation, neighborhood revitalization, as well as long range and comprehensive planning.

Accomplishments

- Adopted 2015 Land Development Regulations
- Revised Concession Regulations
- Updated development fee schedule
- Cross trained health and safety code enforcement into LDR enforcement
- Implemented Coastal Resource Management Program
- Staffed Planning Commission.
- Staffed Landmark Commission.
- Staffed Zoning Board of Adjustments.

Goals

- Enhance and expand the delivery of historic preservation programs.
- Calibrate the Land Development Regulations.
- Create automated plan review, code enforcement case management and business licensing.
- Continue to provide administrative support to the Planning Commission, Landmark Commission and Zoning Board of Adjustments.
- Continue to support the City Manager and City Council with special projects related to land development and community planning.
- Expand Coastal Resource Management program to implement Beach Access Plan and Erosion Response Plan
- Train and integrate the use of GIS to improve organizational efficiency
- Through automation and information systems reduce the amount of time to review permits and plans, including eliminating lost documents.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Percentage of Landmark Commission cases completed within 60 days	n/a	n/a	100%	100%
Percentage of Planning Commission cases completed within 90 days	n/a	n/a	100%	100%
Percentage of Zoning Board of Adjustment cases completed within 60 days	n/a	n/a	100%	100%
Percentage of administrative plats reviewed within 15 days	n/a	n/a	100%	100%
Percentage of administrative License-to-Use reviewed within 15 days	n/a	n/a	100%	100%
Number of cases for the Financial Incentives for Historic Properties Program	n/a	n/a	n/a	25

Significant changes

Planning – up $18,936

- Computer charges - $34,400 higher
- Air card and telephone service - $14,000 up
- Postage, other contracts – down $31,500 down
- Field tablets purchased for field staff in FY15 - $15,500 less
- Maintenance contracts - $10,600 less
- Architectural and engineering analysis for zoning cases - $15,000

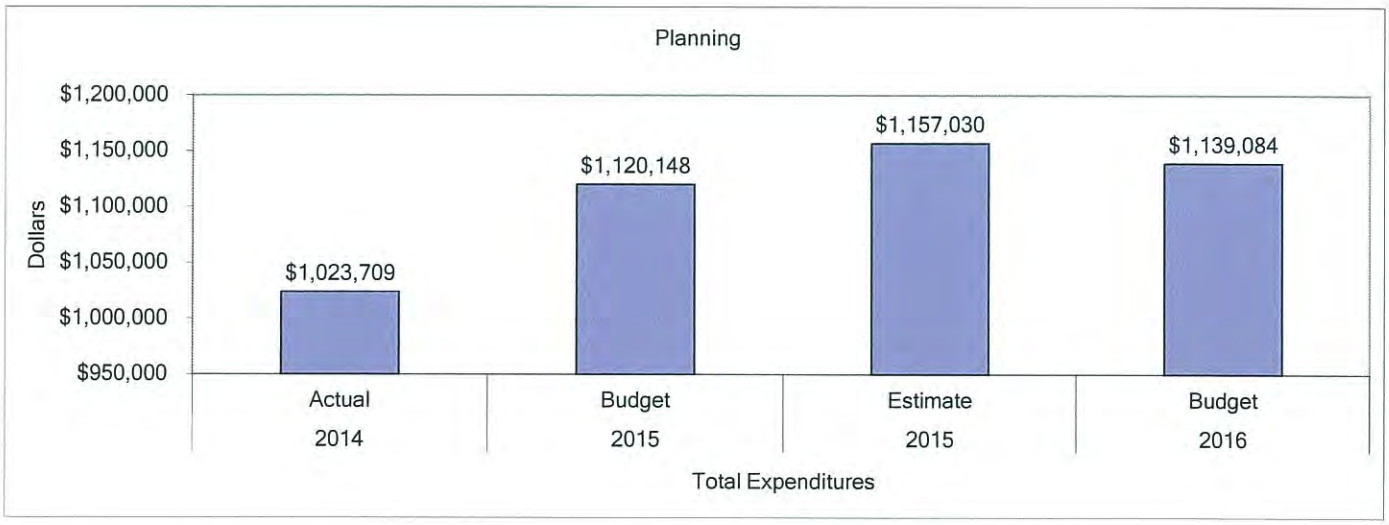
CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
PLANNING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$559,718	$583,663	$594,160	$583,266
Materials and supplies	27,133	56,047	88,750	34,287
Contractual services	436,515	474,938	460,889	507,531
Other charges	8,253	5,500	13,231	14,000
Reimbursements	(7,910)	0	0	0
Totals	$1,023,709	$1,120,148	$1,157,030	$1,139,084

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Planner	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Urban Planner II	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Urban Planner I	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Planning Staff Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Organization Code: 640370

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,120,148	2016 General Fund	$1,139,084
2016 Budget	1,139,084		
Dollars change	18,936		
Percentage change	1.69%		



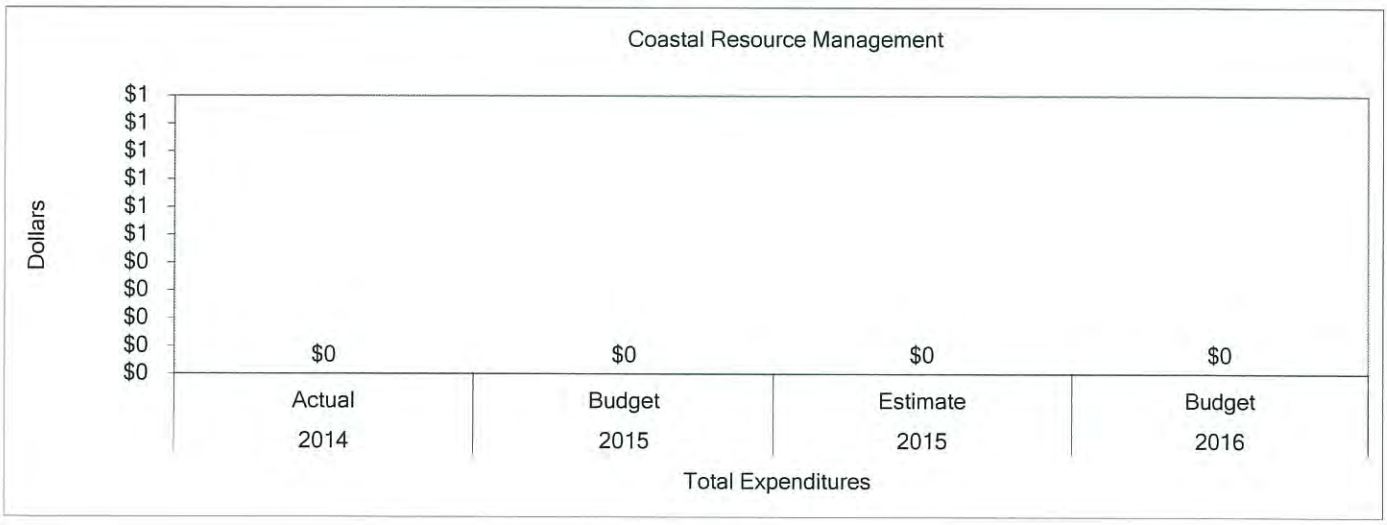
CITY OF GALVESTON
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
COASTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$0	$0	$77,627
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	2,500
Contractual services	0	0	0	15,150
Other charges	0	0	0	500
Reimbursements	0	0	0	(95,777)
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$0

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Coastal Resource Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00

Organization Code: 640371

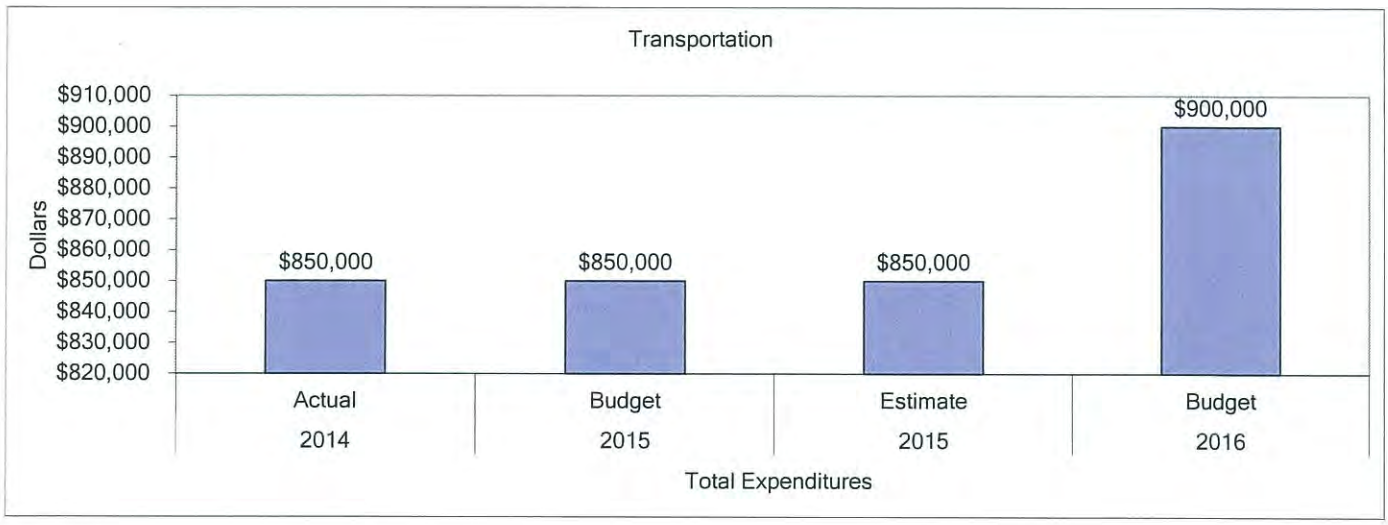
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 General Fund	$95,777
2016 Budget	0	2016 Industrial Development Corporation	(77,627)
Dollars change	0	2016 GLO-CMP Grant	(18,150)
Percentage change	100.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
TRANSPORTATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Transit Operations	$750,000	$750,000	$750,000	$800,000
Capital Outlay	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Totals	$850,000	$850,000	$850,000	$900,000

Organization Code: 640371			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$850,000	2016 General Fund	$900,000
2016 Budget	900,000		
Dollars change	50,000		
Percentage change	5.88%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

Rosenberg Library Fund (1040) - To account for ad valorem taxes collected and transferred to the library, to be used for library purposes, as authorized by City Charter.

Seawall Parking Fund (1095) - To account for receipts of seawall parking revenue and expenditures related to the operation and capital improvement of the seawall and beach.

Convention Center Surplus Fund (1090) - To account for local hotel occupancy tax, to be used to enhance and promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.

Historical Buildings Fund (1093) - To account for receipts of 1/8 hotel occupancy tax, to be used for advertisement and capital repairs to historical buildings and statues.

Neighborhood Revitalization Fund (1098) - To account for funds to enhance neighborhood resources, economic development, public services, and the quality of life for residents.

Infrastructure Fund (3199) - To account for funds for capital improvement and/or debt service allocating 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget beginning in FY 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget.

Separation Pay Fund (1099) - To account for funds from the General, Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage and Airport for accrued benefits paid to an employee who terminates employment from the City.

Public Access Channel Fund (1092) - To account for funds used for improvements and equipment related to the City's public access channel. The revenues from this fund come from Comcast. It is a legal requirement that the funds be spent to improve the public access channel.

Parking Management Fund (1096) - To account for collection of parking revenue and fees around the downtown area.

Asset Forfeiture Funds (1811) - To account for the equitable sharing of assets received from federal and state agencies to be used for law enforcement purposes. Funds are used to enhance and supplement, not supplant or replace the Police Department's appropriated budget.

Police Special Revenue Fund (1812) - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Police Department needs.

Police Quartermaster Fund (1813) - To account for funds to maintain and purchase clothing and equipment as determined by the Police Administration for all full time paid police officers

Alarm Permit Fund (1814) - To account for fees paid by permit holders for annual alarm system permits issued by the city. Fees shall be used for the general administration and enforcement of the city alarm systems program as required by Local Government Code, Section 214.194.

Fire Special Revenue Fund (1816) - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Fire Department needs.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund (1821) - To account for a fee of $3.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to the security of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Technology Fund (1822) - To account for a fee of $4.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to technology of the court facilities.

Municipal Court Judicial Efficiency Fund (1823) - To account for a fee of $6.00 per misdemeanor conviction (90% State, 10% City) to promote the efficient operation of the court and the investigation, prosecution, and enforcement of the offenses within the court's jurisdiction.

Settlement Fund (3050) - To account for funds collected through the legal department.

Island Transit Fund (1300) - To account for the receipt of and expenditure of federal, state, and local revenues designated for transit and other livable community projects.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
Rosenberg Library	($11,078)	$0	($11,078)	$0
Seawall Parking	29,628	348,732	490,187	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	2,458,736	3,176,783	2,815,873	3,833,507
Historical Buildings	623,200	173,220	459,395	573,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	115,229	215,229	210,286	2,981,209
Infrastructure Fund	795,001	2,301,877	2,519,528	2,974,760
Separation Pay Fund	0	71,366	38,499	118,371
Public Access Channel Fund	442,065	442,065	442,065	455,477
Parking Management Fund	0	0	0	104,498
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	166,939	288,445	288,445	213,148
Police Special Revenue Fund	87,427	70,835	70,835	65,926
Police Quartermaster Fund	0	3,194	3,194	6,198
Alarm Permit Fund	120,943	133,081	133,081	149,169
Fire Special Revenue Fund	28,535	43,255	43,255	26,054
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	577,347	397,302	397,302	211,542
Municipal Court Technology Fund	(5,583)	34,747	34,747	75,287
Juvenile Services Fund	7,312	51,668	51,668	78,728
Settlement Fund	64,190	195,225	195,225	6,970,225
Island Transit	70,910	196,592	178,222	180,196
Total	**$5,570,801**	**$8,143,616**	**$8,360,729**	**$19,574,120**
Revenues				
Rosenberg Library	$2,064,500	$2,144,036	$2,144,036	$2,410,758
Seawall Parking	502,638	500,000	120,551 (1)	0
Convention Center Surplus	1,564,651	1,584,978	2,269,000	2,430,000
Historical Buildings	406,865	188,406	214,000	224,000
Neighborhood Revitalization	100,417	2,756,020	2,771,343	2,006,500
Infrastructure Fund	1,937,661	1,378,634	1,389,468	2,039,897
Separation Pay Fund	852,397	514,000	514,000	524,280
Public Access Channel Fund	0	0	113,437	152,800
Parking Management Fund	0	249,700	242,526	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	133,368	0	50,250	50,250
Police Special Revenue Fund	37,259	0	30,884	32,800
Police Quartermaster Fund	70,005	0	73,006	73,006
Alarm Permit Fund	66,282	0	66,310	66,310
Fire Special Revenue Fund	30,220	0	(14,131)	20,951
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	31,071	0	31,300	31,850
Municipal Court Technology Fund	40,361	0	40,575	40,575
Juvenile Services Fund	44,402	0	45,110	45,110
Settlement Fund	131,164	0	6,905,500	50,000
Island Transit	4,288,862	4,773,921	4,447,123	4,858,728
Total	**$12,302,123**	**$14,089,695**	**$21,454,288**	**$15,057,815**

(1) Seawall Parking projections assume transition to Parks Board as of February 1.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Proposed
Expenditures				
Rosenberg Library	$2,064,500	$2,144,036	$2,132,958	$2,410,758
Seawall Parking	42,079	151,268	54,308	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	1,207,514	4,761,761	1,251,366	6,263,507
Historical Buildings	570,670	361,626	100,000	797,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	5,360	2,971,248	420	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	213,134	3,105,753	934,236	5,014,657
Separation Pay Fund	813,898	514,000	434,128	404,000
Public Access Channel Fund	0	397,387	100,025	608,277
Parking Management Fund	0	249,700	138,028	104,498
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	11,862	0	125,547	263,398
Police Special Revenue Fund	53,851	0	35,793	98,726
Police Quartermaster Fund	66,811	0	70,002	79,204
Alarm Permit Fund	54,144	0	50,222	215,479
Fire Special Revenue Fund	15,500	0	3,070	47,005
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	211,116	0	217,060	243,392
Municipal Court Technology Fund	31	0	35	115,862
Juvenile Services Fund	46	0	18,050	123,838
Settlement Fund	129	0	130,500	3,919,438
Island Transit	4,181,550	4,773,921	4,445,149	4,858,728
Total	**$9,512,195**	**$19,430,700**	**$10,240,897**	**$31,112,301**
Ending Balances				
Rosenberg Library	($11,078)	$0	$0	$0
Seawall Parking	490,187	697,464	556,430	0
Convention Center Surplus	2,815,873	0	3,833,507	0
Historical Buildings	459,395	0	573,395	0
Neighborhood Revitalization	210,286	1	2,981,209	0
Infrastructure Fund	2,519,528	574,758	2,974,760	0
Separation Pay Fund	38,499	71,366	118,371	238,651
Public Access Channel Fund	442,065	44,678	455,477	0
Parking Management Fund	0	0	104,498	0
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	288,445	288,445	213,148	0
Police Special Revenue Fund	70,835	70,835	65,926	0
Police Quartermaster Fund	3,194	3,194	6,198	0
Alarm Permit Fund	133,081	133,081	149,169	0
Fire Special Revenue Fund	43,255	43,255	26,054	0
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	397,302	397,302	211,542	0
Municipal Court Technology Fund	34,747	34,747	75,287	0
Juvenile Services Fund	51,668	51,668	78,728	0
Settlement Fund	195,225	195,225	6,970,225	3,100,787
Island Transit	178,222	196,592	180,196	180,196
Total	**$8,360,729**	**$2,802,611**	**$19,574,120**	**$3,519,635**

CITY OF GALVESTON

ROSENBERG LIBRARY FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$2,025,874	$2,097,795	$2,097,795	$2,371,383
Property taxes - delinquent	38,626	46,241	46,241	39,375
Total revenues	$2,064,500	$2,144,036	$2,144,036	$2,410,758
Expenditures:				
Payment to library	$2,064,500	$2,144,036	$2,132,958	$2,410,758
Excess of revenues over expenditures	$0	$0	$11,078	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	(11,078)	0	(11,078)	0
Fund balance at end of year	($11,078)	$0	$0	$0

The Rosenberg Library Fund accounts for ad valorem (property) taxes collected and transferred to the Rosenberg Library to be used for library purposes, as authorized by the City Charter. The City does not require a budget or audit for transfer of funds.

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEAWALL PARKING FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Seawall Parking - Transient Fee's	$502,680	$500,000	$113,651	$0
Other revenue	(42)	0	6,900	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	556,430
Total revenues	$502,638	$500,000	$120,551	$556,430
Expenditures:				
Seawall Parking:				
Personnel services	$9,971	$0	$0	$0
Materials and supplies	(2,759)	0	0	0
Contractual services	85,383	102,500	54,018	0
Other charges	(1,524)	0	1,582	0
Capital Outlay	(48,992)	0	0	0
Transfer to Convention Center Surplus	0	0	0	0
Salary Reimbursement to Police Department	0	48,768	($1,292)	0
Available for appropriations	0	0	$0	556,430
Total Expenditures	$42,079	$151,268	$54,308	$556,430

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
*Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
*Police Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	1.00
Parking Enforcement Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	1.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	3.00

*Salaries charged to the Convention Center Surplus Fund

Excess of revenues over (under)	$460,559	$348,732	$66,243	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$29,628	$348,732	$490,187	$556,430
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($556,430)
Fund balance at end of year	$490,187	$697,464	$556,430	$0

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX
FY 2016 ALLOCATION SUMMARY

	FY14 Actual	FY15 YTD	FY15 Estimated	FY16 Proposed
SOURCES				
Local HOT	$13,584,868	$7,758,522	$15,383,000	$16,152,000
State HOT	$2,918,580	$1,081,005	$3,439,000	$3,611,000
Interest Income				
TOTAL SOURCES	**$16,503,448**	**$8,839,527**	**$18,822,000**	**$19,763,000**
USES				
Parks Board				
Advertising (1)	$4,528,295	$2,586,159	$5,128,000	$5,384,000
Beach Maint/Patrol (2)	$1,509,415	$862,098	$1,709,000	$1,794,000
Arts Council (3)	$1,132,027	$646,529	$1,282,000	$1,346,000
Subtotal Parks Board	**$7,169,737**	**$4,094,786**	**$8,119,000**	**$8,524,000**
Convention Center				
Convention Center Operations (4)	$480,000	$320,000	$480,000	$480,000
CC Operator and Developer Fees (5)	$3,257,831	$1,206,005	$3,439,000	$3,611,000
CC Budget for Arts (6)	$188,676	$107,757	214,000	224,000
CC Surplus Allocation (7)	$1,788,879	$947,639	$2,369,000	$2,530,000
Subtotal CC Operator	**$5,715,386**	**$2,581,400**	**$6,502,000**	**$6,845,000**
City				
Transfer to Historical Bldgs Special Fund (8)	$188,694	$107,762	$214,000	$224,000
CC HOT Debt Service (9)	$1,710,904	$1,145,103	$1,718,000	$1,740,000
City Surplus Allocation (10)	$1,718,727	$910,476	$2,269,000	$2,430,000
Subtotal City	**$3,618,325**	**$2,163,342**	**$4,201,000**	**$4,394,000**
TOTAL USES	**$16,503,448**	**$8,839,528**	**$18,822,000**	**$19,763,000**

CITY OF GALVESTON

CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Convention Center Surplus	$1,564,651	$1,584,978	$2,269,000	$2,430,000
Transfer in from Seawall Parking	0	0	0	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	3,176,783	0	3,833,507
Total revenues	$1,564,651	$4,761,761	$2,269,000	$6,263,507
Expenditures:				
Convention Center Surplus:				
Restrooms (Operation and Maintenance)	$39,419	$60,000	$60,000	$60,000
Mardi Gras	326,609	0	350,148	350,000
City - West End Beach Access Cans	48,756	0	9,983	0
Cultural Arts District	15,533	802	401	0
Park Board - Downtown Advertising	100,000	0	0	0
Park Board - Advertising	400,000	0	0	0
Park Board - West End Beach Access Points	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
Park Board - Seawall Litter & Trash Cleanup	35,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Park Board - East End Lagoon	0	75,000	75,000	75,000
Park Board - Transportation Study	0	30,000	30,000	
Park Board - Restrooms	0	0	6,500	6,500
Shoreline/beach services	19,798	0	9,702	
Seawall Amenities Match	6,715	0	0	
Seawall Parking (Capital outlay)	0	75,000	73,768	0
Seawall Parking (Police salaries)	172,451	192,042	192,042	190,799
Special Events (General Fund)	40,000	0	40,000	50,000
Historic Broadway Median Replanting Project	0	0	0	2,000,000
Seawall Transportation Route	0	0	0	200,000
Revenue Bond Fees	3,233	3,772	3,822	4,000
Available for appropriations	0	3,925,145	0	2,927,208
Total Expenditures	$1,207,514	$4,761,761	$1,251,366	$6,263,507
Excess of revenues over (under)	$357,137	$0	$1,017,634	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$2,458,736	$3,176,783	$2,815,873	$3,833,507
Operating Transfer In	$0	$0	$0	$0
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($3,176,783)	$0	($3,833,507)
Fund balance at end of year	$2,815,873	$0	$3,833,507	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

HOT 1/8 HISTORICAL BUILDINGS FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
HOT 1/8 (Historical Buildings)	$406,865	$188,406	$214,000	$224,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	173,220	0	573,395
Total revenues	$406,865	$361,626	$214,000	$797,395
Expenditures:				
HOT 1/8 (Historical Buildings):				
Gartin Verein (match)	$500,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas Hero's Monument	0	0	0	110,000
Old City Sexton Building	0	0	0	0
City Hall	32,619	100,000	100,000	100,000
City Cemeteries	38,051	0	0	0
Available for appropriations	0	261,626	0	587,395
Total Expenditures	$570,670	$361,626	$100,000	$797,395
Excess of revenues over (under)	($163,805)	$0	$114,000	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$623,200	$173,220	$459,395	$573,395
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($173,220)	$0	($573,395)
Fund balance at end of year	$459,395	$0	$573,395	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer in from General fund	$100,000	$0	$0	$2,000,000
Operating transfer in from IDC	0	2,756,020	2,765,143	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	215,228	0	2,981,209
Interest earned	417	0	6,200	6,500
Total revenues	$100,417	$2,971,248	$2,771,343	$4,987,709
Expenditures:				
[1] Neighborhood Improvements	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000
District #1	0	496,079	0	498,752
District #2	0	496,079	0	498,752
District #3	5,223	490,853	0	493,529
District #4	0	496,079	0	498,752
District #5	0	496,079	0	498,752
District #6	0	496,079	0	498,752
Investment fees	137	0	420	420
Total Expenditures	$5,360	$2,971,248	$420	$4,987,709
[1] Advanced funded (TIRZ 11) Cash balance				
Excess of revenues over (under)	$95,057	$0	$2,770,923	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$115,229	$215,229	$210,286	$2,981,209
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($215,228)	$0	($2,981,209)
Fund balance at end of year	$210,286	$1	$2,981,209	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer	$1,934,548	$1,378,634	$1,378,634	$2,029,897
Transfer from fund balance	0	1,727,119	0	2,974,760
Interest earned	3,113	0	10,834	10,000
Total revenues	$1,937,661	$3,105,753	$1,389,468	$5,014,657
Expenditures:				
Capital Improvements	$212,208	$3,105,753	$933,311	$5,013,657
Investment fees	926	0	925	1,000
Total Expenditures	$213,134	$3,105,753	$934,236	$5,014,657
Excess of revenues over (under)	$1,724,527	$0	$455,232	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$795,001	$2,301,877	$2,519,528	$2,974,760
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($1,727,119)	$0	($2,974,760)
Fund balance at end of year	$2,519,528	$574,758	$2,974,760	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEPARATION PAY FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues				
General Fund	$727,925	$400,000	$400,000	$408,000
Waterworks Fund	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,440
Sewer System Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,800
Sanitation Fund	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,700
Drainage Fund	20,957	10,500	10,500	10,710
Airport Fund	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,630
Interest earned	15	0	0	0
Total revenue	$852,397	$514,000	$514,000	$524,280
Expenditures:				
Separation Pay-outs				
General Fund	$727,922	$411,882	$267,603	$350,000
Waterworks Fund	21,919	19,707	178	11,000
Sewer System Fund	29,072	35,831	40,959	20,000
Sanitation Fund	14,028	31,352	84,612	15,000
Drainage Fund	20,957	9,406	9,446	5,000
Airport Fund	0	5,822	31,330	3,000
Total expenditures	$813,898	$514,000	$434,128	$404,000
Excess of revenues over (under)	$38,499	$0	$79,872	$120,280
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	$71,366	$38,499	$118,371
Fund balance at end of year	$38,499	$71,366	$118,371	$238,651

CITY OF GALVESTON

PUBLIC ACCESS CHANNEL FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
P.E.G. fees	$0	$0	$112,257	$150,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	397,387	439,801	455,477
Interest earned	0	0	1,180	2,800
Total revenues	$0	$397,387	$553,238	$608,277
Expenditures:				
Capital Outlay	$0	$397,387	$100,000	$0
Investment fees	0	0	25	25
Available for appropriation	0	0	0	608,252
Total Expenditures	$0	$397,387	$100,025	$608,277
Excess of revenues over (under)	$0	$0	$453,213	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$442,065	$442,065	$442,065	$455,477
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($397,387)	($439,801)	($455,477)
Fund balance at end of year	$442,065	$44,678	$455,477	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

PARKING MANAGEMENT FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Parking Meter fees	$0	$210,000	$242,526	$0
Parking fines	0	39,700	0	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	104,498
Interest earned	0	0	0	0
Total revenues	$0	$249,700	$242,526	$104,498
Expenditures:				
Salaries and wages	$0	$133,000	$95,477	$0
Supplies and materials	0	22,450	15,516	0
Contractual services	0	54,250	27,035	0
Capital Outlay	0	40,000	0	0
Investment fees	0	0	0	0
Available for appropriation	0	0	0	104,498
Total Expenditures	$0	$249,700	$138,028	$104,498
Excess of revenues over (under)	$0	$0	$104,498	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	$0	$0	$104,498
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($104,498)
Fund balance at end of year	$0	$0	$104,498	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

D.E.A. ASSET FOREITURE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Drug Enforcement Agency	$132,942	$0	$50,000	$50,000
Interest earned	426	0	250	250
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	213,148
Total revenues	$133,368	$0	$50,250	$263,398
Expenditures:				
Police equipment	$11,695	$0	$12,968	$72,198
Computer software	0	0	78,185	141,000
Police training	0	0	34,194	50,000
Investment Fees	167	0	200	200
Total Expenditures	$11,862	$0	$125,547	$263,398
Excess of revenues over (under)	$121,506	$0	($75,297)	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$166,939	$288,445	$288,445	$213,148
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($213,148)
Fund balance at end of year	$288,445	$288,445	$213,148	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Local forfeiture awards	$16,743	$0	$16,556	$18,000
Towed/abandoned vehicles	10,537	0	4,159	5,000
LEOSE training grant	9,979	0	10,169	9,800
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	65,926
Total revenues	$37,259	$0	$30,884	$98,726
Expenditures:				
Police equipment	$53,816	$0	$15,584	$70,717
Narcotic petty cash	0	0	10,000	8,000
Police training	0	0	10,169	9,800
Investment Fees	35	0	40	40
Available for appropriation	0	0	0	10,169
Total Expenditures	$53,851	$0	$35,793	$98,726
Excess of revenues over (under)	($16,592)	$0	($4,909)	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$87,427	$70,835	$70,835	$65,926
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($65,926)
Fund balance at end of year	$70,835	$70,835	$65,926	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

POLICE QUARTERMASTER FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer in from General fund	$70,000	$0	$73,000	$73,000
Interest	5	0	6	6
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	6,198
Total revenues	$70,005	$0	$73,006	$79,204
Expenditures:				
Police clothing	$66,809	$0	$70,000	$73,000
Investment fees	2	0	2	2
Available for appropriation	0	0	0	6,202
Total Expenditures	$66,811	$0	$70,002	$79,204
Excess of revenues over (under)	$3,194	$0	$3,004	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	$3,194	$3,194	$6,198
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($6,198)
Fund balance at end of year	$3,194	$3,194	$6,198	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

ALARM PERMIT FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Alarm permit fees	$66,075	$0	$66,100	$66,100
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	149,169
Interest earned	207	0	210	210
Total revenues	$66,282	$0	$66,310	$215,479
Expenditures:				
Administrative Services Manager	$44,239	$0	$45,000	$45,000
Police salary reimbursements	0	0	0	16,000
Supplies and materials	1,358	0	2,600	0
Contractual services	6,564	0	1,000	0
Capital Outlay	1,901	0	1,537	0
Investment fees	82	0	85	85
Available for appropriations	0	0	0	154,394
Total Expenditures	$54,144	$0	$50,222	$215,479
Excess of revenues over (under)	$12,138	$0	$16,088	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$120,943	$133,081	$133,081	$149,169
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($149,169)
Fund balance at end of year	$133,081	$133,081	$149,169	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Galveston County FFA	$20,000	$0	$2,500	$20,000
Donations	150	0	350	100
LEOSE training funds	10,045	0	849	850
FEMA Grant	0	0	(17,831)	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	26,054
Interest earned	25	0	1	1
Total revenues	$30,220	$0	($14,131)	$47,005
Expenditures:				
Fire equipment	$15,077	$0	$252	$41,995
Fire training	414	0	2,808	5,000
Investment Fees	9	0	10	10
Total Expenditures	$15,500	$0	$3,070	$47,005
Excess of revenues over (under)	$14,720	$0	($17,201)	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$28,535	$43,255	$43,255	$26,054
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($26,054)
Fund balance at end of year	$43,255	$43,255	$26,054	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Building security fee	$30,238	$0	$30,500	$31,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	211,542
Interest earned	833	0	800	850
Total revenues	$31,071	$0	$31,300	$243,392
Expenditures:				
Warrant Officers/Bailiff	$204,864	$0	$210,000	$235,992
Security service	4,244	0	5,000	5,000
Clothing	889	0	885	1,000
Communications	766	0	800	1,000
Investment fees	353	0	375	400
Total Expenditures	$211,116	$0	$217,060	$243,392
Excess of revenues over (under)	($180,045)	$0	($185,760)	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$577,347	$397,302	$397,302	$211,542
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($211,542)
Fund balance at end of year	$397,302	$397,302	$211,542	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Court Technology fee	$40,288	$0	$40,500	$40,500
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	75,287
Interest earned	73	0	75	75
Total revenues	$40,361	$0	$40,575	$115,862
Expenditures:				
Maintenance contracts	$0	$0	$0	$40,000
Investment fees	31	0	35	35
Available for appropriations	0	0	0	75,827
Total Expenditures	$31	$0	$35	$115,862
Excess of revenues over (under)	$40,330	$0	$40,540	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	($5,583)	$34,747	$34,747	$75,287
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($75,287)
Fund balance at end of year	$34,747	$34,747	$75,287	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

JUVENILE SERVICES FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Juvenile Case Manager fee	$44,294	$0	$45,000	$45,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	78,728
Interest earned	108	0	110	110
Total revenues	$44,402	$0	$45,110	$123,838
Expenditures:				
Salary reimbursements	$0	$0	$18,000	$20,000
Investment fees	46	0	50	50
Available for appropriations	0	0	0	103,788
Total Expenditures	$46	$0	$18,050	$123,838
Excess of revenues over (under)	$44,356	$0	$27,060	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$7,312	$51,668	$51,668	$78,728
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($78,728)
Fund balance at end of year	$51,668	$51,668	$78,728	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

SETTLEMENT FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Legal claims/settlements	$130,795	$0	$6,855,500	$0
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	3,869,438
Interest earned	369	0	50,000	50,000
Total revenues	$131,164	$0	$6,905,500	$3,919,438
Expenditures:				
Litigation expenses	$0	$0	$130,000	$0
Investment fees	129	0	500	400
Available for appropriations	0	0	0	3,919,038
Total Expenditures	$129	$0	$130,500	$3,919,438
Excess of revenues over (under)	$131,035	$0	$6,775,000	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$64,190	$195,225	$195,225	$6,970,225
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($3,869,438)
Fund balance at end of year	$195,225	$195,225	$6,970,225	$3,100,787

Island Transit

Department Mission

The mission of Island Transit is to build, establish and operate a safe, efficient and effective transportation system that provides mobility for residents and visitors and improving the quality of life in Galveston.

Accomplishments

- Successfully completed TXDOT Annual Audit with no deficiencies
- Acquired 10 new fleet service vehicles thru Texas Bus Sales
- Kicked off League City Park & Ride Expansion Services.
- Started Construction on the Bus Wash Facility.
- Fulfilled driver vacancies Thanks to Council Approval for wage increase

Goals

- Train and continually emphasize the need for courtesy with all operators and supervisors.
- Began Restoration of Trolley and Track System.
- Implementation of the Seawall Tourist Route.
- Establish public and private partnerships with local stakeholders in the community.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Ridership	752,192	729,873	752,500	755,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
FTA-Operating Grant	$648,994	$779,828	$776,369	$784,133
FTA-Job Access Grant	216,000	465,000	298,594	80,135
Gulf Coast Center Supplement	213,617	204,000	202,800	202,800
Victory Lakes	549,325	516,000	624,000	873,600
State DOT Grants	779,828	708,955	510,000	613,060
D & R Preventive Maintenance	74,276	35,138	34,222	0
HGAC Preventive Maintenance	329,862	500,000	570,138	500,000
Fare Box Revenues	294,073	420,000	300,000	340,000
UTMB Shuttles	173,333	160,000	160,000	220,000
UTMB Performance Evaluation	57,000	60,000	60,000	80,000
Port Cruise Shuttles	164,002	160,000	136,000	150,000
Sale of equipment	0	10,000	0	10,000
Other Revenue	38,552	5,000	25,000	5,000
HOT Transfer In	0	0	0	200,000
General Fund	750,000	750,000	750,000	800,000
Total Revenues	$4,288,862	$4,773,921	$4,447,123	$4,858,728
Expenditures:				
Administration	$340,765	$489,536	$366,518	$416,463
Transit System	2,599,836	2,786,725	2,673,417	3,014,444
FTA Maintenance	1,240,949	1,497,660	1,405,214	1,427,821
Total Expenditures	$4,181,550	$4,773,921	$4,445,149	$4,858,728
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	$107,312	$0	$1,974	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$70,910	$196,592	$178,222	$180,196
Fund balance at end of year	$178,222	$196,592	$180,196	$180,196

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2,016 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	$233,746
Transit System	32.00	37.00	40.00	2,091,232
FTA Maintenance	19.00	17.00	17.00	946,763
Totals	54.00	57.00	60.00	$3,271,741

CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2,016 Budget
Personnel services	$224,990	$228,908	$230,334	$233,746
Materials and supplies	38,357	42,476	50,376	51,630
Contractual services	55,919	173,052	62,808	100,087
Other expenses	108	1,000	1,000	1,000
Reimbursements	21,391	44,100	22,000	30,000
Totals	$340,765	$489,536	$366,518	$416,463

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2,016 Budget
Director of Mass Transit	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants Compliance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Program Account Code: 640375

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$489,536	2016 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	$376,463
2016 Budget	416,463	2016 Reimbursement to General Fund	30,000
Dollars change	(73,073)		
Percentage change	-14.93%		

CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
TRANSIT SYSTEM

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2,016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,628,510	$1,742,091	$1,822,322	$2,091,232
Materials and supplies	26,116	38,300	16,714	27,560
Contractual services	820,513	875,402	703,355	754,230
Other expenses	124,697	130,932	131,026	141,422
Operating transfer out	0	0	0	0
Totals	$2,599,836	$2,786,725	$2,673,417	$3,014,444

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2,016 Budget
Operations Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Field Supervisors	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Transit Dispatcher	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Operators	27.00	32.00	35.00	27.00
Totals	32.00	37.00	40.00	32.00

Program Account Code: 640371

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$2,786,725	2016 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	$3,014,444
2016 Budget	3,014,444		
Dollars change	227,719		
Percentage change	8.17%		

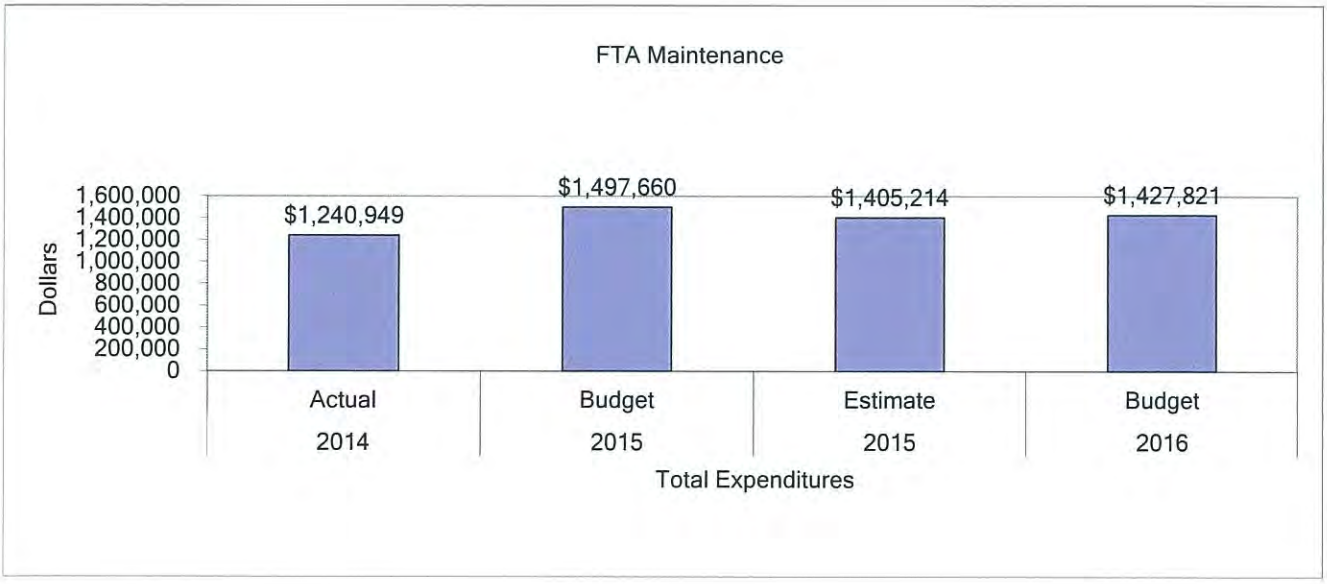
CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
FTA MAINTENANCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2,016 Budget
Personnel services	$816,650	$903,825	$820,170	$946,763
Materials and supplies	387,469	529,464	490,035	408,327
Contractual services	76,352	94,371	100,933	102,731
Reimbursements	(39,522)	(30,000)	(5,924)	(30,000)
Totals	$1,240,949	$1,497,660	$1,405,214	$1,427,821

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2,016 Budget
Auto Shop Supervisor	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Auto Mechanic III	9.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Inventory Control Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Maintenance Technician	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Shop Clerk/Dispatcher	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	19.00	17.00	17.00	17.00

Program Account Code: 640375			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,497,660	2016 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	$1,457,821
2016 Budget	1,427,821	2016 Reimbursable from Insurance	(30,000)
Dollars change	(69,839)		
Percentage change	-4.66%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Debt Service Fund

CITY OF GALVESTON

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes - current	$1,980,854	$1,984,758	$1,984,758	$1,970,379
Property taxes - delinquent	38,992	23,120	28,333	19,688
Hotel occupancy tax	$1,424,525	1,720,512	1,720,512	1,747,713
Interest earnings	6,646	1,000	44,405	45,000
Waterworks - transfer in	194,723	191,493	191,493	0
Sewer System - transfer in	194,723	191,493	191,493	0
Galveston Wharves	3,290,132	2,971,875	2,945,100	2,966,900
Proceeds from sale of bonds	0	0	143,775	0
Total revenues	$7,130,595	$7,084,251	$7,249,869	$6,749,680
Expenditures:				
Principal retirement	$4,586,829	$5,155,000	$4,925,000	$4,976,200
Interest payment	2,456,523	1,895,230	1,824,601	1,704,592
Fiscal agent fees	6,075	9,900	146,171	11,122
Cost of issuance	0	0	60,735	0
Investment fees	3,085	0	941	1,000
Total expenditures	$7,052,512	$7,060,130	$6,957,448	$6,692,914
Excess of revenues over (under)	$78,083	$24,121	$292,421	$56,766
Fund balance at beginning of year	$4,324,462	$3,518,386	$3,719,185	$4,011,606
Deferred revenue	($683,360)	$0	$0	$0
Fund balance at end of year	$3,719,185	$3,542,507	$4,011,606	$4,068,372

The Debt Service accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt: principal, interest, and related costs.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on General Obligation Bonds totaled $32,636,481. Total principal due is $25,873,672 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $6,762,808.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on Special Tax Bonds totaled $35,204,494. Total principal due is $25,200,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $10,004,494.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on Certificate of Obligation Bonds totaled $25,034,968. Total principal due is $16,110,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $8,924,968.

At September 30, 2015 outstanding debt on Revenue Bonds totaled $38,615,349. Total principal due is $28,810,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $9,805,349.

CITY OF GALVESTON

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
General obligation bonds				
Series 2001	$915,000	$915,600	$915,600	$0
Series 2005	770,570	772,308	691,820	211,958
Series 2011	300,485	296,850	303,091	1,210,850
Series 2014	0	0	365,642	547,571
Series 2005 (Formerly MUD 29)	294,920	291,161	0	0
Series 2007 (Formerly MUD 29)	94,525	91,825	61,350	0
Waterworks - transfer in	(194,723)	(191,493)	(191,493)	0
Sewer System - transfer in	(194,723)	(191,493)	(191,493)	0
Total	$1,986,054	$1,984,758	$1,954,517	$1,970,379
Hotel Occupancy Tax Bonds				
HOT Bonds 2012A	$857,681	$863,381	$863,381	$877,432
HOT Bonds 2012B	852,031	857,131	857,131	870,281
Reimbursement provided by HOT Tax	(1,424,525)	(1,720,512)	(1,720,512)	(1,747,713)
Total	$285,187	$0	$0	$0
Galveston Wharves Board				
Wharves Board - Series 2013A	$2,901,400	$2,905,975	$2,905,975	$2,900,750
Wharves Board - Series 2013B	65,900	65,900	65,900	66,150
Reimbursement Galveston Wharves	(3,290,132)	(2,971,875)	(2,945,100)	(2,966,900)
Total	($322,832)	$0	$26,775	$0
Grand Total	$1,948,409	$1,984,758	$1,981,292	$1,970,379

Enterprise Funds

ENTERPRISE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
Waterworks Fund	$6,259,038	$5,132,374	$5,666,332	$2,090,650
Sewer System Fund	4,943,227	4,008,770	5,452,375	4,370,395
Sanitation Fund	1,829,453	597,006	2,547,816	2,453,310
Drainage Utility Fund	1,002,265	1,074,134	1,615,272	1,839,583
Scholes Airport Fund	653,510	730,701	928,539	995,548
Total	**$14,687,493**	**$11,542,985**	**$16,210,334**	**$11,749,486**
Revenues				
Waterworks Fund	$21,242,650	$20,031,733	$15,617,059	$20,744,208
Sewer System Fund	13,001,390	14,554,000	11,063,847	17,026,336
Sanitation Fund	5,645,676	5,430,587	5,358,082	6,056,906
Drainage Utility Fund	3,305,050	2,848,663	2,837,347	3,621,758
Scholes Airport Fund	1,244,994	1,326,771	1,234,237	1,370,871
Total	**$44,439,760**	**$44,191,754**	**$36,110,572**	**$48,820,079**
Expenditures				
Waterworks Fund	$19,012,461	$20,031,733	$18,446,270	$20,556,134
Sewer System Fund	12,492,242	14,554,000	12,115,152	17,026,336
Sanitation Fund	4,927,313	5,430,587	5,352,588	6,056,906
Drainage Utility Fund	2,692,043	2,848,663	2,613,036	3,621,758
Scholes Airport Fund	969,965	1,207,611	1,167,228	1,370,871
Total	**$40,094,024**	**$44,072,594**	**$39,694,274**	**$48,632,005**
Revenues over/(under) Expenditures				
Waterworks Fund	$2,230,189	$0	($2,829,211)	$188,074
Sewer System Fund	509,148	0	(1,051,305)	0
Sanitation Fund	718,363	0	5,494	0
Drainage Utility Fund	613,007	0	224,311	0
Scholes Airport Fund	275,029	119,160	67,009	0
Total	**$4,345,736**	**$119,160**	**($3,583,702)**	**$188,074**
Appropriation of Fund Balance				
Waterworks Fund	$2,822,895	$2,000,000	$746,471	$0
Sewer System Fund	0	1,500,000	30,675	1,648,327
Sanitation Fund	0	100,000	100,000	176,015
Drainage Utility Fund	0	0	0	947,027
Scholes Airport Fund	0	0	0	362,265
Total	**$2,822,895**	**$3,600,000**	**$877,146**	**$3,133,634**
Ending Fund Balances				
Waterworks Fund	$5,666,332	$3,132,374	$2,090,650	$2,278,724
Sewer System Fund	5,452,375	2,508,770	4,370,395	2,722,068
Sanitation Fund	2,547,816	497,006	2,453,310	2,277,295
Drainage Utility Fund	1,615,272	1,074,134	1,839,583	892,556
Scholes Airport Fund	928,539	849,861	995,548	633,283
Total	**$16,210,334**	**$8,062,145**	**$11,749,486**	**$8,803,926**

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Metered customers	$16,971,871	$17,500,000	$16,180,000	$20,258,847
Refund from FY13 to FY15	0	0	(1,795,418)	0
Service connections	440,118	275,000	275,000	277,750
Interest earned	12,310	23,000	17,317	12,372
Penalties on account	98,608	170,000	132,586	133,912
Transfer from fund balance	2,822,895	2,000,000	746,471	0
Other revenues	896,848	63,733	61,103	61,327
Total revenues	$21,242,650	$20,031,733	$15,617,059	$20,744,208
Expenses:				
Management services	$310,229	$299,041	$317,955	$281,541
Utility billing	432,827	468,981	433,770	463,403
Supply	1,390,543	1,664,493	1,414,114	1,473,624
Distribution	1,644,841	2,155,948	2,125,544	1,766,021
Cost of water	7,840,115	9,214,508	8,567,382	10,772,071
Debt service	2,494,585	2,514,709	2,820,604	2,566,199
Transfer to improvement account	3,258,114	1,691,493	746,471	1,771,150
Other expenses	1,641,207	2,022,560	2,020,430	1,462,125
Total expenses	$19,012,461	$20,031,733	$18,446,270	$20,556,134
Net income (loss)	$2,230,189	$0	($2,829,211)	$188,074
Beginning balance	$6,259,038	$5,132,374	$5,666,332	$2,090,650
Less appropriation of fund balance	($2,822,895)	($2,000,000)	($746,471)	$0
Ending balance	$5,666,332	$3,132,374	$2,090,650	$2,278,724

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Water - Management Services	2.75	2.75	2.375	$171,808
Water - Utility Billing	4.125	4.125	4.500	226,479
Water - Supply	10.00	10.00	10.50	622,027
Water - Distribution	17.75	19.75	21.50	959,247
Totals	34.625	36.625	38.875	$1,979,561

CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$5,666,332	$2,090,650
Cash receipts:		
Customer service charges	16,180,000	20,258,847
Refund from FY13 to FY15	(1,795,418)	0
Service connections	275,000	277,750
Interest earned	17,317	12,372
Penalties on account	132,586	133,912
Other revenues	61,103	61,327
Total cash receipts	$14,870,588	$20,744,208
Total cash available	$20,536,920	$22,834,858
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	18,446,270	20,556,134
Total cash disbursements	$18,446,270	$20,556,134
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	$2,090,650	$2,278,724

CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS

Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Revenues	$15,617,059	$20,744,208
Total revenues	15,617,059	20,744,208
Budgeted expenditures	18,446,270	20,556,134
Depreciation/Amortization expense	0	0
Capital investment (transfer to subfund)	(715,796)	(1,771,150)
Principal pay downs on debt	(1,810,695)	(1,620,895)
Total expenses	15,919,779	17,164,089
Change in net assets	(302,720)	3,580,119
Add: Depreciation expense	0	0
Payment in lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000
Net revenues available for debt service	($102,720)	$3,780,119
Net revenue requirements pursuant to City of Galveston Waterworks System Revenue Bonds: Series 2006, 2008, and 2014		
125% times average annual debt service	$1,771,433	$1,771,281

Management Services

Division Mission

The Management Services Division provides Leadership and administrative support for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Department in pursuit of the Departmental Goal of "...efficiency, effectiveness, and customer service..."

Accomplishments

- Issued the 15th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Managed Public Works Call Center.
- Managed Public Works payment processing.
- Oversaw Public Works activities related to Hurricane Ike Recovery.
- Began creating a viable database file for water valve locations.
- Imported "Street Assessment Survey" into the City GIS system.
- Completed viable database for all fire hydrants.

Goals

- Capital Improvement Project Management Program.
- Issue 16th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Create viable database file for water/sewer line repairs.
- Complete GPS coordinates of all water/sewer/drainage structures.
- Complete viable database file for water valve locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Service Request Reported	17,082	14,810	21,371	22,350
Design Projects Managed	30	30	30	30

CITY OF GALVESTON

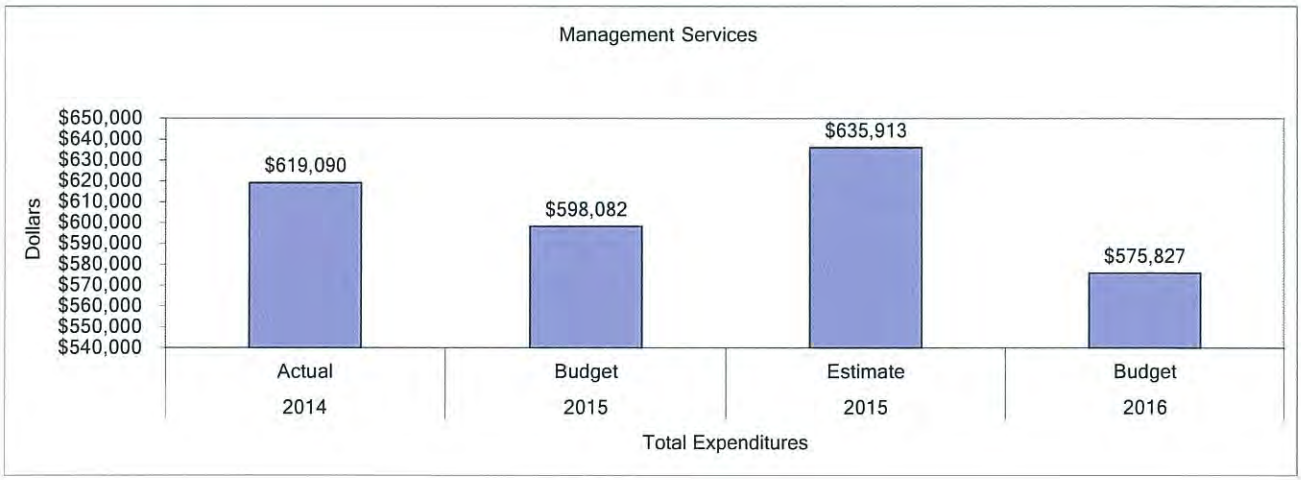
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$378,928	$438,380	$401,986	$427,800
Materials and supplies	19,580	27,256	28,978	15,633
Contractual services	212,896	196,522	204,949	196,470
Other charges	7,686	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	(64,076)	0	(64,076)
Totals	$619,090	$598,082	$635,913	$575,827

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
DR Program Specialist	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.250	0.50	0.250	0.250
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Aide III	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Totals	5.75	5.50	5.75	4.75

Program Account Code: 611800

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$598,082	2016 Waterworks Fund	$281,541
2016 Budget	575,827	2016 Sewer System Fund	281,541
Dollars change	(22,255)		
Percentage change	-3.72%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Implemented the use of a terminal for walk-in customers to make water bill payments.
- Began to take water bill credit card payments over the phone without any fee to the customers.
- Significant updates impacting customer accounts are now being communicated on the monthly customer statement.
- A review of all commercial accounts for proper coding of the meter size in the utility billing system was completed.
- Collection measures resulted in a reduced number of customer account balances over 90 days in arrears.
- Implemented a new process that allows customers to pay by check over the phone.
- Customers can also pay by check online without having to be set up on auto pay.

Goals

- Implement the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software which will reduce the number of data entry errors.
- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Cross all staff members by functional areas.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Number of Customers	28,654	22,079	23,200	24,300
Number of Service orders	2,173	19,577	10,500	10,800
Number of water meter not transmitting a read	5,463	7,194	300	200
Number of billing adjustments	5,525	3,012	2,900	3,400
Amount of billing adjustments	$335,080	$747,460	$400,000	$325,000
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,000	800	800
Over 90 day balance	$222,353	$661,833	$600,000	$300,000
Number of customers paying by auto payment	N/A	2,060	3,300	3,100
Number of e-bill customers	N/A	1,445	2,100	2,300
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	50	100
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	$20,000	$25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

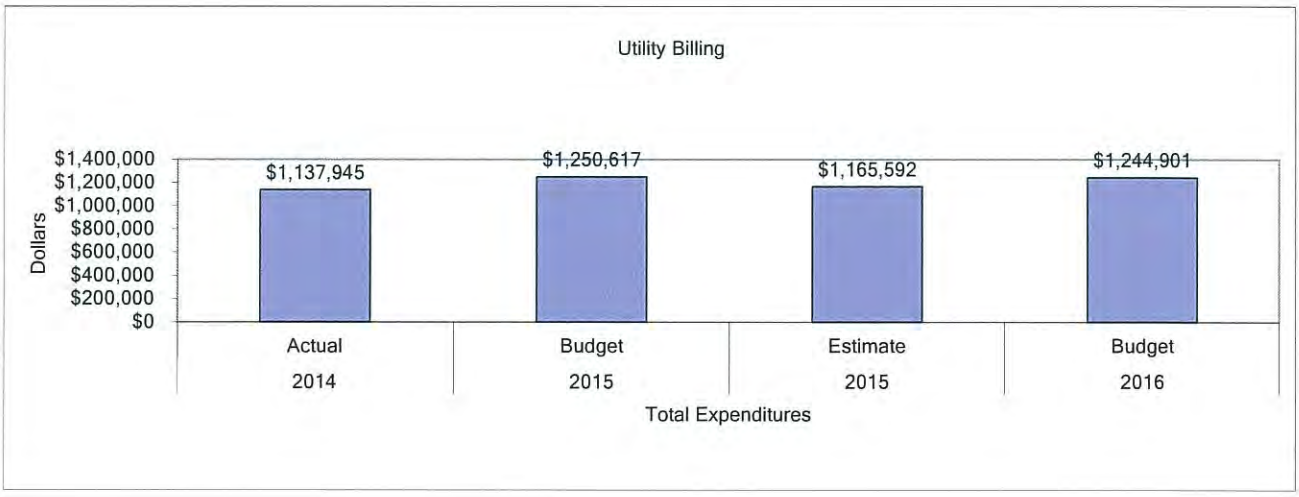
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$505,029	$675,952	$570,809	$608,755
Materials and supplies	56,491	76,600	65,234	63,550
Contractual services	442,070	417,313	416,756	461,521
Other services	108,376	80,752	112,793	111,075
Capital Outlay	25,979	0	0	0
Totals	$1,137,945	$1,250,617	$1,165,592	$1,244,901

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,250,617	2016 Waterworks Fund	$463,403
2016 Budget	1,244,901	2016 Sewer System Fund	463,403
Dollars change	(5,716)	2016 Sanitation Fund	190,304
Percentage change	-0.46%	2016 Drainage Utility Fund	127,791



Supply

Division Mission

The Supply Division maintains and operates all water pump stations and water storage facilities in accordance with EPA and TCEQ regulations in order to protect the health of the City of Galveston's citizens and visitors.

Accomplishments

- Maintained regulatory compliance with all TCEQ and EPA drinking water regulations.
- Completed final design and received bids for the 59th Street Water Pump Station.
- Completed the painting of UTMB Elevated Storage Tank
- Started rehabilitation of well numbers 2A, 6A, 10, 13, 16 & 17.
- Maintained Compliance with the TCEQ regulations.

Goals

- Maintain regulatory compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act as implemented by the TCEQ and EPA.
- Begin construction of the 59th Street Pump Station.
- Commence on the design and implementation of the rehabilitation of the 30th Street Pump Station Ground Storage Tanks.
- Commence on the design of the 59th Street Ground Storage Tank Rehab Project.
- Commence on the design of the 1890 Water Line Rehabilitation Project.
- Complete Alta Loma field well rehabilitation for well numbers 2A, 6A, 10, 13, 16 & 17.
- Update the City of Galveston Drinking Water Master Plan.
- Evaluate alternate water sources.
- Reduce water loss.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Purchased from GCWA, MG	5,325	5,347	5,250	5,307

CITY OF GALVESTON

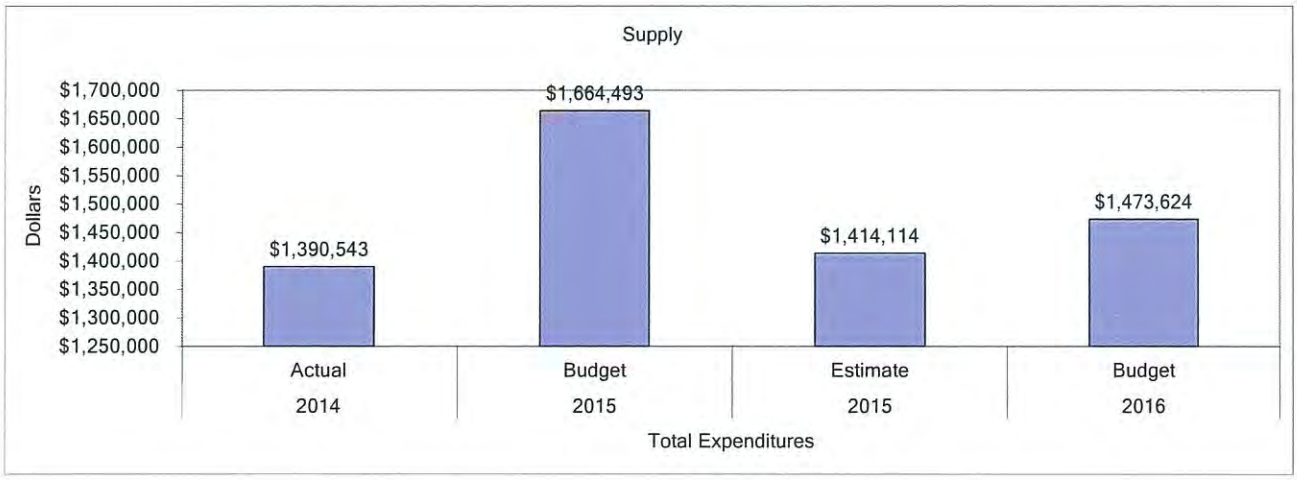
WATERWORKS
SUPPLY

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$517,148	$597,450	$528,302	$622,027
Materials and supplies	545,608	564,165	505,106	488,104
Contractual services	326,917	502,878	380,706	363,493
Other services	870	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$1,390,543	$1,664,493	$1,414,114	$1,473,624

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Utility Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Lead Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plant Operator IV	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Plant Operator III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Plant Operator II	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Laborer II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.50

Program Account Code: 611803

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,664,493	2016 Waterworks Fund	$1,473,624
2016 Budget	1,473,624		
Dollars change	(190,869)		
Percentage change	-11.47%		



Distribution

Division Mission

The Water Distribution Division ensures effective preventative maintenance and rehabilitation of the City's water distribution system including fire hydrants, valves, water mains, and metering system in accordance with EPA and TCEQ regulations. The ultimate goal of the division is to reduce water loss and deliver safe drinking water to citizens and visitors to the City of Galveston.

Accomplishments

- Replaced failed end-points in water meters.
- Repaired or replaced fire hydrants.
- Coordinated and provided assistance to contractors on the 43rd Street, 53rd Street and Sealy roadway projects.

Goals

- Continue repair or replace of malfunctioning meter sending units.
- Reduce re-read of water meters.
- Replace or repair all damaged fire hydrants remaining in the city.
- Commence the design of the 6 inch Gulf Drive Water Line Project;
- Commence on the design and implementation of the removal of the 12 inch Water Line to Pelican Island Project.
- Continue providing coordinated and assistance to the 43rd Street and 53rd Street Roadway project contractors and future CDBG 2.2 roadway projects.
- Begin design on the water line from 59th Street WPS to Airport WPS.
- Evaluate streamlining of operations.
- Reduce water loss through leak detection.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Mains Installed & Replaced (feet)	2,039	2,050	3,100	2,396
Fire Hydrants Repaired	387	400	381	389
Taps Installed	371	375	401	382
Line Repairs Made	328	300	432	353

CITY OF GALVESTON

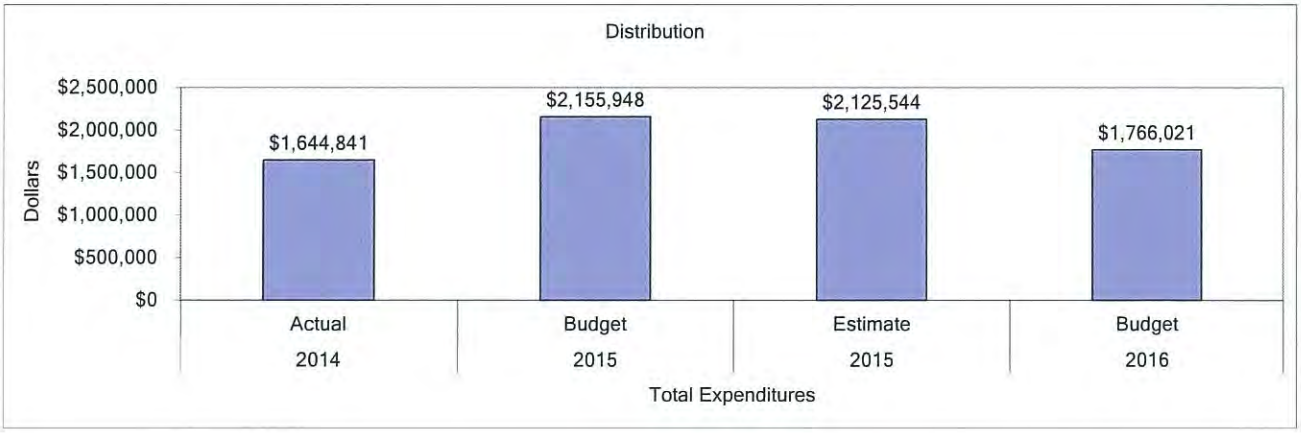
WATERWORKS
DISTRIBUTION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$845,373	$1,125,371	$1,029,409	$959,247
Materials and supplies	296,109	480,495	480,999	315,345
Contractual services	443,885	518,985	518,952	465,929
Other services	72	0	0	0
Operating transfer out	10,000	0	0	0
Capital outlay	23,655	5,630	70,717	0
Reimbursements	25,747	25,467	25,467	25,500
Totals	$1,644,841	$2,155,948	$2,125,544	$1,766,021

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Utilities	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
Project Coordinator	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.00
Plumbing Inspector Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Plumbing Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50
Meter Services Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Customer Service Technician @ 50%	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00
Backflow Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Crew leader I	4.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Equipment Operator II	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Public Service Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer II	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Totals	17.75	19.75	19.75	21.50

Program Account Code: 611804

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$2,155,948	2016 Waterworks Fund	$1,740,554
2016 Budget	1,766,021	Repairs	25,467
Dollars change	(389,927)	Repairs	
Percentage change	-18.09%		



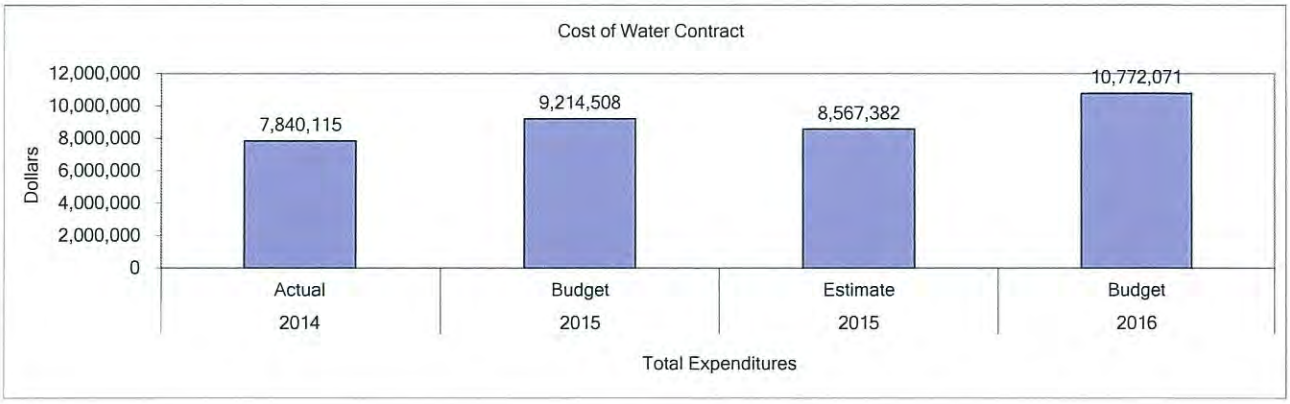
CITY OF GALVESTON

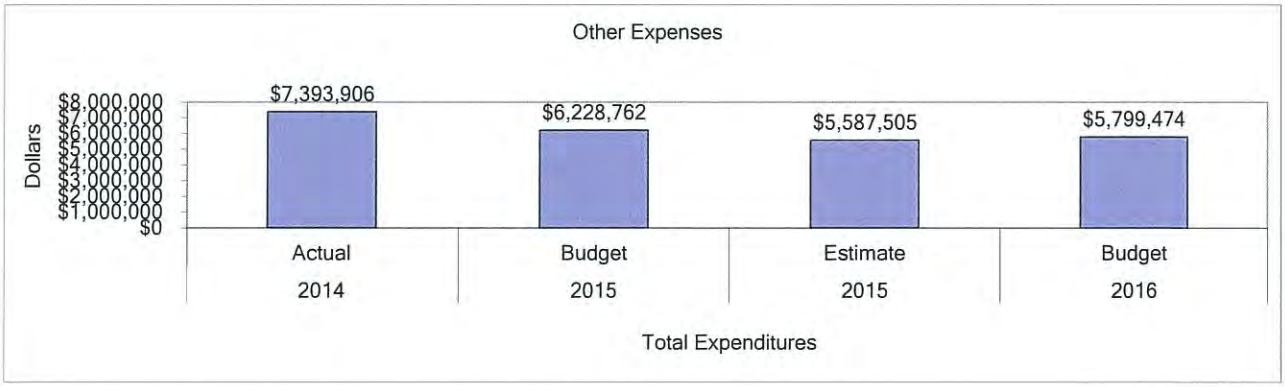
WATERWORKS
COST OF WATER, DEBT SERVICE, IMPROVEMENT TRANSFERS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Merit Increases	$25,280	$0	$0	
Salary Increases	0	0	0	18,349
COLA Increases	0	0	0	30,662
Salary compensation study	0	21,600	21,600	0
Other contracts	64,323	79,323	77,893	26,121
Rental of buildings	34,622	35,314	35,314	36,020
Bond issuance costs	21,874	98,043	98,043	0
Bank service charges	3,575	4,600	3,900	5,100
Judgments and fines	0	500,000	500,000	0
Compensated absences	28,418	0	0	0
Administration service charge	637,138	656,252	656,252	669,377
Payment in lieu of tax	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	205,987	205,987	205,987	210,107
City hall maintenance	199,441	199,441	199,441	243,949
Waterworks - Transfer out	3,258,114	1,691,493	746,471	1,771,150
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,440
Capital Outlay	198,549	0	0	0
Interest	39,352	22,425	42,920	40,755
Interest on revenue bonds	968,581	944,450	964,348	897,285
Principal on bonds	1,637,679	1,696,068	1,810,695	1,620,895
Other expenditures	(151,027)	(148,234)	2,641	7,264
Total other expense before water contract	$7,393,906	$6,228,762	$5,587,505	$5,799,474
Surface water contract:				
Cost of water	$3,874,861	$4,425,516	$3,778,390	$5,148,598
Debt service (GCWA)	3,328,392	3,788,992	3,788,992	3,628,298
Operations	636,862	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,995,175
Total surface water contract	$7,840,115	$9,214,508	$8,567,382	$10,772,071
Total other expenses	$15,234,021	$15,443,270	$14,154,887	$16,571,545

Program Account Code: 611806

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$15,443,270	2016 Waterworks Fund	$16,571,545
2016 Budget	16,571,545		
Dollars change	1,128,275		
Percentage change	7.31%		





CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Metered customers	$12,682,353	$12,650,000	$12,542,000	$15,002,014
Refund from FY13 to FY15	0	0	(1,704,634)	0
Service connections	124,096	125,000	125,000	126,250
Interest earned	7,345	20,000	18,784	14,874
Waste hauler fees	110,962	100,000	100,000	101,000
Penalties on account	97,603	158,000	131,639	132,955
Sale of equipment	1,861	0	13,187	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	1,500,000	30,675	1,648,327
Operating transfer in	(24,544)	0	0	0
Other revenues	1,714	1,000	(192,804)	916
Total revenues	$13,001,390	$14,554,000	$11,063,847	$17,026,336
Expenses:				
Management services	$308,861	$299,041	$317,957	$281,541
Utility billing	421,703	468,981	433,770	463,403
Industrial Pretreatment	235,290	328,392	275,470	290,064
Collection	2,827,200	3,351,784	3,287,235	3,437,284
Wastewater treatment plant	3,331,647	3,401,458	3,037,623	3,444,367
Debt service	3,297,422	3,317,644	3,454,394	3,213,534
Transfer to improvement account	650,731	2,112,816	30,675	4,517,086
Other expenses	1,419,388	1,273,884	1,278,028	1,379,057
Total expenses	$12,492,242	$14,554,000	$12,115,152	$17,026,336
Net income (loss)	$509,148	$0	($1,051,305)	$0
Beginning balance	$4,943,227	$4,008,770	$5,452,375	$4,370,395
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($1,500,000)	($30,675)	($1,648,327)
Ending balance	$5,452,375	$2,508,770	$4,370,395	$2,722,068

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Sewer - Management Services	2.75	2.75	2.375	$171,808
Sewer - Utility Billing	4.125	4.125	4.500	226,479
Sewer - Collections	42.25	43.25	44.50	2,233,032
Sewer - Wastewater Treatment Plan	27.00	27.00	27.50	1,384,756
Sewer - Industrial Pretreatment	4.00	4.00	4.00	205,662
Totals	80.125	81.125	82.875	$4,221,737

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$5,452,375	$4,370,395
Cash receipts:		
Customer service charges	12,542,000	15,002,014
Refund from FY13 to FY15	(1,704,634)	0
Sewer connections	125,000	126,250
Interest earned	18,784	14,874
Waste hauler fees	100,000	101,000
Penalties on account	131,639	132,955
Other revenue	(179,617)	916
Total cash receipts	$11,033,172	$15,378,009
Total cash available	$16,485,547	$19,748,404
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	12,115,152	17,026,336
Total cash disbursements	$12,115,152	$17,026,336
Cash and investments - end of year Unrestricted	$4,370,395	$2,722,068

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM

Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service

Account Description	Projected 2015	Projected 2016
Revenues	$12,668,288	$17,026,336
Total revenues	12,668,288	17,026,336
Budgeted expenditures	12,115,152	17,026,336
Depreciation expense	0	0
Capital investment (transfer to subfund)	0	(4,517,086)
Principal pay downs on debt	(2,342,295)	(2,175,495)
Total expenses	9,772,857	10,333,755
Change in net assets	2,895,431	6,692,581
Add: Depreciation expense	0	0
Payments in lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000
Net revenues available for debt service	$3,095,431	$6,892,581
Net revenue requirements pursuant to City of Galveston Sewer System Revenue Bonds: Series 2006, 2008, 2012 and 2014		
125% times average annual debt service	$2,592,213	$2,591,672

Management Services

Division Mission

The Management Services Division provides Leadership and administrative support for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Department in pursuit of the Departmental Goal of "...efficiency, effectiveness, and customer service..."

Accomplishments

- Issued the 15th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Managed Public Works Call Center.
- Managed Public Works payment processing.
- Oversaw Public Works activities related to Hurricane Ike Recovery.
- Began creating a viable database file for water valve locations.
- Imported "Street Assessment Survey" into the City GIS system.
- Completed viable database for all fire hydrants.

Goals

- Capital Improvement Project Management Program.
- Issue 16th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Create viable database file for water/sewer line repairs.
- Complete GPS coordinates of all water/sewer/drainage structures.
- Complete viable database file for water valve locations.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Service Request Reported	17,082	14,810	21,371	22,350
Design Projects Managed	30	30	30	30

CITY OF GALVESTON

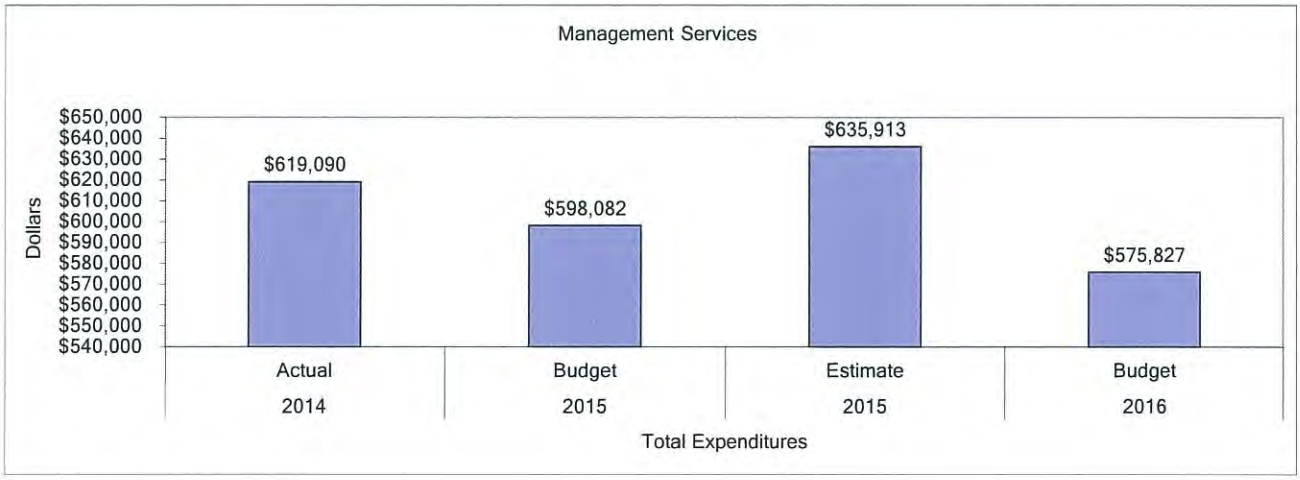
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$378,928	$438,380	$401,986	$427,800
Materials and supplies	19,580	27,256	28,978	15,633
Contractual services	212,896	196,522	204,949	196,470
Other charges	7,686	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	(64,076)	0	(64,076)
Totals	$619,090	$598,082	$635,913	$575,827

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00
DR Program Specialist	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.250	0.50	0.250	0.250
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Aide III	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Totals	5.75	5.50	5.75	4.75

Program Account Code: 611800

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$598,082	2016 Waterworks Fund	$281,541
2016 Budget	575,827	2016 Sewer System Fund	281,541
Dollars change	(22,255)		
Percentage change	-3.72%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Implemented the use of a terminal for walk-in customers to make water bill payments.
- Began to take water bill credit card payments over the phone without any fee to the customers.
- Significant updates impacting customer accounts are now being communicated on the monthly customer statement.
- A review of all commercial accounts for proper coding of the meter size in the utility billing system was completed.
- Collection measures resulted in a reduced number of customer account balances over 90 days in arrears.
- Implemented a new process that allows customers to pay by check over the phone.
- Customers can also pay by check online without having to be set up on auto pay.

Goals

- Implement the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software which will reduce the number of data entry errors.
- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Cross all staff members by functional areas.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Number of Customers	28,654	22,079	23,200	24,300
Number of Service orders	2,173	19,577	10,500	10,800
Number of water meter not transmitting a read	5,463	7,194	300	200
Number of billing adjustments	5,525	3,012	2,900	3,400
Amount of billing adjustments	$335,080	$747,460	$400,000	$325,000
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,000	800	800
Over 90 day balance	$222,353	$661,833	$600,000	$300,000
Number of customers paying by auto payment	N/A	2,060	3,300	3,100
Number of e-bill customers	N/A	1,445	2,100	2,300
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	50	100
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	$20,000	$25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

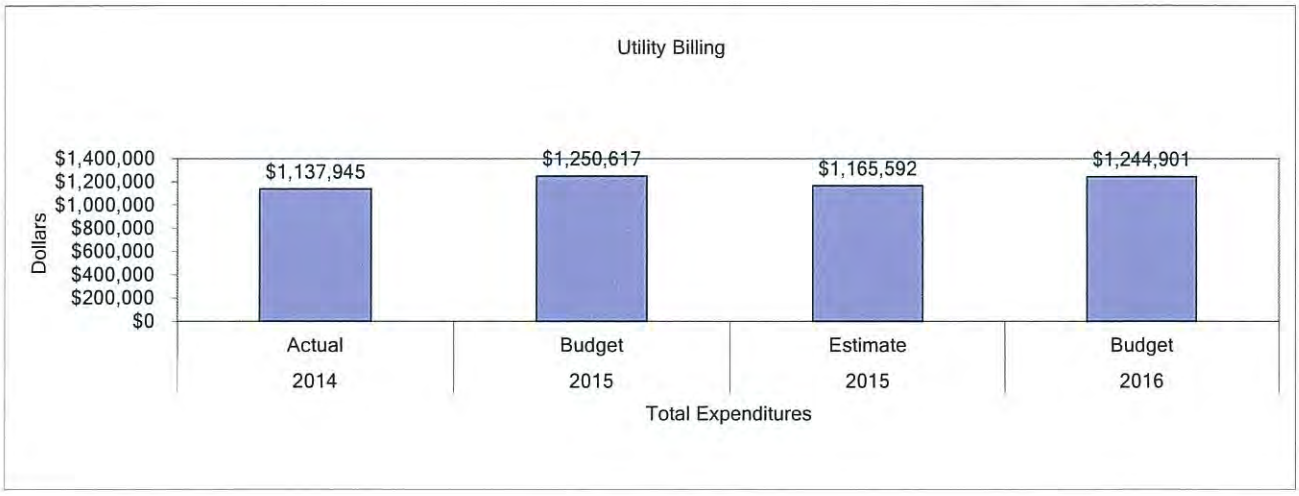
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$505,029	$675,952	$570,809	$608,755
Materials and supplies	56,491	76,600	65,234	63,550
Contractual services	442,070	417,313	416,756	461,521
Other services	108,376	80,752	112,793	111,075
Capital Outlay	25,979	0	0	0
Totals	$1,137,945	$1,250,617	$1,165,592	$1,244,901

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,250,617	2016 Waterworks Fund	$463,403
2016 Budget	1,244,901	2016 Sewer System Fund	463,403
Dollars change	(5,716)	2016 Sanitation Fund	190,304
Percentage change	-0.46%	2016 Drainage Utility Fund	127,791



Industrial Pretreatment

Division Mission

The Industrial Pretreatment Division provides inspection services for the protection of the internal condition of wastewater collection mains and the protection of wastewater treatment processes in accordance with EPA and TCEQ mandates and the City Code.

Accomplishments

- 100% Compliance with Grease Trap Ordinance.
- Continue with State mandated revision to the Pretreatment Ordinance.

Goals

- Implement the new Pretreatment Ordinance as per TCEQ requirement.
- 100% Compliance with Grease Trap Ordinance.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Food Establishments Inspected	1,064	165	1,471	1,471
Inspections Performed (Industrial & Waste Haulers)	647	967	1,087	1,087
Waste Haul Gallons Received	1,979,839	2,399,544	2,396,616	2,396,616

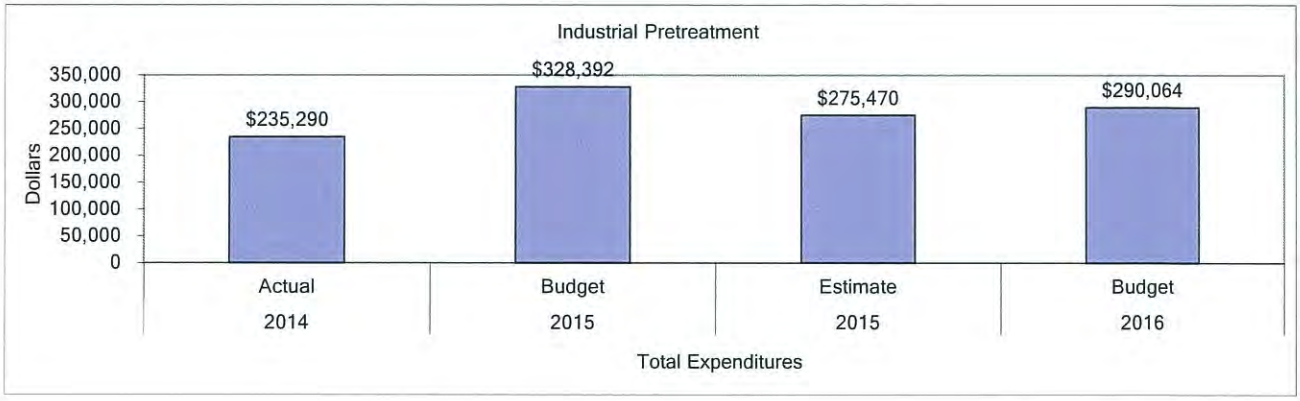
SEWER
INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$163,576	$224,588	$176,497	$205,662
Materials and supplies	6,151	14,262	13,698	14,262
Contractual services	65,563	89,542	85,275	70,140
Expense reimbursement	0	0	0	0
Totals	$235,290	$328,392	$275,470	$290,064

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pretreatment Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Program Account Code: 611813

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$328,392	2016 Sewer System Fund	$290,064
2016 Budget	290,064		
Dollars change	(38,328)		
Percentage change	-11.67%		



Collection

Division Mission

The Collections Division provides for the effective collection of wastewater flows from the Citizens of Galveston in a customer service oriented manner, and in accordance with EPA and TCEQ mandates.

Accomplishments

- Completed the IH 45 Sanitary Sewer project.
- Complete construction of Lift Station 1 Rehabilitation Project.
- Completed Phase 2 of the Lift Station Rehabilitation Project
- Coordinated and provided assistance to contractor on the 43rd Street and 53rd Street Roadway projects.
- Minimized sanitary sewer overflows.

Goals

- Pending approval from City Council, commence on the design of the 11 Mile and Pocket Park #3 Project.
- Pending approval from City Council, finish the design and commence on the construction of the Bay Harbor and Indian Beach Sanitary Sewer Project.
- Commence on the design and implementation for the removal of the 12 Inch Sanitary Sewer Line to Pelican Island Project.
- Commence on the design of the 8 Mile and Sunny Beach Sanitary Sewer Project.
- Continue providing coordinated and assistance to the 43rd Street and 53rd Street Roadway project contractors and future CDBG 2.2 roadway projects.
- Minimize sanitary sewer overflows.
- Dual certification for succession planning in collections and other divisions.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Mains Installed/Replaced, ft.	2,637	2,700	3,600	2,979
Stoppages Cleared	1,614	1,500	984	1,366
Taps Installed	118	150	336	201
Point Repairs Made	70	70	119	86

CITY OF GALVESTON

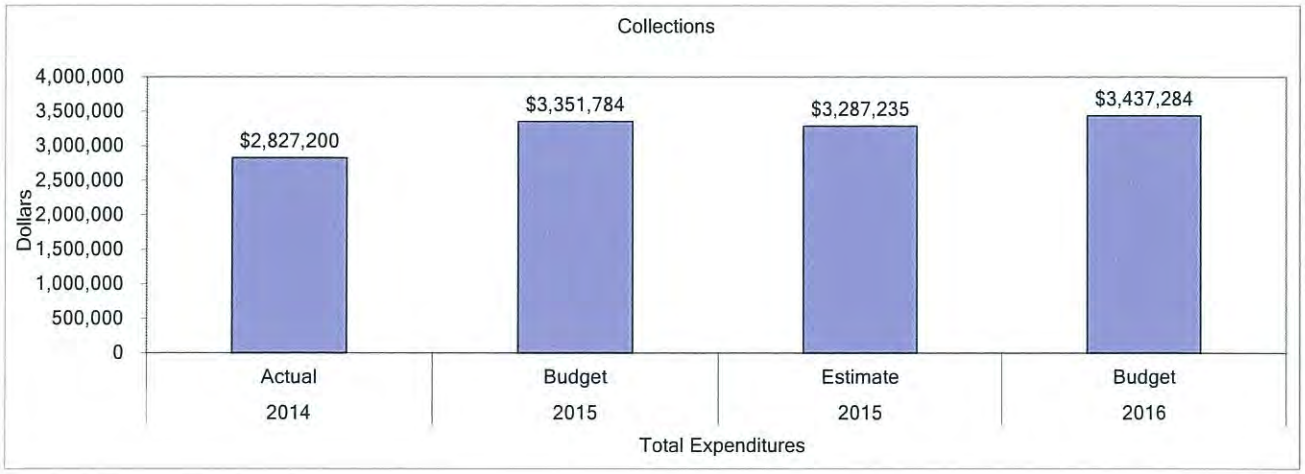
SEWER
COLLECTION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,991,241	$2,462,294	$2,360,494	$2,233,032
Materials and supplies	322,233	405,822	399,585	470,007
Contractual services	394,501	443,668	433,003	447,245
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	108,302	0	65,090	247,000
Reimbursements	10,923	40,000	29,063	40,000
Totals	$2,827,200	$3,351,784	$3,287,235	$3,437,284

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Utilities	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00
City Engineer	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Public Information Officer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utilities Project Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Coordinator	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.50
Utilities Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Foreman	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
TV Truck Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plumbing Inspector Supervisor	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50
Plumbing Inspectors @ 50%	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
Backflow Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utility Worker	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Equipment Operator IV	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Payroll Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Meter Services Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Customer Service Technician @ 50%	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00
Administrative Assistant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator III	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.50
Public Service Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer I	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Totals	42.25	43.25	43.75	44.50

Program Account Code: 611815

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$3,351,784	2016 Sewer System Fund	$3,437,284
2016 Budget	3,437,284		
Dollars change	85,500		
Percentage change	2.55%		



Wastewater Treatment

Division Mission

The Wastewater Treatment Division treats all of the city's wastewater and discharges treated wastewater effluent into the waters of Texas that exceeds TCEQ and EPA standards protecting the health of the citizens and visitors while protecting the environment.

Accomplishments

- Completed Single Batch Reactor 2 & 3 of the new Main WWTP through CDBG-DR Round 1 funding.
- Completed engineering design for the Seawolf WWTP.
- Completed Rehab of 21 Lift Stations
- Rehabilitated Clarifier at the Airport WWTP.
- Cleaned out digester and installed new scales at the Airport WWTP

Goals

- Continue construction of the Main WWTP.
- Start the construction of the Seawolf WWTP.
- Commence on the design and installation of a SCADA system for 7 lift stations.
- Commence on the design and rehabilitation of the existing sanitary sewer force main system.
- Clean sludge holding tanks of the Main WWTP.
- Commence on the design for the reconstruction of the Pirates Beach WWTP.
- Commence on the update the City of Galveston Wastewater Master Plan.
- Complete the design and start on the rehabilitation of Airport WWTP.
- Reduce infiltration and inflow to all wastewater treatment plants.
- Reduce non-compliance, setting "zero violations" as our goal.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Main WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	1,733	2,065	3,006	3,006
Airport WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	690	785	1,332	1,332
Terramar WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	8	8.142	9.98	9.98
Pirates Beach, Million Gallons Treated	9	10.162	12.91	12.91

CITY OF GALVESTON

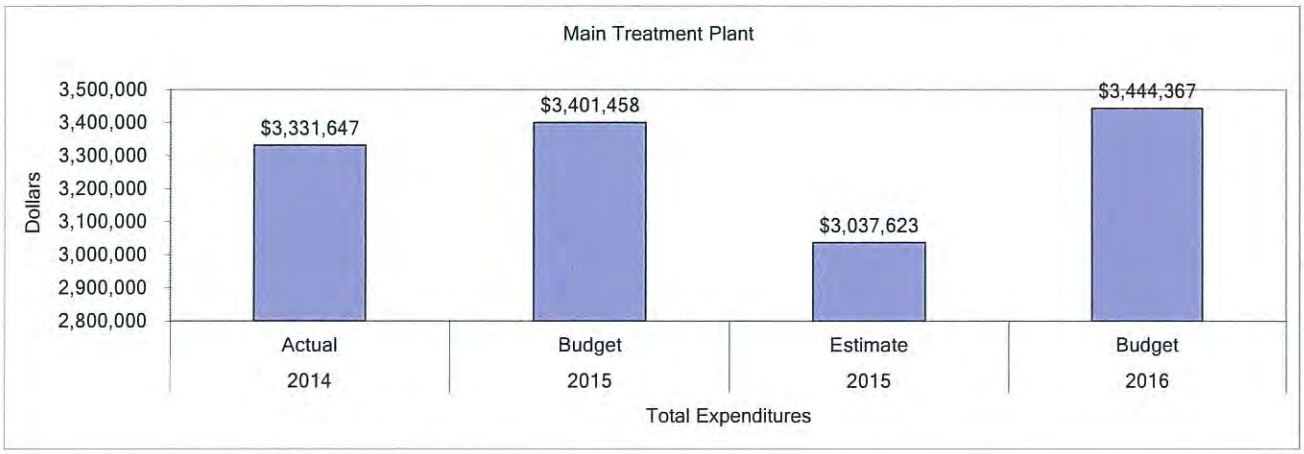
SEWER
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,191,312	$1,502,097	$1,233,291	$1,384,756
Materials and supplies	1,131,430	1,092,170	972,613	966,056
Contractual services	752,447	791,501	816,817	873,455
Other services	2,258	13,470	12,686	100
Capital outlay	256,041	2,220	2,216	220,000
Reimbursements	(1,841)	0	0	0
Totals	$3,331,647	$3,401,458	$3,037,623	$3,444,367

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Deputy of Utility Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
WWTP Superintendent	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
WWTP Chief Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. A	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. B	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Plant Mechanic II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Treatment Plant Oper. C	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Laboratory Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts & Supply Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. D	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Laborer II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Laborer I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.50

Program Account Code: 611817

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$3,401,458	2016 Sewer System Fund	$3,444,367
2016 Budget	3,444,367		
Dollars change	42,909		
Percentage change	1.26%		

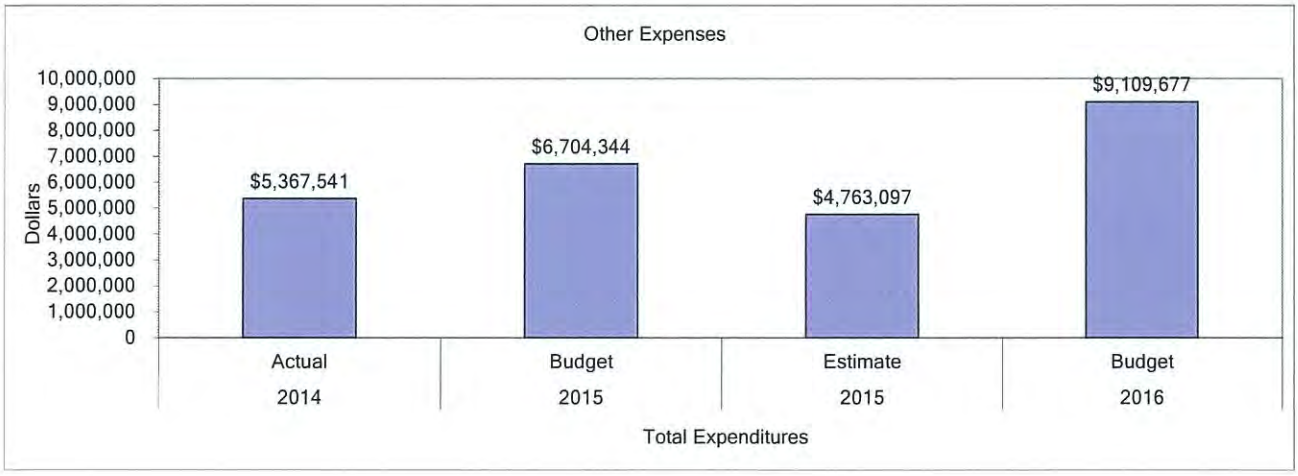


CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER
DEBT SERVICE, IMPROVEMENT TRANSFERS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Merit Increases	$42,888	$0	$0	$0
Salary Increases	0	0	0	75,091
COLA Increases	0	0	0	65,780
Salary compensation study	0	14,700	14,700	0
Other contracts	68,673	72,000	77,894	26,121
Rental of building	64,400	73,000	73,000	74,460
Bond issuance cost	(24,393)	34,688	34,688	0
Bank service charges	3,575	5,000	3,250	5,100
Compensated absences	12,711	0	0	0
Administration service charge	388,869	400,535	400,535	408,546
Payment in lieu of tax	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	234,520	234,520	234,520	239,210
City hall maintenance	199,441	199,441	199,441	243,949
Sewer System transfer out	650,731	2,112,816	30,675	4,517,086
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,800
Capital Outlay	188,704	0	0	0
Interest	39,352	22,425	42,918	40,745
Interest on revenue bonds	1,083,253	1,046,948	1,065,806	991,130
Principal expenditure	2,150,956	2,226,920	2,342,295	2,175,495
Other expenditures	23,861	21,351	3,375	6,164
Totals	$5,367,541	$6,704,344	$4,763,097	$9,109,677

Program Account Code: 611819			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$6,704,344	2016 Sewer System Fund	$9,109,677
2016 Budget	9,109,677		
Dollars change	2,405,333		
Percentage change	35.88%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Drainage District Charge	$2,562,091	$2,605,000	$2,620,537	$2,634,894
Penalties on account	21,665	51,000	19,059	23,690
Interest earned	2,347	3,000	4,233	2,347
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	947,027
Other revenue	718,947	189,663	193,518	13,800
Total revenues	$3,305,050	$2,848,663	$2,837,347	$3,621,758
Expenses:				
Municipal Drainage Utility	$2,578,970	$2,723,601	$2,493,788	$3,493,967
Utility billing	113,073	125,062	119,248	127,791
Total expenses	$2,692,043	$2,848,663	$2,613,036	$3,621,758
Operating income (loss)	$613,007	$0	$224,311	$0
Beginning balance	$1,002,265	$1,074,134	$1,615,272	$1,839,583
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($947,027)
Ending balance	$1,615,272	$1,074,134	$1,839,583	$892,556

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Municipal Drainage Utility	24.50	33.50	25.00	$1,440,975
Utility billing	1.10	1.10	1.20	62,871
Totals	25.60	34.60	26.20	$1,503,846

CITY OF GALVESTON

DRAINAGE UTILITY

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,615,272	$1,839,583
Cash Receipts		
Drainage Utility Fee	2,620,537	2,634,894
Penalties on account	19,059	23,690
Interest earned	4,233	2,347
Other revenue	193,518	13,800
Total cash receipts	$2,837,347	$2,674,731
Total cash available	$4,452,619	$4,514,314
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	2,613,036	3,621,758
Total cash disbursements	$2,613,036	$3,621,758
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	$1,839,583	$892,556

Municipal Drainage Utility

Division Mission

The Municipal Drainage Utility Division is committed to the implementation of the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency mandated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System requirements by providing for the conveyance of clean storm water to the maximum extent practicable.

Accomplishments

- Completed year 5 of the TDPES Storm Water Permit Implementation process.
- Completed training of Public Works Staff (distribution and collections, streets, drainage, recycling and refuse) in basic storm water management.
- Entered into partnership with Galveston Bay Foundation to promote and educate public about storm water management.

Goals

- Continue implementation of T.P.D.E.S. storm water permit.
- Continue with the storm sewer cleaning and maintenance program.
- Upgrade the recycling center to include complete curb side recycling program.
- Continue training program for all Public Works / City Staff in basic storm water management.
- Provide slope mowing for large drainage ditch systems. Re-establish drainage ditch systems in various west end subdivisions.
- Continue providing street sweeping for City roadways located between Ferry Road and Cove View Boulevard.
- Maintain the City's drainage system.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Storm Pipe Cleaned (ft.)	1,011	21,421	-0-	Unk
Blocks Cleaned (lf)	1,549	3,960	2,374	8,268
Total yards of dirt, leaves & debris	479	2,567.25	884	1,310

CITY OF GALVESTON

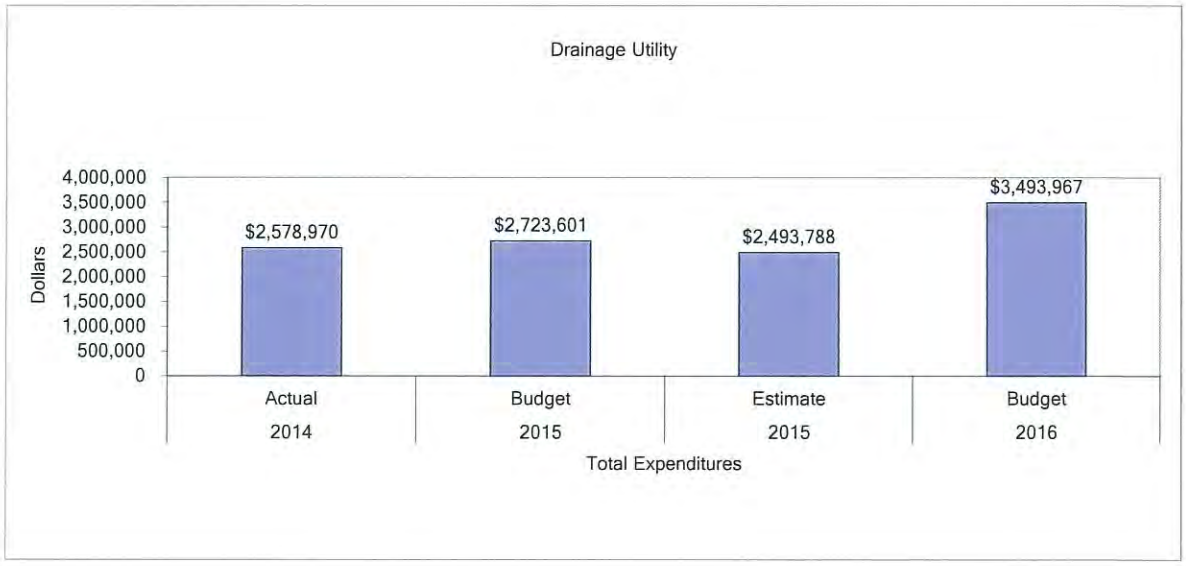
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$1,283,318	$1,741,108	$1,431,700	$1,440,975
Materials and supplies	45,241	72,501	63,708	58,960
Contractual services	344,731	269,636	288,960	305,413
Other expenses	118,593	145,193	146,193	160,909
Operating transfer out	809,292	546,594	546,594	10,710
Capital outlay - improvements	1,443	141,633	141,633	1,517,000
Reimbursements	(23,648)	(193,064)	(125,000)	0
Totals	$2,578,970	$2,723,601	$2,493,788	$3,493,967

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
City Engineer	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
DR Program Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Superintendent of Streets & Drainage	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Environmental Services Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
G.I.S. Field Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
G.I.S. Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Drainage Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recycling Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Crew Leader	2.00	4.00	4.00	2.00
Equipment Operator III	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Labor II	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Labor I	7.00	13.00	13.00	8.00
Totals	24.50	33.50	34.00	25.00

Program Account Code: 612001

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2014-2015 Budget	$2,723,601	2016 Drainage Utility	$3,493,967
2016 Budget	3,493,967		
Dollars change	770,366		
Percentage change	28.28%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Implemented the use of a terminal for walk-in customers to make water bill payments.
- Began to take water bill credit card payments over the phone without any fee to the customers.
- Significant updates impacting customer accounts are now being communicated on the monthly customer statement.
- A review of all commercial accounts for proper coding of the meter size in the utility billing system was completed.
- Collection measures resulted in a reduced number of customer account balances over 90 days in arrears.
- Implemented a new process that allows customers to pay by check over the phone.
- Customers can also pay by check online without having to be set up on auto pay.

Goals

- Implement the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software which will reduce the number of data entry errors.
- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Cross all staff members by functional areas.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Number of Customers	28,654	22,079	23,200	24,300
Number of Service orders	2,173	19,577	10,500	10,800
Number of water meter not transmitting a read	5,463	7,194	300	200
Number of billing adjustments	5,525	3,012	2,900	3,400
Amount of billing adjustments	$335,080	$747,460	$400,000	$325,000
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,000	800	800
Over 90 day balance	$222,353	$661,833	$600,000	$300,000
Number of customers paying by auto payment	N/A	2,060	3,300	3,100
Number of e-bill customers	N/A	1,445	2,100	2,300
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	50	100
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	$20,000	$25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

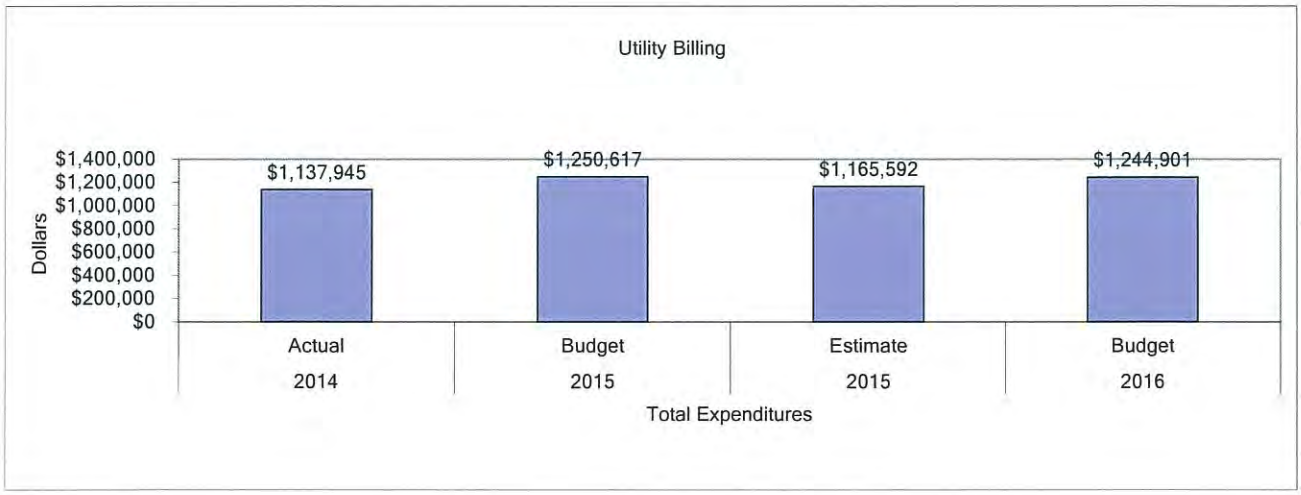
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$505,029	$675,952	$570,809	$608,755
Materials and supplies	56,491	76,600	65,234	63,550
Contractual services	442,070	417,313	416,756	461,521
Other services	108,376	80,752	112,793	111,075
Capital Outlay	25,979	0	0	0
Totals	$1,137,945	$1,250,617	$1,165,592	$1,244,901

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,250,617	2016 Waterworks Fund	$463,403
2016 Budget	1,244,901	2016 Sewer System Fund	463,403
Dollars change	(5,716)	2016 Sanitation Fund	190,304
Percentage change	-0.46%	2016 Drainage Utility Fund	127,791



CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Collection fees	$5,494,483	$5,110,387	$5,181,812	$5,166,394
Dumpster fees	21,800	21,000	21,500	21,210
Recycling fees	0	0	0	551,191
Trash pick-up	48,881	0	0	0
Penalties on account	51,347	105,000	48,196	87,867
Transfer from fund balance	0	100,000	100,000	176,015
Other revenue	29,165	4,200	6,574	54,229
Operating transfer in	0	90,000	0	0
Total revenues	$5,645,676	$5,430,587	$5,358,082	$6,056,906
Expenses:				
Refuse collection	$3,720,807	$3,835,932	$3,765,922	$4,161,733
Recycling	0	0	0	551,191
Utility billing	170,342	187,593	178,804	190,304
Other expenses	1,036,164	1,407,062	1,407,862	1,153,678
Total expenses	$4,927,313	$5,430,587	$5,352,588	$6,056,906
Net income (loss)	$718,363	$0	$5,494	$0
Beginning balance	$1,829,453	$597,006	$2,547,816	$2,453,310
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($100,000)	($100,000)	($176,015)
Ending balance	$2,547,816	$497,006	$2,453,310	$2,277,295

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Municipal Sanitation - Refuse	46.50	46.50	46.50	$2,282,973
Municipal Sanitation - Recycling	0.00	0.00	10.00	$446,345
Municipal Sanitation - Utility billing	1.65	1.65	1.80	92,926
Totals	48.15	48.15	58.30	$2,822,244

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$2,547,816	$2,453,310
Cash receipts		
Customer fees collected	5,181,812	5,166,394
Dumpster fees	21,500	21,210
Recycling fees	0	551,191
Penalties on account	48,196	87,867
Other revenue	6,574	54,229
Operating transfer in	0	0
Total cash receipts	$5,258,082	$5,880,891
Total cash available	$7,805,898	$8,334,201
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	5,352,588	6,056,906
Total cash disbursements	$5,352,588	$6,056,906
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	2,453,310	2,277,295

Sanitation

Division Mission

The Sanitation Division seeks to provide a safe and clean community environment for the protection of public health through establishing and maintaining an efficient system of refuse collection with an emphasis on Customer Service.

Accomplishments

- Continued to modify program of proactive collection of most all residential trash.
- Continued to provide bulk trash pickup.
- Completed two (2) citywide cleanups.
- Diverted approximately 20 tons of brush to the Recycling Center.
- Completed 3rdnd year of diversion of televisions to the Recycling Center.
- Provided sanitation services for the Lone Star Motorcycle Bike Rally, Dickens on the Strand and Mardi Gras.

Goals

- Review all expired Sanitation Franchises.
- Establish & oversee temporary hauler program.
- Continue to divert brush to the Recycling Center.
- Continue to divert televisions to the Recycling Center.
- Provide two (2) citywide cleanups.
- Provide sanitation services for special events.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Tons Garbage/Trash Collected	25,438.76	25,651.12	26,918.14	26,918.14
Tons Received at Transfer Station	79,205.01	79,653.94	81,546.16	81,546.16

CITY OF GALVESTON

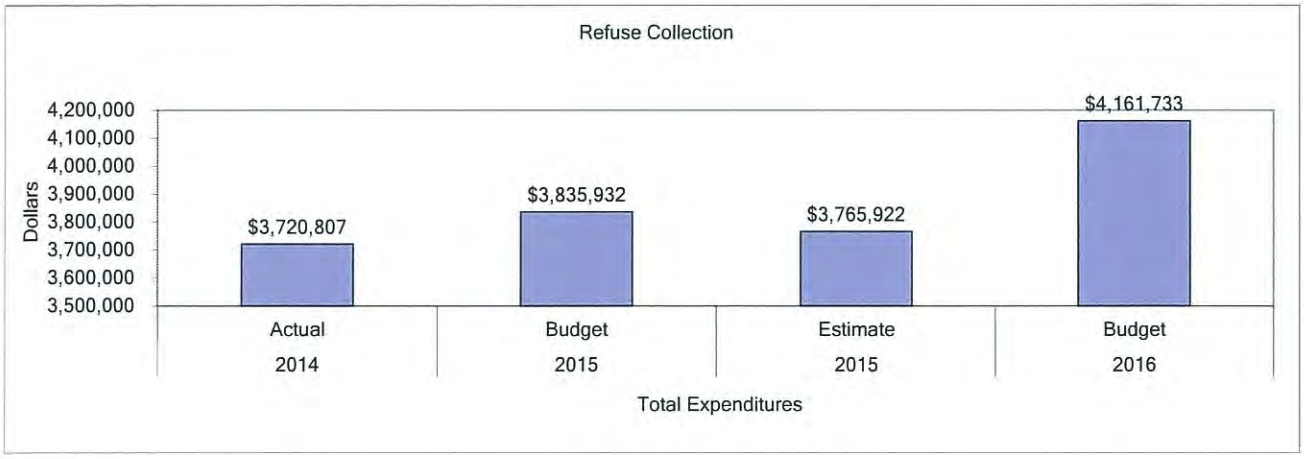
MUNICIPAL SANITATION
REFUSE COLLECTION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$2,131,123	$2,215,405	$2,187,422	$2,309,973
Materials and supplies	52,134	54,392	50,634	112,392
Contractual services	1,568,427	1,593,135	1,561,548	1,766,368
Other services	37	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Operating transfer	706	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(31,620)	(27,000)	(33,682)	(27,000)
Totals	$3,720,807	$3,835,932	$3,765,922	$4,161,733

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisor of Sanitation	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Compliance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automated Truck Driver	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Crew leader I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator III	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sanitation Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Refuse Truck Operators	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Solid Waste Collectors	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
Totals	46.50	46.50	46.50	46.50

Program Account Code: 321830

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$3,835,932	2016 Sanitation Fund	$4,196,733
2016 Budget	4,161,733	2016 Reimburse for Special Events	(35,000)
Dollars change	325,801		
Percentage change	8.49%		



Recycling

Division Mission

The Recycling division seeks to reduce the landfill waste stream by providing opportunities for citizens to recycle certain wastes through the Recycling Facility, citizen education programs and citizen participation.

Accomplishments

- Secured HGAC Grant funding for the expansion of recycling programs to include a city wide smoking waste recycling program, and installation of three satellite recycling drop centers.
- Completed training of Public Works Staff (distribution and collections, streets, drainage, recycling and refuse) in basic storm water management.

Goals

- Expansion of Recycling Program to include Household Hazardous Waste.
- Implementation of HGAC Grant funded programs to include Cigarette Recycling and satellite drop centers.
- Expansion of mulching program to include Compost.
- Expand commercial recycling program.
- Upgrade the recycling center to include complete curb side recycling program.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Recyclable Tons Diverted	975	2,472	787	4,234
Senior Citizen Collections	97	82	101	101

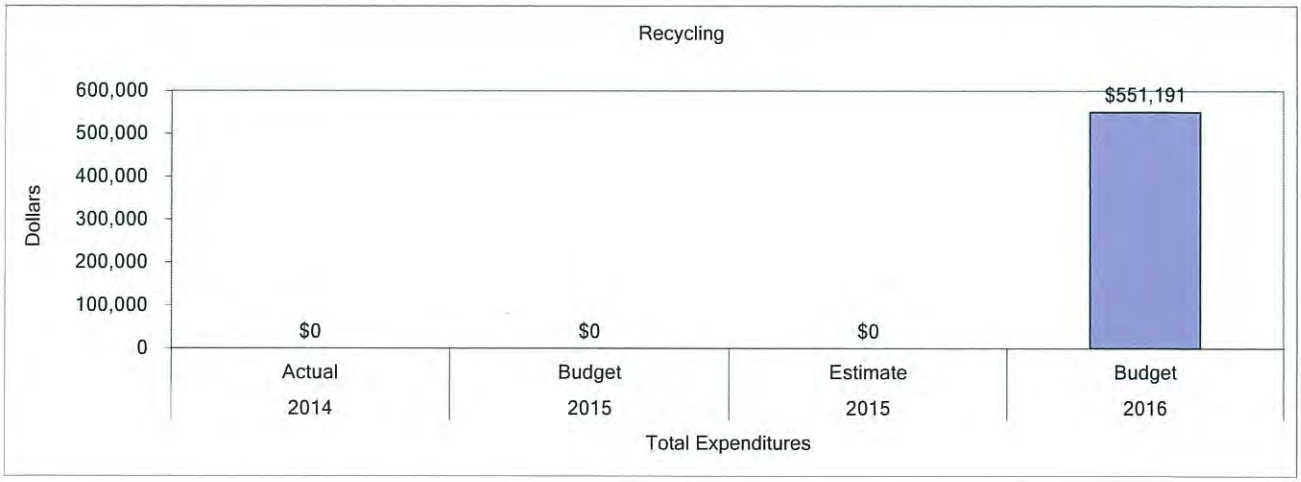
MUNICIPAL SANITATION
RECYCLING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$0	$0	$446,345
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	28,600
Contractual services	0	0	0	76,246
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$551,191

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Recycling Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Crewleader I	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Equipment Operator III	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Laborer II	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Laborer I	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00

Program Account Code: 321831

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$0	2016 Sanitation Fund	$551,191
2016 Budget	551,191		
Dollars change	551,191		
Percentage change	100.00%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Implemented the use of a terminal for walk-in customers to make water bill payments.
- Began to take water bill credit card payments over the phone without any fee to the customers.
- Significant updates impacting customer accounts are now being communicated on the monthly customer statement.
- A review of all commercial accounts for proper coding of the meter size in the utility billing system was completed.
- Collection measures resulted in a reduced number of customer account balances over 90 days in arrears.
- Implemented a new process that allows customers to pay by check over the phone.
- Customers can also pay by check online without having to be set up on auto pay.

Goals

- Implement the process of scanning checks into the utility billing software which will reduce the number of data entry errors.
- Automate the daily cash deposit reconciliation process.
- Cross all staff members by functional areas.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Number of Customers	28,654	22,079	23,200	24,300
Number of Service orders	2,173	19,577	10,500	10,800
Number of water meter not transmitting a read	5,463	7,194	300	200
Number of billing adjustments	5,525	3,012	2,900	3,400
Amount of billing adjustments	$335,080	$747,460	$400,000	$325,000
Number of delinquent customers over 90 days	1,000	1,000	800	800
Over 90 day balance	$222,353	$661,833	$600,000	$300,000
Number of customers paying by auto payment	N/A	2,060	3,300	3,100
Number of e-bill customers	N/A	1,445	2,100	2,300
Number of customers with active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	50	100
Number of funds under active payment arrangements	N/A	N/A	$20,000	$25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

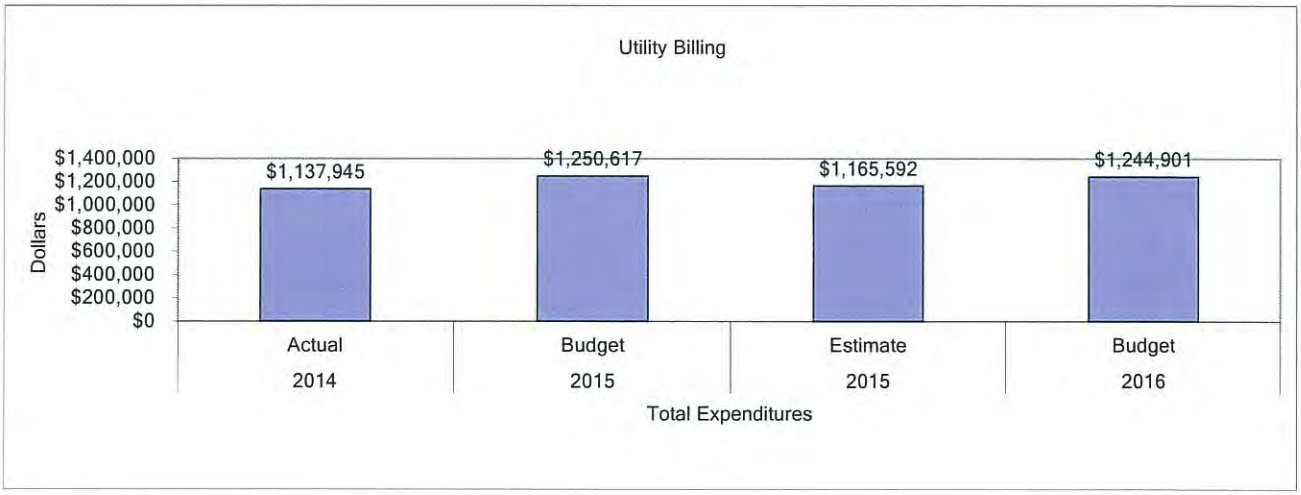
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$505,029	$675,952	$570,809	$608,755
Materials and supplies	56,491	76,600	65,234	63,550
Contractual services	442,070	417,313	416,756	461,521
Other services	108,376	80,752	112,793	111,075
Capital Outlay	25,979	0	0	0
Totals	$1,137,945	$1,250,617	$1,165,592	$1,244,901

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,250,617	2016 Waterworks Fund	$463,403
2016 Budget	1,244,901	2016 Sewer System Fund	463,403
Dollars change	(5,716)	2016 Sanitation Fund	190,304
Percentage change	-0.46%	2016 Drainage Utility Fund	127,791

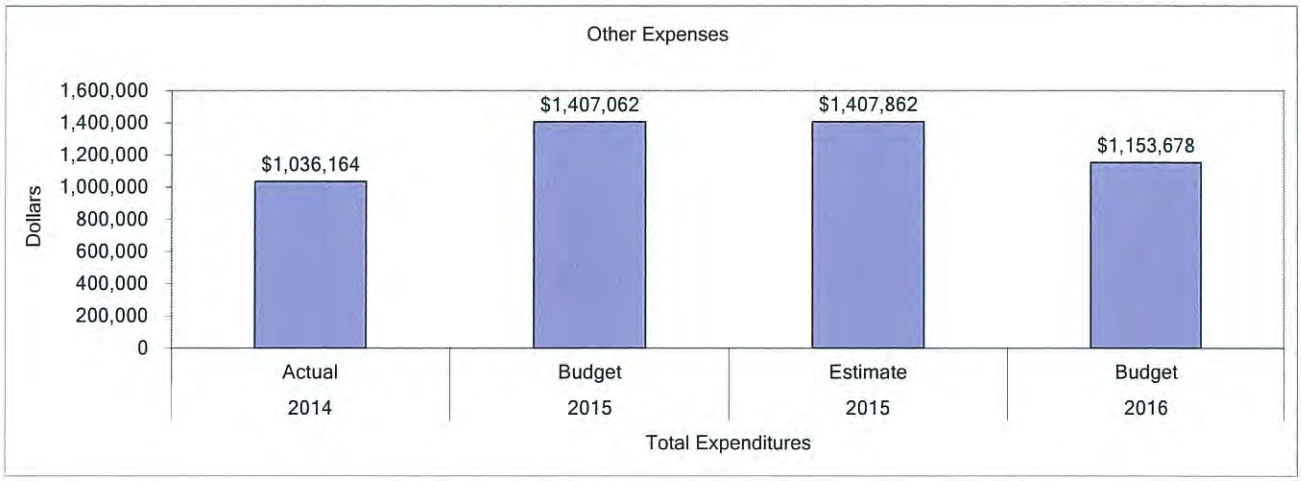


CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION
OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Merit Increases	$42,584	$0	$0	$0
Salary Increases	0	0	0	26,657
COLA Increases	0	0	0	48,197
Salary compensation study	0	4,000	4,000	0
Computer charges	19,700	19,700	19,700	22,196
Bond issuance cost	0	0	0	0
Bank service charges	0	0	0	0
Compensated absences	9,851	0	0	0
Administration service charge	202,656	208,736	208,736	212,911
Payment lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	85,368	85,368	85,368	87,075
City hall maintenance	55,718	55,718	55,718	70,142
Capital Outlay	384,600	798,540	798,540	450,000
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,700
Interest expenditures	0	0	0	0
Revenue bond interest	0	0	0	0
Principal expenditures	0	0	0	0
Other expenditures	687	0	800	800
Totals	$1,036,164	$1,407,062	$1,407,862	$1,153,678

Program Account Code: 321833			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,407,062	2016 Sanitation Fund	$1,153,678
2016 Budget	1,153,678		
Dollars change	(253,384)		
Percentage change	-18.01%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Building rentals	$53,839	$54,538	$33,333	$55,000
Hangar rentals	9,984	10,403	0	10,403
Terminal space rental	47,319	48,424	39,893	49,225
Land rentals	558,299	576,631	557,807	587,875
Other rentals	0	1,000	0	0
Municipal Utilities	99,022	104,034	104,034	104,034
Golf Course	74,142	75,996	75,996	77,896
General Fund Rental	55,654	57,046	57,046	58,473
Fuel flowage fees	14,178	48,424	35,512	35,778
Interest earned	1,638	275	3,343	4,922
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	362,265
TXDOT grant	12,899	50,000	27,273	25,000
Other revenue	318,020	300,000	300,000	0
Total operating revenue	$1,244,994	$1,326,771	$1,234,237	$1,370,871
Expenses:				
Personnel services	$400,857	$406,600	$405,725	$437,507
Materials and supplies	92,949	88,150	87,598	78,800
Contractual services	122,353	140,207	145,631	162,707
Other charges	44,873	15,300	16,451	15,430
Insurance	203,704	203,704	203,704	203,704
Administrative service charge	52,087	53,650	53,650	54,723
Capital outlay - Grant match	53,142	300,000	254,469	418,000
Operating transfer out	26,429	6,500	6,500	6,630
Total expenses	$969,965	$1,207,611	$1,167,228	$1,370,871
Operating income (loss)	$275,029	$119,160	$67,009	$0
Beginning balance	$653,510	$730,701	$928,539	$995,548
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($362,265)
Ending balance	$928,539	$849,861	$995,548	$633,283

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Scholes International Airport	8.00	8.00	8.00	$437,507

CITY OF GALVESTON

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$928,539	$995,548
Cash Receipts		
Customers fees collected	1,234,237	1,008,606
Total cash receipts	$1,234,237	$1,008,606
Total cash available	$2,162,776	$2,004,154
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	1,167,228	1,370,871
Total cash disbursements	$1,167,228	$1,370,871
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	$995,548	$633,283

Scholes International Airport at Galveston

Department Mission

The mission of the Scholes International Airport is to promote and operate the airport in a safe and efficient manner, to be responsive to the needs of the community, and to keep the community informed of the economic impact of the airport.

Accomplishments

- 2015 Communitas Award Winner - Recognized for recovery efforts from Hurricane Ike.
- Security access gate software and hardware upgrades.
- Completed Airport Roadways Project.
- Renewed five-year lease with the Federal Aviation Administration.
- Executed new leases for an additional Fixed Base Operator.
- Developed an Airport Business Plan.
- Kicked off of TxDOT South Taxiway Access and Hangar Development Project.

Goals

- Maintain compliance with State and Federal regulations and standards.
- Maintain a positive relationship with the FAA and TXDOT.
- Determine fair market value lease rates for Airport property.
- Develop standard set of airport leases and standardize existing leases when appropriate.
- Develop written lease policy to be use to apply for all future development projects at the Airport.
- Construct additional hangar access for future hangar development.
- Continue the educational seminars and conferences concerning aviation.
- Continue to increase development and revenues to the airport in order to match Federal and State grants.
- Continue to work with Galveston Economic Development Partnership to promote the airport.
- Promote open house and tour groups to Galveston school children.
- Promote positive community awareness and appreciation for the airport.
- Treat every individual who request information on the airport as a potential client.

CITY OF GALVESTON

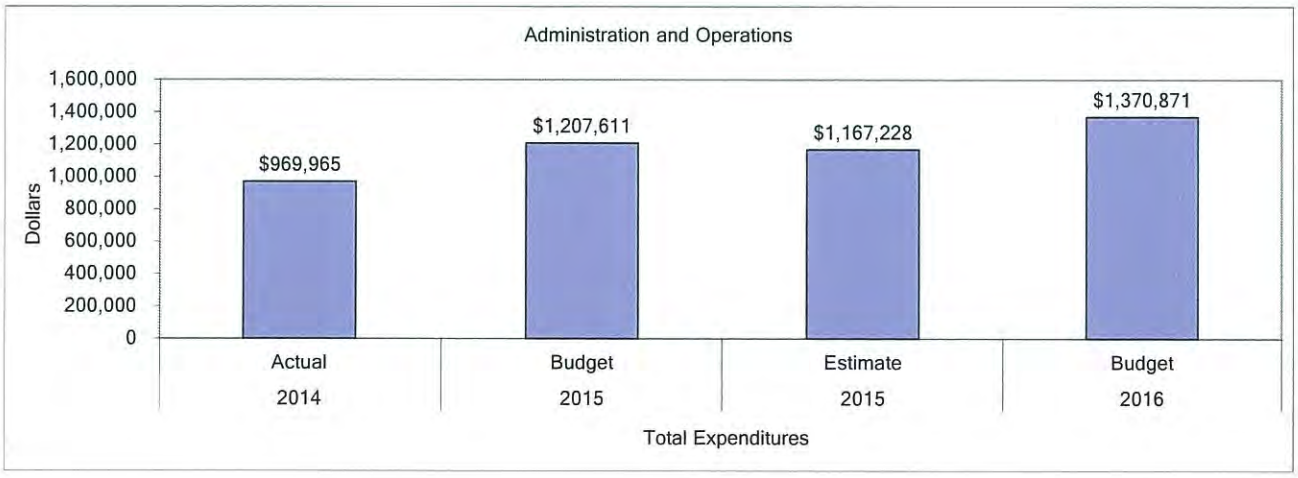
SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON
ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$402,560	$408,100	$405,725	$437,507
Materials and supplies	92,949	88,150	87,598	78,800
Contractual services	122,353	140,207	145,631	162,707
Other charges	274,235	266,154	267,305	267,227
Operating transfer out	26,429	6,500	6,500	6,630
Capital outlay - improvements (Grant match)	53,142	300,000	254,469	418,000
Reimbursements	(1,703)	(1,500)	0	0
Totals	$969,965	1,207,611	$1,167,228	$1,370,871

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Airport Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crew Leader I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Airport Maintenance Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Totals	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Program Account Code: 941840

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,207,611	2016 Airport Fund	$1,370,871
2016 Budget	1,370,871		
Dollars change	163,260		
Percentage change	13.52%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Internal Service Funds

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Proposed
Beginning Fund Balance				
Central Services	$1,890,077	$2,058,139	$2,073,240	$2,040,497
Central Garage Fund	1,701,217	2,502,232	1,627,031	718,285
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,285,895	1,736,330	1,734,297	2,072,174
Workers' Compensation Fund	360,456	518,027	589,842	680,418
Health & Life Insurance Fund	1,247,214	2,014,091	918,695	824,777
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,745	5,745	5,745
Total	**$6,490,604**	**$8,834,564**	**$6,948,850**	**$6,341,896**
Revenues				
Central Services	$2,568,263	$2,701,026	$2,681,598	$3,030,702
Central Garage Fund	4,993,709	5,439,121	4,532,766	5,182,642
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,140,661	2,176,971	2,181,327	2,181,471
Workers' Compensation Fund	717,776	704,900	711,900	711,900
Health & Life Insurance Fund	5,800,572	5,916,000	5,647,456	6,130,000
Capital Projects Fund	89,158	483,960	126,713	517,972
Total	**$16,310,139**	**$17,421,978**	**$15,881,760**	**$17,754,687**
Expenditures				
Central Services	$2,385,100	$2,700,026	$2,714,341	$3,027,702
Central Garage Fund	5,067,895	6,439,121	5,441,512	5,182,642
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,692,259	2,176,971	1,843,450	2,180,575
Workers' Compensation Fund	488,390	704,900	621,324	705,200
Health & Life Insurance Fund	6,129,091	5,885,000	5,741,374	6,130,000
Capital Projects Fund	89,158	483,960	126,713	517,972
Total	**$15,851,893**	**$18,389,978**	**$16,488,714**	**$17,744,091**
Appropriation of Fund Balance				
Central Garage Fund	0	1,000,000	(999,997)	0
Total	**$0**	**$1,000,000**	**($999,997)**	**$0**
Ending Fund Balances				
Central Services	$2,073,240	$2,059,139	$2,040,497	$2,043,497
Central Garage Fund	1,627,031	1,502,232	718,285	718,285
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,734,297	1,736,330	2,072,174	2,073,070
Workers' Compensation Fund	589,842	518,027	680,418	687,118
Health & Life Insurance Fund	918,695	2,045,091	824,777	824,777
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,745	5,745	5,745
Total	**$6,948,850**	**$7,866,564**	**$6,341,896**	**$6,352,492**

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Sales to Departments				
Data processing	$1,420,163	$1,443,993	$1,422,226	$1,626,946
Central mail charges	69,625	139,652	139,133	138,690
Print shop charges	73,923	138,658	139,973	153,896
Facilities Department	1,003,055	977,723	977,723	1,108,170
Other revenue	1,497	1,000	2,543	3,000
Total revenues	$2,568,263	$2,701,026	$2,681,598	$3,030,702
Expenses:				
Mail	$101,685	$139,652	$139,134	$138,690
Information technology	1,219,895	1,443,993	1,407,133	1,626,946
Facilities Department	949,376	977,723	1,028,102	1,108,170
Print shop	114,144	138,658	139,972	153,896
Total expenses	$2,385,100	$2,700,026	$2,714,341	$3,027,702
Net income (loss)	$183,163	$1,000	($32,743)	$3,000
Net assets at beginning of year	$1,890,077	$2,058,139	$2,073,240	$2,040,497
Net assets at end of year	$2,073,240	$2,059,139	$2,040,497	$2,043,497

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Mail	1.00	1.00	1.00	$38,908
Information Technology	9.00	10.00	10.00	867,300
Print Shop	1.00	1.00	1.00	49,986
Facilities Department	2.00	2.00	3.00	231,122
Totals	13.00	14.00	15.00	$1,187,316

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICE FUND

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	($648,572)	($681,315)
Cash receipts		
Total cash receipts	$2,681,598	$3,030,702
Total cash available	$2,033,026	$2,349,387
Cash disbursements:	2,714,341	3,027,702
Total cash disbursements	$2,714,341	$3,027,702
[1]Cash - end of year	($681,315)	($678,315)

[1] $2,446,321 investment in capital assets and $275,491 restricted for debt service not included.

Mail

Division Mission

The mission of the Mail division is to provide mail services to all City departments twice daily. This division also assists City departments with monitoring and servicing the copy machines.

Accomplishments

- Delivered purchase orders to all City departments in a timely manner.
- Continued two mail runs per day to expedite mail delivery to all City departments.
- Went beyond typical scope of work in assisting the Customer Service division with the mail out of utility billing.

Goals

- Deliver all water bill payments to Utility Billing in a timely manner.
- Deliver all mail to Municipal Court in a timely manner.
- Relocate the mail room from the first floor to the third floor.

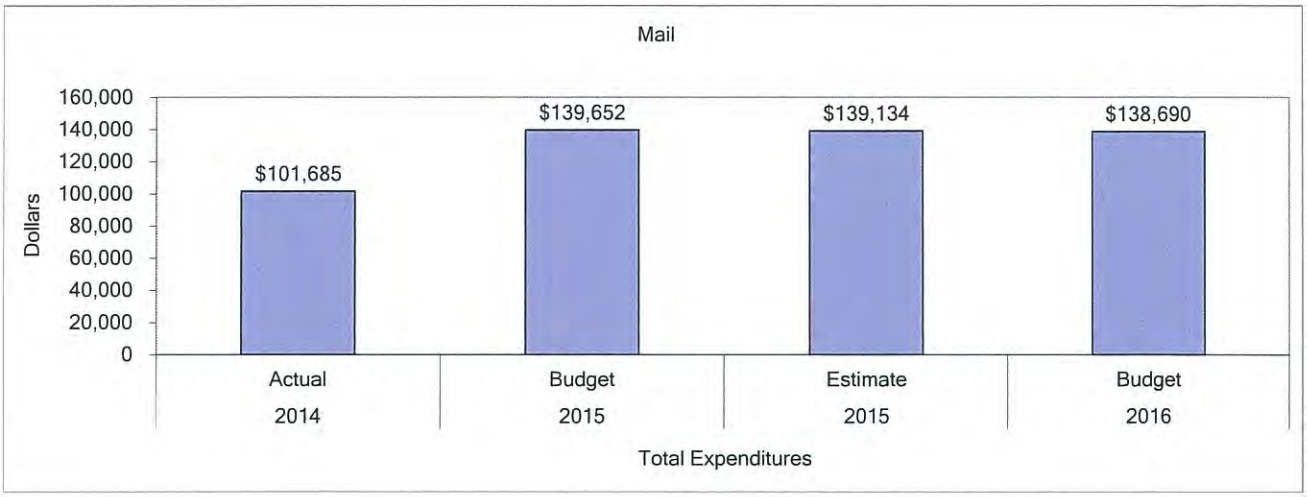
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES
MAIL

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$38,956	$38,065	$38,295	$38,908
Materials and supplies	31	1,400	1,400	1,400
Contractual services	54,792	94,177	93,429	92,372
Other services	7,906	6,010	6,010	6,010
Totals	$101,685	$139,652	$139,134	$138,690

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Mail Courier	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Program Account Code: 811550			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$139,652	2016 Central Service Fund	$138,690
2016 Budget	138,690		
Dollars change	(962)		
Percentage change	-0.69%		



Technology Services

Division Mission

The mission of the Information Technology division is to increase the availability of usable information to the parties that need it, when they need it. Creating efficiency of operations, allowing more to be done with less. This department provides technology tools and services to the Citizens of Galveston and City Staff. Responsibilities include structure and maintenance of the City of Galveston's technology infrastructure in such a way that it maximizes up time, reduces system redundancy, and speeds disaster recovery.

Accomplishments

- Purchased and implemented new IP Phone system. Replacing antiquated system that had limited features. New system lays backbone for future audio, video improvements while currently improving call handling.
- Supported Finance Department in implementing new modules, features, and processes in our existing Banner system. Increasing the efficiency of Finance operations.
- Replaced all Kronos clocks and rebuilt the Kronos software system. Replacing an out dated system.
- Implemented new SQL version of Laserfiche. Improving the ability to maintain records for future open records needs.
- Implemented a backup plan for SAN storage of data. Securing the City's data infrastructure.
- Rebuilt the Banner system both hardware and software. Replacing the existing system that was in need of new hardware and moves it virtual server platform.

Goals

- FY2016 is to be a consolidation year for Technology Services. We need to minimize new software / hardware acquisitions and concentrate on consolidating our gains from previous years. The City has spent so much time and energy on acquiring new technology that we have been forced to neglect many system we currently maintain.
- Implement backup / redundant systems for the City of Galveston's key software systems, Banner, Accela, Email, and CUSI. Redundant systems need to be setup and tested for disaster recovery.
- Manage all technology contracts and the centralization of technology purchases.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Service Tickets Closed	N/A	5,815	5,280	5,100
Major Projects	6	3	4	4
Other Projects	4	6	8	12

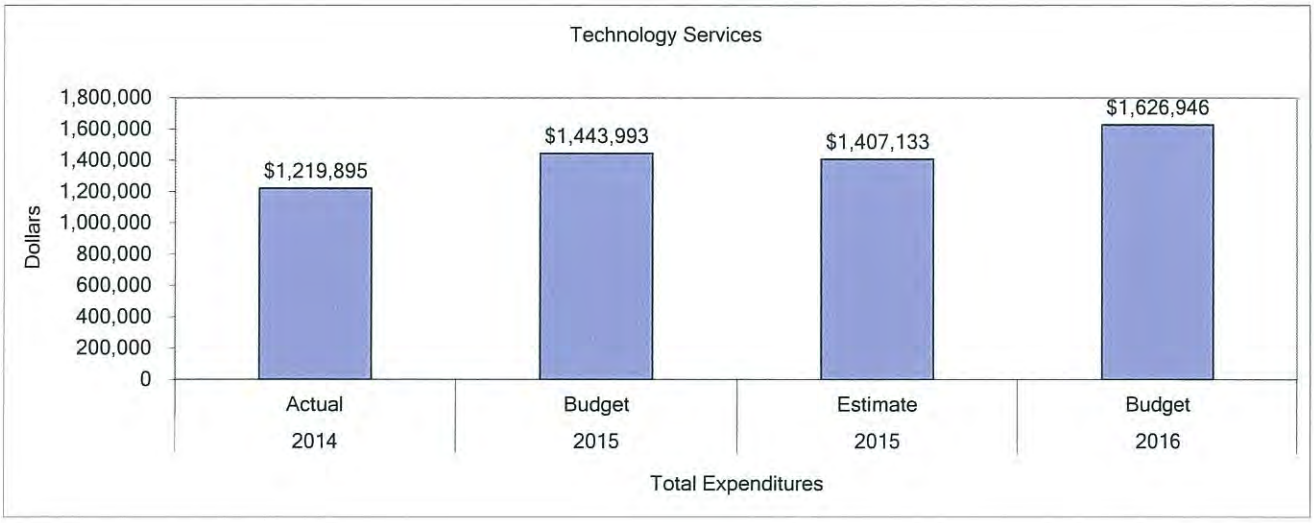
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$745,751	$834,551	$816,078	$867,300
Materials and supplies	34,786	22,500	21,738	22,500
Contractual services	380,198	388,375	370,662	506,499
Other charges	21,819	13,447	13,535	13,947
Capital Outlay	37,341	185,120	185,120	216,700
Totals	$1,219,895	$1,443,993	$1,407,133	$1,626,946

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Technology Support Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Data Base Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Developer/Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Administrator	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Application Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Application Specialist	1.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Desktop Support Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Program Account Code: 811551			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,443,993	2016 Central Service Fund	$1,626,946
2016 Budget	1,626,946		
Dollars change	182,953		
Percentage change	12.67%		



Facilities Department

Division Mission

The mission of the Facilities Department is to provide the highest quality services which exceed requirements and expectations. This is accomplished by managing our resources effectively, efficiently and with accountability. We also strive to continually evaluate and improve our methods and processes in order to expedite services in a timely manner.

Accomplishments

- Installed LED up lighting at the entrance of City Hall
- Replaced the old high pressure sodium security lights around City Hall/ Public Safety Building with LED lights
- Implemented new departmental work order system
- Removed surplus supplies and files from the old jail
- Cleaned and sanitized the Air Handling Unit for City Hall
- Developed and implemented a Janitorial Services Contract
- Developed and implemented an Electrical Services Contract
- Developed and implemented an Emergency Generator Services Contract for 15 standby emergency generators
- Filtered the diesel fuel in the standby emergency generators
- Removed the wax from the floors and steps at City Hall and had them polished
- Put the 100 Ton York Chiller for City Hall on the Building Automation System

Goals

- Identify and implement cost saving alternatives in order to reduce expenses
- Maximize operational services with technology related processes
- Improve the overall appearance of city facilities by establishing a comprehensive maintenance strategy plan for City Hall and five Fire Stations
- 1st quarter of the FY2016 budget, we have scheduled the remodeling of the ladies restroom on the first floor of City Hall
- 2nd quarter of the FY2016 budget, we have scheduled the remodeling of the elevator cab in City Hall
- 3rd quarter of the FY2016 budget, we have scheduled the remodeling of the men's restroom on the 4th floor of City Hall
- 4th quarter of the FY2016 budget, we have scheduled correcting the deficiencies noted in the HUD 504 Accessibility Study
- 4th quarter of the FY2016 budget we have scheduled the parking lot for City Hall and the Public Safety Building to be seal coated and re-striped.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimated	FY2016 Adopted
Work Orders	0	0	640	2,600
Preventative Maintenance	0	0	72	144

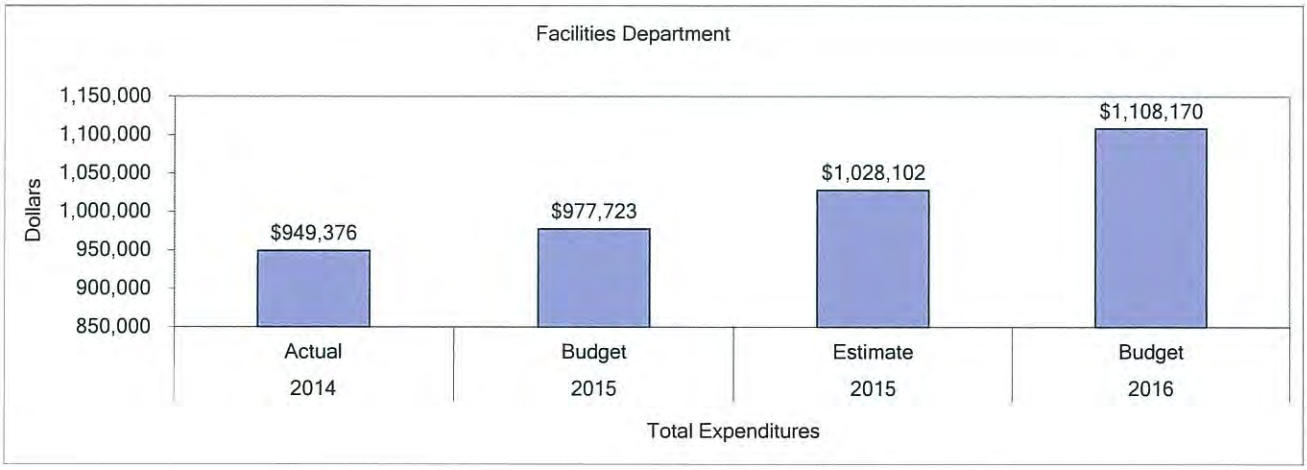
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES
FACILITIES DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$232,847	$266,246	$241,359	$231,122
Materials and supplies	160,638	169,898	170,161	164,568
Contractual services	143,401	208,279	208,832	306,549
Other services	8,996	8,390	8,390	8,390
Capital outlay - improvements	14,540	10,000	10,000	8,000
Debt service	388,954	314,910	389,360	389,541
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$949,376	$977,723	$1,028,102	$1,108,170

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Facilities Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Building Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Building Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00

Organization Code: 811553			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$977,723	2016 Central Service Fund	$1,108,170
2016 Budget	1,108,170		
Dollars change	130,447		
Percentage change	13.34%		



Print Shop

Division Mission

The mission of the Print Shop is to provide for all departments photocopying, printing services, and bindery in a timely manner. The Print Shop also supplies the copying machines with paper stock.

Accomplishments

- Effectively worked with City staff on offset printing and duplication.
- Printed the budget and other reports in a timely manner. The printed work of this department is cheaper than outsourcing the same work.
- Provided necessary equipment, supplies maintenance and technical services for City departments and agencies to produce over one million copies.
- Produced binding services for the Budget and Consolidated Annual Financial Report.
- Maintain a small inventory for print shop production.

Goals

- Develop a weekly charge back system to replace the current monthly system so departments can determine their expenditures in a timely manner.
- Research the expense and technical requirements needed to add a laminating service.
- Follow the 10 tips for a Greener Print Shop:
    1. Understand your environmental impacts and set goals to reduce them.
    2. Embrace print on demand.
    3. Utilize soft proofing.
    4. Adopt latest workflow technologies.
    5. Make the most of every sheet.
    6. Know where your paper comes from and recycle the paper you use.
    7. Reduce energy use.
    8. Use good waste prevention and management practices.
    9. Seek equipment designed for remanufacturing or recycling.
    10. Ensure you're working with environmentally responsible suppliers.

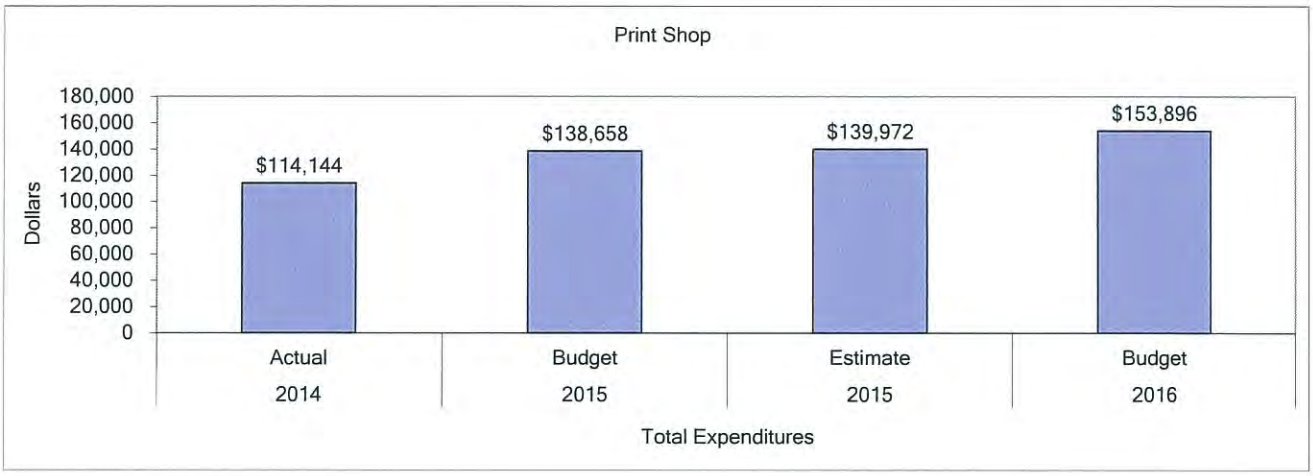
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES
PRINT SHOP

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$47,398	$50,748	$46,360	$49,986
Materials and supplies	39,323	61,300	60,067	61,300
Contractual services	20,850	20,600	27,535	36,600
Other charges	6,573	6,010	6,010	6,010
Totals	$114,144	$138,658	$139,972	$153,896

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Print Shop Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Program Account Code: 811554			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$138,658	2016 Central Service Fund	$153,896
2016 Budget	153,896		
Dollars change	15,238		
Percentage change	10.99%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL GARAGE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues				
Motor vehicle charges	$4,209,245	$4,561,648	$3,887,180	$4,395,377
Outside agency revenue	712,166	838,164	604,749	739,265
Other revenue	69,155	38,000	35,705	38,000
Sale of equipment	0	1,000	0	5,000
Interest earned	3,143	309	5,132	5,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	1,000,000	0	0
Total revenues	$4,993,709	$6,439,121	$4,532,766	$5,182,642
Expenses				
Administration	$221,082	$234,006	$212,783	$231,553
Operations	4,429,586	5,787,888	3,811,505	4,533,862
Insurance	417,227	417,227	417,227	417,227
Total expenses	$5,067,895	$6,439,121	$4,441,515	$5,182,642
Net income (loss)	($74,186)	$0	$91,251	$0
Beginning balance	$1,701,217	$2,502,232	$1,627,031	$718,285
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($1,000,000)	($999,997)	$0
Ending balance	$1,627,031	$1,502,232	$718,285	$718,285

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Garage Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	$165,040
Garage Operations	20.00	20.00	22.00	1,123,849
Totals	22.00	22.00	24.00	$1,288,889

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL GARAGE FUND

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	Projected 2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,627,031	$718,285
Cash receipts	4,532,766	5,182,642
Total cash available	$6,159,797	$5,900,927
Cash disbursements:	5,441,512	5,182,642
[1]Cash - end of year	$718,285	$718,285

[1] $97,712 investment in capital assets not included.

Municipal Fleet Facilities

Department Mission

The mission of the Municipal Garage Facilities is to meet city operational equipment needs by maintaining over five hundred city vehicles and equipment in a safe, operable condition and to assist in prolonging the equipment's life span.

Accomplishments

- Installation of improved preventative maintenance systems for fleet vehicles.
- Assisting Galveston County, Galveston Parks Board and the Port of Galveston with automated monitoring of their fleet operations.
- Continued rebuilding phase of the expansion of Island Transit Maintenance facility which will include a vehicle wash.
- Completed 4,376 general repairs, 1,181 Preventative Maintenance programs which resulted in 357 additional repairs from PM findings, and 531 road calls services.
- Increased auction sales revenue dramatically by utilizing on-line auction systems and improving procedures.

Goals

- To continue improving operations at the Municipal Garage Facility and in addition, work in harmony with user departments.
- To continue to improve training for the mechanics and the supporting staff.
- To continue to monitor the reduction of fleet downtime.
- Reduction of fuel usage.
- To continue to develop additional enhanced hierarchy preventative maintenance programs.
- To award annual bids on as many parts and supplies in the garage storeroom as practical.
- To continue to implement the Vehicle Replacement Program and to consider better fuel efficient and "greener" vehicles.
- To identify repair problem consistencies which will assist in decreasing scheduled repairs and unscheduled repairs.
- Research extended manufactures warranties for fleet purchases which will reduce repair costs to the city.
- To rid the fleet of outdated and surplus equipment.

Performance Measurement	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY 2016 Adopted
Downtime Full Fleet	8.20%	8.00%	7.60%	7.60%
Number of Work Orders	1,887	1,771	1,832	1,770
Number of PM Services	953	862	898	900

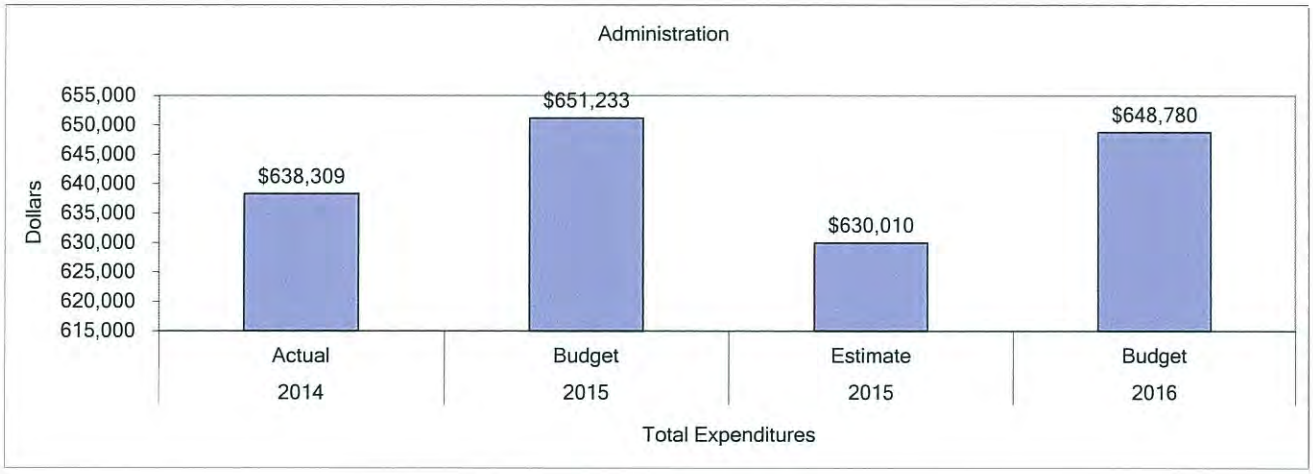
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL GARAGE
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$158,996	$172,797	$161,860	$165,040
Materials and supplies	1,040	5,030	1,993	5,030
Contractual services	56,952	56,179	47,430	59,983
Other services	421,321	417,227	418,727	418,727
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Totals	$638,309	$651,233	$630,010	$648,780

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Fleet Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Program Account Code: 811560			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$651,233	2016 Central Garage Fund	$648,780
2016 Budget	648,780		
Dollars change	(2,453)		
Percentage change	-0.38%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

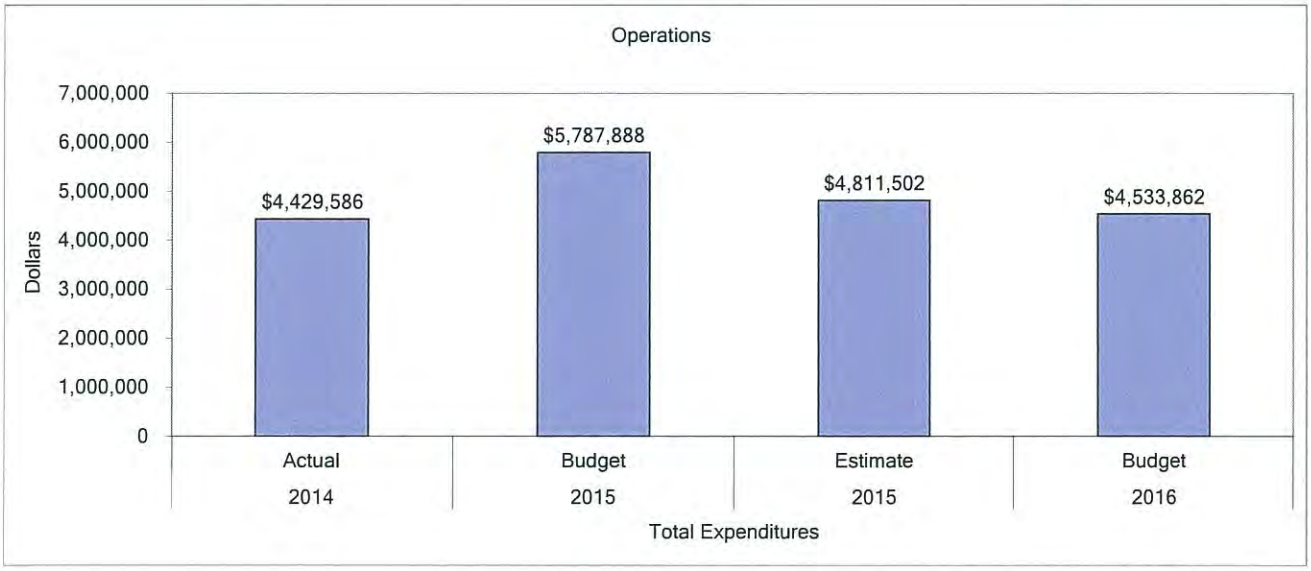
CENTRAL GARAGE
OPERATIONS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$976,196	$1,006,161	$1,007,677	$1,123,849
Materials and supplies	3,069,721	3,425,925	2,425,585	3,054,211
Contractual services	367,465	355,802	378,243	355,802
Other services	16,204	0	0	0
Vehicle capital outlay	0	1,000,000	999,997	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$4,429,586	$5,787,888	$4,811,502	$4,533,862

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Garage Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Mechanic III	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00
Automotive Parts Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Supply Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Auto Maintenance Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Automotive Tire Repairer	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00
Service Station Attendant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Service Writer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts Runner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Garage Security Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Custodian II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	20.00	20.00	20.00	22.00

Program Account Code: 811561

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$5,787,888	2016 Central Garage Fund	$4,533,862
2016 Budget	4,533,862		
Dollars change	(1,254,026)		
Percentage change	-21.67%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Charges for services				
Waterworks Fund	$205,987	$207,625	$207,625	$207,625
Sewer System Fund	234,520	232,666	232,666	232,666
Drainage Utility Fund	49,952	51,288	51,288	51,288
Sanitation Fund	85,368	83,519	83,519	83,519
Capital Projects Fund	10,208	10,134	10,134	10,134
Central Services	33,857	33,889	33,889	33,889
Central Garage	417,227	462,227	462,227	462,227
Airport Fund	203,704	203,812	203,812	203,812
Federal/state grants	124,697	123,293	123,293	123,293
General Fund	771,032	768,518	768,518	768,518
Other revenue	4,109	0	4,356	4,500
Total revenues	$2,140,661	$2,176,971	$2,181,327	$2,181,471
Expenses:				
Administration	$167,002	$181,071	$172,272	$184,575
Insurance polices	1,259,159	1,503,900	1,276,195	1,504,000
Other expenses	266,098	492,000	394,983	492,000
Total expenses	$1,692,259	$2,176,971	$1,843,450	$2,180,575
Net income (loss)	$448,402	$0	$337,877	$896
Net assets at beginning of year	$1,285,895	$1,736,330	$1,734,297	$2,072,174
Net assets at end of year	$1,734,297	$1,736,330	$2,072,174	$2,073,070

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Insurance Fund - Administration	1.710	1.710	1.710	$144,863
Totals	1.710	1.710	1.710	$144,863

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	Projected 2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,734,297	$2,072,174
Cash receipts	2,181,327	2,181,471
2013-2014 Budget	$3,915,624	$4,253,645
Cash disbursements:	1,843,450	2,180,575
[1] Cash - end of year	$2,072,174	$2,073,070

[1] $22,584 investment in capital assets not included.

Municipal Insurance

Division Mission

The City's insurance program is monitored by both the Risk Manager and by the Human Resource Department, which coordinates and supervises the fringe benefit program for City employees. The Risk Manager assists the overall performance of the self-insured Health plan and supervises the Worker's Compensation self-insurance plan. He also identifies risk areas and secures insurance coverage for the City's property and liability risk.

Accomplishments

- Provided insurance expertise on flood and windstorm insurance to assist in closing out FEMA project worksheets related to Hurricane IKE damage to City facilities.
- Reviewed and updated insurance coverage for City owned vehicles and mobile equipment.
- Reviewed and updated building value and contents insurance limits for all City owned and leased properties.
- Assistance and management of FEMA funded PW projects for City facilities and equipment replacement.
- The City Employee Health Insurance Plan has been consistently reviewed for plan management and financial stability.
- In FY 07-08, the Health Board of Trustees approved an interlocal agreement with the County to provide for an eligible employee/dependent primary health care clinic administered by CareHere, LLC. The program has now expanded to include Galveston County, Galveston ISD, City of League City and Dickinson ISD.
  An approximate annual cost of $750,000, which at this time will continue into FY16 and will include continuation of Pharmacy program.

Goals

- Achieve a better understanding of risk with cost savings through better management of resources.
- Build and improve capabilities to respond effectively to low probability, catastrophic risks.
- Continue to Identify and assess risks. Review risk management efforts in risk control and financing measures.
- Continue to efficiently monitor and manage (by making timely and wise recommendations to the Board) the health insurance fund.
- Closely monitor the worker's compensation insurance fund.
- Continue to review all city properties and personnel for safety compliance.
- Continue safety inspections and work site-specific courses for employees throughout the City operations.

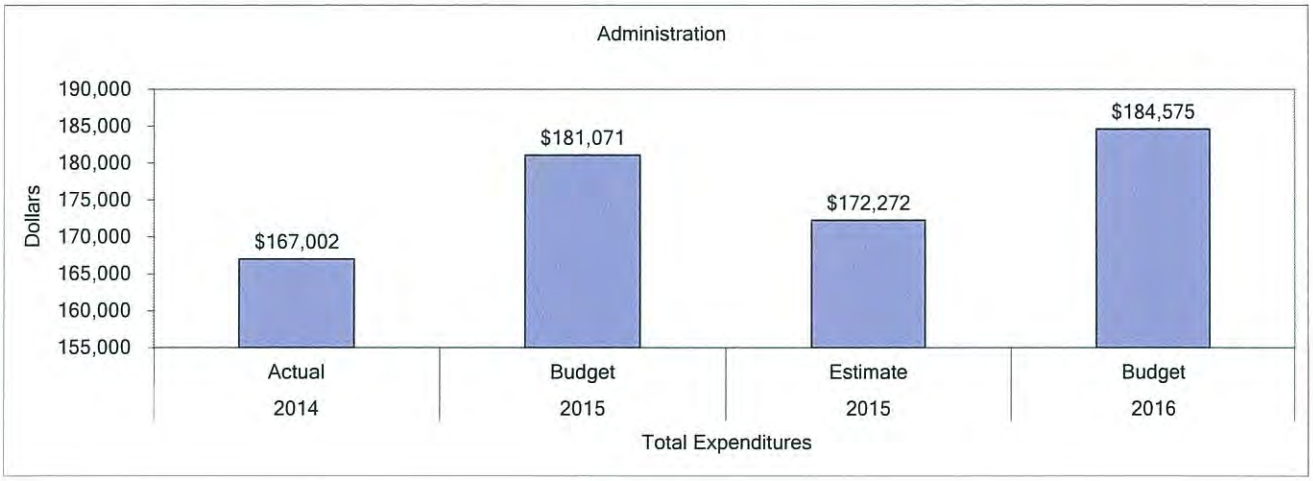
CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$131,294	$148,471	$140,827	$144,863
Materials and supplies	2,467	1,800	1,800	6,800
Contractual services	27,515	30,800	29,645	32,912
Other charges	5,726	0	0	0
Totals	$167,002	$181,071	$172,272	$184,575

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Asst. Human Resource Director	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Human Resource Specialist	0.110	0.110	0.110	0.110
Administrative Assistant	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Totals	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710

Program Account Code: 811565			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$181,071	2016 Municipal Insurance Fund	$184,575
2016 Budget	184,575		
Dollars change	3,504		
Percentage change	1.94%		



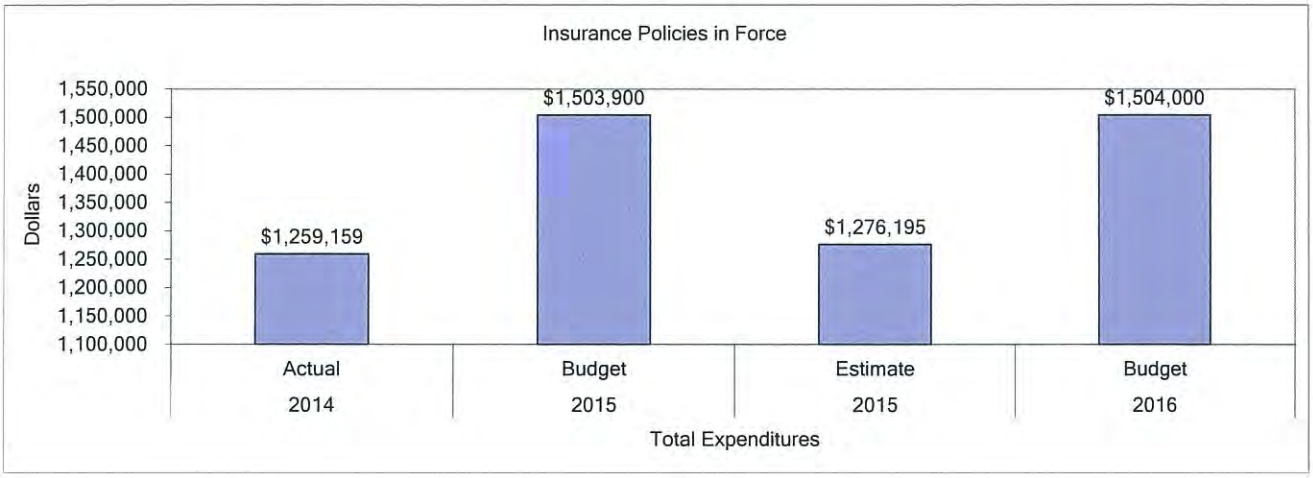
CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Automobile physical damage	$133,950	$131,000	$119,526	$131,000
Windstorm	345,485	446,000	328,456	446,000
Mobile equipment	22,840	22,000	19,467	22,000
Flood insurance	154,964	160,000	143,834	160,000
Airport liability	10,083	12,000	11,000	12,000
Police liability	85,174	102,000	89,751	102,000
Public officials liability	88,720	98,000	95,748	98,000
Fire and extended coverage	19,747	76,000	69,406	76,000
Automobile liability	184,825	233,000	177,565	233,000
General liability	48,194	48,000	45,556	48,000
Employee bond	100	3,000	2,941	3,000
Unemployment compensation	145,536	160,000	160,000	160,000
Vehicle - catastrophic insurance	15,680	8,400	8,000	8,000
Pollution control policy	3,861	4,500	4,945	5,000
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$1,259,159	$1,503,900	$1,276,195	$1,504,000

Program Account Code: 811566

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$1,503,900	2016 Municipal Insurance Fund	$1,504,000
2016 Budget	1,504,000		
Dollars change	100		
Percentage change	0.01%		

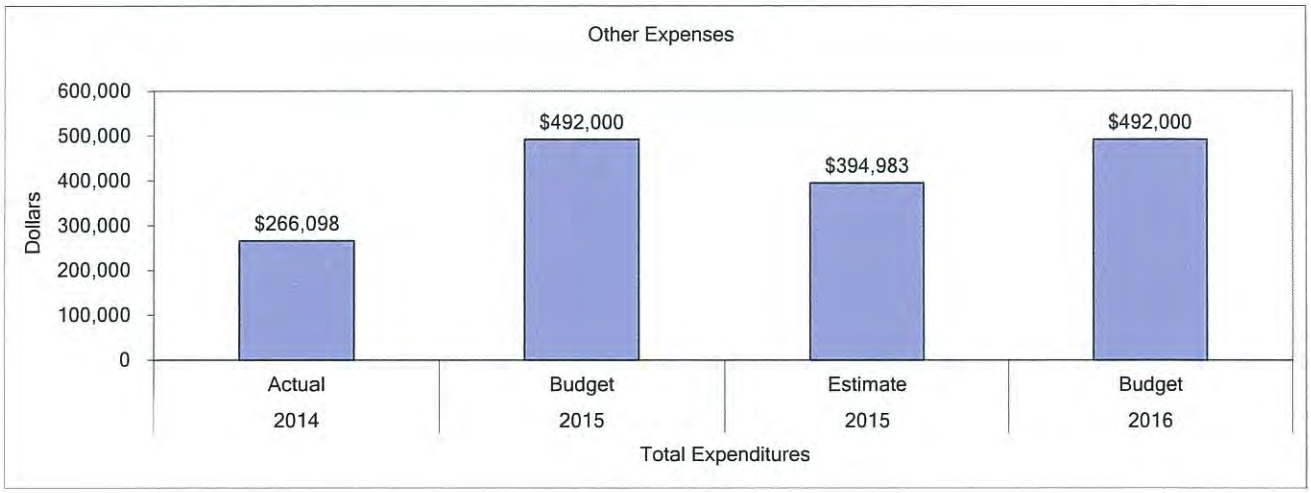


CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Other Operating Expenses:				
Minor tools	$0	$0	$5,000	$0
Preventive health	35,288	50,000	50,000	50,000
Uninsured damage claims	96,229	250,000	150,000	250,000
Uninsured legal claims	126,158	170,000	170,000	170,000
Employee assistance	9,148	22,000	21,000	21,000
Investment fees	748	0	98	1,000
Reimbursements	(1,473)	0	(1,115)	0
Totals	$266,098	$492,000	$394,983	$492,000

Program Account Code: 811567			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$492,000	2016 Municipal Insurance Fund	$492,000
2016 Budget	492,000		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Charges for services				
Workers' compensation	$715,186	$704,900	$704,900	$704,900
Interest	2,590	0	7,000	7,000
Total revenues	$717,776	$704,900	$711,900	$711,900
Expenses:				
Insurance polices	$488,390	$704,900	$621,324	$705,200
Total expenses	$488,390	$704,900	$621,324	$705,200
Net income (loss)	$229,386	$0	$90,576	$6,700
Net assets at beginning of year	$360,456	$518,027	$589,842	$680,418
Net assets at end of year	589,842	518,027	680,418	687,118

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

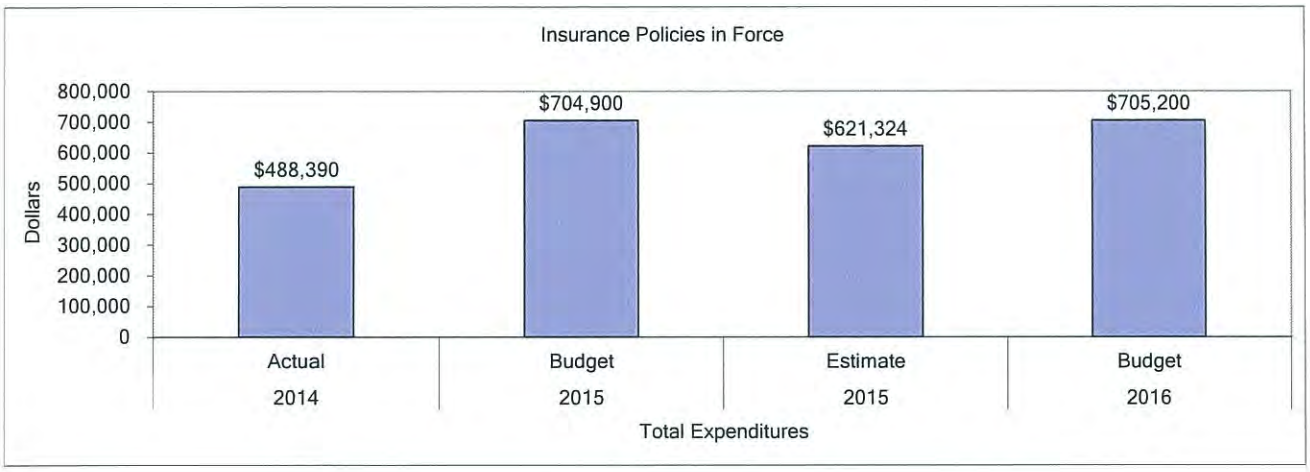
Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$589,842	$680,418
Cash receipts	711,900	711,900
Total cash available	$1,301,742	$1,392,318
Cash disbursements:	621,324	705,200
Cash - end of year	$680,418	$687,118

CITY OF GALVESTON

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Worker's compensation	$432,782	$604,900	$550,000	$604,900
Administrative costs & stop loss	54,609	100,000	71,030	100,000
Miscellaneous expenses	999	0	294	300
Totals	$488,390	$704,900	$621,324	$705,200

Program Account Code: 811566			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$704,900	2016 Municipal Insurance Fund	$705,200
2016 Budget	705,200		
Dollars change	300		
Percentage change	0.04%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Medical insurance - retiree & cobra	$285,137	$240,000	$243,931	$240,000
Medical insurance - contributions-city	4,323,883	4,553,000	4,079,902	4,553,000
Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees	1,074,919	1,000,000	1,211,210	1,200,000
Premiums - life insurance	107,490	122,000	95,437	122,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	0
Interest	9,143	1,000	16,976	15,000
Total revenues	$5,800,572	$5,916,000	$5,647,456	$6,130,000
Expenses:				
Insurance polices	$5,467,540	$5,285,000	$4,991,374	$5,380,000
Health clinic operating expense	661,551	600,000	750,000	750,000
Total expenses	$6,129,091	$5,885,000	$5,741,374	$6,130,000
Net income (loss)	($328,519)	$31,000	($93,918)	$0
Net assets at beginning of year	$1,247,214	$2,014,091	$918,695	$824,777
Net assets at end of year, as restated	$918,695	$2,045,091	$824,777	$824,777

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND
HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

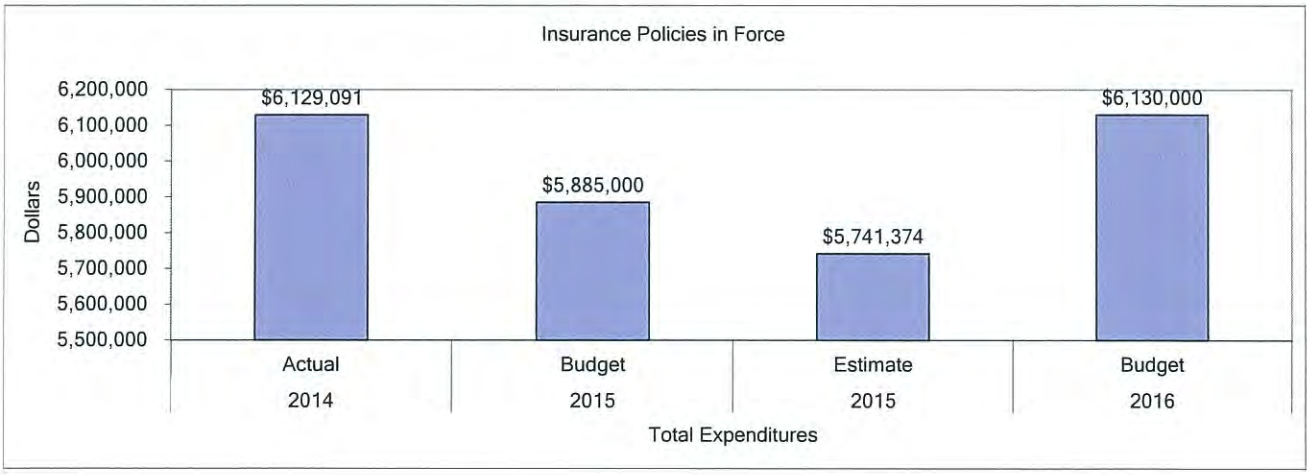
Account Description	Projected 2015	Projected 2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$918,695	$824,777
Cash receipts	5,647,456	6,130,000
Total cash available	$6,566,151	$6,954,777
Cash disbursements:	5,741,374	6,130,000
Cash - end of year	$824,777	$824,777

CITY OF GALVESTON

HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Group health claims	$4,604,604	$4,400,000	$4,005,323	$4,369,000
Employee life	106,592	125,000	110,000	125,000
Administrative costs	350,195	360,000	344,388	360,000
Stop loss premiums	402,691	400,000	445,000	445,000
Health clinic operating expense	661,551	600,000	750,000	750,000
Transitional reinsurance fee	0	0	86,000	80,000
Other expenses	3,458	0	663	1,000
Totals	$6,129,091	$5,885,000	$5,741,374	$6,130,000

Program Account Code: 811566			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$5,885,000	2016 Municipal Insurance Fund	$6,130,000
2016 Budget	6,130,000		
Dollars change	245,000		
Percentage change	4.16%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

CAPITAL PROJECTS

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Revenues:				
Capital Projects - transfer in	$89,158	$483,960	$126,713	$517,972
Total revenues	$89,158	$483,960	$126,713	$517,972
Expenses:				
Construction Management	$89,158	$483,960	$126,713	$517,972
Total expenses	$89,158	$483,960	$126,713	$517,972
Net income (loss)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Net assets at beginning of year	$5,745	$5,745	$5,745	$5,745
Net assets at end of year	$5,745	$5,745	$5,745	$5,745

Personnel summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	Salary Costs
Construction Management	5.00	5.00	5.50	$436,857
Totals	5.00	5.00	5.50	436,857

CITY OF GALVESTON

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2015	2016
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$5,745	$5,745
Cash receipts	126,713	517,972
Total cash receipts	$126,713	$517,972
Total cash available	$132,458	$523,717
Cash disbursements:		
Operating disbursements-less depreciation	126,713	517,972
Total cash disbursements	$126,713	$517,972
Cash - end of year	$5,745	$5,745

Construction Management

Division Mission

The Construction Management Division is responsible for assisting all City departments with construction related activity. The Division is responsible for communication between City departments and design professionals and consultants, both during design/development phase and construction phase of projects, monitoring all city projects in the field for quality, monitoring progress payments with relation to completion, processing and tracking changes to the contracts and overseeing dispute resolution. Additionally, the Director oversees real property acquisition needs for the City's construction projects.

Accomplishments

- Completed the UTMB Elevated Storage Tank Renovation Project ($829,300.00 2008 Water Bonds and UTMB)
- Completed the Lift Station #1 Reconstruction Project ($1,992,224.09 CDBG DR Round 1)
- Completed the Sunset Cove Paving, Drainage, Sanitary, Water Project (Development Project)
- Completed 2317-2319 Strand Construction ($610,000.00 CDBG)
- Completed Fire Station #4 Project ($4,381,941.40 CDBG DR Round 1)
- Completed Phase 1, Hollywood Heights Sidewalks Project ($234,166.33 2013-14 CDBG)
- Completed Avenue K & L Sidewalk Project ($274,747.54 2013-14 CDBG)
- Completed Garten Verein Construction Project ($1,136,000.00 FEMA)

Goals

- Provide construction management and grant administration services towards the completion of all projects currently under construction.

- Projects include:

Project Name	Description	Funding Source	Est. Cost
Roadway Reconstruction Project (Market, 43rd, & 53rd)	Reconstruction of roadways including all associated water, sewer, and drainage improvements as applicable.	CDBG DR Round 2.1	$ 17,420,690
59th Street Water Pump Station	59th Street Pump Station is being designed to be constructed as the pump station of last resort, supplying water to the entire island in the event that all other pump stations fail.	CDBG DR Round 2.2/HMGP	$ 26,250,000

Project Name	Description	Funding Source	Est. Cost
New Freedom Grant ADA Ramp Project	Construction of new wheelchair ramps ADA	New Freedom Grant	$500,000
Fire Hydrant Replacement	Replace old and Broken Hydrants various location	Water Improvements/Fema	$1,147,383
Sealy, Ave N, Ave R	New asphalt pavement and storm inlets on Sealy	2005GO Bond	$820,711
Broadway and 81st Street Light Repair	New Street Light 81st street	2001/2005 GO Bond	$364,701
Sanitary Sewer Rehab.	Misc. Sewer Repairs Various Locations	Water/ Sewer	$1,607,675

Design Projects

Project Name	Description	Funding Source	Completed
19th Street Roadway and Drainage Improvements	Paving, Drainage	ISA	95%
41st Street Roadway and Drainage Improvements	Paving, Drainage	2005 GO Bonds	95%
2014-2015 Capitol Improvement Roadway Reconstruction	26th Street, Ave N, Sealy Street, Blume Drive	2005 GO Bonds	95%
Bermuda Beach Sanitary Sewer Improvements	Sanitary Sewer	Sewer Improvement	100%
Seawolf Park Wastewater Treatment Plant	Reconstruction and Expansion	Sewer Improvement/ Fema	90%
Stewart Road Sidewalk	Sidewalk 81st to Sand Hill Crane Complex	TIRZ 14	95%
Sealy Street	25th Street to 33rd Street	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%
51st Street	Broadway to Post Office Street	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%
65th Street	Golf Crest to Heards Ln.	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%
Saladia Street	Stewart Road to Heards Ln.	CDBG Rd. 2.2	30%
Market Street	14th to 13th Streets	CDBG Rd.2.1	90%
Hollywood Heights Sidewalks	61st to 74th Heards Ln. to Jones Drive	CDBG	95%

CITY OF GALVESTON

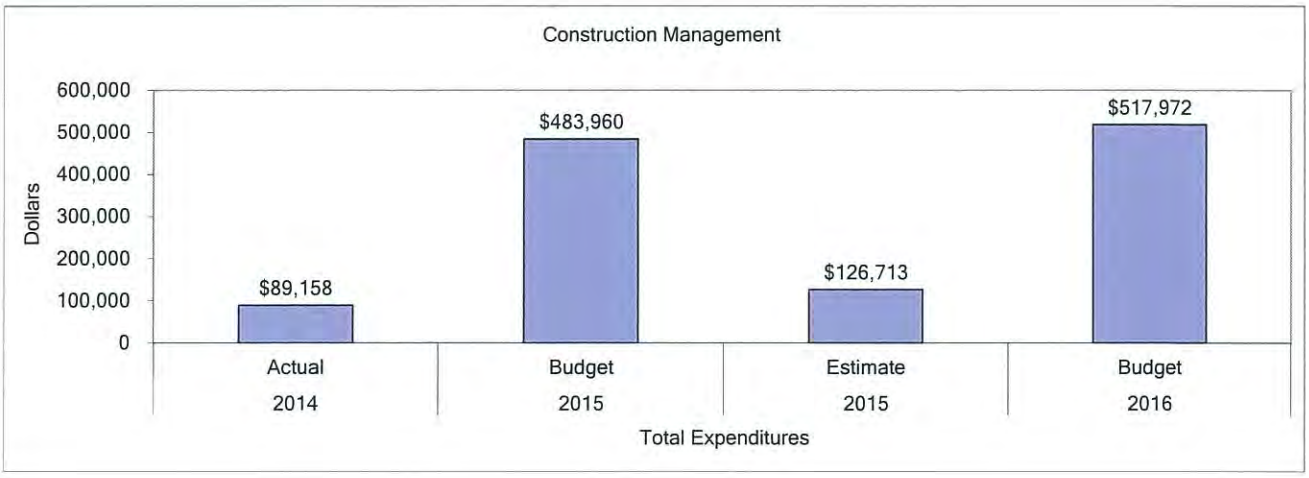
CAPITAL PROJECTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
Personnel services	$29,927	$385,210	$42,242	$436,857
Materials and supplies	3,527	6,135	3,635	8,635
Contractual services	35,991	37,407	28,031	38,242
Other charges	19,684	10,208	10,208	10,208
Capital outlay	0	45,000	45,000	24,000
Investment fees	29	0	12	30
Reimbursements	0	0	(2,415)	0
Totals	$89,158	$483,960	$126,713	$517,972

Personnel Summary	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016 Budget
City Engineer/Construction Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Construction Superintendent	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Construction Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Project Manager	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.50
Administrative Assistant	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.50

Program Account Code: 811600

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2015 Budget	$483,960	2016 Capital Projects Fund	$517,972
2016 Budget	517,972		
Dollars change	34,012		
Percentage change	7.03%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Grant Programs

Grants & Housing Department

Mission Statement

The City of Galveston's Grants & Housing Department is committed to empowering low-moderate income residents develop effective community development strategies and programs to achieve their vision of a healthy viable community.

Major Accomplishments

- Successfully provided eligible documentation to the Department of Housing & Urban Development and the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs to submit drawdown requests for $2,077,964.82. This enabled the City to recover reimbursement for funds expended under several federal (CDBG & HOME) and State (NSP) programs in a timely manner.

- Provided downpayment and closing cost assistance to 5 low-moderate income (LMI) first-time homebuyers. Approved 10 additional homebuyers for assistance once they identify the home of their choice. This activity helps stabilize neighborhoods, encourages families to purchase a home on the Island and assists LMI persons realize the "American Dream" of homeownership.

- Provided for rehabilitation and reconstruction of 5 single-family housing units for LMI persons. All units met local building codes, TDI Windstorm and Lead-Based Paint requirements.

- Non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs provided a total of $457,219.53 in contracting opportunities. Of this total $383,460.15 or 84% in contracting dollars went to Minority and Women Owned Businesses.

- Performed 16 Employee Interviews and reviewed 65 Certified Payroll reports on CDBG funded non-housing construction projects subject to the Federal Labor Standards Provisions and the Davis-Bacon Act to ensure that labors and mechanics are paid in accordance to the Federal Prevailing Wage Rate. If the employees are underpaid or classified incorrectly, the City is responsible for ensuring that restitution is made. No employees were underpaid or classified incorrectly during the grant year.

- HUD's 4 day onsite Monitoring Review of the City's HOME Investment Partnership Program revealed no Findings (statutory or regulatory deficiency) and only one (1) Concern (non-regulatory area). HUD cited that the "City's program and project files are comprehensive, well organized and very detailed". HUD's monitoring letter also stated that "the City does an excellent

job of preserving and maintaining affordable housing by ensuring their rehabilitation program is regulatory compliant".

- Provided technical assistance to the Galveston Historical Foundation, Galveston Housing Authority, The Children's Center, Woman's Inc., Gulf Coast Center, Houston Area Urban Community Development Corporation (HAUCDC) in the areas of the HUD mandated Environmental Review Process and Community Housing & Development Organization regulatory requirements.

- Reviewed 6 federal grant applications for local non-profit agencies and completed HUD mandatory Consistency of Consolidated Plan Certifications for each program. This is a mandatory HUD requirement necessary for the agencies to submit a grant application to HUD.

- Received a very favorable Year End Assessment Report from HUD for the non-disaster CDBG and HOME Programs. HUD's assessment concluded that the City's "review did not reveal any concerns with "Fair Housing or EO requirements"; "the City was on target to achieve and surpass its stated five (5) year goals"; the City "expended 100% of its funds to benefit low-moderate income persons"; the City was "congratulated for achieving objectives prior to the deadline"; and "commended for its continued positive effort in improving the community for its residents". The HUD Assessment concluded that the "City carried out its program substantially as described in the Action Plan and complied with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act and other applicable laws and regulations and the City has the continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner".

- The Department met all HUD mandatory requirements for Financial compliance. The Department met the CDBG Timeliness Expenditure of funds Test for expenditure ratio and the HOME Program's Commitment of Funds, Disbursement of Funds and CHDO requirements for the grant year. Failure to meet either requirement may cause the City to repay grant funds or receive a reduced funding allocation.

Goals

- Ensure statutory and regulatory compliance in all non-disaster CDBG, HOME, and Neighborhood Stabilization Program areas. These program areas include project eligibility (beneficiary & financial); financial expenditure ratio, timeliness, commitment and disbursement of program funds; Environmental Review for City and non-profit program activities; Federal Labor Standards Provision and the Davis-Bacon Act for all non-disaster construction projects; homebuyer and rehabilitation activities including Lead-Based Paint compliance and Fair Housing & Equal Opportunity requirements. If the City is non-compliant in any of the above mentioned categories, grant funds could

be conditioned, sanctioned, reduced, subject to recapture or repaid from non-federal sources.

- Facilitate all necessary federal requirements for the construction of 24 blocks of 4ft wide sidewalks and ADA ramps in the Hollywood Heights/Parker School area and work with the Public Works Department to facilitate engineering for 52 blocks of sidewalk in LMI areas. Ensure that all required documentation is obtained, categorized and maintained in project files to justify compliance and meet all HUD low-moderate income requirements.

- Provide downpayment and closing cost assistance for 12 low-moderate (LMI) families to purchase their first home. Compliance includes eligibility qualification of applicant and housing unit; Lead-Based Paint; HQS inspection; Environmental Review Process, etc...

- Solicit the assistance of an established Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) or certify a new CHDO to utilize HOME funds to acquire, rehabilitation/reconstruct one (1) single-family housing unit for resale to an eligible LMI family.

- Collaborate with the Code Enforcement Division and the Parks & Recreation Department to ensure that all federal statutory and regulatory requirements are adhered to as they implement the Demolition/Boardup/Clearance and Code Compliance Staffing and Youth Recreation Programs respectively. Compliance will include procurement, Environmental Review Process, Texas Historical Commission 106 Review, documenting eligibility and subsequent community benefit.

- Facilitate the rehabilitation or reconstruction of 7 single-family homes occupied (primary residence) of LMI persons to ensure a decent, safe and sanitary living environment. Compliance issues include eligibility screening for homeowner and property; Environmental Review Process; Texas Historical Commission 106 Review Process; Lead-Based Paint Risk Assessment; procurement; local building codes; etc...

Performance Measures

Workload

- Management of the non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs for 2015 Grant Year projects totaling $1,386,373 and prior year projects to ensure federal regulatory requirements and City policies and procedures compliance

  - Conduct 2015 Environmental Reviews for 10 projects and HUD Release of Funds: site inspection and review of project environment, conduct Historical 106 Review and Floodplain Management, evaluate project for ER

classification category, complete appropriate category environmental issues checklists, compile and advertise ER notices, complete interested parties consultations, and request HUD release of funds

- Management of Homebuyer Assistance Program for 12 households: applicant intake and eligibility approval, additional Environmental Review of each site, underwriting of homebuyer and property deal, review of closing documents for funding request, and process assistance check and facilitate homebuyer closing and document signing

- Management of the Housing Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Program for 7 households: applicant intake and eligibility approval, collect property information, additional Environmental Review of each site, coordinate housing unit inspection and development of project scope, bid out project and coordinate award of contract, coordinate all aspects of scope and bid with homeowner, and oversight of project construction and contractor payments, and project closeout

- Oversight of project implementation by City Departments Community Development and CHDO Affordable Housing Subrecipients to monitor status of 7 projects including timely execution and expenditure of funding, compliance with federal regulations, and meeting goals and objectives: startup implementation meetings, additional Environmental Review of each site as needed, monthly report desk reviews, biannual or as required site monitoring visits, enforcement of Davis Bacon Act/Labor Standards for applicable contracts, collection of Section 3 employee or contract requirements and Minority/Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) contracts, review and approval of Department purchases and expenditures, and review, approval, and reimbursement of Subrecipient monthly expenditure reports

- HUD drawdown of funds for expenditure reimbursements for 12-monthly draws and ensure the City meets the required HUD CDBG Timeliness ratio of expenditures to funds available and HOME Commitments, Disbursements , and CHDO Reservations Deadline: review Banner and activity expenditures, compile drawdown report, complete and approve HUD draws, and provide Finance report for appropriate Banner entries

- HUD Reporting Requirements for 7 individual reports and 12-monthly program updates for all active activities in HUD online reporting system (IDIS): Annual Action Plan application narrative for annual projects and goals and objectives, Section 3 Report, Semi-Annual Contractor/Subcontractor Activity Report, Semi-Annual Labor Standards Enforcement Report, Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report year-end narrative for project accomplishments and goals and objectives, and activity setups in IDIS with 12-monthly updates of all individual activities (26 activities)

- Coordinate planning process for 2016 CDBG and HOME Programs with City Management and City Council for 3-month development timeline with the appropriate City Departments and/or Subrecipients for final presentations to City Council for approval

- Other Housing and Community Development Activities:
  - 25 homeowner consultations on complaints or issues
  - 5 non-profit or outside agency requests for Environmental Review from the City as a Responsible Entity
  - Coordination of April Fair Housing Month Activities
  - Coordination of Section 3 Outreach and Section 3 Business database
  - Technical assistance to 5 non-profit or outside agencies

Output

The 2015 CDBG and HOME Programs identified the following 2015 Community Development and Housing Objectives. Through the implementation of the approved programs and CDBG and HOME funding the following will be provided:

- To provide and expand the supply of safe, decent, and affordable housing through the rehabilitation of existing residential property and the development of new residential property for low-moderate income persons
  - Complete 7 rehabilitation/reconstruction housing units
  - Complete rehabilitation and sell 4 affordable housing units to homebuyers

- To provide and expand homeownership opportunities for low-moderate income homebuyers
  - Assist 12 first-time homebuyers

- To reduce the number of housing units containing lead based paint and other lead hazards
  - 11 housing units

- To identify and eliminate barriers to affordable housing and impediments to fair housing
  - Review and ensure no new ordinances negatively impact only affordable or fair housing
  - Educate consumers on fair housing law and avenues for filing complaints
  - Receive fair housing complaints and forward to Houston HUD office
  - Publish and promote HUD Fair Housing information
  - Address any identified impediments to fair housing choice in the City's Analysis of Impediments

- Provide code enforcement and neighborhood revitalization activities to diminish blight, unsafe buildings and lots, and general neighborhood decay in low-moderate income areas
  - Conduct 9,000 property inspections and 3,500 reinspections

- Complete 3 demolitions of substandard units
- Complete 95 lot clearances/boardups of nuisance or unsafe properties

- Provide infrastructure enhancement to support neighborhood revitalization and new residential development in low-moderate income areas
  - Complete 24 blocks of sidewalk and handicap ramp installations
  - Complete engineering for 52 blocks of sidewalk and handicap ramp installations

- Promote the health and well-being of city residents through the provision of public and supportive services
  - Provide 1,000 children and youth with 40,000 daily units of educational/ recreational activities

- To facilitate neighborhood, comprehensive, and individual project management, planning, and capacity building activities for low/moderate income areas

  - Management of the CDBG & HOME Program to ensure all federal regulatory requirements and City policies and procedures are met to guarantee the HUD Assessment that "the City carried out its program substantially as described in its Consolidated and Annual Action Plan submission, the Consolidated Plan Submission, as implemented, complies with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act and other applicable laws and regulations, and the City has the continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner"

- Provide economic development opportunities for low-moderate income and for their employers
  - Contracting opportunities for the Housing Rehabilitation Program, Demolition/Lot Clearance Activity, Infrastructure Improvements, and other contracted activities to the greatest extent possible will be available to Section 3 and Minority/Women Business Enterprises

- Assist in the coordination of resources in the community through expansion/enhancement of the homeless Continuum of Care Program
  - Provide technical assistance as needed to the homeless Continuum of Care Program

Efficiency

The Grants & Housing Department has managed the non-disaster CDBG and HOME Programs without fail to the HUD assessment that "the City carried out its program substantially as described in its Consolidated and Annual Action Plan submission, the Consolidated Plan Submission, as implemented, complies with the requirements of the Housing and Community Development Act and other applicable laws and regulations, and the City has the continuing capacity to carry out the approved program in a timely manner". To date, the City's non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs have never been sanctioned or conditioned, no expenditure or program has ever been determined to be ineligible and the City has never had to repay any funds for non-compliance.

- Operate the CDBG Program within the allotted 20% cap of CDBG Program Administration

- Operate the HOME Program within the allotted 10% cap of the HOME Program Administration

Effectiveness

The Grants & Housing Department will effectively provide management of the non-disaster CDBG & HOME Programs to provide decent housing and a suitable living environment and expand economic opportunities benefiting primarily the low-moderate income population with indirect services to other citizens of the low-moderate income areas. The Department will provide the following:

- Affordability by providing decent affordable housing to low-moderate income households:
  - 4 homebuyers through acquisition and rehabilitation
  - 12 first-time homebuyers
  - 7 homeowner rehabilitation

- Availability/Accessibility to a more suitable living environment by providing new services to low-moderate income persons:
  - 1,000 children and youth (90% LMI) educational/recreational public service activities

- Sustainability of a more suitable living environment to low-moderate income areas through:
  - 14,593 citizens (60.79% LMI) infrastructure improvements of 52 blocks sidewalk engineering
  - 1,647 citizens (61.26% LMI) infrastructure improvements of 24 blocks sidewalk installation
  - 27,638 population (62.32% LMI) code enforcement of 9,000 property inspections and 3,500 reinspections, 3 demolitions of dangerous buildings, and 95 lot clearances/boardups of nuisance properties

Grants & Housing Department

Performance Measurements	FY 2013 Actual	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Estimated	FY 2016 Adopted
Financial Compliance				
Timeliness Ratio : 1.50% or Less Regulatory Compliance	1.41%	1.40%	1.48%	1.50%
Commitment of Funds : 100% Regulatory Compliance	100%	100%	100%	100%
Disbursement of Funds : 100% Regularoty Compliance	100%	100%	100%	100%
Beneficiary Compliance				
% of LMI Benefits : 70% Regulatory Compliance	100%	100%	70%	70%
Overall Regulatory Compliance				
HUD Monitoring : < 7 Findings Standard	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns
Program Monitoring				
Monthly Desk Review	71	54	54	44
Labor Standards Compliance : Minimize Findings	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns	No Findings/No Concerns
Environmental Reviews :	12	12	12	10
Fair Housing Compliance	No Findings	No Findings	No Findings	No Findings
F.H. Educational Material	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 6 Local Agencies Quarterly	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly	Distribute F.H. Educational Material To 10 Local Agencies Quarterly
Section 3 Compliance : Greatest Extent Possible				
Contracts	14	16	15	10
Employees	8	10	7	7
Training				Facilitate 2 Semi-Annual Training with CDBG funded City Dept.
HUD Reporting : Complete, Accurate & Timely	8	8	8	8
Homebuyer Downpayment Assistance	8	6	4	5
Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Assistance	14	11	5	4

CITY OF GALVESTON
2015 CONSOLIDATED CDBG & HOME PROGRAMS

On May 28, 2015, the Galveston City Council approved the 2015 Consolidated Program list of projects in the amount of $1,386,373 to meet the City's Community Development and Housing Objectives to primarily benefit the low-moderate income population. The City will receive an allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding of $1,163,000 and HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funding of $223,373. The CDBG and HOME Programs are administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

2015 Community Development & Housing Objectives

1. To provide and expand the supply of safe, decent, and affordable housing through the rehabilitation of existing residential property and the development of new residential property for low-moderate income persons;
2. To provide and expand homeownership opportunities for low-moderate income homebuyers;
3. To reduce the number of housing units containing lead based paint and other lead hazards;
4. To identify and eliminate barriers to affordable housing and impediments to fair housing;
5. Provide code enforcement and neighborhood revitalization activities to diminish blight, unsafe buildings and lots, and general neighborhood decay in low-moderate income areas;
6. Provide infrastructure enhancement to support neighborhood revitalization and new residential development in low-moderate income areas;
7. Promote the health and well-being of city residents through the provision of public and supportive services;
8. To facilitate neighborhood, comprehensive, and individual project management, planning, and capacity building activities for low/moderate income areas;
9. Provide economic development opportunities for low-moderate income and for their employers; and
10. Assist in the coordination of resources in the community through expansion/enhancement of the homeless Continuum of Care Program.

2015 CDBG Program

Project	Description	Allocation
Public Service Activity		**$ 145,950**
Parks & Recreation Dept. Children & Youth Program	Provide staffing and supplies/equipment to implement educational & recreational summer and after-school supervised activities at Menard & Wright Cuney Parks and Recreation Centers for 1,000 primarily LMI children and youth ages 5-18	$ 145,950

Public Facility & Improvement Activity		**$**	**580,120**
Public Works Dept. Sidewalk Installation	Provide 52 blocks of sidewalk installation improvements and ADA ramps in the street right-of-ways used for pedestrian passageways in the LMI area of Ave. L-43rd to 53rd St., Ave. M-29th to 43rd St., and Ave. O-25th to 53rd St. to assist in safe pedestrian walkways	$	580,120
Code Enforcement Activities		**$**	**204,330**
Compliance Division Code Compliance Officers	Provide 4 compliance officers to work in LMI areas to conduct 9,000 property inspections to enforce local codes and follow-up notification and 3,500 reinspections for non-compliant properties	$	175,140
Compliance Division Demolition & Lot Clearance/Boardup	Provide contracted demolition of 3 dilapidated/unsafe structures and lot clearance/boardup on 95 properties that are nuisance and safety issues in LMI neighborhoods and areas	$	29,190
Planning & Program Administration Activity		**$**	**232,600**
CDBG Program Administration	Provide management of the CDBG and HOME Programs to ensure compliance with all regulatory requirements	$	232,600
CDBG TOTAL ALLOCATION		**$**	**1,163,000**
CDBG Program Income (Estimated)	Provide 2013 Consolidated Plan CDBG Eligible Projects with PI received primarily from housing rehabilitation loan payments and payoffs and lot clearance, boardup, and demolition lien payoffs	$	40,000

2015 HOME Program

Project	Description	Allocation	
Affordable Housing Activities		**$**	**201,036**
Community Housing Development Org. (CHDO) Affordable Housing Program	Provide a housing development activity to acquire property and rehabilitate or construct affordable housing to be sold or rented to a LMI household through a CHDO RFP process; Mandatory 15% Set-aside Requirement	$	51,036
Grants & Housing Dept. Homebuyer Assist. Program	Provide downpayment and closing cost assistance to 12 LMI households with first-time homeownership	$	150,000
HOME Program Administration Activity		**$**	**22,337**
HOME Program Administration	Provide management of the HOME Program to ensure compliance with all regulatory requirements	$	22,337
HOME TOTAL ALLOCATION		**$**	**223,373**
HOME Program Income (Estimated)	Provide 2013 Consolidated Plan HOME Eligible Projects with PI received primarily from housing rehabilitation loan payments	$	15,000
TOTAL CONSOLIDATED PROGRAMS		**$**	**1,386,373**

The Grants and Housing Department is the lead agency for management and coordination of the implementation of the 5-year Consolidated Plan and the 1-year Action Plan for the 2015 CDBG and HOME Programs for the City of Galveston.

Capital Improvements

City of Galveston

P. O. Box 779 / Galveston, Texas 77553

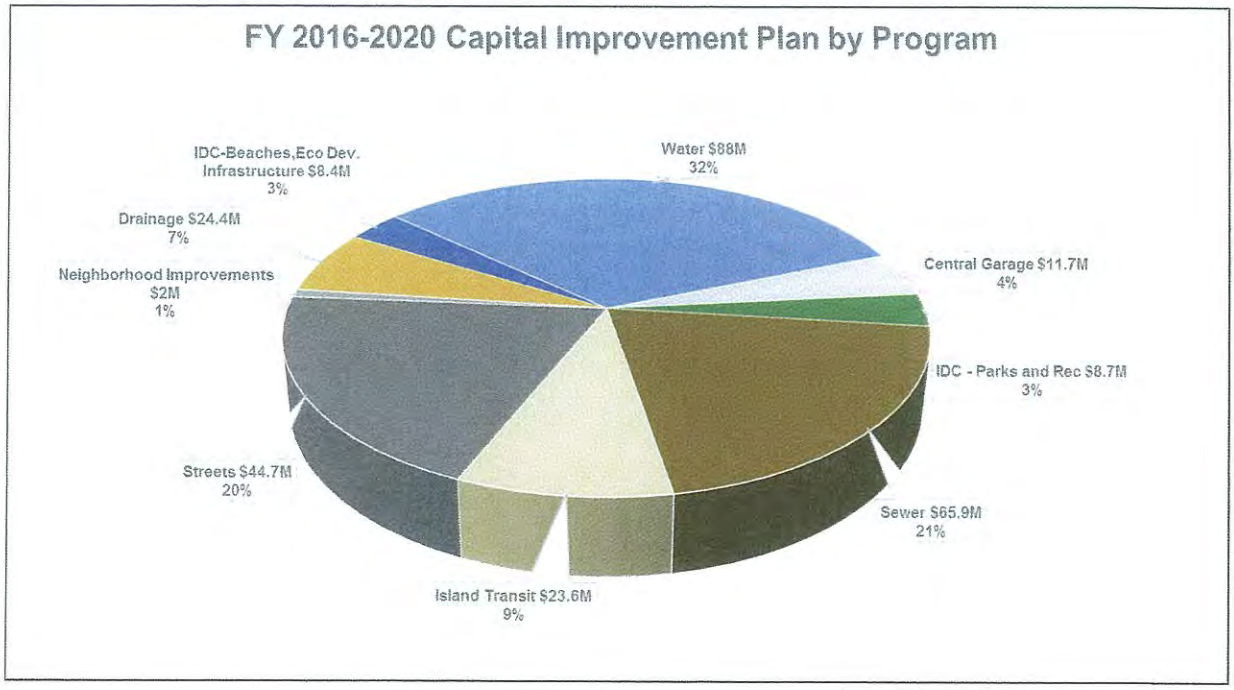
August 19, 2015

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarborough and Members of City Council
RE: Draft FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan

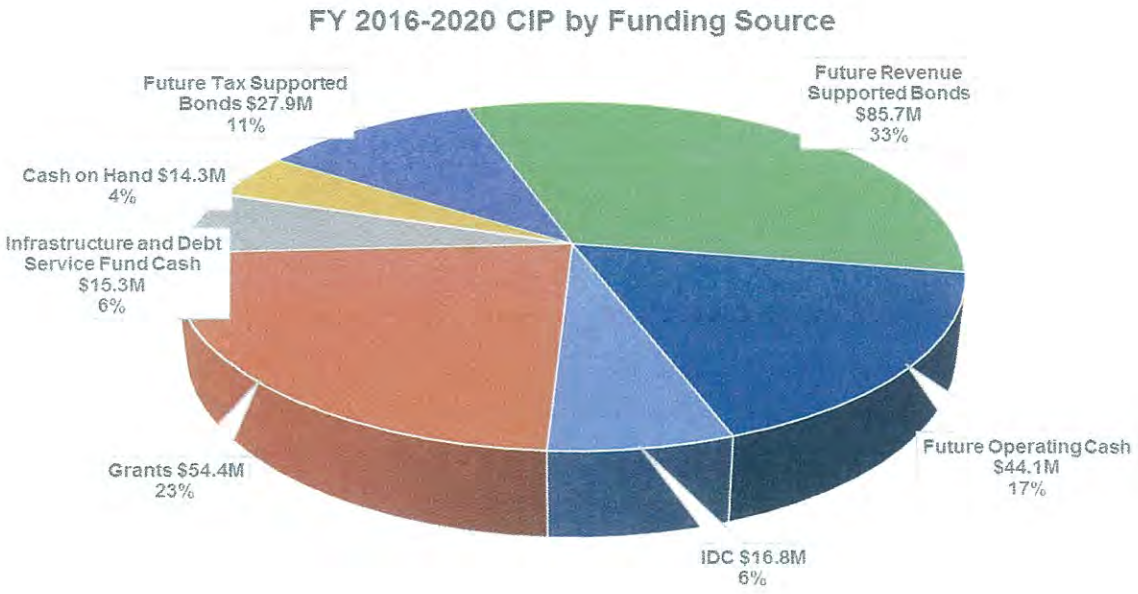
Mayor and Council:

Attached please find the Draft FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for the City of Galveston. The CIP is intended for use as a supplemental document in addition to the Draft FY2016 Budget which contains the outline of the five year CIP. It incorporates changes made since the original CIP schedules were distributed in summary form as a part of the Draft FY 2016 Budget. You will be provided substitute pages for the Draft FY 2016 Budget reflecting these changes.

The CIP provides project level detail for $261.7 million in projects in nine program areas (see page 1). The Water and Sewer programs include projects that form the basis for alternate scenarios currently being discussed regarding water and sewer rates.



The CIP is funded through a variety of funding sources and include a number of proposed projects that would be funded through the issuance of revenue backed bonds (water, sewer and drainage) that do not require voter approval as well as tax supported bonds that will require voter approval. Grant funds currently provide $54.4 million or 23 percent of the funding for the total five year CIP. As grant funds are expended with the closing of the Hurricane Ike recovery period, the City will need to consider expanding its locally provided funding sources. As shown in the chart below, $113.6 million or 44 percent of the five year CIP is projected to come from future bond sales, including tax supported bonds and revenue supported bonds. An additional $44.1 million or 17 percent will come from operating cash set aside for projects.



Streets Program

In 2012, the City of Galveston contracted with LJA Engineering to perform a Streets Assessment and prepare a prioritization of streets needing repair or reconstruction. The assessment provided a scoring of the city streets based on the following scale:

Rating	Assessment
86-100	Good
71-85	Satisfactory
56-70	Fair
41-55	Poor
26-40	Very Poor
11-25	Serious
0-10	Failed

This assessment is being utilized as the basis for the FY2016-2020 Streets CIP plan. The objective is to correct all streets scoring below 70 (range Failed-Fair) within the next five fiscal years. This will involve repaving or totally reconstructing 23.7 percent of the streets within the City. This represents approximately 67.3 miles of roadways.

The initial effort is aimed at those streets without significant base failures or associated underground utility issues. While the City has an overall assessment of the condition of the streets, a similar database does not currently exist for the underground utilities such as water lines, sewer lines, or storm drains. City staff is in the process of creating such a database for use in prioritizing and scheduling projects requiring both surface reconstruction and utility replacement.

Street projects will be accomplished by utilizing a combination of City crews and outside contractors. City crews will perform work associated with milling and laying hot-mix asphaltic concrete (HMAC) utilizing existing equipment on existing HMAC surfaced streets. Crews will also place HMAC overlays as needed on existing concrete streets in order to extend the service life of these roadways. To minimize costs and to facilitate extensive and involved construction projects, the city will utilize outside contractors due to specific equipment needs and their ability to handle the multifaceted reconstruction projects. Projects will be identified annually in the CIP to ensure funding sources are clearly delineated and secured consistent with engineering and project construction schedules.

Funding will be a combination of the Infrastructure Set Aside (from General Fund tax revenue) and General Obligation bonds (if approved). This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short and long-term funding. Part of the Infrastructure Set Aside will be used to pay debt service for the proposed bonds with the remainder used to provide for "pay as you go" projects.

See page 14 for the Streets Program.

Drainage Program

The City of Galveston is continuing to work on improvements to citywide drainage. This includes constructing new facilities to increase capacity and providing repairs to existing systems.

This work includes the construction of a new drainage system that is currently under design to serve the west side of the Sea Isle subdivision to alleviate repeat flooding issues. The City is also in coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation

(TxDOT) for improvements to the drainage for the area of 11 Mile Road south of FM 3005.

Improvements to existing systems include replacing and upsizing the storm drain on Church Street from 35th Street to 37th Street, replacing the failing storm main on 18th Street from Market Street to the Galveston Ship Channel, and replacing inlets and undersized laterals on 25th Street in conjunction with the trolley system repairs.

The city has an ongoing project to replace various bridge block drainage structures and undersized storm inlets throughout the city to improve drainage and increase the safety of traffic movement. There are also major drainage improvements recommended in previous drainage studies that the City will be looking to implement in the future.

Other projects will include replacing old and failing storm drainage lines in conjunction with street improvements in order to provide for improved traffic circulation and prevent impacts to both the roadway and drainage systems by performing major construction without coordination.

Funding will be a combination of the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund, Drainage Improvement Fund and potential drainage revenue bonds. This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short and long-term funding. Part of the Drainage Improvement Fund will be used for debt service on the proposed bonds with the remainder used to provide for "pay as you go" projects.

See page 74 for Drainage Program.

Water Program

The City of Galveston is working to enhance its ability to provide quality drinking water to the citizens of Galveston. This includes rehabilitating existing infrastructure and constructing new facilities to increase capacity and available pressure.

Rehabilitation projects include the 10 Mile Road elevated storage tank (EST), the existing tanks at the 59th Street pump station site, the complete reconstruction of the 59th Street Pump Station itself, the existing tanks on the 30th street pump station property, and investigation into the condition of the original 1890 waterline, as well as the continued replacement of substandard fire hydrants throughout the City.

Proposed new construction includes a new 7.5 million gallon ground storage tank (GST) at the 59th Street pump station site, a new EST on the east end, a 20 inch waterline

from Holiday Drive to east beach, new looped systems to improve pressure and reliability in the Laffite's Cove and Spanish Grant (bayside) subdivisions, and the installation of a 6 inch waterline on Gulf Drive to replace the existing, undersized line.

Future projects will include constructing a new 20 inch waterline from the 30th street pump station to the east end that will provide greater capacity and pressure as well as redundancy to the east end and the area located along the route of the new line.

Other projects will include replacing old waterlines in conjunction with street improvements in order to provide for improved traffic circulation and prevent impact to both the roadway and water systems by performing major construction without coordination.

Funding will be a combination of the Water Improvement Fund and potential water revenue bonds. This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short and long-term funding. Part of the Water Improvement Fund will be used for debt service on the proposed bonds with the remainder used to provide for "pay as you go" projects.

See page 92 for the Water Program.

Sewer Program

The City of Galveston is continuing the effort of extending sanitary sewer to the west end of the island. Accordingly, the Sewer CIP includes completing the Bay Harbor – Indian Beach Sewer project, which is built in two phases. The first phase is for the construction of sanitary sewer to provide service to the beach side of Indian Beach and those subdivisions from Kahala to 16 Mile Road. The second phase is to construct the improvement that will provide sanitary sewer to the Bay Harbor subdivision.

Also included in this effort is the construction of sanitary sewer to serve Sunny Beach and the development along 8 Mile Road south of Stewart Road, and a sanitary sewer along 11 Mile Road from the beach to Stewart Road.

Included in the CIP is the ongoing work of bringing the old infrastructure of the existing sanitary sewer system up to date. This includes rebuilding the Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), reconstruction and upgrading the Pirate's Beach WWTP, replacing the storm damage Seawolf Park Wastewater Plant, reducing inflow and infiltration (I&I) by pipe bursting, and slip lining old sewer lines throughout the City. This

also involves completing the construction of the new, state of the art Main WWTP and rehabilitating the various sanitary sewer force mains.

Future projects will include improving the City's ability to provide sanitary sewer to the east end and relocating the sanitary sewers that are under homes in the Cedar Lawn subdivision.

Funding will be a combination of the Wastewater Improvement Fund and potential sewer revenue bonds. This combination of cash and financing is an effective approach to fund projects utilizing a balance of short and long-term funding. Part of the Wastewater Improvement Fund will be used for debt service on the proposed bonds with the remainder used to provide for "pay as you go" projects.

See page 116 for the Sewer Program.

Island Transit Program

Island Transit's service area covers 18 square miles on Galveston Island and off Island commuter transportation through Island Connect to Mall of the Mainland and Victory Lakes Park & Ride facilities.

Island Transit funding is derived from a variety of sources such as FTA/TXDOT Grants, Park & Ride supplements, HGAC Grants, and General Fund expenditures. In addition, Island Transit partners with the Galveston County Transit District to facilitate proportional distribution of funding in support of Connect Transit rural trips within the county.

Island Transit's system status was changed from urban to rural after the 2010 Census as a result of the City's population dropping below 50,000 residents. The decrease is attributed to many relocations following Hurricane Ike in 2008. As a result, Island Transit is not a direct FTA Grant recipient and is totally dependent on state funding.

Island Transit's Capital Plan details projects that are budgeted for the coming years. In FY 2015, Island Transit took delivery of ten new buses for its transit operation, the Downtown Transit Terminal construction began, and the Maintenance Facility expansion is currently in Phase II which includes a new bus wash. Future projects include replacement of bus shelters, the Seawall Enhancement & Improvements construction project, and the Trolley Rehabilitation project. Engineering is currently updating its analysis of the rail tracks, trolley building, and trolley cars, in order to generate a Request for Proposals (RFP) and construction specification documents.

Due to the lack of federal funding, Island Transit is searching for other revenue sources in order to continue its existing level of service, in addition, grant funding is being sought for future bus purchases. Bus service is critical and will become even more so when low income housing projects are completed, where many of the residents are dependent upon public transportation.

Staff is currently involved in meetings with Houston Metro and HGA representative in order to create connection services from Galveston into the Houston areas, and beyond. Ridership in FY 2014 was 729,873 and is estimated to have increased in FY 2015 to 752,500 with the addition of the Cedars at Carver Park and the Villas on the Strand. In addition, Galveston has seen an increase in tourism numbers.

The Galveston Island Trolley service is due to be restored in the next two years. This restoration includes three components; the review of and repairs to the existing tracks, restoration of four trolley cars and repairs to the trolley barn. The trolley service will provide connectivity between downtown, UTMB and the Seawall. Additional discussions are being held related to providing Island Transit shuttle service between the trolley routes and other Galveston destinations.

See page 3 for the Island Transit Program.

Other Programs

Other programs in this CIP include:

- Neighborhood Improvements, a high priority program of the City Council (see page 143);
- Parks, beaches, infrastructure and economic development projects selected annually by the Industrial Development Corporation board and funded with the one half percent sales tax dedicated to these projects in four equal portions (see page 157 for Parks and Page 166 for the remaining IDC projects);
- Central Garage facility improvements that enhance the City's in-house fleet maintenance efforts (see page 146).

CIP Financing Plan

The CIP FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Plan includes a comprehensive program of financing and funding for every project contained in the CIP. Each CIP project sheet contains a project description, estimated cost for each phase of the project and the specific funding source or sources planned to fund that phase. To support these

allocations, a reconciliation of the City's construction funds is included (see "Appendices") identifying funded projects with contracts currently underway. New projects proposed for FY 2016 and beyond are shown in each cash flow schedule.

As referenced elsewhere, the water and sewer programs include project funding from potential future operation cash and revenue bonds that, if approved by the City Council as a part of this CIP, would depend on higher water and sewer rates in future years beginning in FY 2016. Water and sewer rates currently before the City Council only address FY 2016's operating cash. No revenue supported bonds are planned for sale until FY 2017.

Tax supported bonds are addressed in the next section with an update of the Debt Service Fund Forecast first provided in June 2015 as part of the Long Range Financial Forecast.

General Debt Service Fund Forecast
Updated for the FY 2016-2020 CIP

Overview

The General Debt Service Fund Forecast focuses on the portion of the City's debt that is supported with property tax levy that funds the payment of debt service. This forecast offers a single scenario to demonstrate how the City can afford a long-term, tax-supported bond financed improvement program at the current tax rate. The underlying assumptions that make this possible are:

1. Annual property tax roll growth of 3 percent per year;
2. The General Fund's contribution to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund tops out at 8 percent of the General Fund in FY 2020. The forecast assumes that the set aside funds debt service on new bonds issued beginning in FY 2017. As debt service on new bonds reaches an amount equal to 50 percent (half = 4 percent) of the 8 percent set aside amount, the Debt Service Fund share of the set aside remains at half of the total thereafter;
3. The General Fund is assumed to increase in total revenue by three percent per fiscal year. This causes the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund set aside base to increase by three percent each year;
4. Interest rates increase slowly from the current historically low level; and
5. A conservative amortization approach to principal payments on new debt is used that schedules more principal than the average, level payment, consumer-type loan.

GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND FORECAST
FY 2016-2020 ($000's)

	FY2015	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
REVENUE						
Property Taxes	$2,013	$1,970	$2,009	$2,069	$2,131	$2,195
Infrastructure & Debt Service Fund Transfer	$0	$0	$329	$954	$1,602	$2,266
Interest Income	$188	$55	$60	$65	$70	$70
TOTAL REVENUE	**$2,201**	**$2,025**	**$2,398**	**$3,088**	**$3,803**	**$4,531**
EXPENSE						
Current Debt Service						
Principal	$987	$1,446	$1,486	$1,578	$1,648	$1,594
Interest	$1,013	$524	$480	$430	$367	$297
Paying Agent Fees	$208	$5	$5	$5	$5	$5
Subtotal Current Debt Service	**$2,208**	**$1,975**	**$1,971**	**$2,013**	**$2,020**	**$1,896**
Projected Future Bonds Debt Service						
Interest	$0	$0	$188	$535	$890	$1,238
Principal	$0	$0	$141	$419	$712	$1,028
Subtotal Future Bonds Debt Service	**$0**	**$0**	**$329**	**$954**	**$1,602**	**$2,266**
TOTAL EXPENSE	**$2,208**	**$1,975**	**$2,300**	**$2,967**	**$3,622**	**$4,162**
Revenue Over/(Under) Expense	**($7)**	**$50**	**$98**	**$121**	**$181**	**$369**
Beginning Fund Balance	**$3,719**	**$4,203**	**$4,253**	**$4,351**	**$4,472**	**$4,653**
Ending Fund Balance	**$4,203**	**$4,253**	**$4,351**	**$4,472**	**$4,653**	**$5,022**
	FY2015	**FY2016**	**FY2017**	**FY2018**	**FY2019**	**FY2020**
Taxable Value ($millions)	**$4,024.1**	**$4,374.0**	**$4,505.2**	**$4,640.4**	**$4,779.6**	**$4,923.0**
Debt Service Tax Rate	**$0.047306**	**$0.045045**	**$0.045045**	**$0.045045**	**$0.045045**	**$0.045045**
Property Tax Growth		**8.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**	**3.0%**
Investment Pool Earnings Rate	**0.2%**	**0.2%**	**0.3%**	**0.5%**	**1.0%**	**1.5%**
Future Bond Issue ($000's)		**$0**	**$4,306**	**$7,918**	**$7,948**	**$7,726**
Overall Interest Rate		**3.50%**	**4.00%**	**4.25%**	**4.50%**	**5.00%**
Interest Rate Diff with FY15 Rates		**0.00%**	**0.50%**	**0.75%**	**1.00%**	**1.50%**

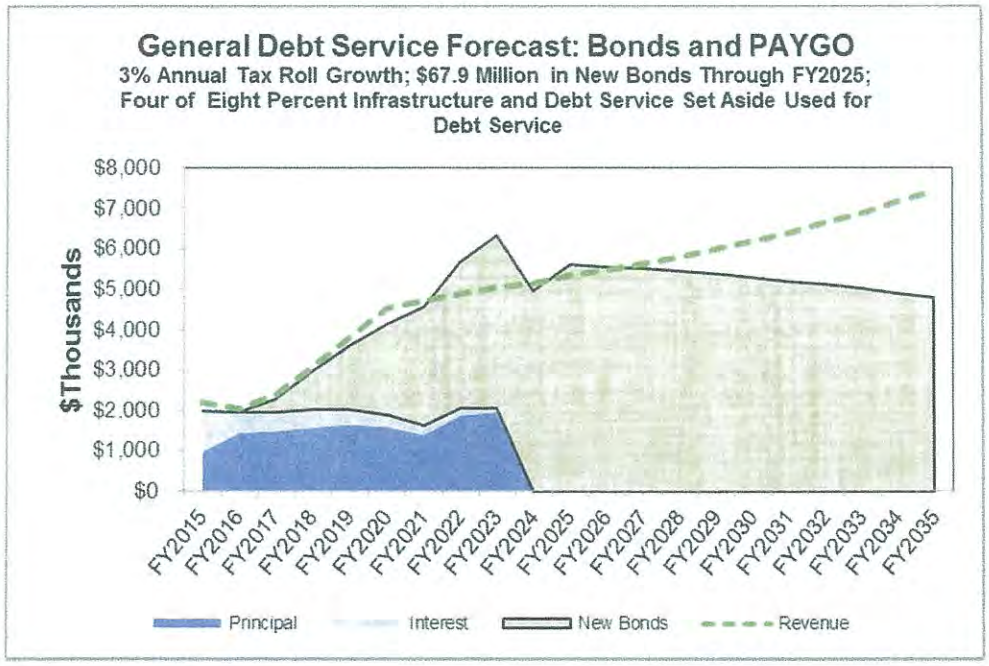
The schedule above utilizes only a portion of the annual Infrastructure and Debt Service Set Aside as shown in the table below:

INFRASTRUCTURE AND DEBT SERVICE FUND
ALLOCATION SUMMARY FY 2016-2020 ($000's)

	FY2016	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	Total
Annual Infrastructure and Debt Service Setaside	$2,030	$2,614	$3,231	$3,883	$4,571	$16,329
Carryover from FY 2015/Cash Adjustment*	$4,109	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,109
Total Available	**$6,139**	**$2,614**	**$3,231**	**$3,883**	**$4,571**	**$20,438**
New Debt Service	$0	$329	$954	$1,602	$2,266	$5,151
Cash Funded Projects	$4,792	$3,830	$2,389	$1,991	$2,285	$15,287
Total Cost	**$4,792**	**$4,159**	**$3,343**	**$3,593**	**$4,551**	**$20,438**

The forecast table on the previous page includes $27.9 million in future bond sales planned for FY 2017-2020 period. As provided by the City Charter, the issuance of these General Obligation bonds will require prior approval by the voters before this scenario could take place. This financing approach is sustainable (see graph) over a longer period of time and is a key feature of an overall annual capital improvement planning and budgeting process including the following:

1. Specific projects are scheduled by phase (design, acquisition and construction) and by fiscal year;
2. Existing cash balances for capital construction are allocated to projects as legally and financially allowed prior to a decision on issuance of new bonds;
3. The economy is evaluated and potential revenue availability is assessed annually; and
4. A decision is made one year at a time on how many and what type of bond-financed projects are affordable, including the potential sale of new voter-approved debt as might be deemed prudent.



Notable in the graph above are the following:

- The City's current tax-supported debt will be paid off in FY 2024.
- The combined effect of growth in the tax roll and a ramping up in an annual contribution from the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund provides $67.9 million for bond funded projects and $21.6 million for pay-as-you-go projects (PAYGO) over a nine year period.
- The increase in currently existing debt service payments in FY 2023 and FY 2024 turns into a sudden rise when uniform debt service allocations for a series

of annual bond sales are layered on top of the existing debt service payments in those same fiscal years. This can be smoothed rather easily through the structure of future bond sales.

- This forecast includes no new bond sales beyond FY 2025 and features how annual debt serve payments decline over time, providing an annual opportunity to reduce cost or issue bonds for additional project financing needs.

Not shown in the graph is the Debt Service Fund balance that remains at safe levels throughout the twenty year forecast period. As presented in the General Fund Forecast, the General Fund contribution to the Infrastructure and Debt Service Fund will reach its charter-mandated eight percent of Budget level in FY 2020. In that fiscal year, the contribution will be $4.57 million. The contribution of I&DS Fund to the General Debt Service Fund in FY 2020 of $2.26 million would be approximately fifty percent of the total allocation by the General Fund equivalent to 4 to 8 percent set aside as previously discussed. As General Fund revenue could be expected to grow after FY 2020 by 3% per year, the eight percent set aside for Infrastructure and Debt Service is also expected to grow over time.

The City's outstanding tax supported debt would grow over time as a result of implementing a bond election and issuing a consistent amount in new bonds per year. However, because of the payoff of other bonds, the outstanding amount of tax supported debt would reach $56.5 million in FY 2025 using the assumptions shown in these tables.

Conclusion

The Draft FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan is comprehensive, including all major programs. I look forward to discussing this CIP with you in the coming weeks.

Brian Maxwell
City Manager

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Summary of Costs Per Funding Source
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

FUND	PROGRAM	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
1300	**Island Transit**	$ 17,551,990	$ 6,090,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 23,641,990
3199	**Public Works - Streets**	$ 20,899,424	$ 7,136,670	$ 8,202,278	$ 7,859,320	$ 7,930,700	$ 52,028,392
4410	**Public Works - Drainage**	$ 2,531,692	$ 1,876,750	$ 6,798,100	$ 3,215,200	$ 2,644,000	$ 17,065,742
4010	**Municipal Utilities - Water**	$ 2,933,400	$ 23,509,400	$ 21,847,749	$ 18,783,000	$ 17,595,000	$ 84,668,549
4210	**Municipal Utilities - Sewer***	$ 7,880,758	$ 29,458,791	$ 20,630,820	$ 4,692,970	$ 2,800,000	$ 65,463,339
1098	**Neighborhood Improvements**	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000
5020	**Central Garage**	$ 2,161,000	$ 2,372,481	$ 2,372,481	$ 2,372,481	$ 2,372,481	$ 11,650,924
3192	**IDC -Parks & Recreation**	$ 3,850,000	$ 1,850,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 8,700,000
3190, 3191, 3193	**IDC -Other Funded Projects**	$ 5,350,000	$ 3,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,350,000
	TOTAL	**$ 65,158,264**	**$ 75,294,092**	**$ 60,851,428**	**$ 37,922,971**	**$ 34,342,181**	**$ 273,568,936**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund	$ 1,047,808	$ 1,297,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 5,697,264
B	Infrastructure Set Aside	$ 4,791,611	$ 3,830,200	$ 2,389,000	$ 1,991,000	$ 2,285,000	$ 15,286,811
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement	$ 1,771,150	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,771,150
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement	$ 4,984,086	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,984,086
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000
F	Enterprise Fund Airport	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 80,000
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement	$ 1,502,588	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,502,588
H	Technology Service Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
I	Island Transit	$ 369,506	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 1,249,506
J	FEMA	$ 471,592	$ 790,891	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,262,483
K	FEMA SRIA Funding	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
L	FTA Funding	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
M	TxDOT Funding	$ 120,000	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000
N	Transportation Development Credits	$ 1,938,652	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,938,652
O	IDC Beach Nourishment	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000
P	IDC Infrastructure	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000,000
Q	IDC Economic Development	$ 3,082,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,082,000
R	IDC Parks	$ 3,850,000	$ 1,850,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 8,700,000
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,000
T	Convention Center Surplus	$ -	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 450,000
U	TIRZ 11	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000
V	CDBG Round 2.1	$ 2,416,435	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,416,435
W	CDBG Round 2.2	$ 15,047,932	$ 17,420,376	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,468,308
X	Grants	$ 15,214,024	$ 5,380,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,594,024
Y	Donations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 120,000
AA	Garage Capital	$ -	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 664,800
BB	Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)	$ 1,537,105	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,537,105
DD	Water Bonds (2008)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)**	$ 2,189,775	$ 2,527,335	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,717,110
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds	$ -	$ 4,306,470	$ 7,918,378	$ 7,948,320	$ 7,725,700	$ 27,898,868
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds	$ -	$ 22,780,171	$ 37,770,049	$ 16,978,920	$ 15,300,000	$ 92,829,140
II	Future Operating Cash	$ 24,000	$ 11,145,085	$ 10,220,437	$ 8,451,167	$ 6,477,917	$ 36,318,606
	TOTAL	**$ 65,158,264**	**$ 75,294,092**	**$ 60,851,428**	**$ 37,922,971**	**$ 34,342,181**	**$ 273,568,936**

*Revised: 8/24/15
**A sewer project was inadvertantly omitted from the Draft CIP. It is included in the 1st Budget Amendment for FY 2016.

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Island Transit Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
1	DOWNTOWN TERMINAL	$ 7,352,138					$ 7,352,138
2	PH II IDC LCI IMPROVEMENT (COMMUNITIES)	$ 900,000					$ 900,000
3	PH II SEAWALL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	$ 6,864,422					$ 6,864,422
4	IT MAINTENANCE FACILITY / BUS WASH	$ 1,242,901					$ 1,242,901
5	NF 200 ADA RAMPS	$ 625,000					$ 625,000
6	H-GAC BICYCLE PROGRAM	$ 447,529					$ 447,529
7	BUS SHELTERS	$ 120,000	$80,000				$ 200,000
8	EQUIPMENT - FLEET - BUSES (see Garage)						$ -
9	TROLLEY REHABILITATION - Seawall Enhancements		$ 6,010,000				$ 6,010,000
	Total	$ 17,551,990	$ 6,090,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 23,641,990

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund	$ 47,808	$ 180,000				$ 227,808
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit	$ 149,506					$ 149,506
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding	$ 120,000	$ 80,000				$ 200,000
N	Transportation Development Credits	$ 1,938,652					$ 1,938,652
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development	$ 82,000					$ 82,000
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus		$ 450,000				$ 450,000
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2						$ -
X	Grants	$ 15,214,024	$ 5,380,000				$ 20,594,024
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bond (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bond (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bond (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bond (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds						$ -
II	Future Operating Cash						$ -
	TOTAL	$ 17,551,990	$ 6,090,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 23,641,990

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Streets Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECTS	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
ST1501	STREETS - 19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	$ 575,935					$ 575,935
ST1502	STREETS - 41ST - AVENUE L TO SEAWALL	$ 961,170					$ 961,170
ST1508	65TH ST - HEARDS LN to GOLFCREST DR	$ 1,948,331					$ 1,948,331
ST1509	SALADIA ST - HEARDS LN to STEWART RD	$ 1,646,580					$ 1,646,580
ST1510	69TH ST - STEWART RD to SEAWALL DR	$ 2,803,270					$ 2,803,270
ST1511	AVE S - 61ST ST to 53RD ST	$ 2,803,270					$ 2,803,270
ST1512	51ST ST - POSTOFFICE TO BROADWAY	$ 1,495,365					$ 1,495,365
ST1513	SEALY ST - 25TH TO 33RD	$ 2,486,561					$ 2,486,561
ST1601.	7 & HALF - STEWART to fm 3005	$ 63,750					$ 63,750
ST1602.	18TH ST - AVENUE M to AVENUE O	$ 251,199					$ 251,199
ST1603	29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY	$ 52,650					$ 52,650
ST1604	29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE	$ 34,500	$ 234,600				$ 269,100
ST1605	33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE	$ 377,046					$ 377,046
ST1606	AVENUE T & HALF - 57TH to 61ST STREET	$ 149,175					$ 149,175
ST1607	BAYOU SHORE - 57TH STREET to 61ST STREET	$ 12,903					$ 12,903
ST1608	BAYOU SHORE - BAYOU CIRCLE to MCCULLOUGH	$ 41,310					$ 41,310
ST1609	BAYOU SHORE - BORDEN to STEWART AVENUE	$ 63,495					$ 63,495
ST1610	BAYOU SHORE - HARRIS WAY to BAYOU CIRCLE	$ 42,840					$ 42,840
ST1611	BAYOU SHORE - MCCULLOUGH to BORDEN	$ 21,828					$ 21,828
ST1612	CAMPBELL - BORDEN to STEWERT AVENUE	$ 58,905					$ 58,905
ST1613	DARCY ST - 103RD to S END	$ 41,004					$ 41,004
ST1614	HARRIS WAY - BAYOUS SHORE to MCCULLOUGH	$ 64,260					$ 64,260
ST1615	KENNEDY DR - NUECES to GULF DRIVE	$ 45,645					$ 45,645
ST1616	KENNEDY DR - WEST to GULF DRIVE	$ 62,730					$ 62,730
ST1617	MCCULLOUGH - 57TH to BAYOU SHORE	$ 46,920					$ 46,920
ST1618	SKIPPER ST - PRESTON to N END	$ 16,677					$ 16,677
ST1619	STEWART AVENUE - BAYOU SHORE to 57TH STREET	$ 35,190					$ 35,190
ST1620	TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT	$ 87,000	$ 591,600				$ 678,600
ST1621	WOODROW - 45TH to 48TH STREET	$ 140,760					$ 140,760
ST1622	WOODROW - 48TH to 51ST STREET	$ 140,760					$ 140,760
ST1623.	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION (4 INTERSECTIONS)	$ 190,000					$ 190,000
ST1624	STREETS ASSESSMENT			$ 400,000			$ 400,000
ST1625	STREET REPAVING (based on 2012 Assessment)		$ 6,310,470	$ 7,802,278	$ 7,859,320	$ 7,930,700	$ 29,902,768
st1626	INDIAN BEACH - REPAVING STREETS	$ 1,025,100					$ 1,025,100
ST1627	77TH ST - HARBORSIDE TO RR CROSSING	$ 61,200					$ 61,200
ST1628	85TH ST - STEWART to SEAWALL	$ 64,260					$ 64,260
ST1629	TIRZ 11	$ 71,400					$ 71,400
ST1630	TRAVEL AIR ROAD - SKY TO COPILOT	$ 125,000					$ 125,000
ST1631	VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY	$ 125,000					$ 125,000
ST1632	EQUIPMENT	$ 250,000					$ 250,000
RRMARKET	MARKET - 14TH STREET to 33RD STREET	$ 2,416,435					$ 2,416,435
	TOTAL	**$ 20,899,424**	**$ 7,136,670**	**$ 8,202,278**	**$ 7,859,320**	**$ 7,930,700**	**$ 52,028,392**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside	$ 3,762,507	$ 2,830,200	$ 1,363,900	$ 991,000	$ 1,285,000	$ 10,232,607
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1	$ 2,416,435					$ 2,416,435
W	CDBG Round 2.2	$ 13,183,377					$ 13,183,377
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)	$ 1,537,105					$ 1,537,105
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds		$ 4,306,470	$ 6,838,378	$ 6,868,320	$ 6,645,700	$ 24,658,868
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds						$ -
II	Future Operating Cash						$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 20,899,424**	**$ 7,136,670**	**$ 8,202,278**	**$ 7,859,320**	**$ 7,930,700**	**$ 52,028,392**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Drainage Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
DBBELI	BRIDGE BLOCK - INLET ELIMINATION & UPGRADE PROJECT	$ 45,000	$ 306,000				$ 351,000
DRSEAD	SEA ISLE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	$ 933,745					$ 933,745
VEHICL	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	$ -					$ -
D1601	11 MILE ROAD DRAINAGE		$ 15,750	$ 107,100			$ 122,850
D1602	18TH STREET - MARKET STREET to GALVESTON SHIP CHANNEL	$ -	$ 135,000	$ 918,000			$ 1,053,000
D1603	25TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	$ 1,552,947					$ 1,552,947
D1604	CHURCH STREET - 35TH STREET to 37TH STREET	$ -		$ 69,000	$ 469,200		$ 538,200
D1605	DRAINAGE ISSUES BASED ON MASTER DRAINAGE STUDY		$ 1,420,000	$ 5,704,000	$ 2,746,000	$ 2,644,000	$ 12,514,000
	TOTAL	**$ 2,531,692**	**$ 1,876,750**	**$ 6,798,100**	**$ 3,215,200**	**$ 2,644,000**	**$ 17,065,742**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside	$ 1,029,104	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,025,100	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 5,054,204
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement	$ 1,502,588					$ 1,502,588
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2						$ -
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds			$ 1,080,000	$ 1,080,000	$ 1,080,000	$ 3,240,000
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds			$ 2,530,800	$ 469,200	$ -	$ 3,000,000
II	Future Operating Cash		$ 876,750	$ 2,162,200	$ 666,000	$ 564,000	$ 4,268,950
	TOTAL	**$ 2,531,692**	**$ 1,876,750**	**$ 6,798,100**	**$ 3,215,200**	**$ 2,644,000**	**$ 17,065,742**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Utilities Department (Water) Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
WFIRHY	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROG.	$ 255,000	$ 510,000	$ 765,000	$ 765,000	$ 765,000	$ 3,060,000
W1601	10 MILE RD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHAB		$ 252,000	$ 2,150,000			$ 2,402,000
W1602	30TH ST TO EAST BEACH EST - 20" WATERLINE			$ 2,070,000	$ 14,076,000		$ 16,146,000
W1603	59TH STREET TANKS REHAB	$ 413,000	$ 2,942,500				$ 3,355,500
W1604	59TH STREET PUMP STATION TO AIRPORT WL				$ 1,800,000	$ 15,300,000	$ 17,100,000
W1605	REAH OF 30 INCH 1890 WATERLINE	$ 325,000	$ 6,375,000				$ 6,700,000
W1606	EAST BEACH DR ELEVATED STORAGE TANK - TIRZ11		$ 1,350,000	$ 9,180,000			$ 10,530,000
W1607	EAST BEACH DR 6 IN WATERLINE PROJECT						$ -
W1608	GULF DRIVE 6 IN WATERLINE PROJECT	$ 307,650	$ 1,046,010				$ 1,353,660
W1609	HOLIDAY DRIVE TO EAST BEACH EST - 20" WATERLINE		$ 440,000	$ 2,900,000			$ 3,340,000
W1610	PIRATES BEACH LAFFITTEE COVE LOOP		$ 100,328	$ 682,227			$ 782,555
W1611	MUD 29 PUMP STATION REMOVAL			$ 100,000	$ 612,000		$ 712,000
W1612	NEW GROUND STORAGE TANK (GST) AT 59TH ST	$ 491,250	$ 7,008,500				$ 7,499,750
W1613	REMOVAL OF 12" WATERLINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	$ 255,000					$ 255,000
W1614	SPANISH GRANT BAYSIDE LOOP		$ 419,562	$ 2,853,022			$ 3,272,584
W1615	WATER MAST PLAN	$ 204,000					$ 204,000
W1616	WATER INFORMATION MGMT SYSTEM (WIMS)	$ 42,000					$ 42,000
W1617	30TH ST PUMP STATION TANKS REHAB	$ 258,000	$ 2,300,500				$ 2,558,500
W1618	WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	$ 382,500	$ 765,000	$ 1,147,500	$ 1,530,000	$ 1,530,000	$ 5,355,000
	TOTAL	**$ 2,933,400**	**$ 23,509,400**	**$ 21,847,749**	**$ 18,783,000**	**$ 17,595,000**	**$ 84,668,549**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement	$ 1,771,150					$ 1,771,150
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDot Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2	$ 1,162,250	$ 12,251,500		$ -		$ 13,413,750
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds		$ 7,421,010	$ 17,765,249	$ 14,688,000	$ 15,300,000	$ 55,174,259
II	Future Operating Cash		$ 3,836,890	$ 4,082,500	$ 4,095,000	$ 2,295,000	$ 14,309,390
	TOTAL	**$ 2,933,400**	**$ 23,509,400**	**$ 21,847,749**	**$ 18,783,000**	**$ 17,595,000**	**$ 84,668,549**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Utilities Department (Sewer) Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
S1601	11 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER PROJECT*		$ 210,000	$ 1,428,000			$ 1,638,000
S1602	EST BEACH LIFT SATITON AND FORECE MAIN		$ 1,640,000	$ 11,150,000			$ 12,790,000
S1603	REHAB OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN	$ 510,000	$ 765,000	$ 1,120,000	$ 1,120,000	$ 1,120,000	$ 4,635,000
S1604	LIFT STATION SCADA	$ 160,500	$ 160,500	$ 142,500	$ 71,250		$ 534,750
S1605	CEDAR LAWN SEWER RELOCATION			$ 214,320	$ 1,821,720		$ 2,036,040
S1606	WWTP EFFLUENT FILTRATION		$ 576,000	$ 4,896,000			$ 5,472,000
S1607	PIRATES BEACH WWTP	$666,000	$5,661,000				$ 6,327,000
S1608	REMOVAL OF 12" SEWER LINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	$ 255,000					$ 255,000
S1609	SUNNY SEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER	$ 375,000	$ 2,550,000				$ 2,925,000
S1610	MAIN WWTP SLUDGE REMOVAL*		$ 1,007,000				$ 1,007,000
S1611	WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN*		$ 106,528				$ 106,528
SBHIBE	BAY HARBOR & IDNIAN BEACH**	$ 2,189,775	$ 9,675,496				$ 11,865,271
SLINEI	INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	$ 765,000	$ 1,147,500	$ 1,680,000	$ 1,680,000	$ 1,680,000	$ 6,952,500
SWWPT	AIRPORT WWTP FINAL MITIGATION & RECOVERY	$ 917,009	$ 5,959,767				$ 6,876,776
SSEAWO	SEAWOLF PARK WWTP RECON & EXPANSION	$ 1,012,274					$ 1,012,274
SBBSSI	BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT	$ 724,200	$ -				$ 724,200
SGLS32	SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #57 (#32)	$ 306,000					$ 306,000
	Total	**$ 7,880,758**	**$ 29,458,791**	**$ 20,630,820**	**$ 4,692,970**	**$ 2,800,000**	**$ 65,463,339**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement	$ 4,517,086					$ 4,517,086
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA	$ 471,592	$ 790,891				$ 1,262,483
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	Tx Dot Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2	$ 702,305	$ 5,168,876				$ 5,871,181
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bond (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bond (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bond (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bond (2008)**	$ 2,189,775	$ 2,527,335				$ 4,717,110
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds		$ 15,359,161	$ 17,474,000	$ 1,821,720		$ 34,654,881
II	Future Operating Cash		$ 5,612,528	$ 3,156,820	$ 2,871,250	$ 2,800,000	$ 14,440,598
	TOTAL	**$ 7,880,758**	**$ 29,458,791**	**$ 20,630,820**	**$ 4,692,970**	**$ 2,800,000**	**$ 65,463,339**

*Revised: 8/24/15
**Note: This line item was inadvertantly omitted from the Draft CIP. It is included in the 1st Budget Amendment for FY 2016.

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Pland
Neighborhood Improvements Plan
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
1	Neighborhood Improvements**	$ 2,000,000					$ 2,000,000
2							$ -
3							$ -
4							$ -
5							$ -
6							$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11	$ 2,000,000					$ 2,000,000
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2						$ -
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds						$ -
II	Future Operating Cash	$ -					$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**

**Note: Possible funding from the close of TIRZ 11.

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Central Garage Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
1	Repave Parking Lot		$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 664,800
2	Fleet Replacement	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 5,469,456
3	Airport Rolling Stock		$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 80,000
4	Fleet Facility		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 120,000
5	Municipal Utilities Fleet - Water						$ -
6	Municipal Utilities Fleet - Sewer	$ 467,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,267,000
7	Capital Projects Fund	$ 24,000					$ 24,000
8	Sanitation Fleet	$ 450,000	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 2,925,668
9	Island Transit Fleet	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 1,100,000
	TOTAL	**$ 2,161,000**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 11,650,924**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 5,469,456
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement	$ 467,000					$ 467,000
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation	$ 450,000					$ 450,000
F	Enterprise Fund Airport		$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 80,000
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 1,100,000
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2						$ -
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 120,000
AA	Garage Capital		$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 664,800
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds						$ -
II	Future Operating Cash	$ 24,000	$ 818,917	$ 818,917	$ 818,917	$ 818,917	$ 3,299,668
	TOTAL	**$ 2,161,000**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 11,650,924**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
Parks & Recreation Department Program
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
1	LEE & JOE JAMAIL PARK and/or LASKER POOL	$ 1,500,000					$ 1,500,000
2	LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,250,000				$ 2,500,000
3	SAND HILL COMPLEX	$ 500,000	$ 500,000				$ 1,000,000
4	27TH CORRIDOR	$ 600,000					$ 600,000
5	PARKS PACKAGE # 3 - JONES PARK		$ 100,000	$ 1,000,000			$ 1,100,000
6	PARKS PACKAGE # 4				$ 1,000,000		$ 1,000,000
7	PARKS PACKAGE # 5					$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
8							$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 3,850,000**	**$ 1,850,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 8,700,000**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment						$ -
P	IDC Infrastructure						$ -
Q	IDC Economic Development						$ -
R	IDC Parks	$ 3,850,000	$ 1,850,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 8,700,000
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund						$ -
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2						$ -
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds						$ -
II	Future Operating Cash						$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 3,850,000**	**$ 1,850,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ 8,700,000**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Plan
IDC - Beach Nourishment, Economic Development, and Infrastructure Programs
Fiscal Years 2016-2020

	PROJECT	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
1	CEPRA Match (Beaches)		$ 1,000,000				$ 1,000,000
2	HARBORSIDE DR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	$ 3,000,000					$ 3,000,000
3	27TH CORRIDOR	$ 2,000,000					$ 2,000,000
4	45TH CORRIDOR	$ 350,000	$ 2,000,000				$ 2,350,000
5							$ -
6							$ -
7							$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 5,350,000**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,350,000**

	FUNDING SOURCES	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Total Cost
A	General Fund						$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside						$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water Improvement						$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer Improvement						$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation						$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport						$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage Improvement						$ -
H	Technology Service Fund						$ -
I	Island Transit						$ -
J	FEMA						$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding						$ -
L	FTA Funding						$ -
M	TxDOT Funding						$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits						$ -
O	IDC Beach Nourishment		$1,000,000				$ 1,000,000
P	IDC Infrastructure	$ 2,000,000	$2,000,000				$ 4,000,000
Q	IDC Economic Development	$ 3,000,000					$ 3,000,000
R	IDC Parks						$ -
S	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	$ 350,000					$ 350,000
T	Convention Center Surplus						$ -
U	TIRZ 11						$ -
V	CDBG Round 2.1						$ -
W	CDBG Round 2.2						$ -
X	Grants						$ -
Y	Donations						$ -
Z	Garage Internal Service Fund						$ -
AA	Garage Capital						$ -
BB	Insurance						$ -
CC	GO Bonds (2005)						$ -
DD	Water Bonds (2008)						$ -
EE	Sewer Bonds (2006)						$ -
FF	Sewer Bonds (2008)						$ -
GG	Future Tax Supported Bonds						$ -
HH	Future Revenue Supported Bonds						$ -
II	Future Operating Cash						$ -
	TOTAL	**$ 5,350,000**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,350,000**

Neighborhood Improvement Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 1098
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 210,286.26	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/2015	$ 6,444.30	
FY 2015: TRANSFER CASH FROM 1994 IDC (DRAINAGE/STREETS)	$ 1,858,427.32	
FY 2015: TRANSFER CASH FROM 1995 IDC (SEWER)	$ 906,715.53	
TOTAL CASH	**$ 2,981,873.41**	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (3,131.70)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	**$ 2,978,741.71**	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ -	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (2,971,248.00)	
	$ 7,493.71	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 7,493.71	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015**
FY 2016: estimated Revenue, Transfers	$ 2,000,000.00 *(1)*	
Less: Pending CIP FY 2016	$ -	
	$ 2,007,493.71	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016**

(1) Dependent on Council Approval of closure of TIRZ 11

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	3,131.70	0.00	3,131.70	0.00	0.00
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			2,971,248.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,971,248.00
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
DISTRICT 1		19301	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DISTRICT 2		19302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DISTRICT 3		19303	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DISTRICT 4		19304	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DISTRICT 5		19305	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
DISTRICT 6		19306	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
DISTRICT 1		19301	496,079.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	496,079.00	0.00
DISTRICT 2		19302	496,079.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	496,079.00	0.00
DISTRICT 3		19303	490,853.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	490,853.00	0.00
DISTRICT 4		19304	496,079.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	496,079.00	0.00
DISTRICT 5		19305	496,079.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	496,079.00	0.00
DISTRICT 6		19306	496,079.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	496,079.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**2,971,248.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,971,248.00**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**2,971,248.00**	**3,131.70**	**0.00**	**3,131.70**	**2,971,248.00**	**2,971,248.00**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:

Pending Council Approval: -

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET

OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP -

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016

Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget -

IDC Beach Nourishment Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3190-918100
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 4,675,079.86	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 14,891.33	
FY 2015: TAXES (REVENUE) to 7/31/15	$ 757,511.56	
TOTAL CASH	$ 5,447,482.75	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (3,874,606.19)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$ 1,572,876.56	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (70,023.69)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (824,171.94)	
	$ 678,680.93	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 678,680.93	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND fy 2015
FY 2016: estimated TAXES (REVENUE)	$ 1,200,000.00	*estimated*
Less: Pending CIP 2016	$ -	
	$ 1,878,680.93	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND fy 2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			792,893.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	792,893.00	792,893.00
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
DUNE EROSION (FEMA DDN103)	7/12/2012	IDCDUN	107,000.00	107,000.00	0.00	107,000.00	0.00	0.00
SEAWALL RENOURISHMENT - (GLO / PB)	11/21/2013	IDCSWR	792,193.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	792,193.00	0.00
BEACH SURVEYS	12/13/2012	IDCSUR	232,058.82	171,716.45	37,618.31	209,334.76	22,724.06	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**1,131,251.82**	**278,716.45**	**37,618.31**	**316,334.76**	**814,917.06**	**0.00**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
BEACH NOURISHMENT - 61st to 103rd Dredge Material (PE	12/11/2014	IDCBNP	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
CEPRA GRANT MATCH - 61st to 103rd BUDM (PB)	11/21/2013	IDCCEP	562,500.00	562,500.00	0.00	562,500.00	0.00	0.00
2015 BEACH SURVEYS		IDCSR2	75,050.00	33,389.74	32,405.38	65,795.12	9,254.88	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			3,637,550.00	3,595,889.74	32,405.38	3,628,295.12	9,254.88	0.00
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**4,768,801.82**	**3,874,606.19**	**70,023.69**	**3,944,629.88**	**824,171.94**	**792,893.00**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
	-
Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016	
	-
	-
	-
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	-

Economic Development Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3191-918400
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 3,204,858.11	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 15,016.99	
FY 2015: TAXES (REVENUE) to 7/31/15	$ 757,511.56	
TOTAL CASH	**$ 3,977,386.66**	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (96,750.49)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	**$ 3,880,636.17**	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (282,373.75)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (1,108,123.49)	
	$ 2,490,138.93	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 2,490,138.93	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015**
FY 2016: estimated TAXES (REVENUE)	*$ 1,200,000.00*	*estimated*
Less: Pending CIP 2016	$ (3,000,000.00)	
	$ 690,138.93	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND fy 2016**

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			1,399,811.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,399,811.11	1,399,811.11
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
FENDER SYSTEM	9/12/2013	IDCFDS	96,000.00	10,530.00	85,470.00	96,000.00	0.00	0.00
I-45 SEWER LINE - 50%	3/28/2013	IDCI45	176,365.00	54,163.36	14,078.15	68,241.51	108,123.49	0.00
OLD MUNICIPAL INCINTERATOR	1/9/2014	IDCOMI	50,592.73	17,767.13	32,825.60	50,592.73	0.00	0.00
PIER 10 IMPROMENTS	9/12/2013	IDCP10	74,517.02	14,290.00	0.00	14,290.00	0.00	60,227.02
VEHICLE PROCESSING CENTER	9/12/2013	IDCVPC	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**1,397,474.75**	**96,750.49**	**132,373.75**	**229,124.24**	**1,108,123.49**	**60,227.02**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
2200 MARKET STREET		IDCMKT	150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			150,000.00	0.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**1,547,474.75**	**96,750.49**	**282,373.75**	**379,124.24**	**1,108,123.49**	**1,460,038.13**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
-	
-	
Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016		
HARBORSIDE DRIVE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	PEDESTRIAN SAFETY	3,000,000
		-
		-
	Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	3,000,000

PARKS & RECREATION - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3192-918500
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 3,908,690.41	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/30/15	$ 16,485.92	
FY 2015: TAX REVENUE to 7/31/15	$ 757,511.56	
TOTAL CASH	**$ 4,682,687.89**	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (427,776.31)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	**$ 4,254,911.58**	
Less: Commitments/Encumb.	$ (128,410.82)	
Less: Committed/Unencumb.	$ (677,945.81)	
	$ 3,448,554.95	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ (200,000.00) *(1)*	
	$ 3,248,554.95	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015**
FY 2016: estimated Revenue, Transfers	*$ 1,200,000.00 estimated*	
Less: Pending CIP FY 2016	$ (3,350,000.00)	
	$ 1,098,554.95	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016**

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0	0	0	0	0	0
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE - PARKS PACKAGE #1		IDCPP1	371,611	0	0	0	0	371,611
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE - 564005 CAPITAL OUTLAY			2,113,083	0	0	0	0	2,113,083
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE - 544125 AVAIL		AVAIL	(400,000)	0	0	0	0	(400,000)
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
PARKS PACKAGE #1								
222 28TH ST	5/10/2012	IDCMP	111,600	29,031	23,798	52,830	58,771	0
FEMA MATCH	5/10/2012	IDCFM	31,829	2,213	0	2,213	29,617	0
FEMA ALTERNATE PROJECTS	5/10/2012	IDCFAP	9,681	0	0	0	9,681	0
KEMPNER PARK	5/10/2012	IDCKP	(70,081)	0	0	0	(70,081)	0
LPB 4TH STREET	5/10/2012	IDCLPB	185,304	26,898	0	26,898	158,407	0
WCP 718-41ST ST	5/10/2012	IDCWCP	21,762	0	0	0	21,762	0
DEMOLITION 53RD / AVE S	5/10/2012	IDCDMO	191,000	167,655	3,122	170,777	20,223	0
PARKS PROJECT MGMT	5/10/2012	IDCPPM	72,263	2,576	0	2,576	69,687	0
PRESERVATION GREEN	5/10/2012	IDCPGR	285,402	193,319	101,490	294,809	(9,407)	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**2,334,133**	**422,952**	**128,411**	**551,363**	**1,782,770**	**0**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
PARKS PACKAGE #2								
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX - 53RD & AVE S	2/26/2015	IDCLLC	325,000	2,412	0	2,412	322,588	0
SANDHILL CRANE PROJECT	2/26/2015	IDCSHC	75,000	2,412	0	2,412	72,588	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**400,000**	**4,825**	**0**	**4,825**	**395,175**	**0**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
Possible Parks Package #1 - Equipment (1)			200,000	0	0	0	0	(200,000)
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			200,000	0	0	0	0	(200,000)
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			**2,934,133**	**427,776**	**128,411**	**556,187**	**2,177,946**	**1,884,694**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
-	
-	
Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016		
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX	IDCLLC	1,250,000.00
27TH CORRIDOR	IDC27	600,000.00
LEE & JOE JAMAIL PARK	IDCWPK	1,500,000.00
	Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	3,350,000.00

Infrastructure - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3193-918600
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 4,009,286.65	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 15,845.12	
FY 2015: TAX REVENUE to 7/31/15	$ 757,511.55	
TOTAL CASH	$ 4,782,643.32	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (1,017,842.93)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$ 3,764,800.39	
Less: Commitments/Encumb.	$ (827,120.76)	
Less: Committed/Unencumb.	$ (662,053.94)	
	$ 2,275,625.69	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 2,275,625.69	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015
FY 2016: estimated TAXES (REVENUE)	*$ 1,200,000.00*	*estimated*
Less: Pending CIP 2016	$ (2,000,000.00)	
	$ 1,475,625.69	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un - ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0	0	0	0	0	0
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE - 564005 CAPITAL OUTLAY			0	0	0	0	0	710,029
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE - 544125 AVAIL		AVAIL	63,983	0	0	0	0	63,983
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
27TH STREET MASTER PLAN		IDC27	275,000	96,832	184,278	281,109	(6,109)	0
BRADNER ROAD		IDCBRD	1,491	1,491	0	1,491	0	0
GITC-TREE PROJECT		IDCGTC	200,000	0	0	0	200,000	0
HARBORSIDE DRIVE DESIGN		IDCHAR	306,555	56,448	52,530	108,978	197,577	0
I-45 SEWER LINE - 50%		IDCI45	160,665	59,465	18,695	78,160	82,505	0
MAYORAL REVITALIZATION PROJECT - SEAWALL PAVING		IDCMRP	91,627	91,627	10,460	102,086	(10,460)	0
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #1		IDCNR1	173,797	162,568	0	162,568	11,229	0
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #2		IDCNR2	200,000	177,916	0	177,916	22,084	0
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #3		IDCNR3	135,097	50,004	35,584	85,588	49,508	0
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #4		IDCNR4	200,000	51,008	0	51,008	148,992	0
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #5		IDCNR5	191,950	161,181	25,526	186,707	5,243	0
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - DISTRICT #6		IDCNR6	24,733	18,625	0	18,625	6,108	
NEIGHBORHOOD REVITAL - PROJECT MGMT		IDCNRP	18,588	63,231	0	63,231	(44,643)	0
VEHICLE STORAGE PAVING		IDCVSP	350,000	23,818	326,182	350,000	0	0
TERMINAL 2 SEWER LINE		IDCT2S	177,516	3,629	173,866	177,496	20	0
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**2,507,018**	**1,017,843**	**827,121**	**1,844,964**	**662,054**	**0**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			**2,507,018**	**1,017,843**	**827,121**	**1,844,964**	**662,054**	**774,012**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
	-
Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016		
27TH CORRIDOR	IDC27	2,000,000
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget		2,000,000

INFRASTRUCTURE and DEBT SERVICE Set Aside - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3199
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 2,532,278.44	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 13,257.32	
FY 2015: TRANSFER FROM GF	$ 1,378,634.00	
TOTAL CASH	**$ 3,924,169.76**	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (334,577.37)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ (12,750.00)	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	**$ 3,576,842.39**	
Less: Commitments/Encumb.	$ (442,007.01)	
Less: Committed/Unencumb.	$ (50,374.47)	
	$ 3,084,460.91	
Less: Outstanding FY 15 CIP	$ (992,488.00)	
	$ 2,091,972.91	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 2,091,972.91	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015**
FY 2016: estimated TRANSFER FROM GF	$ 2,029,897.00	*revised estimated 8/7*
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP	$ (3,762,507.00)	
	$ 359,362.91	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016**

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0	588	0	588	(588)	(588)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			2,221,568	0	0	0	0	2,221,568
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION / REPAIR	11/21/2013	RDWYP	226,966	182,846	44,119	226,965	0	0
TRAFFIC STUDY - 61ST STREET & SEAWALL	4/24/2014	61TRAF	62,500	46,800	15,700	62,500	0	0
89TH PAVING SEAWALL TO STEWART	8/22/2013	89SS2S	0	0	0	0	0	0
SIDEWALK 81ST TO SAND HILL - STEWART	8/14/2014	SR81SH	55,460	5,150	50,310	55,460	0	0
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**344,926**	**234,796**	**110,129**	**344,925**	**0**	**0**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
BERMUDA BEACH DRIVE	3/18/2015	BEBEDR	125,000	52,309	43,511	95,820	0	29,180
			0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**125,000**	**52,309**	**43,511**	**95,820**	**0**	**29,180**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
KARANKAWA DUNE WALKOVERS - 10% LOCAL FEMA MATCH	4/8/2015	ST-182	555	0	555	555	0	0
INDIAN BEACH DUNE WALKOVERS - 10% LOCAL FEMA MATCH	4/8/2015	ST-183	805	0	805	805	0	0
WEST BEACH DUNE WALKOVERS - 10% LOCAL FEMA MATCH	4/8/2015	ST-184	1,630	0	1,630	1,630	0	0
PALM BEACH DUNE WALKOVERS - 10% LOCAL FEMA MATCH	4/8/2015	ST-198	1,560	0	1,560	1,560	0	0
SWASHBUCKLER DUNE WALKOVERS - 10% LOCAL FEMA MATCH	4/8/2015	ST-199	580	0	580	580	0	0
PIRATES BEACH SEC 13 WALKOVERS - 10% LOCAL FEMA MATCH	4/8/2015	ST-200	1,050	0	1,050	1,050	0	0
BODDECKER DRIVE - AMENDED BUDGET	4/23/2015	STBODR	160,000	46,884	113,116	160,000	0	0
POTHOLE PATCHER - AMENDED BUDGET	4/23/2015	EQUIP	220,000	0	169,626	169,626	50,374	0
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			386,180	46,884	288,367	335,251	50,374	0
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			**856,106**	**334,577**	**442,007**	**776,584**	**50,374**	**2,250,160**

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET					
SEALY - 21ST TO 25TH	Begin Sept	st1504	167,800	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	167,800
BLUME STREET - TEICHMAN TO I45	Begin Sept	st1505	193,200	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	193,200
AVENUE N - 31ST TO 35TH	Begin Sept	st1506	152,550	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	152,550
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION 1	Council 8/27	st1507	175,000	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	175,000
SEAWALL PAVING	Let phase	SWLPAV	303,938	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	303,938
				OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	**992,488.00**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016				
7 & HALF - STEWART to fm 3005	ST1601	63,750		63,750.00
18TH ST - AVENUE M to AVENUE O	ST1602	251,199		251,199.00
29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY	ST1603	52,650		52,650.00
29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE	ST1604	34,500	FY 17 - $234,600	34,500.00
33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE	ST1605	377,046		377,046.00
AVENUE T & HALF - 57TH to 61ST STREET	ST1606	149,175		149,175.00
BAYOU SHORE - 57TH STREET to 61ST STREET	ST1607	12,903		12,903.00
BAYOU SHORE - BAYOU CIRCLE to MCCULLOUGH	ST1608	41,310		41,310.00
BAYOU SHORE - BORDEN to STEWART AVENUE	ST1609	63,495		63,495.00
BAYOU SHORE - HARRIS WAY to BAYOU CIRCLE	ST1610	42,840		42,840.00
BAYOU SHORE - MCCULLOUGH to BORDEN	ST1611	21,828		21,828.00
CAMPBELL - BORDEN to STEWERT AVENUE	ST1612	58,905		58,905.00
DARCY ST - 103RD to S END	ST1613	41,004		41,004.00
HARRIS WAY - BAYOUS SHORE to MCCULLOUGH	ST1614	64,260		64,260.00
KENNEDY DR - NUECES to GULF DRIVE	ST1615	45,645		45,645.00
KENNEDY DR - WEST to GULF DRIVE	ST1616	62,730		62,730.00
MCCULLOUGH - 57TH to BAYOU SHORE	ST1617	46,920		46,920.00
SKIPPER ST - PRESTON to N END	ST1618	16,677		16,677.00
STEWART AVENUE - BAYOU SHORE to 57TH STREET	ST1619	35,190		35,190.00
TRAVEL AIR BRIDGE PROJECT	ST1620	87,000	FY 17 - $591,600	87,000.00
WOODROW - 45TH to 48TH STREET	ST1621	140,760		140,760.00
WOODROW - 48TH to 51ST STREET	ST1622	140,760		140,760.00
STREETS - TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYNCHRONIZATION (4 intersections)	ST1623	190,000		190,000.00
STREETS ASSESSMENT	ST1624	0	FY18 Forecast - $400,000	-
STREET REPAVING (based on 2012 Assessment)	ST1625	0	FY17 Forecast - $4,170,000 (future bonds)	-
INDIAN BEACH - REPAVING STREETS	ST1626	1,025,100		1,025,100.00
77TH ST - HARBORSIDE TO RR CROSSING	ST1627	61,200		61,200.00
85TH ST - STEWART to SEAWALL	ST1628	64,260		64,260.00
7 MILE ROAD - STEWAT TO FM 3005	ST1629	71,400		71,400.00
TRAVEL AIR ROAD - SKY TO COPILOT	ST1630	125,000		125,000.00
VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY	ST1631	125,000		125,000.00
EQUIPMENT	ST1632	250,000		250,000.00
			Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	**3,762,507.00**

2005 GO BONDS - Cash Flow Report - FUND 3203
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1		$ 2,566,132.62	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	+	$ 10,253.69	
TOTAL CASH		$ 2,576,386.31	
Less: YTD Expenditures		$ (192,985.57)	
Less: Accounts Payable		$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)		$ 2,383,400.74	
Less: Commitments/Encumb.		$ (1,053,560.23)	
Less: Commitments/No Encumbr.		$ (249,824.00)	
		$ 1,080,016.51	
Less: Outstanding FY 15 CIP		$ -	
		$ 1,080,016.51	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP		$ (1,074,939.55)	
		$ 5,076.96	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / not yet ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			(2,197.69)	402.86	0.00	402.86	(2,600.55)	(2,600.55)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			498,610.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	498,610.30	498,610.30
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
81ST STREET TRAFFIC SIGNAL	2013	81SSIG	376,871.40	4,845.22	192,451.40	197,296.62	127,202.00	52,372.78
BROADWAY PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC SIGNAL	1/23/2014	BRDSIG	122,622.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	122,622.00	0.00
DOWNTOWN BUS TERMINAL	2013	BUSTER	164,542.61	0.00	150,762.61	150,762.61	0.00	13,780.00
BROADWAY TRAF SIGNAL INTERCONNECT	6/19/2013	BWYSIG	54,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54,000.00
MCGUIRE DENT RECREATION CENTER	2008	MCGUIR	12,101.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,101.19
STEWART / 81ST STREET	2006	STE81S	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
SEAWALL PAVING	6/23/2013	SWLPAV	190,793.00	6,321.35	14,613.05	20,934.40	0.00	169,858.60
IMPACT STUDY FEE	9/3/2013	WSIMPA	33,433.34	3,326.67	30,106.67	33,433.34	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**1,154,363.54**	**14,493.24**	**387,933.73**	**402,426.97**	**249,824.00**	**502,112.57**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
ROADWAY RECONSTRUCTION AVENUE N, AVENUE R, SEALY	2/26/2015	RRNRSE	851,961.00	177,050.49	664,744.00	841,794.49	0.00	10,166.51
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			851,961.00	177,050.49	664,744.00	841,794.49	0.00	10,166.51
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
BERMUDA BEACH DRIVE	2/26/2015	ST-102	34,093.82	1,038.98	882.50	1,921.48	0.00	32,172.34
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			34,093.82	1,038.98	882.50	1,921.48	0.00	32,172.34
TOTAL BUDGET (established)			**2,040,418.36**	**192,985.57**	**1,053,560.23**	**1,246,545.80**	**249,824.00**	**1,040,461.17**

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET								
							OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016				
26TH - AVENUE N TO CHURCH STREET	st1503	116,213	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	116,212.55
19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	ST1633	392,766	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	392,766.00
41ST - AVENUE L TO SEAWALL	ST1634	565,961	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	565,961.00
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
				-
			Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	1,074,939.55

Waterworks Improvement Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 40102
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 2,341,133.60	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 10,993.73	
FY 2015: TRANSFER FROM OPERATING ($1,500,000 Budgeted)	$ 715,795.62	
TOTAL CASH	$ 3,067,922.95	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (1,185,743.87)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ (108,047.05)	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$ 1,774,132.03	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (1,197,035.72)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (211,374.48)	
	$ 365,721.83	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 365,721.83	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 15
FY 2016: estimated TRANSFER FROM OPERATING	$ -	*no current transfer anticipated*
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP	$ (1,771,150.00)	*Pending water rate approval by Council*
	$ (1,405,428.17)	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 16

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	450.71	0.00	450.71	(450.71)	(450.71)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			313,658.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	313,658.08
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
HMPG - 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	2/13/2014	W59PMP	195,501.04	20,526.04	176,697.04	197,223.08	0.00	(1,722.04)
BAY HARBOR WATER DISTRIBUTION LINES	2007	WBAYHR	23,508.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,508.03
JOHNSON CONTROL WATER METER PROJECT	9/19/2013	WMETER	250,000.00	0.00	127,000.00	127,000.00	123,000.00	0.00
REPAIR 30" MAIN WATER LINE	2013	WREP30	76,450.49	0.00	73,759.00	73,759.00	0.00	2,691.49
IMPACT STUDY FEE	9/3/2013	WSIMPA	33,434.16	3,326.65	30,106.68	33,433.33	0.83	0.00
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10 & 13	6/13/2013	WWELLR	449,415.00	65,637.90	383,777.10	449,415.00	0.00	0.00
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #2A, 16 & 17	11/21/2013	WWELLT	21,360.00	21,360.00	0.00	21,360.00	0.00	0.00
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS		SLINEI	0.00	225.80	0.00	225.80	0.00	(225.80)
FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	2013	WFIRHY	271,759.32	271,759.32	0.00	271,759.32	0.00	0.00
closed			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
UTMB ELEVATED STORAGE TANK	4/25/2013	ELEVST	102,602.80	102,602.80	0.00	102,602.80	0.00	0.00
PELICAN ISLAND WATER REPAIR LINE	3/17/2014	WPIWLR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #9, 11 & 12	9/27/2012	WWELLS	46,541.20	46,541.20	0.00	46,541.20	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**1,470,572.04**	**531,979.71**	**791,339.82**	**1,323,319.53**	**123,000.83**	**24,251.68**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM - ($1,419,142)	11/24/2014	WFIRHY	1,147,383.00	653,313.45	405,695.90	1,059,009.35	88,373.65	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			1,147,383.00	653,313.45	405,695.90	1,059,009.35	88,373.65	0.00
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
		TOTAL BUDGET (established)	2,617,955.04	1,185,743.87	1,197,035.72	2,382,779.59	210,923.77	337,459.05

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:		
	-	
	-	
	Pending Council Approval:	-

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET	
	-
	-
	-
OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016			
FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROG.	WFIRHY		255,000.00
10 MILE RD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHAB	W1601	FY2017	-
30TH ST TO EAST BEACH EST - 20" WATERLINE	W1602	FY2018	-
59TH STREET TANKS REHAB	W1603	CDBG 2.2	-
59TH STREET PUMP STATION TO AIRPORT WL	W1604	FY2019	-
REAH OF 30 INCH 1890 WATERLINE	W1605		325,000.00
EAST BEACH DR ELEVATED STORAGE TANK - TIRZ11	W1606	FY2017	-
EAST BEACH DR 6 IN WATERLINE PROJECT	W1607		-
GULF DRIVE 6 IN WATERLINE PROJECT	W1608		307,650.00
HOLIDAY DRIVE TO EAST BEACH EST - 20" WATERLINE	W1609	FY2017	-
PIRATES BEACH LAFFITTEE COVE LOOP	W1610	FY2017	-
MUD 29 PUMP STATION REMOVAL	W1611	FY2018	-
NEW GROUND STORAGE TANK (GST) AT 59TH ST	W1612	CDBG 2.2	
REMOVAL OF 12" WATERLINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	W1613		255,000.00
SPANISH GRANT BAYSIDE LOOP	W1614	FY2017	-
WATER MAST PLAN	W1615		204,000.00
WATER INFORMATION MGMT SYSTEM (WIMS)	W1616		42,000.00
30TH ST PUMP STATION TANKS REHAB	W1617	CDBG 2.2	-
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	W1618		382,500.00
		Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	**1,771,150.00**

Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 40111
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$	97,695.51	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$	391.28	
TOTAL CASH	$	98,086.79	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$	(15.38)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$	-	
TOTAL CASH (as JUL 31, 2015)	$	98,071.41	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$	-	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$	-	
	$	98,071.41	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$	-	
	$	98,071.41	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015
Less: Pending CIP FY 2016	$	-	
	$	98,071.41	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			(77.04)	15.38	0.00	15.38	0.00	(15.38)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			97,153.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	97,153.00
CARRYOVER PROJECTS. 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
		TOTAL BUDGET (established)	**0.00**	**15.38**	**0.00**	**15.38**	**0.00**	**97,137.62**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
-	
-	
Pending Council Approval:	-

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET	
	-
	-
	-
OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016	
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	-

Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 40115
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 1,529,204.92	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 4,633.84	
FY 2015: Other Revenue - UTMB Storage Tank (ELEVST)	$ 290,446.96	
TOTAL CASH	$ 1,824,285.72	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (693,832.72)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ (14,477.73)	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$ 1,115,975.27	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (727,508.00)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ -	
	$ 388,467.27	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 388,467.27	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP	$ -	
	$ 388,467.27	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			(1,325.88)	138.83	0.00	138.83	0.00	(138.83)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			1,234.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,234.80
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
UTMB ELEVATED STORAGE TANK	4/25/2013	ELEVST	642,923.30	636,201.89	0.00	636,201.89	0.00	6,721.41
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**642,923.30**	**636,201.89**	**0.00**	**636,201.89**	**0.00**	**6,721.41**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
REHAB OF WATER WELLS #6A, 10, 13	11/24/2014	WWELLR	173,248.00	0.00	173,248.00	173,248.00	0.00	0.00
REHAB OF WATER WELLS # 2A, 16, 17	11/24/2014	WWELLT	611,752.00	57,492.00	554,260.00	611,752.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**785,000.00**	**57,492.00**	**727,508.00**	**785,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**1,427,923.30**	**693,832.72**	**727,508.00**	**1,421,340.72**	**0.00**	**7,817.38**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
	-
	-
Pending Council Approval:	-

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET	
	-
	-
	-
OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016	
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	-

Sewer Improvement Fund - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42102
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 2,421,683.00	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 9,959.29	
FY 2015: TRANSFER FROM OPERATING ($1,921,323 Budgeted)	$ -	
TOTAL CASH	**$ 2,431,642.29**	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (690,141.97)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ (23,877.86)	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	**$ 1,717,622.46**	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (1,567,705.58)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (5,017.62)	
	$ 144,899.26	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 144,899.26	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015**
FY 2015: TRANSFER FROM OPERATING	$ -	*no transfer anticipated*
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP	$ (4,517,086.00)	*Pending sewer rate approval by Council*
	$ (4,372,186.74)	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016**

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	406.21	0.00	406.21	0.00	(406.21)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			109,884.62	0.00	24,100.00	24,100.00	0.00	85,784.62
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
AIRPORT WWTP FINAL MITIGATION & RECOVERY		SWWPT	8,960.00	3,800.00	0.00	3,800.00	5,160.00	0.00
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT	6/24/2014	SBBSSI	75,056.81	55,208.32	19,944.50	75,152.82	(96.01)	0.00
RECONSTRUCTION AWWTP CLAIFIER #2	7/15/2013	SCLAI2	325,400.00	111,600.00	213,800.00	325,400.00	0.00	0.00
SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION & EXPANSION	2012	SSEAWO	66,940.38	0.00	66,940.38	66,940.38	0.00	0.00
IMPACT STUDY FEE		WSIMPA	33,433.33	3,326.68	30,106.65	33,433.33	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**509,790.52**	**173,935.00**	**330,791.53**	**504,726.53**	**5,063.99**	**0.00**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	3/26/2015	SLINEI	1,409,793.99	331,985.76	1,078,127.60	1,410,113.36	(319.37)	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**1,409,793.99**	**331,985.76**	**1,078,127.60**	**1,410,113.36**	**(319.37)**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
13 SUBMERGIBLE PUMPS	3/12/2015	EQUIP	119,858.00	0.00	119,585.00	119,585.00	273.00	0.00
REPAIR LIFT STATION #6 PUMP	4/23/2015	EQUIP	19,849.45	0.00	19,849.45	19,849.45	0.00	0.00
2 PUMPS FOR LIFT STATION #52	3/12/2015	EQUIP	25,562.00	25,562.00	0.00	25,562.00	0.00	0.00
SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #32	10/25/2014	SGLS32	23,600.00	4,248.00	19,352.00	23,600.00	0.00	0.00
REMOVAL WASTE AT AIRPORT WWTP	10/9/2014	SREMO1	135,000.00	135,000.00	0.00	135,000.00	0.00	0.00
REMOVAL SEDIMENT AT GALVESTON COUNTY CLUB POND	10/9/2014	SREMO2	19,005.00	19,005.00	0.00	19,005.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**342,874.45**	**183,815.00**	**158,786.45**	**342,601.45**	**273.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**2,262,458.96**	**690,141.97**	**1,567,705.58**	**2,257,847.55**	**5,017.62**	**85,378.41**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
-	
-	
Pending Council Approval:	**-**

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET				
AIRPORT WWTP FINAL MITIGATION & RECOVERY	SWWPT	FEMA	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	0.00
7100-7600 BROADWAY & AVENUE J SEWER		350,000.00	Not yet presented to council. Adopted in Budget 2015	350,000.00
			OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	**350,000.00**

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016			
11 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER PROJECT*	S1601	fy2017 - $210,000	$ -
EAST BEACH LIFT SATITON AND FORECE MAIN	S1602	fy2017 - $1,640,000	$ -
REHAB OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAIN	S1603		$ 510,000
LIFT STATION SCADA	S1604		$ 160,500
CEDAR LAWN SEWER RELOCATION	S1605	FY2018 - $214,320	$ -
WWTP EFFLUENT FILTRATION	S1606	FY 2017 - $576,000	$ -
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	S1607		$666,000
REMOVAL OF 12" SEWER LINE TO PELICAN ISLAND	S1608		$ 255,000
SUNNY SEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER	S1609		$ 375,000
MAIN WWTP SLUDGE REMOVAL*	S1611	FY2017 $1,007,000	$ -
WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN*	S1612	FY2017 $106,528	$ -
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	SLINEI	ONGOING PROJECT	$ 765,000
AIRPORT WWTP FINAL MITIGATION & RECOVERY	SWWPT	FEMA & CDBG 2.2	$ -
SEAWOLF PARK WWTP RECON & EXPANSION	SSEAWO	ONGOING PROJECT	$ 755,386
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENT	SBBSSI	ONGOING PROJECT	$ 724,200
SPANISH GRANT LIFT STATION #32	SGLS32	ONGOING PROJECT	$ 306,000
		Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	**4,517,086.00**

*Revised: 8/24/15

Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42107
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1		$	5,977.21
FY 2015: INTEREST to 5/15/15		$	-
	TOTAL CASH	$	5,977.21
	Less: YTD Expenditures	$	(5,976.00)
	Less: Accounts Payable	$	-
	TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$	1.21
	Less: Commitments/Encumb	$	-
	Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$	-
		$	1.21
	Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$	-
		$	1.21 AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Up	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	11/21/2013	SLINEI	5,976.00	5,976.00	0.00	5,976.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			5,976.00	5,976.00	0.00	5,976.00	0.00	0.00
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**5,976.00**	**5,976.00**	**0.00**	**5,976.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
-	
-	
Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016	
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	-

Waterworks / Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42110
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1		$	815.43
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15		$	-
	TOTAL CASH	$	815.43
	Less: YTD Expenditures	$	-
	Less: Accounts Payable	$	-
	TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$	815.43
	Less: Commitments/Encumb	$	-
	Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$	-
		$	815.43
	Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$	-
		$	815.43 AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			815.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	815.43
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
TERRAMAR BEACH WWTP	2/29/2008	STBWWT	815.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			815.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		815.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	815.43

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:

	-	
	-	
	Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016

Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	-

Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42111
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 186,165.35	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/2015	$ 368.55	
TOTAL CASH	$ 186,533.90	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (156,005.25)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ -	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$ 30,528.65	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (25,406.39)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (4,674.19)	
	$ 448.07	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 448.07	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO
NO ACTIVITY CODE			(731.17)	4.55	0.00	4.55	(735.72)	(735.72)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			0.28		0.00	0.00	0.28	0.28
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	11/21/2013	SLINEI	135,268.50	156,000.70	0.00	156,000.70	(20,732.20)	(20,732.20)
UNSERVED AREAS SEWER NEAR WEST END	2008	SUNSRV	25,406.38	0.00	25,406.39	25,406.39	25,406.39	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**160,674.88**	**156,000.70**	**25,406.39**	**181,407.09**	**4,674.19**	**(20,732.20)**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**160,674.88**	**156,005.25**	**25,406.39**	**181,411.64**	**3,938.47**	**(21,467.64)**
PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:								
							-	
							-	
							Pending Council Approval:	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016	
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	-

Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 - Cash Flow Report - FUND 42115
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 4,914,400.92	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/31/15	$ 18,490.67	
TOTAL CASH	**$ 4,932,891.59**	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (486,549.06)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ (33,643.48)	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	**$ 4,412,699.05**	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (63,973.52)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (1,591,257.93)	
	$ 2,757,467.60	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ -	
	$ 2,757,467.60	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015**
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP	$ (1,537,105.00)	
	$ 1,220,362.60	**AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016**

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	717.61	0.00	717.61	0.00	(717.61)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			2,336,953.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,336,953.82
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
MAIN WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT	7/29/2013	WW	415,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	415,000.00
BAY HARBOR & INDIAN BEACH	2013	SBHIBE	496,513.44	47,132.78	62,634.89	109,767.67	386,745.77	0.00
INFLOW & INFILTRATION LINE REPAIRS	11/21/2013	SLINEI	238,385.73	238,385.73	0.00	238,385.73	0.00	0.00
SUNNY BEACH 7 1/2 MILE AREA UNSERVED	2008	SSUNNY	1,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	0.00
LIFT STATION #20	2011	SLIF20	27.00	4,480.65	0.00	4,480.65	0.00	(4,453.65)
LIFT STATION #8 - PIRATES BEACH	2011	SLIFT8	4,347.65	4,342.70	5.00	4,347.70	0.00	(0.05)
LIFT STATION LS-23 TRAVELAIRE	2011	SW-101	6,701.35	6,913.44	0.00	6,913.44	0.00	(212.09)
LIFT STATION LS- 2	2011	SW-105	4,405.89	4,405.89	0.00	4,405.89	0.00	0.00
LIFT STATION LS- 30	2011	SW-119	43,365.30	63,324.84	1,317.63	64,642.47	0.00	(21,277.17)
LIFT STATION LS- 26	2011	SW-127	2,922.80	8,043.80	11.00	8,054.80	0.00	(5,132.00)
LIFT STATION LS- 26	2011	SW-131	3,898.60	9,030.59	0.00	9,030.59	0.00	(5,131.99)
LIFT STATION LS- 22	2011	SW-135	2,673.00	7,031.00	0.00	7,031.00	0.00	(4,358.00)
LIFT STATION LS- 28	2011	SW-139	26,746.92	6,194.04	0.00	6,194.04	20,552.88	0.00
LIFT STATION LS- 13	2011	SW-141	189,391.33	5,432.05	0.00	5,432.05	183,959.28	0.00
LIFT STATION LS- 17	2011	SW-143	26.01	4,764.27	0.00	4,764.27	0.00	(4,738.26)
LIFT STATION LS- 18	2011	SW-145	4,421.00	4,421.00	0.00	4,421.00	0.00	0.00
LIFT STATION LS- 24	2011	SW-147	5,065.07	5,391.45	0.00	5,391.45	0.00	(326.38)
LIFT STATION LS- 14	2011	SW-151	6,128.89	6,175.75	0.00	6,175.75	0.00	(46.86)
LIFT STATION LS- 10	2011	SW-157	(2,280.66)	7,579.35	0.00	7,579.35	0.00	(9,860.01)
LIFT STATION PBLS -2	2011	SW-174	6,301.46	6,321.46	0.00	6,321.46	0.00	0.00
LIFT STATION PBLS -4	2011	SW-178	5,443.55	5,443.55	0.00	5,443.55	0.00	0.00
LIFT STATION PBLS -5	2011	SW-179	4,769.52	6,061.03	5.00	6,066.03	0.00	(1,296.51)
LIFT STATION PBLS -6	2011	SW-180	5,578.65	5,578.65	0.00	5,578.65	0.00	0.00
LIFT STATION LS- 4	2011	SW-189	6,438.62	8,245.69	0.00	8,245.69	0.00	(1,807.07)
LIFT STATION WHITE SANDS # 5	2011	SW-206	7,298.22	8,271.46	0.00	8,271.46	0.00	(973.24)
LIFT STATION #33 20 1/2 PIER C	2011	SW-209	3,761.54	4,622.55	0.00	4,622.55	0.00	(861.01)
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
closed								
MONITOR COST - LIFT STATION PACKAGE 1	2013	SPAKG1	1,429.54	1,429.54	0.00	1,429.54	0.00	0.00
MONITOR COST - LIFT STATION PACKAGE 2	2013	SPAKG2	5,087.25	5,087.25	0.00	5,087.25	0.00	0.00
MONITOR COST - LIFT STATION PACKAGE 3	2013	SPAKG3	1,720.94	1,720.94	0.00	1,720.94	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**2,495,568.61**	**485,831.45**	**63,973.52**	**549,804.97**	**1,591,257.93**	**354,525.71**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
				0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**2,495,568.61**	**486,549.06**	**63,973.52**	**550,522.58**	**1,591,257.93**	**2,690,761.92**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:	
-	-
-	-
Pending Council Approval:	-

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET	
OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016	
19TH - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	$ 575,935
41ST - AVENUE L TO SEAWALL	$ 961,170
Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	**1,537,105.00**

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT - Cash Flow Report - FUND 44102
as of JULY 31, 2015

CASH, beginning balance Oct 1	$ 1,981,401.44	
FY 2015: INTEREST to 7/30/15	$ 7,589.11	
FY 2015: TRANSFER FROM OPERATING ($411,094 Budgeted)	$ 411,094.00	
TOTAL CASH	$ 2,400,084.55	
Less: YTD Expenditures	$ (314,679.01)	
Less: Accounts Payable	$ (5,362.33)	
TOTAL CASH (as of JUL 31, 2015)	$ 2,080,043.21	
Less: Commitments/Encumb	$ (404,464.94)	
Less: Commitments/Unencumb	$ (1,606,854.50)	
	$ 68,723.77	
Less: Outstanding FY 2015 Projects	$ -	
Less: Unapproved Agenda Items	$ (82,500.00)	
	$ (13,776.23)	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2015
FY 2016: estimated from Operating	$ 1,517,000.00	*Pending transfer per Counil Approval*
Less: Pending FY 2016 CIP	(1,502,588.00)	
	$ 635.77	AVAILABLE CASH TO SPEND FY 2016

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	COMMITMENTS / ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	COMMITMENTS / Un-ENCUMBERED	FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ALLOCATE TO PROJECTS
NO ACTIVITY CODE			0.00	241.19	0.00	241.19	0.00	(241.19)
AVAILABLE TO APPROPRIATE			912,929.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	912,929.70
CARRYOVER PROJECTS, 10/1/14			(CARRYOVER BUDGET)					
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	1/23/2014	DAVENL	12,380.00	10,610.00	1,770.00	12,380.00	0.00	0.00
BRIDGE BLOCK ELIMINATION STUDY	9/19/2013	DBBELI	281,936.18	23,883.56	2,206.12	26,089.68	255,846.50	0.00
HARBORSIDE DRIVE DRAINAGE	2008	DHARBR	73,606.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	73,606.03
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	9/19/2013	DHDOUT	288,386.40	139,793.88	148,593.02	288,386.90	(0.50)	0.00
INLET AND LATERAL UPSIZING	9/19/2013	DINLET	62,166.17	62,166.17	0.00	62,166.17	0.00	0.00
REHAB SEALY STORM SEWER 13 AND 16TH	9/19/2013	DSEALY	5,210.00	5,210.00	0.00	5,210.00	0.00	0.00
DRAINAGE - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT	2008	DSTORM	90,633.49	11,966.28	78,667.21	90,633.49	0.00	0.00
VEHICLES / EQUIPMENT	2011	VEHICL	144,863.50	35,291.50	0.00	35,291.50	109,572.00	0.00
CLOSED PROJECTS								
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT @ 51ST	2012	D51STR	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - 10 MILE / SPORTSMAN	2008	DBRIDG	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SETTEGAST ROAD CULVERT REPLACEMENT	2011	DCULVE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
25TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	2012	DIMPRO	13,842.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,842.11
NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM	10/17/2013	DRNFIP	5,468.64	4,851.52	0.00	4,851.52	0.00	617.12
SUBTOTAL CARRYOVER PROJECTS			**978,492.52**	**293,772.91**	**231,236.35**	**525,009.26**	**365,418.00**	**88,065.26**
FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
INLET AND LATERAL UPSIZING	1/9/2014	DINLET	401,600.00	8,270.21	22,749.79	31,020.00	370,580.00	0.00
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	1/23/2014	DAVENL	58,218.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58,218.00	0.00
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	4/24/2014	DHDOUT	696,542.00	0.50	0.00	0.50	696,541.50	0.00
REHAB SEALY STORM SEWER 13 AND 16TH	1/23/2014	DSEALY	127,685.00	9,363.00	2,225.00	11,588.00	116,097.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL FY2015 CAPITAL BUDGET			**1,284,045.00**	**17,633.71**	**24,974.79**	**42,608.50**	**1,241,436.50**	**0.00**
OTHER COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			(ORIGINAL BUDGET)					
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE - ENGINEERING	4/9/2015	DRSEAD	132,340.00	0.00	132,340.00	132,340.00	0.00	0.00
EMERGENCY REPAIR 37TH ST. CULVERT	12/11/2014	DEMR37	18,945.00	3,031.20	15,913.80	18,945.00	0.00	0.00
SUBTOTAL COUNCIL APPROVED AGENDA ITEMS			**151,285.00**	**3,031.20**	**148,253.80**	**151,285.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	TOTAL BUDGET (established)		**2,413,822.52**	**314,679.01**	**404,464.94**	**719,143.95**	**1,606,854.50**	**1,000,753.77**

PENDING COUNCIL APPROVAL:			
CHURCH STREET - 35TH TO 37TH	Amendment to CIP FY 2015	82,500.00	
		-	
		Pending Council Approval:	82,500.00

OUTSTANDING CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 2015 BUDGET	
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
OUTSTANDING FY 2015 CIP	-

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FY 2016			
BRIDGE BLOCK - INLET ELIMINATION & UPGRADE PROJECT	DBBELI		45,000.00
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	DRSEAD		933,745.00
VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	VEHICL		-
11 MILE ROAD DRAINAGE	D1601	FY2017	-
18TH STREET - MARKET STREET to GALVESTON SHIP CHANNEL	D1602	FY2017	-
25TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT	D1603		523,843.00
CHURCH STREET - 35TH STREET to 37TH STREET	D1604	FY2018	-
DRAINAGE ISSUES BASED ON MASTER DRAINAGE STUDY	D1605	FY2017	-
		Pending Adopted FY 2016 Budget	**1,502,588.00**

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Investment Policy

THE CITY OF GALVESTON

INVESTMENT POLICY

November, 2014

Table of Contents

I. Scope and Purpose

II. Objectives
Safety, Liquidity, Diversification and Yield
Maximum Maturities
Prudent Person Standard

III. Investment Strategy

IV. Authorized Investments
Competitive Bidding
Delivery versus Payment
Collateralization and Safekeeping

V. Diversification

VI. Investment Advisory Committee

VII. Designation of Investment Officers

VIII. Financial Counter-parties

IX. Investment Reporting

X. Audits

XI. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act
XI. Loss of Required Ratings
XII. Annual Review of Policy

Investment Policy
City of Galveston, Texas

The following Investment Policy, known as "The Investment Policy of the City of Galveston" (Investment Policy) shall govern the Investment management process with respect to investments managed by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. The Policy complies with and incorporates the Public Funds Investment Act, (the "Act"), Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

It is the policy of the City that the administration and investment of its funds shall be handled, as its highest public trusts. Investment shall be made in a manner, which will provide the maximum security of principal through risk management and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to all applicable state and local statues governing the investment of public funds.

The Investment Policy is based on standards of prudent money management. Effective cash flow management and cash investment practices are recognized as essential to good fiscal management and have been incorporated into the investment program.

I. Scope and Purpose.

The Investment Policy shall apply to all financial assets and funds of the City and govern the management of Investments by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston ("the City"). The investments will meet the cash flow requirements of the City as established by City Council and City management. These funds are defined in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). This Policy applies to any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

II. Objectives.

The emphasis of all investment activity shall be safety, liquidity, and yield.

Safety. The primary emphasis shall be on safety and preservation of principal. Adherence to the preferred investments listed in the investment policy will maximize safety. Whenever practical, assets held in the common investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from one concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. Whenever possible, the City will avoid purchase of callable securities in order to ensure the laddering of maturities and balancing of classes of securities. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter. The emphasis shall be on maintaining a prudent level of cash (money market) balances, relative to security types and maturities.

Liquidity. The goal of liquidity is to maintain available cash balances sufficient to cover anticipated and unexpected cash demands. The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all daily operating requirements.

Diversification. Whenever practical, assets held in the portfolio(s) shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from the concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific market sector. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter.

Yield. Yield considerations shall be subordinate to safety and liquidity requirements but shall be maximized within those constraints through prudent and active management.

Maximum Maturities

The maximum maturity for investments designated for operations, current debt service, and construction funds shall not exceed 36 months. The maturity for debt service reserve holdings can be extended to the life of the bond maturity or five years, whichever is less. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than 3 years.

Prudent Person Standard

The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. This standard states:

> "Investments shall be made with judgement and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived."

In determining whether Investment Personnel exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

a. the investment of all funds over which Investment Personnel had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment, and
b. whether the investment decision was consistent with the written Investment Policy.

Investment Personnel involved in investment decisions, when acting in accordance with this Policy and exercising due diligence, shall be held responsible, but not personally liable, for a specific credit risk or market price change, provided deviation from expectations are reported in a timely manner and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

III. Investment Strategy.

The City commingles its operating and reserve funds into one investment portfolio for investment purposes of efficiency, accurate distribution of interest, and maximum investment opportunity. Bond funds are managed separately in accordance with their anticipated expenditure schedule. Although commingled, the City recognizes the unique characteristics and needs of the individual funds in its strategy statement and management of the funds. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than three (3) years.

A. Operating Funds

The investment strategy for operating funds has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term maturity securities, which will complement each other in a laddered maturity structure permitting some extension for yield enhancement.

B. Debt Service Funds

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the assurance of available funds adequate to fund the debt service obligations on a timely basis. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before extension.

C. Bond Reserve Funds

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the ability to generate a revenue stream to the debt service funds from high quality securities with a low degree of volatility. Securities should be high credit quality and, except as may be required by a bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, of short to intermediate-term maturities. Reserve portfolios will utilize securities with a maximum maturity of five years and have a maximum weighted average maturity, if managed as a separate portfolio, of three years.

D. **Capital Project Funds**

The investment strategy for capital projects or capital project funds will have as its primary objective assurance that anticipated cash flows are matched for adequate liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of securities held may not exceed the estimated project completion date.

Separately managed portfolios are to be managed with the specific expenditure schedules and legal requirements of those funds. The portfolios will be guided by the provisions of this Policy.

Cash Management

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to a prudent investment strategy and overall fiscal management. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to ensure maximum cash availability and use. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program, which includes collection of accounts receivable, prudent investment of its available cash, disbursement of payments in accordance with invoice terms and the management of banking services.

As a part of this comprehensive cash management program, the City recognizes that there is the potential need for unexpected cash draw downs during the hurricane season which commences in June and concludes in November of each year. The portfolio should be structured so that adequate investments mature during this period.

IV. Authorized Investments.

Authorized investments shall be limited to the following, as further defined by the Act:

1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities to include obligations in which the principal and interest are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States per Texas State Code 2256.009
2. Municipal Securities per Texas State Code 2256.009
3. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit at commercial banks and savings banks per Texas State Code 2256.010
4. Repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities per Texas State Code 2256.011
5. Banker's Acceptances as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.012
6. Commercial paper as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.013
7. SEC registered, no load money market funds as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.014
8. Texas local government investment pools per Texas State Code 2256.016

Competitive Bidding Requirement

All security transactions will be made on a competitive bid/offer basis where practicable.

Delivery versus Payment

Transactions must be settled on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis to a City approved depository except for transactions involving mutual funds or investment pool funds. This assures City control of all its funds and assets. No securities shall be held by transaction counter-party.

Collateralization and Safekeeping

Collateral provided for bank time and demand deposits as well as repurchase agreement collateral will be safe-kept by an independent third party approved by the City and providing the City with original safekeeping receipts. Authorized collateral will include:

1. Obligations of the US Government, its agencies and instrumentalities including mortgage-backed securities.

2. Municipal obligations of any state or subdivision, rated AA by NSRO or equivalent by another recognized rating agency.

Financial institutions serving as City depositories will be required to sign a tri-party depository agreement with the City and the independent safekeeping agent (custodian) and in compliance with FIRREA. The agreement shall define the collateral and City rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, which require that:

- The Agreement be in writing;
- The Agreement be approved by the Board of Directors or the Loan Committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes or resolution reference must be delivered to the City; and
- No listing of pledged collateral be part of the written agreement.

Collateral will be equal to or exceed 102% of the total deposit amount, with accrued interest, to be collateralized. Substitution will be granted with prior City approval. Counter-parties will be contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required margin levels on all collateral at all times.

All City-owned securities will be held in third party safekeeping at the City's contracted depository.

V. Diversification.

Diversification will be used to minimize risk of loss by over-investment in a particular market sector, maturity or security. The City will strive for portfolios with laddered maturities and securities in accordance with the authorized investments and maximum maturity constraints. To assure diversification in the portfolio the following limits will be imposed:

Investment Type	Max. % in Portfolio
US Treasury Obligations	100%
US Agency and Instrumentality Obligations	80%
SEC Registered Money Market Funds	50%
Repurchase Agreements	100%
Flex Repurchase (Bond Funds)	100%
Municipal Securities	20%
Local Government Investment Pools	100%
Participation per pool	10% of pool
Commercial Paper	35%
Limit per issuer	10%
Collateralized or FDIC insured certificates of deposit	50%

VI. Investment Advisory Committee.

An Investment Advisory Committee (the "Committee") is created. Voting members of the Committee will consist of the City Manager, and two residents, one appointed by the City Council and one appointed by the Mayor. The Director of Finance shall be a non-voting member of the Committee. The appointees shall serve the same term as the City Council or Mayor who appointed them.

The Committee is responsible for:

- reviewing and updating the Investment Policy annually,
- reviewing investment recommendations,
- reviewing investment reports,
- overseeing the City's portfolio to ensure compliance with State law,
- adopting a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions, and
- approving the independent source providing state mandated investment training.

VII. Designation of Investment Officers.

The Director of Finance, Controller and Supervisor of Accounting shall be designated as Investment Officers to execute the investment management process of local revenues. Investments of five (5) million or more will require authorization by two investment officers. The Investment Officer shall attend 10 hours of training in the responsibilities of the position within twelve months of assuming those duties and within every succeeding two-year period as required by the Act. The training sessions shall be provided by Texas Municipal League, Government Finance Officers Association of Texas, Government Treasurers Organization of Texas, the University of North Texas, the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants, PFM Asset Management, or any other independent source approved by the Committee.

Professional services may be used to provide expertise in the areas of Investments, Cash Management, bonded indebtedness, and other areas deemed appropriate by Council and Management. State law pertaining to these services shall apply. These services shall be subordinate to City Management and this Investment Policy, as applicable.

The Director of Finance may temporarily designate another qualified staff individual to function as Investment Officer in his or her place if and when necessary. That individual will also attend the state mandated training described above.

If an Investment Officer has a personal relationship as defined in the Act, with a business organization engaging in investment transactions with the City, the Investment Officer must disclose the relationship and file a disclosure with the City Secretary and the Texas Ethics Commission.

The Investment Officers shall review investment positions at least once per quarter for conformance to this Investment Policy and the needs of the City.

The Investment Officers shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, which are consistent with this Investment Policy. Procedures will include safekeeping, settlement, documentation, agreements, contracts, and other investment related activities.

VIII. Financial Counter-parties.

Investments shall be executed through dealers and/or banks only. The Committee will review and approve the list of authorized broker/dealers annually. The Investment Officers or investment advisor will obtain and maintain information on each authorized broker/dealer.

Securities broker/dealers must meet certain criteria as determined by the Investment Officers. The following criteria must be met by firms on the list:

- provision of an audited financial statement for the most recent period,
- proof of registration with the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD), and
- proof of current registration with the Texas State Securities Commission.

Certification

The City must present a copy of this Policy to any firm or person offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City. An authorized representative of the firm shall execute the City's Policy Certification (Attachment A) substantially to the effect that the representative has received and thoroughly reviewed the Investment Policy, and acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions that are not authorized by this Policy except to the extent that the authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's primary commingled portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

IX. Investment Reporting.

The Investment Officers and Investment Advisor shall provide to City Council, not less than quarterly, a written report of investment positions and activity in accordance with Section 2256.023 of the Act.

Market values shall be obtained from the Investment Advisor or other independent sources such as a safekeeping institution or industry publications. If market values are unavailable from independent sources, the City may obtain market values from its authorized brokers.

X. Internal Controls.

The Finance Director shall establish a system of internal controls designed to prevent losses due to fraud, employee error, negligence, collusion, third party misrepresentation, and unanticipated market changes as well as other foreseeable circumstances arising in the investment function. The controls are to safeguard City assets and securities throughout the investment process. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these Policy objectives are met and controls shall be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City.

Transactions shall in all cases comply with established internal controls especially as regards the transfer of funds.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

(1) The cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and
(2) The valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The controls shall address at a minimum the functions of documentation; competitive bidding practices; delivery and custody of securities; perfected ownership; collateralization; timely reconciliation of transactions, receipts and statements; required audits; and financial counter-parties. The controls shall address these functions with attention to: potential collusion, separation of duties, and clear delegation of authority.

XI. Audits.

The City's audit engagement shall include a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's established investment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed annually in conjunction with the City's financial audit and will include a review of the quarterly reports.

XII. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act.

All applicable provisions of the Act, as amended, are adopted by incorporation of Attachment B, the Act, adopted and incorporated in its entirety.

In the event of a conflict with these investment policies and the Act, the Act shall control.

XIII. Loss of Required Ratings.

The Investment Officers shall take all prudent measures consistent with this Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not meet any minimum specified rating. Investment Officers or the Advisor will monitor the credit ratings of all rated investments at all times. Should any investment requiring minimum ratings be placed on market watch, downgraded or placed on credit watch by any nationally recognized rating agency, Investment Officers shall notify the Finance Director immediately. Liquidation of the security may, but need not be, effected. Evaluation of the cause of the action, the maturity of the security, and the position of the security in the portfolio will be considered and prudent measures taken to protect City funds.

XIV. Annual Review of Policy.

The City Council of the City of Galveston shall review and adopt this Investment Policy and its incorporated investment strategies not less than annually. The approving resolution will list all changes being made to the Policy.

Bonded Debt Report

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2016

Issue	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Debt Issued	Debt Outstanding September 30, 2015			Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year 2016		
				Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS									
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds Series 2001	07-01-01	05-01-23	13,275,102	10,200,000	2,576,638	12,776,638	915,000	538,800	1,453,800
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14	05-01-15		(10,200,000)	(2,576,638)	(12,776,638)	(915,000)	(538,800)	(1,453,800)
Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue, Series 2004 A & B	01-01-04	02-01-20	19,323,672	11,698,672	4,077,703	15,776,375	2,795,000	353,275	3,148,275
Less: Refunded Bonds		08-01-20		(8,825,000)	(631,375)	(9,456,375)	(2,795,000)	(353,275)	(3,148,275)
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds Series 2005	11-22-05	11-01-23	9,462,818	5,685,000	1,162,928	6,847,928	545,000	222,883	767,883
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14	05-01-23	-	(4,105,000)	(838,848)	(4,943,848)	(395,000)	(160,926)	(555,926)
Unlimited Tax Waterwork and Sewer System and Refunding Bonds (Formerly Galveston County MUD29) Series 2005	10-01-05	03-01-24	3,050,000	1,395,000	184,713	1,579,713	245,000	51,775	296,775
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14	11-07-14		(1,395,000)	(184,713)	(1,579,713)	(245,000)	(51,775)	(296,775)
WaterWork and Sewer System Unlimited Tax Bonds (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2007	06-01-07	03-01-24	1,160,000	745,000	145,588	890,588	65,000	29,013	94,013
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14	03-01-15		(745,000)	(145,588)	(890,588)	(65,000)	(29,013)	(94,013)
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	08-01-11	05-01-23	7,520,000	7,370,000	1,227,050	8,597,050	935,000	275,850	1,210,850
Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2013 A & B	04-15-13	02-01-18	13,600,000	8,380,000	439,500	8,819,500	2,720,000	245,400	2,965,400
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11-07-14	05-01-24	5,900,000	5,670,000	1,325,850	6,995,850	645,000	257,050	902,050
Total General Obligation Bonds			73,291,592	25,873,672	6,762,808	32,636,481	4,450,000	840,258	5,290,258
SPECIAL TAX BONDS									
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A	11-01-12	09-01-34	14,350,000	13,210,000	5,505,013	18,715,013	390,000	486,231	876,231
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B	11-01-12	09-01-32	13,215,000	11,990,000	4,499,481	16,489,481	420,000	448,781	868,781
Total Special Tax Bonds			27,565,000	25,200,000	10,004,494	35,204,494	810,000	935,013	1,745,013
Total General Long-Term Debt			$ 100,856,592	$ 51,073,672	$ 16,767,302	$ 67,840,975	$ 5,260,000	$ 1,775,270	$ 7,035,270

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2016

Issue	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Debt Issued	Debt Outstanding September 30, 2015			Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year 2016		
				Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION									
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008	08-15-08	05-01-33	19,895,000	16,110,000	8,924,968	25,034,968	590,000	803,198	1,393,198
Total Certificates of Obligations			19,895,000	16,110,000	8,924,968	25,034,968	590,000	803,198	1,393,198
REVENUE BONDS									
Sewer System									
Revenue Bonds, Series 2003	05-15-03	05-01-23	11,000,000	5,435,000	1,086,303	6,521,303	580,000	225,114	805,114
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14			(5,435,000)	(1,086,304)	(6,521,304)	(580,000)	(225,114)	(805,114)
Water System									
Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	01-26-06	05-01-30	19,929,590	13,408,645	4,672,010	18,080,655	925,839	571,490	1,497,329
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14	05-01-20		(11,468,228)	(4,432,501)	(15,900,729)	(567,039)	(494,024)	(1,061,063)
Sewer System									
Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	01-26-06	05-01-30	18,380,410	12,366,355	4,308,841	16,675,196	854,161	527,066	1,381,227
Less: Refunded Bonds	11-07-14	05-01-20		(10,576,772)	(4,087,950)	(14,664,722)	(522,961)	(455,622)	(978,583)
Sewer System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	09-01-12	05-01-23	6,180,000	5,440,000	694,300	6,134,300	620,000	137,550	757,550
Water System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11-7-14	05-01-30	10,212,800	10,212,800	4,498,338	14,711,138	491,400	490,516	981,916
Sewer System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	11-7-14	05-01-30	9,427,200	9,427,200	4,152,312	13,579,512	453,600	452,784	906,384
Total Revenue Bonds			75,130,000	28,810,000	9,805,349	38,615,349	2,255,000	1,229,760	3,484,760
Total Enterprise Long-Term Debt			$ 95,025,000	$ 44,920,000	$ 18,730,317	$ 63,650,317	$ 2,845,000	$ 2,032,958	$ 4,877,958

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2016

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 32,636,480
2016	4,450,000	840,258	5,290,258	27,346,223
2017	4,600,000	690,108	5,290,108	22,056,115
2018	4,685,000	526,595	5,211,595	16,844,520
2019	3,413,051	2,084,164	5,497,215	11,347,305
2020	3,165,621	2,092,399	5,258,020	6,089,285
2021	1,590,000	246,895	1,836,895	4,252,390
2022	1,875,000	180,095	2,055,095	2,197,295
2023	1,960,000	95,545	2,055,545	141,750
2024	135,000	6,750	141,750	0
Totals	25,873,672	6,762,808	32,636,480	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2001
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 13,275,102

Date of Issue
July 1, 2001

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Principal Due
May 1

		Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	**Interest Rate (%)**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Refunded Principal**	**Refunded Interest**	**Total**
2016	5.00%	915,000	538,800	(915,000)	(538,800)	-
2017	5.00%	960,000	493,050	(960,000)	(493,050)	-
2018	5.50%	1,010,000	445,050	(1,010,000)	(445,050)	-
2019	5.50%	1,065,000	389,500	(1,065,000)	(389,500)	-
2020	5.50%	1,120,000	330,925	(1,120,000)	(330,925)	-
2021	5.25%	3,745,000	269,325	(3,745,000)	(269,325)	-
2022	5.25%	675,000	72,713	(675,000)	(72,713)	-
2023	5.25%	710,000	37,275	(710,000)	(37,275)	-
Totals		$ 10,200,000	$ 2,576,638	$ (10,200,000)	$ (2,576,638)	$ -

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly $434,262 in principal amount of the City's Public Improvement Bonds, Series 1990.

Source of Payment
All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City, within the limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all bonds.

Defeasement of Bonds
In August, 2011 the City issued General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2011 which refunded $ 7,700,000 of the bonds which had maturities at May 1, 2016 thru May 1, 2023 thus leaving the capital appreciation bonds payable. The refunded bonds had a call date of August 9, 2011.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness
The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City. In addition, payment of and interest on the Bonds when due will be insured by a financial guaranty insurance policy to be issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Combination Tax and Revenue
Series 2004 A & B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 19,323,672

Interest Due
February 1
August 1

Date of Issue
January 1, 2004

Principal Due
February 1

		Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	**Interest Rate**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Refunded Principal**	**Refunded Interest**	**Total**
2016		2,795,000	353,275	(2,795,000)	(353,275)	0
2017		2,940,000	209,900	(2,940,000)	(209,900)	0
2018		3,090,000	68,200	(3,090,000)	(68,200)	0
2019		1,483,051	1,676,949			3,160,000
2020		1,390,621	1,769,379			3,160,000
Totals		$ 11,698,672	$ 4,077,703	$ (8,825,000)	$ (631,375)	$ 6,320,000

Purpose of Issue

The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for : (i) the renovation to and construction of new wharf and terminal facilities, including certain improvements to the site of Elevator B and Terminals 1 and 2 and (ii) channel dredging, construction, acquisition and installation of certain levee improvements, and construction of a parking facility and acquisition of land related thereto and (iii) payment of costs of issuance.

Defeasement of Bonds

On April 15, 2013, the City issued Certificate of Obligation Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2013 A & B to refund $14,025,000 of the bonds which has maturity at February 1, 2014 through February 1, 2018. The Refunded bonds had a call date of May 6, 2013.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

Outstanding and unpaid indebtedness is payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and (ii) a subordinate and junior lien on certain net revenues derived from the Galveston Wharves.

Place of Payment

Principal and interest are payable to Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2005
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 9,462,818

Par Amount Outstanding
$ 1,580,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
November 22, 2005

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements				
		Principal	Interest	Refunded Principal	Refunded Interest	Total
2016	3.70%	545,000	222,883	(395,000)	(160,925.50)	211,958
2017	3.75%	565,000	202,718	(410,000)	(146,310)	211,408
2018	3.80%	580,000	181,530	(420,000)	(130,935)	210,595
2019	3.85%	610,000	159,490	(440,000)	(114,975)	214,515
2020	3.90%	630,000	136,005	(455,000)	(98,034.50)	212,970
2021	4.00%	330,000	111,435	(235,000)	(80,289.50)	126,145
2022	4.00%	1,190,000	98,235	(860,000)	(70,889.50)	357,345
2023	4.10%	1,235,000	50,634	(890,000)	(36,489.30)	359,145
Totals		$ 5,685,000	$ 1,162,928	$ (4,105,000)	$ (838,848)	$ 1,904,080.00

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for street, park and transit improvements, to refund a portion of the City's $13,275,102 General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Source of Payment
All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City, within the limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2016, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1,2015, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City may select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be Sep redeemed, the Paying Agent shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If a Bond shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent on the redemption date.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness
The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City. In addition, payment of and interest on the Bonds when due will be insured by a financial guaranty insurance policy to be issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
U/L Tax Water-Sewer & Refunding (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29)
Series 2005
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 3,050,000

Interest Due
1-Mar
1-Sep

Date of Issue
10/1/2005

Principal Due
1-Mar

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Refunded Principal	Refunded Interest	Total
2016	4.000%	245,000	51,775	(245,000)	(51,775)	-
2017	4.000%	255,000	41,775	(255,000)	(41,775)	-
2018	4.000%	265,000	31,375	(265,000)	(31,375)	-
2019	4.000%	280,000	20,475	(280,000)	(20,475)	-
2020		60,000	13,600	(60,000)	(13,600)	-
2021		65,000	10,944	(65,000)	(10,944)	-
2022		70,000	8,075	(70,000)	(8,075)	-
2023		75,000	4,994	(75,000)	(4,994)	-
2024	4.250%	80,000	1,700	(80,000)	(1,700)	-
Total		$ 1,395,000	$ 184,713	$ (1,395,000)	$ (184,713)	$ -

Purpose of Issue
Galveston County MUD #29 issued Series 2005 WW & Sewer U/L tax bonds in order to defease bonds Series 1994 with a maturity date of 3/1/08 to 3/1/2019 at par.

On January 12, 2012 the City of Galveston abolished Galveston County Municipal District # 29 and thereby assumed the outstanding debt of the District.

Optional Redemption
Bonds maturing on 3/1/2006 to 3/1/2016 to 3/1/2019 are callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 3/1/2004 at par.

Mandatory Redemption
Term bonds maturing on 3/1/2024:

Mandatory Redemption date	Principal Amount
3/1/2020	60,000
3/1/2021	65,000
3/1/2022	70,000
3/1/2023	75,000
3/1/2024	80,000

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is US Bank.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
U/L Tax Water-Sewer (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29)
Series 2007 (Partial Refunded to GO Refunding Bonds, 2014)
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 1,160,000

Interest Due
1-Mar
1-Sep

Date of Issue
6/1/2007

Principal Due
1-Mar

		Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	**Interest Rate**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Refunded Principal**	**Refunded Interest**	**Total**
2016	4.500%	65,000	29,013	(65,000)	(29,013)	-
2017	4.500%	70,000	25,975	(70,000)	(25,975)	-
2018		75,000	22,900	(75,000)	(22,900)	-
2019		80,000	19,800	(80,000)	(19,800)	-
2020	4.000%	80,000	16,600	(80,000)	(16,600)	-
2021		85,000	13,300	(85,000)	(13,300)	-
2022		90,000	9,800	(90,000)	(9,800)	-
2023		95,000	6,100	(95,000)	(6,100)	-
2024	4.000%	105,000	2,100	(105,000)	(2,100)	-
Total		$ 745,000	$ 145,588	$ (745,000)	$ (145,588)	$ -

Purpose of Issue
Galveston County MUD #29 issued Series 2007 bonds for water, sewer and drainage capital projects.

On January 12, 2012 the City of Galveston abolished Galveston County Municipal District # 29 and thereby assumed the outstanding debt of the District.

Optional Redemption
Bonds maturing on 3/1/2016 to 3/1/2017 and 3/1/2020 and 3/1/2024 are callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 3/1/2015 at par.

Mandatory Redemption date	**Principal Amount**
Term bonds maturing on 3/1/2020:	
3/1/2018	$75,000
3/1/2019	$80,000
3/1/2020	$80,000
Term bonds maturing on 3/1/2024:	
3/1/2021	$85,000
3/1/2022	$90,000
3/1/2023	$95,000
3/1/2024	$105,000

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York Mellon trust Company, NA.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2011
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 7,520,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
August 4, 2011

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2016	3.00%	935,000	275,850	1,210,850
2017	3.00%	960,000	247,800	1,207,800
2018	4.00%	995,000	219,000	1,214,000
2019	4.00%	1,035,000	179,200	1,214,200
2020	4.00%	1,070,000	137,800	1,207,800
2021	4.00%	1,175,000	95,000	1,270,000
2022	4.00%	590,000	48,000	638,000
2023	4.00%	610,000	24,400	634,400
Totals		$ 7,370,000	$ 1,227,050	$ 8,597,050

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly $7,700,000 in principal amount of the City's General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2001.

Source of Payment
All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by th limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all bonds.

No Redemption
The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness
The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct anc tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City.
The scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2013 A & B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 13,600,000

Interest Due
February 1
August 1

Date of Issue
April 15, 2013

Principal Due
February 1

		Maturity Requirements Series A			Maturity Requirements Series B		
Fiscal Year Ending	**Interest Rate**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Total**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Total**
2016		2,720,000	180,000	2,900,000	0	65,400	65,400
2017		2,820,000	82,800	2,902,800	0	65,400	65,400
2018		660,000	13,200	673,200	2,180,000	32,700	2,212,700
Totals		$ 6,200,000	$ 276,000	$ 6,476,000	$ 2,180,000	$ 163,500	$ 2,343,500

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013A Bonds will be used to refund certain obligations of the city described in Schedule I (the Series 2013A Refunded Obligations) and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2013A Bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013B Bonds will be used to refund certain obligation of the City described in Schedule I (the "Series 2013B Refunded Obligations") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2013B Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

No Optional Redemption..... The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and (ii) a subordinate and junior lien on certain net revenues derived from the Galveston Wharves, as provided in the Ordinance

Place of Payment

Principal and interest are payable to Cede & Co.,

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2014
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 5,900,000

Date of Issue
November 4, 2014

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2016	3.00%	645,000	257,050	902,050
2017	4.00%	665,000	237,700	902,700
2018	4.00%	690,000	211,100	901,100
2019	5.00%	725,000	183,500	908,500
2020	5.00%	530,000	147,250	677,250
2021	5.00%	320,000	120,750	440,750
2022	5.00%	955,000	104,750	1,059,750
2023	5.00%	1,005,000	57,000	1,062,000
2024	5.00%	135,000	6,750	141,750
Totals		$ 5,670,000	$ 1,325,850	$ 6,995,850

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly $4,105,000 in principal amount of the City's General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 and $745,000 in the principal amount of the City's U/L Tax Water-Sewer (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2007.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Special Tax Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2016

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 35,204,494
2016	810,000	935,013	1,745,013	33,459,481
2017	865,000	902,613	1,767,613	31,691,869
2018	920,000	868,013	1,788,013	29,903,856
2019	980,000	831,213	1,811,213	28,092,644
2020	1,045,000	792,013	1,837,013	26,255,631
2021	1,110,000	756,113	1,866,113	24,389,519
2022	1,185,000	700,613	1,885,613	22,503,906
2023	1,270,000	641,363	1,911,363	20,592,544
2024	1,350,000	592,588	1,942,588	18,649,956
2025	1,425,000	538,188	1,963,188	16,686,769
2026	1,500,000	494,506	1,994,506	14,692,263
2027	1,575,000	446,731	2,021,731	12,670,531
2028	1,650,000	395,544	2,045,544	10,624,988
2029	1,735,000	340,931	2,075,931	8,549,056
2030	1,825,000	282,375	2,107,375	6,441,681
2031	1,915,000	220,781	2,135,781	4,305,900
2032	1,995,000	150,213	2,145,213	2,160,688
2033	1,005,000	76,688	1,081,688	1,079,000
2034	1,040,000	39,000	1,079,000	0
Totals	25,200,000	10,004,494	35,204,494	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2012A
September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 14,350,000

Interest Due
March 1
September 1

Date of Issue
November 1, 2012

Principal Due
September 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
				-
2016	4.38%	390,000	486,231	876,231
2017	5.50%	415,000	470,631	885,631
2018	5.50%	445,000	454,031	899,031
2019	5.50%	470,000	436,231	906,231
2020	5.00%	500,000	417,431	917,431
2021	5.00%	545,000	392,431	937,431
2022	5.00%	580,000	365,181	945,181
2023	5.00%	620,000	336,181	956,181
2024	5.00%	655,000	319,906	974,906
2025	5.00%	680,000	300,256	980,256
2026	5.00%	720,000	279,856	999,856
2027	5.00%	755,000	256,456	1,011,456
2028	5.00%	790,000	231,919	1,021,919
2029	5.00%	835,000	205,256	1,040,256
2030	5.00%	880,000	177,075	1,057,075
2031	5.00%	920,000	147,375	1,067,375
2032	5.00%	965,000	112,875	1,077,875
2033	5.00%	1,005,000	76,688	1,081,688
2034	5.00%	1,040,000	39,000	1,079,000
Total		$ 13,210,000	$ 5,505,013	$ 18,715,013

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be used: (i) to refund all or a portion of the City's outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2002A (the "Series 2002A Bonds"), as more particularly described in Schedule I hereto and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012A Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2023, may be redeemed at the option of the City prior to their stated maturities, in whole or in part, on or after September 1, 2022 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. Bonds issued as term bonds maturing in the years 2025, 2027, 2030 and 2034 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates at a price equal to the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the Mandatory Redemption Dates:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Mandatory Redemption Amount
9/1/2024	$ 655,000
9/1/2025	680,000
9/1/2026	720,000
9/1/2027	755,000
9/1/2028	790,000
9/1/2029	835,000
9/1/1930	880,000
9/1/1931	920,000
9/1/1932	965,000
9/1/1933	1,005,000
9/1/1934	1,040,000

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The revenues pledged to secure the Series 2012A Bonds are the Net City HOT proceeds. The Series 2012A Parity Obligations constitute special obligations of the City that are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Net City HOT proceeds and other funds described in the Series 2012A Indenture. The City covenants that it shall continue to levy the City HOT for as long as the Bonds are outstanding so that the amount pledged will remain at 2%.

Place of Payment

U. S. Bank Houston, Texas is the trustee.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2012B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 13,215,000

Interest Due
March 1
September 1

Date of Issue
November 1, 2012

Principal Due
September 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2016	4.38%	420,000	448,781	868,781
2017	5.50%	450,000	431,981	881,981
2018	5.50%	475,000	413,981	888,981
2019	5.50%	510,000	394,981	904,981
2020	5.00%	545,000	374,581	919,581
2021	5.00%	565,000	363,681	928,681
2022	5.00%	605,000	335,431	940,431
2023	5.00%	650,000	305,181	955,181
2024	5.00%	695,000	272,681	967,681
2025	5.00%	745,000	237,931	982,931
2026	5.00%	780,000	214,650	994,650
2027	5.00%	820,000	190,275	1,010,275
2028	5.00%	860,000	163,625	1,023,625
2029	5.00%	900,000	135,675	1,035,675
2030	5.00%	945,000	105,300	1,050,300
2031	5.00%	995,000	73,406	1,068,406
2032	5.00%	1,030,000	37,338	1,067,338
Total		$ 11,990,000	$ 4,499,481	$ 16,489,481

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used: (i) to refund all or a portion of the City's outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2002B (the "Series 2002B Bonds"), as more particularly described in Schedule I hereto and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012B Bonds

Option of Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2023, may be redeemed at the option of the City prior to their stated maturities, in whole or in part, on or after September 1, 2022 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. Bonds issued as term bonds maturing in the years 2024, 2026, 2028, 2030 and 2032, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates at a price equal to the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the Mandatory Redemption Dates

Mandatory Redemption Date	Mandatory Redemption Amount
9/1/2023	650,000
9/1/2024	695,000
9/1/2025	745,000
9/1/2026	780,000
9/1/2027	820,000
9/1/2028	860,000
9/1/2029	900,000
9/1/1930	945,000
9/1/1931	995,000
9/1/1932	1,030,000

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The revenues pledged to secure the Series 2012B Bonds are the Net City HOT Proceeds. The Series 2012B Parity Obligations constitute special obligations of the City that are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Net City HOT proceeds and other funds described in the Series 2012B Indenture. The City covenants that it shall continue to levy the City HOT for as long as the Bonds are outstanding so that the amount pledged will remain at 2%.

Place of Payment

U S Bank Houston, Texas is the trustee.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2016

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 25,034,968
2016	590,000	803,198	1,393,198	23,641,770
2017	615,000	778,123	1,393,123	22,248,647
2018	640,000	751,985	1,391,985	20,856,662
2019	665,000	724,785	1,389,785	19,466,877
2020	700,000	691,535	1,391,535	18,075,342
2021	730,000	660,035	1,390,035	16,685,307
2022	765,000	627,185	1,392,185	15,293,122
2023	800,000	591,804	1,391,804	13,901,318
2024	840,000	551,804	1,391,804	12,509,514
2025	880,000	509,804	1,389,804	11,119,710
2026	925,000	465,804	1,390,804	9,728,906
2027	970,000	418,398	1,388,398	8,340,508
2028	1,020,000	368,685	1,388,685	6,951,823
2029	1,075,000	316,410	1,391,410	5,560,413
2030	1,130,000	259,435	1,389,435	4,170,978
2031	1,190,000	199,545	1,389,545	2,781,433
2032	1,255,000	136,475	1,391,475	1,389,958
2033	1,320,000	69,958	1,389,958	0
Totals	16,110,000	8,924,968	25,034,968	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds
Series 2008
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 19,895,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
August 15, 2008

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements		
		Principal	Interest	Total
2016	4.250%	590,000	803,198	1,393,198
2017	4.250%	615,000	778,123	1,393,123
2018	4.250%	640,000	751,985	1,391,985
2019	5.000%	665,000	724,785	1,389,785
2020	4.500%	700,000	691,535	1,391,535
2021	4.500%	730,000	660,035	1,390,035
2022	4.625%	765,000	627,185	1,392,185
2023	5.000%	800,000	591,804	1,391,804
2024	5.000%	840,000	551,804	1,391,804
2025	5.000%	880,000	509,804	1,389,804
2026	5.000%	925,000	465,804	1,390,804
2027	5.000%	970,000	418,398	1,388,398
2028	5.125%	1,020,000	368,685	1,388,685
2029	5.125%	1,075,000	316,410	1,391,410
2030	5.125%	1,130,000	259,435	1,389,435
2031	5.125%	1,190,000	199,545	1,389,545
2032	5.125%	1,255,000	136,475	1,391,475
2033	5.30%	1,320,000	69,960	1,389,960
Total		$ 16,110,000	$ 8,924,968	$ 25,034,968

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for all or any part of the costs associated with (i) the acquisition, construction and replacement of certain water and wastewater infrastructure and facilities; (ii) the acquisition and construction of certain fire and emergency public safety facilities; and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2019, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2018, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption
In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2025, 2028 and May 1, 2033 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Place of Payment
The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2016

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 38,615,350
2016	2,255,000	1,229,760	3,484,760	35,130,590
2017	2,320,000	1,162,445	3,482,445	31,648,145
2018	2,400,000	1,082,345	3,482,345	28,165,800
2019	2,490,000	998,500	3,488,500	24,677,300
2020	2,585,000	901,700	3,486,700	21,190,600
2021	1,865,000	794,100	2,659,100	18,531,500
2022	1,945,000	714,950	2,659,950	15,871,550
2023	2,035,000	632,300	2,667,300	13,204,250
2024	1,340,000	545,750	1,885,750	11,318,500
2025	1,405,000	478,750	1,883,750	9,434,750
2026	1,480,000	408,500	1,888,500	7,546,250
2027	1,555,000	334,500	1,889,500	5,656,750
2028	1,630,000	256,750	1,886,750	3,770,000
2029	1,710,000	175,250	1,885,250	1,884,750
2030	1,795,000	89,750	1,884,750	0
Totals	28,810,000	9,805,350	38,615,350	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2003
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 11,000,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
May 15, 2003

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements				
		Principal	Interest	Refunded Principal	Refunded Interest	Total
2016	3.80%	580,000	225,114	(580,000)	(225,114)	(0)
2017	4.00%	605,000	203,074	(605,000)	(203,074)	(0)
2018	4.00%	630,000	178,874	(630,000)	(178,874)	(0)
2019	4.13%	660,000	153,674	(660,000)	(153,674)	(0)
2020	4.20%	690,000	126,449	(690,000)	(126,449)	(0)
2021	4.25%	720,000	97,469	(720,000)	(97,469)	(0)
2022	4.25%	755,000	66,869	(755,000)	(66,869)	(0)
2023	4.38%	795,000	34,781	(795,000)	(34,781)	(0)
Total		$ 5,435,000	$ 1,086,303	$ (5,435,000)	$ (1,086,304)	$ 0

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of Bonds will be used to make certain sanitary sewer improvements, including certain improvements required by the Environmental Protection Agency to such sewer system. Proceeds will also be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2014, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2013, or any date thereafter, at the par value plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds are secured by a first lien on Net Revenues as collected and received by the City from the operation and ownership of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System after payment of operation and maintenance expenses.

Place of Payment

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2006
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 19,929,600

Interest Due
November 1
May 1

Date of Issue
26-Jan-06

Principal Due
May 1

WATERWORKS FUND

		Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	52.0219% Principal	52.0219% Interest	REFUNDED PRINCIPAL	REFUNDED INTEREST	Total
2016	3.850%	925,990	571,490	(567,039)	(494,024)	436,417
2017	4.000%	959,804	535,839	(587,847)	(472,193)	435,603
2018	4.100%	998,820	497,447	(611,257)	(448,679)	436,331
2019	4.000%	1,040,438	456,495	(637,268)	(423,617)	436,048
2020	4.000%	1,079,454	414,878	(660,678)	(398,127)	435,527
2021	4.250%	689,290	371,700	(689,290)	(371,700)	-
2022	4.375%	717,902	342,405	(717,902)	(342,405)	-
2023	4.250%	749,115	310,997	(749,115)	(310,997)	-
2024	4.375%	780,329	279,159	(780,329)	(279,159)	-
2025	4.375%	814,143	245,020	(814,143)	(245,020)	-
2026	4.500%	850,558	209,401	(850,558)	(209,401)	-
2027		889,574	171,126	(889,574)	(171,126)	-
2028	4.650%	928,591	131,095	(928,591)	(131,095)	-
2029		970,208	89,309	(970,208)	(89,309)	-
2030	4.670%	1,014,427	45,649	(1,014,427)	(45,649)	0
Totals		$ 13,408,645	$ 4,672,010	$ (11,468,228)	$ (4,432,501)	$ 2,179,926

Purpose of Issue
Prodeeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to make certain water improvements, to refund a portion of the City's outstanding bonds secured by revenues of the System (the "Refunded Bonds") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds and refunding the Refunded Bonds.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2016, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2015, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption
In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2028 and May 1, 2030 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2006
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 18,380,400

Date of Issue
26-Jan-06

Interest Due
November 1
May 1
Principal Due
May 1

SEWER FUND

		Maturity Requirements				
		47.9781%	47.9781%	REFUNDED	REFUNDED	
Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Principal	Interest	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	Total
2016	3.850%	854,010	527,066	(522,961)	(455,622)	402,493
2017	4.000%	885,196	494,187	(542,153)	(435,488)	401,742
2018	4.100%	921,180	458,779	(563,743)	(413,802)	402,414
2019	4.000%	959,562	421,011	(587,732)	(390,689)	402,152
2020	4.000%	995,546	382,628	(609,322)	(367,179)	401,673
2021	4.250%	635,710	342,806	(635,710)	(342,806)	-
2022	4.375%	662,098	315,789	(662,098)	(315,789)	-
2023	4.250%	690,885	286,822	(690,885)	(286,822)	-
2024	4.375%	719,672	257,460	(719,672)	(257,460)	-
2025	4.375%	750,857	225,974	(750,857)	(225,974)	-
2026	4.500%	784,442	193,124	(784,442)	(193,124)	-
2027		820,426	157,824	(820,426)	(157,824)	-
2028	4.650%	856,409	120,905	(856,409)	(120,905)	-
2029		894,792	82,366	(894,792)	(82,366)	-
2030	4.670%	935,573	42,100	(935,573)	(42,100)	-
		-	-			
Totals		$ 12,366,355	$ 4,308,841	$ (10,576,772)	$ (4,087,950)	$ 2,010,474

Purpose of Issue
Prodeeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to make certain water improvements, to refund a portion of the City's outstanding bonds secured by revenues of eht System (the "Refunded Bonds") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds and refunding the Refunded Bonds.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2016, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2015, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption
In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2028 and May 1, 2030 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2012
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 6,180,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
September 01, 2012

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2016	2.00%	620,000	137,550	757,550
2017	2.00%	635,000	125,150	760,150
2018	2.00%	645,000	112,450	757,450
2019	2.00%	665,000	99,550	764,550
2020	3.00%	680,000	86,250	766,250
2021	3.00%	705,000	65,850	770,850
2022	3.00%	730,000	44,700	774,700
2023	3.00%	760,000	22,800	782,800
Total		$ 5,440,000	$ 694,300	$ 6,134,300

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of Bonds will be used to refund a portion of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003. Proceeds will also be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2023, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2022, or any date thereafter, at the par value plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds are secured by a first lien on Net Revenues as collected and received by the City from the operation and ownership of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System after payment of operation and maintenance expenses.

Place of Payment

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2014
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2016

Original Issue
$ 19,640,000

Date of Issue
November 4, 2014

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2016	4.00%	945,000	943,300	1,888,300
2017	4.00%	970,000	914,950	1,884,950
2018	5.00%	1,010,000	876,150	1,886,150
2019	5.00%	1,050,000	835,750	1,885,750
2020	5.00%	1,100,000	783,250	1,883,250
2021	5.00%	1,160,000	728,250	1,888,250
2022	5.00%	1,215,000	670,250	1,885,250
2023	5.00%	1,275,000	609,500	1,884,500
2024	5.00%	1,340,000	545,750	1,885,750
2025	5.00%	1,405,000	478,750	1,883,750
2026	5.00%	1,480,000	408,500	1,888,500
2027	5.00%	1,555,000	334,500	1,889,500
2028	5.00%	1,630,000	256,750	1,886,750
2029	5.00%	1,710,000	175,250	1,885,250
2030	5.00%	1,795,000	89,750	1,884,750
Totals		$ 19,640,000	$ 8,650,650	$ 28,290,650

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly $22,045,000 in principal amount of the City's Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006.

Ordinances

ORDINANCE NO. 13-008

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 143 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, TO INCLUDE 5 LIEUTENANTS, 25 SERGEANTS AND 113 POLICE OFFICERS, INCREASING THE FORCE AUTHORIZATION FROM 139 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, FROM 24 TO 25 SERGEANTS, FROM 110 to 113 POLICE OFFICERS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents continue to recover from Hurricane Ike's devastating effects to its infrastructure, housing and businesses; and

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents likewise also continue recovery from the nation's broad economic downturn; and

WHEREAS, while the results of the 2010 census confirmed that the City of Galveston lost population, the economy, the attraction and construction of new businesses within the City have combined to dramatically swell the City's tourist influx, with a commensurate increase in traffic and law enforcement issues; and

WHEREAS, these increased demands on existing staff due to this attraction of new businesses and flow of visitors, when added to the City's previous staff reductions, have resulted in an inadequate number of law enforcement staff to timely address and meet the needs of the City's residents and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, while the City continues fiscally austere operations, it has likewise sought opportunities for funding various positions, in whole or in part, through revenues other than the general fund; and

WHEREAS, after the General Land Office rejected the City's outside contracting proposal for Seawall Parking; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the City's in-house Seawall Parking plan, which requires additional manpower to enforce the parking regulations detailed in the plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through to provide sufficient Police Officers to enable the Police Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising police officer safety; and

WHEREAS, currently the authorized total number of classified Police Department personnel is 139 positions including 5 Lieutenants, 24 Sergeants, and 110 Police Officers; and

WHEREAS, to secure more efficient law enforcement services within the City of Galveston's limits and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston has determined to increase the authorized total number of classified civil service Police Department personnel to 143 positions, to include 5 Lieutenants, 25 Sergeants, and 113 Police Officers, effective March 1, 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The findings and recitals set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are adopted by the City Council and incorporated as part of this Ordinance for all purposes

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. As of March 1, 2013, the Police Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

CLASSSIFICATION	NUMBER OF POSITIONS
Lieutenant	5
Sergeant	25
Police Officer	113
Total	143

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. REPEALER. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be and become effective on March 1, 2013, after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Nellie De la Fuente, Interim City Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 24th day of January, 2013, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 28 day of January, 2013.

Interim Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

POLICE DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZED STRENGTH JAN 2013 RBC (ORD. NO. 13-008)

ORDINANCE NO. 14-015

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED FIRE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 108; INCREASING THE NUMBER OF BATTALION CHIEF AND FIREFIGHTER POSITIONS; DECREASING THE NUMBER OF CAPTAIN AND DRIVER POSITIONS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 26, 1996, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 96-88 establishing the classifications and number of positions in each such classification for the Galveston Fire Department at a total number of 99 positions; and

WHEREAS, since 1996, the City Council has adopted several ordinances modifying the number of classified positions for the Galveston Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, the most recent modification was on September 23, 2010 with the adoption of Ordinance No. 10-075 which decreased the number of classified firefighter positions to 108 consisting of 3 Battalion Chiefs, 24 Captains, 33 Drivers, and 48 Firefighters; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through the budget process to provide sufficient Firefighters to enable the Fire Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising firefighter safety or tactical concepts; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief recommends the follows changes to the positions in the various classifications for the Fire Department:

1. Increase the number of Battalion Chiefs from 3 to 6;
2. Decrease the number of Captains from 24 to 21;
3. Decrease the number of Drivers from 33 to 27; and
4. Increase the number of Firefighters from 48 to 54.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston deems it in the public interest to accept the Fire Chief's recommendations as outlined above and set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The Fire Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

CLASSIFICATION	NUMBER OF POSITIONS
Battalion Chief	~~3~~ 6
Captain	~~24~~ 21
Engineer	~~33~~ 27
Firefighter	~~48~~ 54
TOTAL	**108**

SECTION 3. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 27th day of February, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 4 day of March, 2014.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Fire Department
Reclassification 2014

ORDINANCE NO. 14-053

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING A TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET OF **$108,678,347** BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2014, INCLUDING THE GENERAL FUND, ROSENBERG LIBRARY FUND, SEAWALL PARKING FUND, CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND, HISTORICAL BUILDING FUND, NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND, INFRASTRUCTURE FUND, SEPARATION PAY FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND, WATERWORKS FUND, SEWER SYSTEM FUND, DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND, SANITATION FUND, AND THE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT FUND; ADOPTING THE ISLAND TRANSIT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 8 of The City Charter requires the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to approve and adopt the City budget at least seven (7) days before the beginning of the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to approve and adopt the City budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Galveston, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015, be and is adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 3. A copy of the adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk of Galveston County in accordance with The City Charter of the City of Galveston and applicable state law.

SECTION 4. The sum of FORTY-EIGHT MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY-NINE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SEVEN DOLLARS ($48,889,607) is appropriated for the General Fund for the payment of operating and non-operating expenses.

SECTION 5. The sum of TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND THIRTY-SIX DOLLARS ($2,144,036) is appropriated for the Library Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 6. The sum of ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($151,268) is appropriated for the Seawall Parking for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 7. The sum of TWO MILLION NINE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-SIX DOLLARS ($2,954,666) is appropriated for the Convention Center Surplus Fund for the purpose of operating and non-operating expenses.

SECTION 8. The sum of TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND EIGHT DOLLARS ($235,808) is appropriated for the Historical Building Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 9. The sum of TWO MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($2,756,243) is appropriated for the Neighborhood Revitalization Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 10. The sum of EIGHT HUNDRED ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-SIX DOLLARS ($801,446) is appropriated for the Infrastructure Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 11. The sum of FIVE HUNDRED FOURTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($514,000) is appropriated for the Separation Pay Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 12. The sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($1,984,758) is appropriated for the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of paying accruing interest and principal on the issued Bonds of the city.

SECTION 13. The sum of NINETEEN MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED THIRTY-THREE DOLLARS ($19,531,733) is appropriated for the Waterworks Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 14. The sum of FOURTEEN MILLION FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($14,554,000) is appropriated for the Sewer System Fund for payment of the operating expenses.

SECTION 15. The sum of TWO MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE DOLLARS ($2,848,663) is appropriated for the Drainage Utility Fund.

SECTION 16. The sum of FIVE MILLION THREE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($5,330,587) is appropriated for the Sanitation Fund for the purpose of paying all operating expenses.

SECTION 17. The sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED SEVEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED ELEVEN DOLLARS ($1,207,611) is appropriated for the Municipal Airport Fund for the purpose of paying all operating expenses.

SECTION 18. The sum of FOUR MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE DOLLARS ($4,773,921) is appropriated for the Island Transit Special Revenue Fund.

SECTION 19. The budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Galveston, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013 and ending September 30, 2014, be amended as shown in the City Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015.

SECTION 20. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 21. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 22. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 23. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 24. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

[SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a Special Meeting held on the 18th day of September, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 22 day of September, 2014.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 14-054

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 53 CENTS AND 389 MILLS ($0.53389) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2014; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VIII, section 2, authorizes the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to levy taxes upon taxable property situated within its corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to levy a tax rate of 53 Cents and 389 Mills ($0.53389) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby levies a tax rate of 53 Cents and 389 Mills ($0.53389) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2014.

SECTION 3. That the tax rate specified in the above Section 2 shall be levied upon all property, real, personal, or mixed that is not otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, which is situated within the corporate limits of the City of Galveston, Texas, on January 1, 2014, as ad valorem taxes upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) valuation of such property.

SECTION 4. That the tax rate of ($0.53389) as specified in the above Section 2 shall be applied at the following rates for the specified municipal purposes:

(1) General Purposes – 43 Cents and 658 Mills ($0.436584).
(2) Rosenberg Library Fund – 5 Cents ($0.05); and
(3) Debt Service Fund – 4 Cents and 7306 Mills ($0.047306).

SECTION 5. That the Certificate for Ordinance, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, satisfies the Record Vote provision required by the Texas Tax Code § 26.05 (b), as amended by Senate Bill 18 adopted during the Regular Session of the 79th Legislature of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That "THIS TAX RATE WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE."

SECTION 7. That "THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE DECREASED BY 3.67 PERCENT AND WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $36.72"

SECTION 8. That the City Manager is hereby directed to post the following notices on the homepage of the City of Galveston's Website: "THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE DECREASED BY 3.67 PERCENT AND WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $36.72."

SECTION 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter, this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a special meeting held on the 18th day of September, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 23 day of Sept., 2014.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

"Exhibit A"

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

We, the undersigned officers of the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, convened in a special meeting on the 18th day of September, 2014, at the regular meeting place thereof, within said City, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council and the City Secretary, to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member
Craig Brown	Council Member
Ralph McMorris	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member
Janelle Williams	City Secretary

and six (6) of said persons were present, to-wit: Mayor James Yarbrough, Council Member Tarris Woods, Council Member Craig Brown, Council Member Norman Pappous, Mayor Pro Tem Terrilyn Tarlton, and Council Member Carolyn Sunseri, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

> AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 53 CENTS AND 389 MILLS ($0.53389) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2014;

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: Six (6) members of the City Council shown present above voted "Aye", to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member

Craig Brown	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to this certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full, and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place, and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code and the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 23 day of September, 2014.

Janelle Williams,
City Secretary

James Yarbrough,
Mayor

(SEAL)

ORDINANCE NO. 14-056

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GENERAL FUND OPERATING FUND BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014, BY TRANSFERRING $1,064,852 FROM VARIOUS GENERAL FUND ACCOUNTS TO ADJUST AND PROPERLY RECORD UNFORESEEN EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT OVERTIME AND TO PAY OFF EQUIPMENT LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT TO MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2013 the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 13-054 authorizing a total operating budget of $110,268,892 for fiscal year 2013-2014; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the formal adoption of said budget, there has arisen a need to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly record unforeseen expenses within various departments and their associated accounts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly records the unforeseen expenses as outlined in this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the following fiscal year 2013-2014 budget transfers are hereby authorized:

A. Fire Department-Overtime
   To: Account #0100-221441-511009-422000 – General Fund – Fire Operations-Overtime. $52,680
   From: Account #0100-211413-592038-421000 – General Fund – Police-Operations Bureau – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $52,680

B. Equipment Lease/Purchase Agreement
   To: Account #0100-170100-571010-419000 – General Fund – Governmental Expenditures-Interest Expenditures. $68,590

To: Account #0100-170100-571050-419000 – General Fund – Governmental Expenditures-Principal Expenditures. $943,582

From: Account #0100-114300-592038-411000 – General Fund – City Secretary – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $3,000

From: Account #0100-124304-592038-412000 – General Fund – Municipal Court – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $50,000

From: Account #0100-132310-592038-413000 – General Fund – City Manager – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $41,000

From: Account #0100-140141-592038-414000 – General Fund – City Auditor – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $14,000

From: Account #0100-151331-592038-415000 – General Fund – Finance-Accounting – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $47,000

From: Account #0100-161350-592038-415300 – General Fund – City Attorney – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $70,000

From: Account #0100-163360-592038-415500 – General Fund – Personnel – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $34,000

From: Account #0100-170100-511002-419000 – General Fund – Governmental Expenditures – Merit/Bonus Increases. $35,000

From: Account #0100-1636380-591005-419000– General Fund – Taxation–Central Appraisal District. $11,852

From: Account #0100-211413-592038-421000 – General Fund – Police-Operations Bureau – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $117,320

From: Account #0100-231450-592038-429100 – General Fund – Emergency Management – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $9,000

From: Account #0100-311501-592038-431210– General Fund – Public Works-Streets – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $76,000

From: Account #0100-311601-592038-432000 – General Fund – Public Works-Traffic – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $179,000

From: Account #0100-511471-592038-451100 – General Fund – Parks and Recreation–Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $213,000

From: Account #0100-640370-592038-433100– General Fund – Planning & Community Development–Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $112,000

SECTION 3. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 25th day of September 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 26 day of Sept., 2014.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 14-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GENERAL FUND OPERATING FUND BUDGET AND THE DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014, BY TRANSFERRING $372,164 FROM VARIOUS GENERAL FUND ACCOUNTS TO ADJUST AND PROPERLY RECORD UNFORESEEN EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH COMMUNICATION FEES, SALARY REIMBURSMENTS, CONTRATUAL FEES, OVERTIME, INVESTMENT FEES, AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING REQUIRED FOR THE GENERAL FUND PORTION OF THE SEPARATION PAY FUND AND BY TRANSFERRING $2,860 FROM THE DEBT SERVICE FUND BALANCE FOR UNFORESEEN EXPENSES FOR INVESTMENT FEES; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2013, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 13-054 authorizing a total operating budget of $110,268,892 for fiscal year 2013-2014; and

WHEREAS, on September 26, 2014, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 14-056 amending the general fund budget for Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2013, by transferring $1,064,852 from various general fund accounts to adjust and properly record unforeseen expenses in connection with Fire Department overtime and to pay off an equipment lease/purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the formal adoption of said budget, there has arisen a need to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly record unforeseen expenses within various departments and their associated accounts (**Attachment A**); and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly records the unforeseen expenses as outlined in this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the following fiscal year 2013-2014 budget transfers are hereby authorized:

1. TO:

   1.1. Municipal Court Communication Fees – $ 8,849
   0100-124304-592038-412000

   1.2. City Manager – Miscellaneous salary line items - $1,902
   0100-132310-592038-413000

   1.3. City Auditor – Miscellaneous expenses - $1,035
   0100-140141-592038-414000

   1.4. Finance – Contractual Services & Bank Service Fees - $63,164
   0100-151331-592038-415000

   1.5. City Attorney – Salary reimbursement - $3,231
   0100-161350-592038-415300

   1.6. Human Resources – Travel & Training - $2,654
   0100-163360-592038-415500

   1.7. Governmental Expenditures – Investment Fees - $15,123
   0100-170100-571130-419000

   1.8. Police – Overtime - $29,855
   0100-211413592038-421000

   1.9. Emergency Management – EMPG Grant - $18,426
   0100-231450-592038-429100

   1.10. Governmental Expenditures – Transfer to Separation Pay Fund - $227,925
   0100-170100-553035-419000

   1.11. Debt Service – Investment Fees - $2,860
   2010-0-571130-0

2. FROM:

   2.1. City Secretary – Salary Savings - $19,498
   0100-114300-592038-411000

   2.2. Taxation – Central Appraisal District Fees - $822
   0100-166380-591005-419000

   2.3. Governmental Expenditures – Merit/Bonus Increases - $559
   0100-170100-511002-419000

2.4. Governmental Expenditures – Vehicle Capital Outlay - $58,386
0100-170100-564003-419000

2.5. Governmental Expenditures – Interest Expense - $34,696
0100-170100-571010-419000

2.6. Governmental Expenditures – Principal Expense - $37,541
0100-170100-571050-419000

2.7. Fire Department – Garage Charges - $8,356
0100-221441-592038-422000

2.8. Emergency Medical Services – Telephone Services - $239
0100-240524-532083-423000

2.9. Streets Department – Vacancy Lapse - $82,057
0100-311501-592038-431210

2.10. Traffic Department – Reimbursement for Special Events - $20,762
0100-311601-592038-432000

2.11. Parks & Recreation – Garage Charges - $4,626
0100-511471-592038-451100

2.12. Planning – Other Contracts and Consultant Services - $29,596
0100-640370-592038-433100

2.13. Government Expenditures – Data Processing Software - $75,026
0100-170100-564009-419000

2.14. Debt Service – Transfer from fund balance - $2,860
2010-0-363245-0

SECTION 3. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

[CERTIFICATION FOLLOWS ON NEXT PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 11th day of December 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 16 day of December, 2014.

Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ATTACHMENT A
Budget Amendment #2
FY14
General Fund Debt Service

FY14 Budget Compliance (under)	
FROM:	
City Secretary - Salary savings in Elections 0100-114300-592038-411000	19,498
Taxation - Central Appraisal District charges 0100-166380-591005-419000	822
Governmental Expenditures - Merit/Bonus Increases 0100-170100-511002-419000	559
Govenmental Expenditures - Vehicle Capital Outlay 0100-170100-564003-419000	58,386
Governmental Expenditures - Interest Expense 0100-170100-571010-419000	34,696
Governmental Expenditures - Principal Expense 0100-170100-571050-419000	37,541
Fire Department -Garage charges 0100-221441-592038-422000	8,356
Emergency Medical Services -Telephone Services 0100-240524-532083-423000	239
Street Department -Vacancy Lapse 0100-311501-592038-431210	82,057
Traffic Department - Reimbursement for Special Events 0100-311601-592038-432000	20,762
Parks & Recreation - Garage Charges 0100-511471-592038-451100	4,626
Planning - Other Contracts and Consultant Services 0100-640370-592038-433100	29,596
Governmental Expenditures - Data Processing Software 0100-170100-564009-419000	75,026
Debt Service - Transfer from fund balance 2010-0-363245-0	2,860
GRAND TOTAL	375,024

FY14 Budget Compliance (over)	
TO:	
Municipal Court - Other Communications (Comcast) 0100-124304-592038-412000	8,849
City Manager - Miscellaneous salary line items 0100-132310-592038-413000	1,902
City Auditor -Miscellaneous expenses 0100-140141-592038-414000	1,035
Finance - Contractual services for Bank Reconciliation and Bank Service Fees 0100-151331-592038-415000	63,164
City Attorney - Salary reimbursement 0100-1613350-592038-415300	3,231
Human Resources - Travel & Training 0100-163360-592038-415500	2,654
Governmental Expenditures - Investment Fees added in FY14 0100-170100-571130-419000	15,123
Police Department - Overtime 0100-211413-592038-413000	29,855
Emergency Management -Decrease in EMPG Grant Reimbursement 0100-231450-592038-429100	18,426
Governmental Expenditures-Transfer to Separation Pay Fund 0100-170100-553035-419000	227,925
Debt Service - Investment Fees 2010-0-571130-0	2,860
GRAND TOTAL	375,024

RESOLUTION NO. 15-006

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, APPROVING AMENDMENTS TO THE CITY'S INVESTMENT POLICY; PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JANUARY 1, 2015.

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256, governs local government investment; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires that the City's Investment Policy (the "Policy") be reviewed by the City Council annually; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Public Funds Investment Act requires any changes to the Policy be approved by the adoption of a Resolution by City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Investment Advisory Committee of the City of Galveston met, reviewed and approved the revisions to the Investment Policy on November 17, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the best interest of the City of Galveston to approve the Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City has complied with the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the Investment Policy.

SECTION 3. The City Council of the City of Galveston hereby approves the amendments to the City's Investment Policy as shown in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall be and become effective **January 1, 2015**.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 12th day of February, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 13 day of February, 2015.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

THE CITY OF GALVESTON

INVESTMENT POLICY

November, 2014

Table of Contents

I. Scope and Purpose

II. Objectives
Safety, Liquidity, Diversification and Yield
Maximum Maturities
Prudent Person Standard

III. Investment Strategy

IV. Authorized Investments
Competitive Bidding
Delivery versus Payment
Collateralization and Safekeeping

V. Diversification

VI. Investment Advisory Committee

VII. Designation of Investment Officers

VIII. Financial Counter-parties

IX. Investment Reporting

X. Audits

XI. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act
XI. Loss of Required Ratings
XII. Annual Review of Policy

Investment Policy
City of Galveston, Texas

The following Investment Policy, known as "The Investment Policy of the City of Galveston" (Investment Policy) shall govern the Investment management process with respect to investments managed by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. The Policy complies with and incorporates the Public Funds Investment Act, (the "Act"), Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

It is the policy of the City that the administration and investment of its funds shall be handled, as its highest public trusts. Investment shall be made in a manner, which will provide the maximum security of principal through risk management and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to all applicable state and local statues governing the investment of public funds.

The Investment Policy is based on standards of prudent money management. Effective cash flow management and cash investment practices are recognized as essential to good fiscal management and have been incorporated into the investment program.

I. Scope and Purpose.

The Investment Policy shall apply to all financial assets and funds of the City and govern the management of Investments by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston ("the City"). The investments will meet the cash flow requirements of the City as established by City Council and City management. These funds are defined in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). This Policy applies to any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

II. Objectives.

The emphasis of all investment activity shall be safety, liquidity, and yield.

Safety. The primary emphasis shall be on safety and preservation of principal. Adherence to the preferred investments listed in the investment policy will maximize safety. Whenever practical, assets held in the common investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from one concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. Whenever possible, the City will avoid purchase of callable securities in order to ensure the laddering of maturities and balancing of classes of securities. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter. The emphasis shall be on maintaining a prudent level of cash (money market) balances, relative to security types and maturities.

Liquidity. The goal of liquidity is to maintain available cash balances sufficient to cover anticipated and unexpected cash demands. The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all daily operating requirements.

Diversification. Whenever practical, assets held in the portfolio(s) shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from the concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific market sector. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter.

Yield. Yield considerations shall be subordinate to safety and liquidity requirements but shall be maximized within those constraints through prudent and active management.

Maximum Maturities

The maximum maturity for investments designated for operations, current debt service, and construction funds shall not exceed 36 months. The maturity for debt service reserve holdings can be extended to the life of the bond maturity or five years, whichever is less. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than 3 years.

Prudent Person Standard

The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. This standard states:

> "Investments shall be made with judgement and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived."

In determining whether Investment Personnel exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

a. the investment of all funds over which Investment Personnel had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment, and
b. whether the investment decision was consistent with the written Investment Policy.

Investment Personnel involved in investment decisions, when acting in accordance with this Policy and exercising due diligence, shall be held responsible, but not personally liable, for a specific credit risk or market price change, provided deviation from expectations are reported in a timely manner and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

III. Investment Strategy.

The City commingles its operating and reserve funds into one investment portfolio for investment purposes of efficiency, accurate distribution of interest, and maximum investment opportunity. Bond funds are managed separately in accordance with their anticipated expenditure schedule. Although commingled, the City recognizes the unique characteristics and needs of the individual funds in its strategy statement and management of the funds. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than three (3) years.

A. Operating Funds

The investment strategy for operating funds has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term maturity securities, which will complement each other in a laddered maturity structure permitting some extension for yield enhancement.

B. Debt Service Funds

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the assurance of available funds adequate to fund the debt service obligations on a timely basis. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before extension.

C. Bond Reserve Funds

The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the ability to generate a revenue stream to the debt service funds from high quality securities with a low degree of volatility. Securities should be high credit quality and, except as may be required by a bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, of short to intermediate-term maturities. Reserve portfolios will utilize securities with a maximum maturity of five years and have a maximum weighted average maturity, if managed as a separate portfolio, of three years.

D. **Capital Project Funds**

The investment strategy for capital projects or capital project funds will have as its primary objective assurance that anticipated cash flows are matched for adequate liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of securities held may not exceed the estimated project completion date.

Separately managed portfolios are to be managed with the specific expenditure schedules and legal requirements of those funds. The portfolios will be guided by the provisions of this Policy.

Cash Management

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to a prudent investment strategy and overall fiscal management. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to ensure maximum cash availability and use. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program, which includes collection of accounts receivable, prudent investment of its available cash, disbursement of payments in accordance with invoice terms and the management of banking services.

As a part of this comprehensive cash management program, the City recognizes that there is the potential need for unexpected cash draw downs during the hurricane season which commences in June and concludes in November of each year. The portfolio should be structured so that adequate investments mature during this period.

IV. Authorized Investments.

Authorized investments shall be limited to the following, as further defined by the Act:

1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities to include obligations in which the principal and interest are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States per Texas State Code 2256.009
2. Municipal Securities per Texas State Code 2256.009
3. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit at commercial banks and savings banks per Texas State Code 2256.010
4. Repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities per Texas State Code 2256.011
5. Banker's Acceptances as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.012
6. Commercial paper as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.013
7. SEC registered, no load money market funds as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.014
8. Texas local government investment pools per Texas State Code 2256.016

Competitive Bidding Requirement

All security transactions will be made on a competitive bid/offer basis where practicable.

Delivery versus Payment

Transactions must be settled on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis to a City approved depository except for transactions involving mutual funds or investment pool funds. This assures City control of all its funds and assets. No securities shall be held by transaction counter-party.

Collateralization and Safekeeping

Collateral provided for bank time and demand deposits as well as repurchase agreement collateral will be safe-kept by an independent third party approved by the City and providing the City with original safekeeping receipts. Authorized collateral will include:

1. Obligations of the US Government, its agencies and instrumentalities including mortgage-backed securities.

2. Municipal obligations of any state or subdivision, rated AA by NSRO or equivalent by another recognized rating agency.

Financial institutions serving as City depositories will be required to sign a tri-party depository agreement with the City and the independent safekeeping agent (custodian) and in compliance with FIRREA. The agreement shall define the collateral and City rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, which require that:

- The Agreement be in writing;
- The Agreement be approved by the Board of Directors or the Loan Committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes or resolution reference must be delivered to the City; and
- No listing of pledged collateral be part of the written agreement.

Collateral will be equal to or exceed 102% of the total deposit amount, with accrued interest, to be collateralized. Substitution will be granted with prior City approval. Counter-parties will be contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required margin levels on all collateral at all times.

All City-owned securities will be held in third party safekeeping at the City's contracted depository.

V. Diversification.

Diversification will be used to minimize risk of loss by over-investment in a particular market sector, maturity or security. The City will strive for portfolios with laddered maturities and securities in accordance with the authorized investments and maximum maturity constraints. To assure diversification in the portfolio the following limits will be imposed:

Investment Type	Max. % in Portfolio
US Treasury Obligations	100%
US Agency and Instrumentality Obligations	80%
SEC Registered Money Market Funds	50%
Repurchase Agreements	100%
Flex Repurchase (Bond Funds)	100%
Municipal Securities	20%
Local Government Investment Pools	100%
Participation per pool	10% of pool
Commercial Paper	35%
Limit per issuer	10%
Collateralized or FDIC insured certificates of deposit	50%

VI. Investment Advisory Committee.

An Investment Advisory Committee (the "Committee") is created. Voting members of the Committee will consist of the City Manager, and two residents, one appointed by the City Council and one appointed by the Mayor. The Director of Finance shall be a non-voting member of the Committee. The appointees shall serve the same term as the City Council or Mayor who appointed them.

The Committee is responsible for:

- reviewing and updating the Investment Policy annually,
- reviewing investment recommendations,
- reviewing investment reports,
- overseeing the City's portfolio to ensure compliance with State law,
- adopting a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions, and
- approving the independent source providing state mandated investment training.

VII. Designation of Investment Officers.

The Director of Finance, Controller and Supervisor of Accounting shall be designated as Investment Officers to execute the investment management process of local revenues. Investments of five (5) million or more will require authorization by two investment officers. The Investment Officer shall attend 10 hours of training in the responsibilities of the position within twelve months of assuming those duties and within every succeeding two-year period as required by the Act. The training sessions shall be provided by Texas Municipal League, Government Finance Officers Association of Texas, Government Treasurers Organization of Texas, the University of North Texas, the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants, PFM Asset Management, or any other independent source approved by the Committee.

Professional services may be used to provide expertise in the areas of Investments, Cash Management, bonded indebtedness, and other areas deemed appropriate by Council and Management. State law pertaining to these services shall apply. These services shall be subordinate to City Management and this Investment Policy, as applicable.

The Director of Finance may temporarily designate another qualified staff individual to function as Investment Officer in his or her place if and when necessary. That individual will also attend the state mandated training described above.

If an Investment Officer has a personal relationship as defined in the Act, with a business organization engaging in investment transactions with the City, the Investment Officer must disclose the relationship and file a disclosure with the City Secretary and the Texas Ethics Commission.

The Investment Officers shall review investment positions at least once per quarter for conformance to this Investment Policy and the needs of the City.

The Investment Officers shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, which are consistent with this Investment Policy. Procedures will include safekeeping, settlement, documentation, agreements, contracts, and other investment related activities.

VIII. Financial Counter-parties.

Investments shall be executed through dealers and/or banks only. The Committee will review and approve the list of authorized broker/dealers annually. The Investment Officers or investment advisor will obtain and maintain information on each authorized broker/dealer.

Securities broker/dealers must meet certain criteria as determined by the Investment Officers. The following criteria must be met by firms on the list:

- provision of an audited financial statement for the most recent period,
- proof of registration with the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD), and
- proof of current registration with the Texas State Securities Commission.

Certification

The City must present a copy of this Policy to any firm or person offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City. An authorized representative of the firm shall execute the City's Policy Certification (Attachment A) substantially to the effect that the representative has received and thoroughly reviewed the Investment Policy, and acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions that are not authorized by this Policy except to the extent that the authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's primary commingled portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

IX. Investment Reporting.

The Investment Officers and Investment Advisor shall provide to City Council, not less than quarterly, a written report of investment positions and activity in accordance with Section 2256.023 of the Act.

Market values shall be obtained from the Investment Advisor or other independent sources such as a safekeeping institution or industry publications. If market values are unavailable from independent sources, the City may obtain market values from its authorized brokers.

X. Internal Controls.

The Finance Director shall establish a system of internal controls designed to prevent losses due to fraud, employee error, negligence, collusion, third party misrepresentation, and unanticipated market changes as well as other foreseeable circumstances arising in the investment function. The controls are to safeguard City assets and securities throughout the investment process. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these Policy objectives are met and controls shall be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City.

Transactions shall in all cases comply with established internal controls especially as regards the transfer of funds.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

(1) The cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and
(2) The valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The controls shall address at a minimum the functions of documentation; competitive bidding practices; delivery and custody of securities; perfected ownership; collateralization; timely reconciliation of transactions, receipts and statements; required audits; and financial counter-parties. The controls shall address these functions with attention to: potential collusion, separation of duties, and clear delegation of authority.

XI. Audits.

The City's audit engagement shall include a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's established investment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed annually in conjunction with the City's financial audit and will include a review of the quarterly reports.

XII. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act.

All applicable provisions of the Act, as amended, are adopted by incorporation of Attachment B, the Act, adopted and incorporated in its entirety.

In the event of a conflict with these investment policies and the Act, the Act shall control.

XIII. Loss of Required Ratings.

The Investment Officers shall take all prudent measures consistent with this Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not meet any minimum specified rating. Investment Officers or the Advisor will monitor the credit ratings of all rated investments at all times. Should any investment requiring minimum ratings be placed on market watch, downgraded or placed on credit watch by any nationally recognized rating agency, Investment Officers shall notify the Finance Director immediately. Liquidation of the security may, but need not be, effected. Evaluation of the cause of the action, the maturity of the security, and the position of the security in the portfolio will be considered and prudent measures taken to protect City funds.

XIV. Annual Review of Policy.

The City Council of the City of Galveston shall review and adopt this Investment Policy and its incorporated investment strategies not less than annually. The approving resolution will list all changes being made to the Policy.

ORDINANCE NO. 15-011

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TOTAL OPERATING FUND BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015, BY TRANSFERRING $3,063,624 FROM VARIOUS ACCOUNTS TO ADJUST AND PROPERLY RECORD UNFORESEEN EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH PERSONNEL SERVICES, SALARY COMPENSATION STUDY, INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT WITH THE CITY OF GALVESTON PARK BOARD, WATER BILL SETTLEMENT, CAPITAL OUTLAY AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A PUBLIC, EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUND; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2014 the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 14-053 authorizing a total operating budget of $108,678,347 for fiscal year 2014-2015; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the formal adoption of said budget, there has arisen a need to adjust various accounts within the General Fund and the Convention Center Surplus Fund to properly record unforeseen expenses within various departments and their associated accounts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly records the unforeseen expenses as outlined in this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the following fiscal year 2014-2015 budget transfers as listed on attachment "A" and "B" are hereby authorized.

SECTION 3. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 12th day of February 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 13 day of Feb., 2015.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ATTACHMENT A
Budget Amendment #1
FY15

FY15 Budget Compliance (under)	
FROM:	
Police - Personnel Services (Vacancy Lapse) 0100-211413-511001-421000	$100,000
Streets - Personnel Services (Vacancy Lapse) 0100-311501-511001-431210	39,592
Traffic - Personnel Services (Vacancy Lapse) 0100-311601-511001-432000	39,592
Human Resources - Personnel Services (Vacancy Lapse) 0100-163360-511001-415500	52,000
Streets - Concrete & Aggregate 0100-311501-522015-431210	5,000
Traffic - Janitorial Supplies 0100-311601-522037-432000	2,000
Traffic - Sign Materials 0100-311601-522017-432000	2,000
Traffic - Safety Supplies 0100-311601-522038-432000	2,000
Traffic - Electrical Hardware 0100-311601-522045-432000	5,000
Convention Center Surplus - Available for Appropriation 1090-913610-544125-451120-AVAIL	742,042
Sanitation - Regular Payroll (Vacancy Lapse) 4320-321833-511001-460310	79,624
General Fund - (Revenue) Transfer from Fund Balance 0100-0-363245-0	997,387
General Fund - City Council Contingency 0100-170100-592001-419000	997,387
GRAND TOTAL	$3,063,624

FY15 Budget Compliance (over)	
TO:	
City Manager - Personnel Services (Special Projects Manager) 0100-132310-511001-413000	$85,713
Finance/Purchasing - Personnel Services (Contract Administator) 0100-151332-511001-415000	39,093
Finance/Budget - Personnel Services (Sr. Budget Analyst) 0100-151334-511001-415000	54,378
Governmental Expenditures - Salary Compensation Study 0100-170100-591024-419000	68,000
Convention Center Surplus - Other Contracts (East End Lagoon) 1090-913610-531125-425630-EELAGN	75,000
Convention Center Surplus - Other Contracts (West End Beach Access) 1090-913610-531125-425630-19065	300,000
Convention Center Surplus - Other Contracts (Seawall Litter & Trash) 1090-913610-531125-425630-19060	100,000
Convention Center Surplus - Other Contracts (Vehicle Capital Outlay) 1090-913600-564003-425630-19035	75,000
Convention Center Surplus - Other Contracts (Salary Reimbursements) 1090-913600-511650-425630-19030	192,042
Public, Education & Governmental Programming - (Revenue) Peg Fees 1092-0-342420-0	397,387
Public, Education & Governmental (PEG) - Capital Outlay 1092-913640-564005-435600	397,387
Waterworks-(Revenue) Transfer from Fund Balance 4010-0-363245-0	500,000
Waterworks-Judgments & Fines (Flagship Settlement) 4010-611806-544127-460100	500,000
Sanitation -(Revenue) Transfer from Fund Balance 4320-0-363245-0	100,000
Sanitation - Vehicle Capital Outlay (2015 HINO Litter Truck) 4320-321833-564005-460310	179,624
GRAND TOTAL	$3,063,624

ATTACHMENT B
Budget Amendment #1
FY15

Comparative Summary
Total Operating Expenditure Budget

Fund	Adopted Budget 2014-15	Budget Amendment #1	Amended Budget 2014-15
General Fund	$48,889,607	($997,387)	$47,892,220
Special Revenue Funds:			
Rosenberg Library	2,144,036	0	2,144,036
Seawall Parking	151,268	0	151,268
Convention Center Surplus	4,761,761	0	4,761,761
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	361,626	0	361,626
Neighborhood Revitalization	2,971,248	0	2,971,248
Infrastructure Fund	3,105,753	0	3,105,753
Separation Pay Fund	514,000	0	514,000
PEG Fund	0	397,387	397,387
Total	14,009,692	397,387	14,407,079
Debt Service Fund	1,984,758	0	1,984,758
Enterprise Funds:			
Waterworks	19,531,733	500,000	20,031,733
Sewer	14,554,000	0	14,554,000
Drainage Utility	2,848,663	0	2,848,663
Sanitation	5,330,587	100,000	5,430,587
Airport	1,207,611	0	1,207,611
Total	43,472,594	600,000	44,072,594
Grand Total	$108,356,651	$0	$108,356,651

Amount of growth under 7% cap	$0
*Percent increase in the City's operating budget	0.00%

Not subject to the 7% budget cap

Internal Service Fund	Adopted Budget 2014-15	Budget Amendment #1	Amended Budget 2014-15
Central Services	$2,700,026	$0	$2,700,026
Casualty & Liability Insurance	2,176,971	0	2,176,971
Workers' Compensation Insurance	704,900	0	704,900
Health and Life Insurance	5,885,000	0	5,885,000
Central Garage	6,439,121	0	6,439,121
Capital Projects	483,960	0	483,960
Total	$15,689,952	$0	$15,689,952

Special Revenue Fund	Adopted Budget 2014-15	Budget Amendment #1	Amended Budget 2014-15
Island Transit	$4,773,921	$0	$4,773,921
Total	$4,773,921	$0	$4,773,921

ORDINANCE NO. 15-026

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE TOTAL OPERATING FUND BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015, BY TRANSFERRING $1,047,239 FROM VARIOUS ACCOUNTS TO ADJUST AND PROPERLY RECORD FUNDING AND UNFORESEEN EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH CAPITAL PROJECTS NOT PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AS PART OF THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 CAPITAL BUDGET; ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR SPACE REQUIREMENTS, TRAINING, AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES IN THE CITY AUDITOR'S OFFICE; THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A PARKING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND FOR THE DOWNTOWN PAID PARKING PROGRAM; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2014 the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 14-053 authorizing a total operating budget of $108,678,347 for fiscal year 2014-2015; and

WHEREAS, on February 12, 2015, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 15-011 amending the total operating budget by transferring $3,063,624 from various account to adjust and properly record unforeseen expenses in connection with personnel services, a salary compensation study, the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of Galveston Park Board, settlement in the Flagship litigation, capital outlay, and the establishment of a Public, Educational, and Governmental Fund; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the formal adoption of said budget, there has arisen a need to make additional adjusts to various accounts within the General Fund, Special Funds, and Capital Budgets to properly record funding and unforeseen expenses within various departments and corresponding accounts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest to adjust various accounts within the General Fund, Special Funds, and Capital Budgets to properly fund and record the unforeseen expenses as outlined more fully in the attached and incorporated Staff Report dated April 23, 2015 (**Exhibit 1**) including **Attachments A, B, C, and D**.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the fiscal year 2014-2015 budget transfers as listed in **Exhibit 1** and its **Attachments A, B, C, and D** are hereby authorized.

SECTION 3. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Dorothy Palumbo

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a Regular Meeting held on the 23rd day of April, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 24 day of April, 2015.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams

Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ATTACHMENT A
Budget Amendment #2
FY15

FY15 Budget Compliance	
OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY	
FROM:	
General Fund - City Manager	$31,200
General Fund - City Manager	$33,839
Governmental Expenditures - City Council Contingency	$249,700
Operating Budget Subtotal	**$314,739**
CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY	
Infrastructure Setaside Funds allocated to 19th Harborside to Broadway	$160,000
Infrastructure Setaside Funds allocated to 19th Harborside to Broadway	$220,000
Unallocated Drainage Subimprovement Funds available from prior year	$135,000
Unallocated Drainage Subimprovement Funds available from prior year	$82,500
Budgeted IDC Neighborhoods Funds Unallocated to a specific project	$135,000
Capital Budget Subtotal	**$732,500**
GRAND TOTAL	$1,047,239

FY15 Budget Compliance	
OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY	
TO:	
General Fund - City Auditor	$31,200
Governmental Expenditures - City Council Contingency	$33,839
Special Revenue Fund - Parking Management	$249,700
Operating Budget Subtotal	**$314,739**
Infrastructure Setaside Funds allocated to Boddecker Street	$160,000
Infrastructure Setaside Funds allocated to Pothole Patcher	$220,000
Drainage Subimprovement Funds available from prior year allocated to Sea Isle Drainage	$135,000
Drainage Subimprovement Funds available from prior year allocated to Church Street drainage and street repair	$82,500
Allocated IDC Neighborhood budgeted funds to Bayou Shore Repaving in Council District 4	$135,000
Capital Budget Subtotal	**$732,500**
GRAND TOTAL	$1,047,239

ATTACHMENT B
Budget Amendment #2
FY15

Comparative Summary
Total Operating Expenditure Budget

Fund	Adopted Budget 2014-15	Budget Amendment #1	Budget Amendment #2	Amended Budget 2014-15
City Secretary	$401,771	$0	$0	$401,771
Municipal Court	675,056	0	0	675,056
City Manager	687,032	85,713	(65,039)	707,706
City Auditor	246,038	0	31,200	277,238
Legal	769,746	0	0	769,746
Human Resources	337,570	(52,000)	0	285,570
Transportation	850,000	0	0	850,000
Finance	1,580,768	93,471	0	1,674,239
Police	16,883,827	(100,000)	0	16,783,827
Fire	10,000,899	0	0	10,000,899
Emergency Management	209,874	0	0	209,874
Emergency Medical Service	566,400	0	0	566,400
Special Events	0	0	0	0
Streets	1,894,947	(44,592)	0	1,850,355
Traffic	1,491,761	(50,592)	0	1,441,169
Park & Recreation	2,317,527	0	0	2,317,527
Planning	1,113,948	0	0	1,113,948
Code Enforcement	588,930	0	0	588,930
Building Inspection	564,328	0	0	564,328
Vehicle Purchases	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
Governmental Expenditures	213,158	0	0	213,158
Debt Service	18,880	0	0	18,880
Facility Maintenance	1,847,728	0	0	1,847,728
One-Time Expenditures	650,000	68,000	0	718,000
Additional 3 months COLA	61,850	0	0	61,850
City Council Budget Contingency	3,917,569	(997,387)	(215,861)	2,704,321
Total General Fund	$48,889,607	($997,387)	($249,700)	$47,642,520
Special Revenue Funds:				
Rosenberg Library	$2,144,036	$0	$0	$2,144,036
Seawall Parking	151,268	0	0	151,268
Convention Center Surplus	4,761,761	0	0	4,761,761
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	361,626	0	0	361,626
Neighborhood Revitalization	2,971,248	0	0	2,971,248
Infrastructure Fund	3,105,753	0	0	3,105,753
Separation Pay Fund	514,000	0	0	514,000
PEG Fund	0	397,387	0	397,387
Parking Management Fund	0	0	249,700	249,700
Total	$14,009,692	$397,387	$249,700	$14,656,779
Debt Service Fund	$1,984,758	$0	$0	$1,984,758
Enterprise Funds:				
Waterworks	$19,531,733	$500,000	$0	$20,031,733
Sewer	14,554,000	0	0	14,554,000
Drainage Utility	2,848,663	0	0	2,848,663
Sanitation	5,330,587	100,000	0	5,430,587
Airport	1,207,611	0	0	1,207,611
Total	$43,472,594	$600,000	$0	$44,072,594
Grand Total	$108,356,651	$0	$0	$108,356,651

Amount of growth under 7% cap	$0
*Percent increase in the City's operating budget	0.00%

ATTACHMENT C

FY 2015 CAPITAL BUDGET AMENDMENT
PRESENTED APRIL 2015 AS PART OF SECOND BUDGET AMENDMENT

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PHASE	COST	FUNDING SOURCE	COMMENTS
Boddeker Drive	Project calls for the mill and asphalt overlay of Boddecker Drive from Seawall Boulevard to the entrance of Apffel Park.	Construction (In-House)	$160,000	Infrastructure Setaside Fund	Funds available because FY 2015 street projects proposed for funding with Infrastructure Setaside fund have been funded with added amounts found to be available in the 2005 GO Bond funds.
Pothole Patching Truck with Oil Tank	Purchase specific vehicle to be dedicated to important street repair function	Purchase	$220,000	Infrastructure Setaside Fund	
Sea Isle Drainage	Project calls for the design of drainage improvements for the Sea Isle Subdivision	Design	$135,000	Drainage Subimprove-ment Fund	Construction estimated at $775,000 and scheduled for funding in FY 2016 with Drainage Fund, IDC Neighborhood Fund and/or ISA if needed.
Church Street Pavement and Drainage Repair	Project calls for the replacement of the underground drainage system and street pavement on Church Street between 35th Street and 37th Street.	Design	$82,500	Drainage Subimprove-ment Fund	Construction estimated at $500,000 and scheduled for funding in FY 2016 with Drainage Fund and/or ISA if needed.
Bayou Shore Repaving	Project calls for the mill and asphalt overlay of Bayou Shore Drive and South Shore Drive.	Construction	$135,000	IDC Neighborhood Fund, Council District 4	
		TOTALS	**$732,500**		

ATTACHMENT D

City of Galveston
Downtown Parking Program Financial Summary
PRESENTED FEBRUARY 2015 AND APPROVED MARCH 2015
BUDGET AMENDMENT PROPOSED APRIL 2015

	Year 1	*FY2015 Budget Amendment*	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Parking Revenue	$659,000	*$210,000*	$659,000	$659,000	$659,000	$659,000
Citation Revenue	$94,000	*$39,700*	$94,000	$94,000	$94,000	$94,000
Total Revenue	**$753,000**	***$249,700***	**$753,000**	**$753,000**	**$753,000**	**$753,000**
Operating Costs:						
Credit Card Fees	$55,000	*$27,500*	$55,000	$55,000	$55,000	$55,000
Salaries & Benefits	$252,000	*$126,000*	$252,000	$252,000	$252,000	$252,000
Overtime	$14,000	*$7,000*	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000
Advertising	$5,000	*$2,500*	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
Training	$2,500	*$1,250*	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
Vehicles	$80,000	*$40,000*	$0	$0	$0	$0
Uniforms	$1,900	*$950*	$1,900	$1,900	$1,900	$1,900
Fuel and Maintenance	$16,000	*$8,000*	$16,000	$16,000	$16,000	$16,000
Signs	$8,000	*$4,000*	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Replenishment Allocation	$0	*$0*	$23,000	$23,000	$23,000	$23,000
Technology	$55,000	*$27,500*	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000	$18,000
Meter Removal	$10,000	*$5,000*	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Operating Costs	**$499,400**	***$249,700***	**$387,400**	**$387,400**	**$387,400**	**$387,400**
Net Revenue	**$253,600**	***$0***	**$365,600**	**$365,600**	**$365,600**	**$365,600**

Assumptions	
Parking Revenue	Average of ABM sales with projected price increase from $1.25 to $1.50 per hour.
Citation Revenue	Average of total downtown citations issued by ABM.
Operating Costs:	
Credit Card Fees	Assuming credit card fees equal to 8.25% of gross revenue
Salaries & Benefits	Salaries and benefits for 1 supervisor and 3 enforcement staff
Overtime	De minimis level to cover unanticipated issues
Advertising	Print media to include handouts and window hangings
Training	Software and practical training
Vehicles	Two enforcement vehicles
Uniforms .	Uniforms for enforcement staff
Fuel and Maintenance	Assuming 25,000 miles per year at .306 cost per mile
Signs	Signs
Capital Replenishment	Replacement costs of vehicles and signage
Technology	All equipment and software license costs for ALPR
NOTE: Sales tax	Not shown as a revenue or cost; sales tax will be collected and reported in accordance with State Law

ORDINANCE NO. 15-052

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE HOMESTEAD, ELDERLY, AND DISABLED AD VALOREM TAX EXEMPTIONS FOR TAX YEAR 2015, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 33, SECTION 33-24 OF "THE CODE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON 1982, AS AMENDED"; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, "The City Code" provides that a family or single adult is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined in Section 11.13 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, "The City Code" provides that in addition to the residential exemption, a person who is sixty-five (65) years of age or older is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000.00) of the appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined and limited in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, "The City Code" further provides that a person who is disabled is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) of appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined and limited in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, an individual who is eligible both for the elderly exemption and the disability exemption may not receive both exemptions but may choose either, and

WHEREAS, the estimated total tax value of those combined exemptions is $2.4 million based on last year's (2014) tax rate of $0.53389 cents per $100 of valuation and this year's (2015) approximate initial exemption total of $457 million for those exemption categories; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the public interest to renew the ad valorem tax exemptions for Tax Year 2015 by the state's deadline of June 30th.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby renews the ad valorem tax exemptions for Tax Year 2015 pursuant to Section 33-24, "Homestead exemption; disabled; elderly" of "The Code of the City of Galveston 1982, as amended."

SECTION 3. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase,

clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its Regular Meeting held on the 25th day of June, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 26th day of June, 2015.

CITY OF GALVESTON * 1839 *

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 15-069

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE ANNUAL GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2015 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; MAKING APPROPRATIONS FOR CITY OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR SUCH FISCAL YEAR AS REFLECTED IN SUCH BUDGET; AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OTHER TRANSFERS; APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE FY 2016 CAPITAL BUDGET; INCORPORATING THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION ADMINISTRATIVE COST; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VII, section 8, requires City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to approve and adopt the City budget at least seven days before the beginning of the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager has presented to the City Council a proposed budget of the expenditures of the City of Galveston for the fiscal year 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice as required by Section 102.006 of the Local Government Code a public hearing on such budget was held in the Council Chambers, at which hearing all citizens and taxpayers of the City had the right to be present and to be heard, and those who requested to be heard were heard; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the proposed budget and has made such changes therein as in the City Council's judgment were warranted by law and were in the best interest of the citizens and taxpayers of the City; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the budget has been filed with the City Secretary as required by Local Government Code Section 102.005 and 102.008, and the City Council desired to adopt the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. In accordance with the provisions of Local Government Code Section 102.007, the City Council hereby approves and adopts the budget described above, the same as shown in Exhibit "A" being on file with the City Secretary. The City Secretary is hereby directed to place on such budget and sign an endorsement reading as follows: "The Original Annual Government and Proprietary Funds Budget of the City of Galveston,

Texas, for Fiscal Year 2016" and to keep such budget on file in her office as a public record. In addition, in accordance with Section 102.009 (d), Texas Local Government Code (Vernon's), the City Secretary is hereby directed to file a true copy of the approved Budget in the offices of the County Clerk of Galveston County.

SECTION 3. The FY 2016 Budget for operations shall be administered in accordance with Article VII, Section 9, 10, 19 and 20 of the City Charter as follows:

a. The Council may transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another, at any time.

b. The City Manager shall have authority, without Council approval, to transfer appropriation, balances form one expenditure account to another within a single office, department, or agency of the City,

c. At any time in any fiscal year, the Council may, pursuant to this section, make emergency appropriations only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could have not been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. Such appropriations shall be by ordinance adopted by the favorable vote of five (5) members of the Council and shall be made only upon recommendation of the City Manager. The total amount of such emergency appropriations made in any fiscal year shall not exceed ten per centum of the tax levy for general purposes in the fiscal year.

d. The Council shall not approve a budget that exceeds more than seven (7) per cent of the budget of the prior fiscal years as to total expenditures for any and all purposes excluding expenditures related to bond funded projects, grant funded programs, trust and agency funds, internal fund expenditures, and any capital improvement funds appropriated in the previous fiscal year that have not been expended.

e. The City shall create a "Capital Improvement and/or Debt Service Account" allocating an equivalent of 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget ("annual allocation") to such an account beginning in fiscal year 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation to the account reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget, for either Capital Improvements or Debt Service in every year, and each year thereafter allocate at least 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget to such account, subordinate to any deficiency in the emergency 90 day minimum reserve. For purposes of this section "Capital Improvements' shall be defined as projects above $100,000.

SECTION 4. That the Beginning Fund Balance reflected in the budget for each operating and capital budget fund for which a Budget is adopted hereby automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance for Fiscal Year 2015 as fully

adjusted to reflect the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2015 when released , and subsequently automatically shall be adjusted to be the amount of the Ending Fund Balance included in the final Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2015 for each respective fund. The revised Beginning Fund Balance shall thereafter be used to calculate the Fiscal Year 2016 Ending Fund Balance.

SECTION 5. Approve and adopt the FY 2016 Capital Budget as included in Exhibit "B". The Capital Budget will be implemented as follows:

a. The Capital Budget includes specific projects planned to begin in FY 2016.

b. Reports will be provided to City Council quarterly on the status of each project that is a part of the FY 2016 Capital Budget including financial, design, and construction status information.

c. City Council approval is required to add or delete projects from the Capital Budget as shown in Exhibit "B" through passage of an ordinance amending the FY 2016 Capital Budget.

d. Appropriation of capital projects funds shall be approved by Council as provided in Attachment "C".

e. Contracts and expenditures for individual projects shall be approved as provided by State law, the City Charter and the City's purchasing policies.

f. Expenditures of capital funds shall be for projects included in the approved and/or amended FY 2016 Capital Budget.

g. Funds shall be allocated based on the legal purpose of the capital funds and approval of the responsible party as required under 5 (e), provided that the Finance Department shall be authorized to charge expenditures of current projects to older capital funds in amounts not to exceed $15,000 and as allowed by the laws governing those capital funds in order to close them out.

SECTION 6. Appropriation of capital funds allocated, committed, encumbered and/or expended in accordance with the FY 2016 Capital Budget is hereby approved as follows:

a. The capital project funds balance as set forth in Exhibit "C" shall be adjusted automatically as described in and pursuant to Section 5.

b. By this action, Council hereby appropriates any additional income dedicated by City Council action or state law for capital projects that is received during FY 2016. This includes but is not limited to net proceeds from the sale of municipal bonds as approved and authorized by City Council, interest income,

capital recovery fees and additional amounts transferred from City operating funds to be used for capital projects.

c. At the close of each fiscal year any unencumbered balance of an appropriation shall revert to the fund from which appropriated and may be re-appropriated by the Council.

SECTION 7. Funds shall be allocated to individual projects as approved in the FY 2016 Capital Budget when individual contracts are awarded and/or projects are ready for implementation.

SECTION 8. Funds shall be allocated to individual projects through the normal procurement processes as provided by State Law and City policy.

SECTION 9. Passage of this ordinance incorporates the Industrial Development Corporation administrative cost schedule as attached in Exhibit "D" in the general approval of the City Budget.

SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 13. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 14. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DONNA FAIRWEATHER
ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 10th day of September, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 14th day of September, 2015.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

FY2016 Proposed Budget Data Sheet
Exhibit "A"

Fund	FY2016 Proposed Budget	Fund Balance	Total
General Fund			
City Secretary	418,399		
Elections	60,000		
Municipal Court	681,250		
City Manager	748,821		
Facility Maintenance Services	1,888,378		
City Auditor	312,289		
Legal	900,442		
Human Resources	326,647		
Transportation	900,000		
Finance	1,749,651		
Police	16,881,491		
Fire	10,251,167		
Emergency Management	216,633		
Emergency Medical Service	566,400		
Special Events	0		
Civilian Services	298,135		
Streets & Traffic	3,696,131		
Park & Recreation	2,500,867		
Planning & Community Development	2,357,120		
Vehicle Purchases	1,000,000		
Non-Departmental	1,492,998		
General Fund Subtotal	**47,246,819**		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	2,500,000		
Operating Transfers to Infrastructure Fund, Separation Fund and Neighborhood Improvements Fund	4,437,897		
General Fund Total	**54,184,716**	**12,432,547**	**66,617,263**
Debt Service Fund Total	**1,970,379**	**$4,068,372**	**$6,038,751**
Special Revenue Funds			
Rosenberg Library	2,410,758	0	2,410,758
Island Transit	4,858,728	180,196	5,038,924
Seawall Parking	556,430	0	556,430
Convention Center Surplus	6,263,507	0	6,263,507
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	797,395	0	797,395
Neighborhood Revitalization	4,987,709	0	4,987,709
Infrastructure Fund	5,014,657	0	5,014,657
Separation Pay Fund	404,000	238,651	642,651
PEG Fund	608,277	0	608,277
Parking Management Fund	104,498	0	104,498
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	263,398	0	263,398
Police Special Revenue Fund	98,726	0	98,726
Police Quartermaster Fund	79,204	0	79,204
Alarm Permit Fund	215,479	0	215,479
Fire Special Revenue Fund	47,005	0	47,005
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	243,392	0	243,392
Court Technology Fund	115,862	0	115,862
Juvenile Services Fund	123,838	0	123,838
Settlement Fund	3,919,438	3,100,787	7,020,225
Special Revenue Fund Total	**31,112,301**	**3,519,635**	**34,631,936**

FY2016 Proposed Budget Data Sheet
Exhibit "A"

Fund	FY2016 Proposed Budget	Fund Balance	Total
Waterworks Fund			
Management services	281,541		
Utility billing	463,403		
Supply	1,473,624		
Distribution	1,766,021		
Cost of water	10,772,071		
Debt service	2,566,199		
Transfer to improvement account	1,771,150		
Non-Departmental	1,462,125		
Waterworks Fund Total	**20,556,134**	**2,278,724**	**22,834,858**
Sewer System Fund			
Management services	281,541		
Utility billing	463,403		
Industrial Pretreatment	290,064		
Collection	3,437,284		
Wastewater treatment plant	3,444,367		
Debt service	3,213,534		
Transfer to improvement account	4,517,086		
Non-Departmental	(269,270)		
Sewer System Fund Subtotal	**15,378,009**		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	1,648,327		
Sewer System Fund Total	**17,026,336**	**2,722,068**	**19,748,404**
Sanitation Fund			
Refuse collection	4,161,733		
Recycling	551,191		
Utility billing	190,304		
Non-Departmental	977,663		
Sanitation Fund Subtotal	**5,880,891**		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	176,015		
Sanitation Fund Total	**6,056,906**	**2,277,295**	**8,334,201**
Drainage Fund			
Municipal Drainage Utility	859,321		
Utility billing	127,791		
Non-Departmental	1,687,619		
Drainage Fund Subtotal	**2,674,731**		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	947,027		
Drainage Fund Total	**3,621,758**	**892,556**	**4,514,314**
Airport Fund			
Operating Expenses	687,814		
Non-Departmental	320,792		
Airport Fund Subtotal	**1,008,606**		
Appropriation of Fund Balance for One-Time Operating Items and FY2106 Capital Budget	362,265		
Airport Fund Total	**1,370,871**	**633,283**	**2,004,154**
Total Operating Budget	**135,899,401**	**26,102,412**	**144,975,477**
Internal Service Funds	17,744,091	6,352,492	24,096,583

Note: The Internal Service Funds are not included in the Citywide totals above to avoid duplication.

ORDINANCE NO. 15-070

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN FOR FY 2016-2020; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONTAINING CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VII, section 6, requires the City Manager to submit to the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, a statement of capital projects planned for the next succeeding five (5) fiscal years, with estimates of their cost; and

WHEREAS, in August 2015, the City Manager presented to the City Council a proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020: and

WHEREAS, on August 27, 2015, the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, met in open session to receive information concerning the Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Year 2016 as a part of its annual budget review;

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered the input of the public and the recommendations of its staff and hereby determines it to be in the public interest to adopt a five-year Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 to service the public health, safety and general welfare of the taxpayers of the City; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Capital Improvement Plan for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020 has been made available for public review and comment in the Office of the City Secretary and on the City's web-site, and the City Council desires to adopt the same; and

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted the FY 2016 projects included in the Capital Improvement Plan as part of the City Budget with the passage of Ordinance No. 2015-069 on September 10, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan provides a general framework to guide project planning and financing over a five-year period; and

WHEREAS, the FY 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan is based on general priorities and available financing as can be anticipated at the present time; and

WHEREAS, it is the intention of the City Council that the Capital Improvement Plan will be updated annually and include five years of planned and affordable projects while considering projects that have been completed in the prior fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The certain compilation identified as the Proposed Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2016 through 2020, a copy of which has been and is on file in the Office of the City Secretary for and examination by the public, is hereby incorporated in full by this reference and is hereby adopted as the five-year capital improvement plan for the City of Galveston, Texas.

SECTION 3. The Capital Improvement Plan will be updated each year to recognize changes in the Plan as the result of completed projects, changes in project cost and current financing capability of the City.

SECTION 4. The first year of the Capital Improvement Plan will be adopted each year as the capital budget for the current fiscal year through the annual budget ordinance.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

for

DONALD S. GLYWASKY
INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 10th day of September, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 14th day of September, 2015.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

CIP Adoption 2016

ORDINANCE NO. 15-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 52 CENTS AND 9 MILLS ($0.529000) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2015; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VIII, section 2, authorizes the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to levy taxes upon taxable property situated within its corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to levy a tax rate of 52 Cents and 9 Mills ($0.52900) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2015;

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Tax Assessor Collector in her capacity as the Galveston City Tax Assessor Collector published the required notice in the newspaper on September 1, 2015 of the City's effective and rollback tax rate calculation for tax year 2015;

WHEREAS, the City Council has held public hearings on the proposed tax rate on September 10, 2015 and September 17, 2015 as required by State law;

WHEREAS, the Council at its meeting on September 10, 2015 adopted the FY 2016 Budget including revenue to be collected from the a property tax rate of 52 Cents and 9 Mills ($0.52900) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2015;

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(b)(1) of the State Tax Code requires that certain specific language be included in the ordinance adopting the tax rate;

WHEREAS, Section 26.05(b) of the State Tax Code requires that certain specific language be included in the motion to approve the ordinance adopting the tax rate; and

WHEREAS Section 26.05(b)(2) of the State Tax Code requires that certain specific language be included on the home page of the City's website after the ordinance is approved by a record vote of City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby levies a tax rate of 52 Cents and 9 Mills ($0.52900) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2015.

SECTION 3. That the tax rate specified in the above Section 2 shall be levied upon all property, real, personal, or mixed that is not otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, which is situated within the corporate limits of the City of Galveston, Texas, on January 1, 2015, as ad valorem taxes upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) valuation of such property.

SECTION 4. That the tax rate of ($0.52900) as specified in the above Section 2 shall be applied at the following rates for the specified municipal purposes:

(1) General Purposes – 43 Cents and 3.955 Mills ($0.433955).
(2) Rosenberg Library Fund – 5 Cents ($0.05); and
(3) Debt Service Fund – 4 Cents and 5.045 Mills ($0.045045).

SECTION 5. That the Certificate for Ordinance, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** after adoption of the ordinance and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, satisfies the Record Vote provision required by the Texas Tax Code § 26.05 (b), as amended by Senate Bill 18 adopted during the Regular Session of the 79th Legislature of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That "THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE."

SECTION 7. That "THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.22 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $35.60."

SECTION 8. That the City Manager is hereby directed to post the following notices on the homepage of the City of Galveston's Internet Website: "THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 7.22 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $35.60."

SECTION 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter, this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DONALD GLYWASKY
INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 24th day of September, 2015, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 24th day of September, 2015.

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

"Exhibit A"

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

We, the undersigned officers of the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, convened in a Regular Meeting on the 24th day of September, 2015, at the regular meeting place thereof, within said City, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council and the City Secretary, to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member
Craig Brown	Council Member
Ralph McMorris	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member
Janelle Williams	City Secretary

and seven (7) of said persons were present, to-wit: Mayor James Yarbrough, Council Member Tarris Woods, Council Member Craig Brown, Council Member Ralph McMorris, Council Member Norman Pappous, Mayor Pro Tem Terrilyn Tarlton, and Council Member Carolyn Sunseri, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

> ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 52 CENTS AND 9 MILLS ($0.529000) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2015; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT;

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: Seven (7) members of the City Council shown present above voted "Aye", to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member
Craig Brown	Council Member
Ralph McMorris	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is made part of this certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full, and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place, and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code and the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 24th day of September, 2015.

Janelle Williams,
City Secretary

James Yarbrough,
Mayor

(SEAL)

City of Galveston

823 Rosenberg – Galveston, Texas – 77550

(409) 797-3500 – www.cityofgalveston.org